1

2

3

(1) The seal of Byland Abbey, attached to deed No. 11.

(2) The same seal, not attached to any document, in the Public Record Office.

(3) The abbot's seal, being the reverse of (2).

THE YORKSHIRE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

FOUNDED 1863. INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.
VOL. LXIX.
FOR THE YEAR 1926.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

VOL. V.

EDITED BY

CHARLES TRAVIS CLAY, F.S.A.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY.
1926.

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY JOHN WHITEHEAD AND SON LTD., LEEDS.

INTRODUCTION.

The owners of the 515 documents printed in this volume are as follows:

Viscount Allendale, Bretton Park, Wakefield, Nos. 11–13, 15–21, 59, 73–86, 132–161, 321, 375–377, 497–508.

The Society of Antiquaries of London, No. 513.

The Trustees of the British Museum, Nos. 50, 87, 88, 184, 224, 237–243, 245, 328.

The Rev. J. V. Bullard, Melsonby Rectory, Darlington, Nos. 329–332.

Mr. T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, Fixby Hall, Huddersfield, Nos. 22–42, 49, 121–131, 326, 327.

Mr. Lionel Cresswell, The Hall, Burley-in-Wharfedale, Nos. 44–47.

Mr. E. W. Crossley, Broad Carr, Holywell Green, Halifax, Nos. 9, 256.

Mr. John Lister, Shibden Hall, Halifax, Nos. 380–406.

Colonel Y. G. Lloyd-Greame, Sewerby House, Bridlington, Nos. 48, 72, 344–374.

Mr. E. G. Millar, 28, Pembroke Gardens, London, Nos. 253, 509.

Mr. H. R. Moulton, 5, Park Hill, Richmond, Surrey, Nos. 114, 192, 323–325.

The North Riding County Council Reference Library (custody of), Nos. 255, 257.

Lord Shuttleworth, Gawthorpe Hall, Burnley, No. 291.

Dr. W. C. E. Taylor, Scarborough, Nos. 89–113.

Mr. Legh Tolson, Barton House, Pooley Bridge, Penrith, Nos. 2–8, 51–57, 115, 254.

The Dean and Chapter of Westminster, No. 320.

The Yorkshire Archæological Society, Nos. 58, 510, and Middelton Collection (see below).

In accordance with the plan adopted in the introduction to the preceding volume of this series, the following is a list of references to the documents from the Middelton collection:

		No.
M[p] 59,	1, Abbeys, No. 13	198
	6, Duffield, Nos. 1–12	60–71
	9, Broughton	43
	9, Fenton, Nos. 1–5	116–120
	9, Follifoot, Nos. 36–60	14, 162–183
	9, Glusburn, Nos. 1–5	185–189
	9, Goldsborough	190
	9, Grewelthorpe	191
	9, Stainforth	408
	10, Habton, Nos. 1–38, 77	1, 193–197, 199–222
	10, Haisthorpe	223
	10, Hawkswick, Nos. 1–14	225, 227–236, 378, 379
	10, Hazlewood	10
	14, Middleton, Nos. 1–29, 47–51, 58–63	258–290, 317, 333–336, 342, 343
	17, Nesfield, Nos. 1–25	292–313
	17, Newby	314–315
	17, Newsome	316, 318, 319
	17, Nun Monkton	322
	20, Scalwray, Nos. 1–6	334*n*, 337–341
	20, Stockeld, Nos. 1–53, 92	244, 407, 409–456
	20, Stubham, Nos. 1–27, 51, 52	457–481, 512, 515
	23, Thoralby	482
	23, Thornham, Nos. 1–6	226, 483–487
	23, Thrintoft, Nos. 1–9	488–496
	23, Tinwald	514
	23, Tithes, Nos. 1–10	246–252
	24, Wetherby	511

The documents mainly relate to the period 1200 to 1600. The earliest in date is a grant of land in the lost vill of Hartburn, in the parish of Barmston (No. 226), made, probably in the reign of Henry II, by a member of the Monceaux family to Thornholme priory in Lincolnshire.

Although the majority concern the West Riding, the North Riding is represented by Dr. Taylor's Everley collection, by an interesting series relating to Richmond, by the first instalment of the Habton deeds and those relating to Thrintoft and Middleton Quernhow from the Middelton collection, and by single documents relating to Guisborough, Leyburn, Melmerby, Middleton-upon-Leven, and Newby Wiske. Particular attention may be drawn to

the steward's letter from Kirby Knowle, addressed in all probability to Sir Robert Constable of Halsham; for medieval letters are comparatively rare. For the East Riding there are a series of documents relating to the leper hospital of St. Sepulchre's at Hedon, the second instalment of the Sewerby deeds, two series from the Middelton collection for North Duffield and Thornham in Wansford (possibly an unrecorded manor), and other documents relating to Bainton, Haisthorpe, and Lund.

Among the West Riding documents Lord Allendale's deeds relating to Bretton and Bentley Grange, an outlying property of Byland abbey, deserve particular mention. They doubtless passed from the muniment chest at Byland at the dissolution. Original monastic documents often provide additional information, by way of a longer and sometimes more accurate list of witnesses, to that provided in a Chartulary. In volume ii of this series Mr. Brown printed some Byland deeds relating to Bagby and Islebeck. It is hoped to print in future volumes abstracts of the large collection, now in the British Museum, of the abbey's deeds relating to Denby Grange, which, in conjunction with those now printed, will form the basis of the history of these two West Riding granges.

Disputes about tithes, a constant source of medieval litigation, are illustrated in the Winterburn document (No. 513); and on the subject of ecclesiastical affairs the foundation deed of Dean Head chapel (No. 58) is of considerable local interest.

Examples of manorial economy and customs will be found in the extent of the manor of Newton Wallis (No. 320), where conditions after the rebellion of Thomas of Lancaster were the reverse of prosperous, and in the detailed list of "pains" for the manor of Lund (No. 256), which suggest a wholesome sense of collective responsibility and a good state of farming within the limits imposed by the open-field system. The Brighouse series relates to a manorial mill, part of which was freehold and part copyhold, doubtless a somewhat cumbrous arrangement. The duties of a manorial steward at Haisthorpe are detailed in No. 223.

The intricacies of the open-field system are well illustrated at North Duffield (No. 63) and at Thrintoft (No. 489). At Hawkswick (No. 234) the rent for the working of iron was a percentage of the profit; and an Everley document (No. 90) shows that the rent for common pasture on the moor was based on the number of the grantee's tenants using it.

But the main interest of these volumes must necessarily lie in the fact that they provide one source of the raw material for village

and monastic history, and for the elucidation of medieval genealogy. The Middelton deeds provide further documentary evidence for the early generations of that family; and the sections relating to Habton and Stockeld give such evidence as may justify an attempt, made in Appendixes II and III, to give an account of the two families which, deriving their names from those vills, attained some considerable measure of local importance in the thirteenth century. It may be noted that the elder branch of the Habton family gave rise to the Scottish family of Riddell, taking its name from the Yorkshire Ryedale. Allusion has been made to the lost vill of Hartburn; information will also be found about Scalwray, a hamlet of Middleton in Ilkley, which has now disappeared from the map, and about Newsome in Spofforth and Thornham in Wansford, two farms which in former days had manorial rank.

The volume produces an apparently unknown sheriff of Yorkshire in the person of Sir Simon the Chamberlain (No. 244). Alice de Yarm, Prioress of Basedale (No. 290), two Masters of St. Sepulchre's hospital (Nos. 240, 241), and probably another Richard, Prior of Bolton (No. 469), may be added to the recorded lists for those houses. The name of John de Almodyton (No. 44) is not without interest. His connection with Burley-in-Wharfedale was doubtless due to his acquaintance with Archbishop Greenfield during the latter's tenure of the deanery of Chichester; and Almodyton may be safely identified as Almodington in Sussex. As a stranger he was afraid that his own seal might be unknown, and so his grant was fortified with that of the Archbishop (No. 45).

The evidence of armorial seals will be a useful factor when the time comes for the preparation of a Yorkshire Armory. Here (No. 422) the seal of Sir Ralph de Stockeld indicates the arms, possibly unknown, as borne by that family. But the most important seal in this volume is the unrecorded seal of Byland Abbey, described on page 5 and illustrated in the frontispiece; and a good example of the Knights Templars' seal is appended to No. 286.

Some unusual Christian names include Perconsa (No. 482), and Tragisius (No. 195); and there is a Scandinavian ring about Sygreda (No. 229).

In Appendix IV the opportunity has been taken of consolidating in one alphabetical list the place-headings of deeds which have been printed in these five volumes and in different volumes of *The Yorkshire Archæological Journal.* It is hoped that this list may be of use to those who are interested in the history of one particular place or district.

The pleasant task remains of recording the thanks of the Society to the owners of the various documents for the generous way in which they have granted facilities for publication, and of expressing my own gratitude to many members and other friends for the valuable assistance which they have given me in the course of editing the volume. In particular my thanks are due to Mr. E. W. Crossley for constant help and for his patient kindness in reading the proof sheets. It is difficult adequately to express what the work owes to the encouragement of Mr. William Brown, who inaugurated this series of Yorkshire deeds. Before his death he had placed at my disposal the two series relating to Follifoot and Sewerby, and the single documents relating to Leyburn and Melmerby; while the British Museum documents relating to the hospital at Hedon are based on some abstracts which he made several years ago.

CHARLES CLAY.

LIBRARY, HOUSE OF LORDS,
July, 1926.

YORKSHIRE DEEDS.

Allerton Mauleverer.

1. Chirograph[1] witnessing that Sir Robert de Hoperton, chaplain, granted to Sir John de Mauleverer, knt., his manors of Alverton and Clarton[2] with all appurtenances, as in wardships, reliefs, marriages, escheats and all other lordships (*dominïis*) belonging thereto; also his vills of Flasceby, Lynelandes, and Useburn, and all his lands and tenements in Hoperton and Thorneburgh; to hold for life of the chief lords of the fee, with licence to make waste, with remainder in tail to John son of Sir John, and reversion to Sir John's right heirs. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Goldesburgh, Sir Henry de Hertlyngton, knts., Richard de Aldeburgh, Adam de Hoperton, Thomas de Eivill. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Habton, No. 77.)[3]

Almondbury.

2. Wednesday, St. Thomas the Apostle (Dec. 21), 1334. Grant by Adam son of William son of Roger de Longlay to Thomas his brother, his heirs and assigns, of a piece of arable land in the field of Almanbyr', lying between the land of the rector of the church of Almanbyr' called Tyndolay on the east, and the land of William de Wythacres on the west, and abutting on Tyndolaysik on the south. Witnesses, Thomas son of Thomas de Neusom, Adam del Castel son of John del Castel, Robert del Wode, Thomas de Aldolay, Adam son of Roger. Almanbir'. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

3. Sunday after St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 27), 1338. Grant by Thomas son of Thomas de Neusum to Adam his son, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage, a piece (*placeam*) of the land called Lestanrode[4] in Almanbyr', and a burgage lying at the castle of the same, all of which he had purchased of Maud daughter of Jordan son of Ralph del Castell; also of all his land which he formerly purchased of Sir Henry de Hodersfeld, chaplain, in the place called Lestanrode in Almanbyr', which Sir Henry formerly had of the grant and feoffment of William Setewether and Adam son of Elias de Crosseland; and of half an acre of land in Lestanrode, lying between the land of Hugh son of Cecily on the south, and the highroad

[1] Contemporary copy.

[2] See the land held by John Mauleverer of John de Bellew in the latter's *inq. p. m.*, Jan. 24, 1302–3. (*Yorks. Inquisitions*, iii, 176.)

[3] Included in the Habton deeds, being wrongly endorsed Habton, instead of, presumably, Hoperton.

[4] Doubtless the name of the *land* and not of the *piece*, in view of the later clauses.

(*regalem viam*) on the north; with meadows, woods, feedings, pastures, commons, liberties, and easements belonging thereto within the bounds of Almanbyr' and without. Witnesses, Adam son of John del Castell of Almanbyr', the elder, Thomas son of William del Finey of the same, Robert del Wode of the same, Thomas his brother of the same, Adam son of Roger of the same.. Almanbir'.

4. Palm Sunday, 1 Edward IV (March 29, 1461). Grant by Alice Kay, widow of Peter Kay of Almanber', and Adam Kay of Schelley to John Newell, lord Monttagu, John Seywell, knt., John Woddrofe of Wolley, Richard Winteworth, John Kay, and Elias Burton, esqs., of all the said[1] lands and tenements in Almanber' and Thorphe by Almanber', and also of a tenement in Royley within the bounds of Lepton, with a tenement in Schelley. Witnesses, Richard Bemunt of Qwytteley, John Wodde of Longley, Henry Bemunt of Lascelhalle. Almanber'.

5. March 22, 1 Henry VII (1485–6). Grant by Edmund Cay, son and heir of Adam Cay, lately deceased, to Adam Beaumount of Twhonge and William Cay of Fernley, of all his messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents, reversions and services, with appurtenances, lying within the vill and territory of Almanbury, Rowley, *hamelet* of Lepton, Shelley, and Clayton, or elsewhere in co. York, which descended to him in hereditary right after the death of Adam Cay his father or came to him by any right whatsoever. Also appointment by the same of Laurence Cay of Almanbury and William Cay the latter's son as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Cay of Wodesom, esq., Henry Longley, William Appilyerd, the younger. Almanbury.

6. Oct. 20, 15 Henry VII (1499). Release and quitclaim by Charles Kay, Miles Kay, and Oliver Kay, to Edmund Kay of all actions, both real and personal, which they had or could have against him by reason of any debt, account, trespass, debate, or other cause whatsoever from the beginning of the world.

7. July 30, 34 Henry VIII (1542). This bill made the xxx day of Julie in the xxxiiij yere of the reigne of our sovereigne lorde Henry the Eight [*etc.*] witnessith that Henry Yonge gentilman & Margarete his wife late wife & executrix to John Beamount of Netherton & John Hill yonger hath receyvid the day of makynge herof of Peter Kay of Thorpp ix*li.* sterlynge the whiche somme of ix*li.* was delyuerid to the said Peter Kay by the said John Hill, Margarete Yonge, & Thomas Beamount of the Okes, of the whiche somme of ix*li.* sterlynge the said Henry Yonge, Margarete his wife, & John Hill yonger doth knowleige theymselffs to be well & trulye contentid satisfied & paid & the said Peter Kay his heires executors & assignes therof to be discharged & acquytt foreuer by thies presents. In witnes wherof the said Henry Yonge & John Hill yonger to this present bill hath putto their seales the d[ay &] yere aboue written. Per me Harry Yong.

[1] *Sic.* A draft or contemporary copy on paper; and a more precise description may have been contained in the actual deed.

8. June 5, 2 Edward VI (1548). Grant in tail by Peter Kay of Thorpp by Almonbury, co. York, yeoman,[1] to John Kay, his son and heir apparent, of all his capital messuage called Thorpp within the bounds of Almonbury, all lands, meadows, pastures, and woods at Thorpp in his tenure, a messuage and certain lands and closes in Almonbury in the tenure of William Kay and Thomas Burnes, a house with a barn (*orio*) and little croft in Almonbury in the tenure of Katherine Baldwynson, widow; also all his messuage in Rowley within the bounds of Lepton, and all lands, meadows, pastures, and woods in the tenure of John Estwodd with appurtenances in Lepton, a messuage in Shelley, and all his lands, meadows, pastures, and woods in the tenure of Agnes Bothe, widow; also a certain yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* from a house, eighteen acres of land and meadow, and from a certain close called Aryngell Crofte in Clayton, co. York. Witnesses, William Fenay, William Perkyn, John Beamount of Okes, William Tyas, William Sonyer. Thorpp.

Dorso: Seisin delivered by the grantor, July 2, same year, in the presence of the same with the addition of Thomas Beamount, gent.

Bainton.

9. June 6, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Letters patent[2] of Queen Elizabeth. Whereas by letters patent dated May 3, 18 Elizabeth (1576), the Queen had demised to John Ottley all her messuage or tenement, one cottage, and seven bovates of arable land, meadow, and pasture, with appurtenances, lying in the vill, fields, and parish of Baineton, co. York, formerly in the tenure of Edward Graye, and then in the tenure or occupation of the said John Ottley, lately parcel of the lands and possessions of Francis Bygott, knt.,[3] attainted, reserving big trees, woods, underwoods, mines and quarries, to hold from Michaelmas last past for a term of twenty-one years, rendering 4*li.* 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly, which letters patent John Ottley [? wished] to have cancelled with the purpose of [? having] other letters patent concerning the same. Now in consideration of the same surrender and a fine of 8*li.* 8*s.* 8*d.*, the Queen demised to the said John Ottley the same premises, parcel of the manor of Bayneton on the Wold, and lately parcel of the possessions of the said Francis Bygott, and also all houses, buildings, structures, barns, stables, dovecots, gardens, orchards, garths, lands, meadows, feedings, pastures, leasowes (*lezur'*), heath, turbaries, wastes, gorse, moors, commons, and other profits belonging to the said messuage and premises, with the same reservation as before, to hold from Lady Day last past for a term of twenty-one years, at the same yearly

[1] His will, dated March 12, 1559–60, and proved March 26, 1560, is printed in vol. iii, No. 11A.

[2] Endorsed: To pas in reversion to Marmaduke Otley in reversion. To pas with all the 106*s.* 8*d.* in Lund . . . . . to John Paton and others for lives. (Another endorsement, not completely deciphered, mentioning Marmaduke Otley and William Otley.)

[3] Sir Francis Bigod, of Settrington and Mulgrave, headed an unsuccessful rising at Beverley in 1537, and was hanged at Tyburn; see *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

rent payable at Michaelmas and Lady Day; the lessee to do repairs at his own cost, being granted sufficient "houseboote, hedgeboote, fireboote, plougheboote, and carteboote," and timber in the woods and on the lands for repairs to the buildings by the assignment of the steward or sub-steward; should the rent be forty days in arrear at any time the demise to be void. Witness, William, Lord of Burghley, Treasurer of England. Westminster. (*sd.*) Edw. Vaghan.[1] (*E. W. Crossley, esq.*)

Beamsley.

10. March 28, 9 Richard II (1386). Grant by Richard son of John Mason of Draghton to Sir Peter Mauleverer, knt., lord of Bemeslay, his heirs and assigns, of one messuage and one toft with a croft in Dyrstanes,[2] and one toft with a croft in Rysphill, and all the land which the grantor had in the field *del Storthes* lying from Stokbrygge as far as Killeland in the territory of Heslewod in *le Storthes*, and from Kexbek as far as Wodkocsik. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumpton, Nicholas de Midilton, knts., Henry de Morlay, John de Oterburne, John de Coplay, John de Scarburgh, Nicholas de Scarburgh. Bemeslay.[3] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Hazlewood.)

Bentley Grange (Emley).

11. March 25, 27 Henry VIII (1536). Indenture between John, abbot of Byland, and the convent of the same, of the one part, and Robert Alott[4] in the parish of Emlay, of the other, by which the former demised and let to farm to the latter and Robert his son or their assigns, their grange called Bentlay,[5] and all arable land, closes, meadows, and pastures belonging thereto, with sufficient "houseboitt hayboitt and hedgeboitt," to hold from the feast of the Invention of the Cross next ensuing (May 3) for a term of forty-two years, paying yearly 3*li.* sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; should the abbot and convent sell any wood growing within the bounds of the grange the demisees to have the first option if they would give as much as any other would. Covenant by the demisees "to kepe and defende all maner of yonge wodds and springs to the said graunge belonging that thei be not eaten and distroyed of ther catalls and hedge the said springs and kepe them separatly whill thei be sufficiently growen and waxen," and to maintain all houses belonging to the grange at their own cost, except great timber which they should have by delivery of the abbot and convent. Power to re-enter if the rent should be in arrear

[1] Seal of the court of Exchequer, Elizabeth; much broken.

[2] Deerstones in Beamsley; for a deed of 1396 bearing on this property *cf.* vol. iv, No. 85.

[3] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a lion rampant on a lozenge shaped shield, within an indented border; broken at one side.

[4] There is a pedigree of Allott of Bentley Grange, and later of Bilham Grange, in Hunter, *South Yorks.*, ii, 366.

[5] Some earlier documents relating to the abbey's property at Bentley and in the immediate neighbourhood will be found in this volume under the headings of West Bretton, Denby, Emley, and Shitlington.

more than forty days and no sufficient distress be found upon the premises. Seal of each to either part of the indenture.[1]

At the foot: irrotulatur per Hugon' Fuller audit'. (*Lord Allendale*, Bentley Grange, No. 1.)

12. July 5, 35 Henry VIII (1543). Letters patent[2] of King Henry VIII, in consideration of 18*s.* paid in the hanaper, granting a licence to Richard Andrewes, esq., and Nicholas Temple, yeoman, to grant to Elizabeth Alot, late wife of Robert Alot, her heirs and assigns, all their lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, commons, woods, underwoods, rents, reversions, services, and hereditaments, then or late in the tenure of Nicholas Fayrfaxe, knt., Robert Alot, Thomas Wooddroffe or one of them, lying in Bentley and Bretton, late belonging to the monastery of Byland, dissolved, and all their other lands [*etc.*] in the same places, late belonging to the said monastery, held of the crown in chief; and licence to Elizabeth Alot to receive them.[3] Westminster.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

13. Nov. 3, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary (1558). Grant by Elizabeth Alott of Bentley Graunge, co. York, widow, to fulfil an agreement of marriage made between Robert Alott, her son, and Joan, one of the daughters of Richard Charlesworth, and in virtue of a licence of the King and Queen, to the said Robert, his heirs and assigns, of all her lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, commons, woods, underwoods, rents, reversions, services and hereditaments in Bentley and Bretton, then in her tenure. Witnesses to the grant and to livery of seisin, Rawffe Blacke,[5] Robert Wayde,

[1] Seal of the abbey: red wax, pointed oval, 2⅝ by 1¾ ins.; an abbot standing and holding a pastoral staff with the crook turned outwards beneath a gothic canopy; on either side three monks standing and facing inwards beneath canopies; above the central canopy the Virgin and Child; and above the side canopies three small rings. [S'] SCE MARIE: ET [AB]BATIS: [? COVEN]T' DE BELLA LANDA. Broken at the top and at either side. The design of the seal suggests the latter part of the thirteenth century.

On the reverse are two impressions of an abbot's seal, circular, diameter ⅞ in.; an arm holding a pastoral staff, with two lions rampant in the field facing one another; DE BE[LLA LANDA]. The lions may allude to the lion of Mowbray, the founder.

The only recorded seal of Byland Abbey is a small circular thirteenth-century seal, which has a half-length figure of the Virgin and Child, and the legend "AVE [MARIA]"; three abbot's seals are known, dating from the last part of the twelfth and early years of the thirteenth centuries; one of these, used in 1186, a pointed oval, has the design of an arm and hand holding a pastoral staff, in the field two estoiles and several uncertain objects, with the legend, "SIGILLVM ABBATIS BELLELANDE." (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 134; and *B.M. Catalogue of Seals*, Nos. 2818–2822.) There is in the Public Record Office, as Mr. R. C. Fowler kindly informs me, a seal of the abbey with the abbot's counterseal, which was discovered lying loose and attached to no document, and which is clearly identical with the seal and counterseals attached to the above deed. It is likewise imperfect; but the legend on the counterseal is quite clear.

[2] See *Letters and Papers*, Henry VIII, vol. xviii, part 1, p. 531.

[3] Seal: the third Great Seal of Henry VIII in yellow wax.

[4] Endorsed: Enrolled in the Exchequer in the third part of the Originalia of the year 35, rolls 10 and 11, *ex parte* Treasurer's Remembrancer.

[5] Or perhaps "Blacker."

Robert Wheteley, William Wheteley, William Fenay. By me Robartt Allott; also signed with a mark.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

Brackenthwaite (Pannal).

14. Monday, the morrow of Palm Sunday, 24 Edward I (March 19, 1295–6). Grant and quitclaim by William son and heir of Henry Hendeman of Brakanthwayth, to William, called Grym, of Rigton and Maud his wife, of 6*d.* yearly rent in which they were bound to him for the land with the toft and croft and meadow, which Alice daughter of Henry Hendeman, his sister, had given them by her deed. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Fourneus, Henry de Screvyn, William de Castelay, Thomas Travers, Henry de Blabericroft, William de Dalton. Brakanthwayt.[2] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Follifoot, No. 40.)

West Bretton.

15. Grant[3] in frankalmoign by Swain son of Ulkil de Brettona, for the health of his soul and the souls of all his ancestors and heirs, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland[4] of all the ridding[5] (*rodam*) in the territory of Brettonia called Smidiroda, and all the land which he had had on the west of Smidiroda from the bounds of Sitlingtonia as far as the conduit (*ductum*) of Emmeleia on the north of the way leading from the said conduit towards Brettonia, together with the dwelling-place (*sede*) of Smidiroda, the wood, and other easements contained in the said land; and common pasture for two hundred sheep by the greater hundred[6] and other beasts cultivating the said land throughout all the territory of the said vill; the monks to make their sheepfold for the said two hundred sheep on either side of the conduit, and to enclose the said land at will. The monks would give the grantor and his heirs 6*s.* yearly, to wit, 3*s.* at Whitsuntide and 3*s.* at Martinmas. Witnesses, Robert Walensis, John de Birkine, Thomas de Horbiry, Adam Phililli, Jordan de Hetona,

[1] Seal: red wax, small; a cross and a letter.

[2] This deed would seem to have been misplaced in the Follifoot series, and to belong rightly to Brackenthwaite. The land in question is probably that which is detailed in No. 97 in vol. iv, the rent of 6*d.* being the same; and comparison also proves that Henry Hendeman was the same person as Henry son of Adam de Brackenthwaite.

[3] This grant is in the Byland Chartulary, whence it was printed in Farrer, *Early Yorkshire Charters*, No. 1791. The original, printed above, contains a longer list of witnesses and corrects two mistakes in those given in the Chartulary. Mr. Farrer dates the grant 1190–1220. In 1202 Swain de Bretton and Maud, his mother, were parties in a fine with Alan de Criggleston, touching land in Bretton. (*Yorks. Fines, John*, No. 80.) Swain was alive as late as 1243 (see below).

[4] *Bella Landa* or *Bell'and'* in all cases except where otherwise stated. For the form *Beghland*, and Mr. Brown's remarks thereon, see vol. ii, p. 11*n*.

[5] This is the more likely meaning than rood, a measure of land; *cf.* royd-land or rode-land, land cleared and brought into cultivation; and *cf.* " the assart called Hutherode " in No. 375.

[6] This refers to the old Norse hundred; *i.e.* 120.

Adam de Mirefeld, Roger de Tornet', Thomas de Tornetonia.[1] (*Lord Allendale*, Bretton, No. 1.)[2]

16. Grant in frankalmoign and quitclaim by Swain son of Hulkil de Brettona, for the health of his soul and the souls of all his ancestors and heirs, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland, of the service of 6*s*., which they had been bound to render to him and his heirs yearly, for the ridding called Smitherode in the territory of Bretton, and for other things and easements, and for common pasture for two hundred sheep by the greater hundred and other beasts cultivating the said land throughout all the territory of Bretton, in accordance with his charter which the monks had. Witnesses, Thomas son of William, William de Bretton, John de Thorhil, Mor . ... . de Ashe, Peter de Birhewait, Alan de Crigl'ton, William de Thorhil, Adam de Mirefe'd, Alan de Witthelaye, William de Witthelaye.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)[4]

17. Grant and confirmation by Henry de Brettona to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland, of the land and pasture which Swain his brother had granted them in the territory of Brettona to do what they wished therewith, quit from all terrene service and secular exaction as Swain's charter witnessed. Witnesses, Jordan de Het[ona], Jordan de Floctona, Adam de Mirefeld, Alan de Brett[ona], Jordan de Denebi, William son of William de Denebi.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)[6]

18. Grant and confirmation in frankalmoign by Alan son of Adam de Crigl'tona, for the health of his soul and the souls of all his ancestors and heirs, to God and the monks of St. Mary of Byland, of the pasture which they had of the grant of Swain de Brettona for two hundred sheep throughout all the territory and common of the vill of Bretton. Witnesses, Roger the dean of Ledesham,[7] Robert the parson of Sandale, Gilbert de Nottona, John de Birkinge, Roger de Birking', Matthew de Scepele, Adam de Holand, William de Bretton, William de Sothill, Peter de Birthwait, Thomas de Moald, Swain de Brettona, William de Denebi, John de Mora, Thorald de Brettona.[8] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)[9]

[1] Seal, which does not rightly belong to this deed, having been sewn on in error: red wax, circular, diameter 1⅜ ins.; on one side is a pattern of crosses; SIGILL' AGNETE FIL WILL'I; on the other a fleur-de-lys; SIGILL' SARE FIL WILL'I.

[2] Endorsed: Benteleya i B ix. These endorsements were undoubtedly made for the muniment chest at Byland Abbey.

[3] Seal: red wax, oval, 1⅞ by 1¼ ins.; a lion rampant to the sinister; SIGILL' SVAIN FILI. VL[?]FKIL.

[4] Endorsed: Benteleya i B xi.

[5] Seal: dark red wax, circular, diameter 1½ ins.; a floral device; SIGILL' HENRICI FIL' VLKIL.

[6] Endorsed: Benteleya i B x.

[7] Witnessed charters in the *Pontefract Chartulary*, *c.* 1206–1230 (*e.g.* pp. 145, 241).

[8] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1⅜ ins.; a lion passant to the sinister; SIGILL' ALAIN DE CRIGLESTVN.

[9] Endorsed: Benteleya i B xiii.

19. Agreement[1] between the abbot and monks of Beland, on one part, and Swain de Breton, Hugh son of Swain, Adam son of Alan de Criggleston, Peter son of Orm de Breton, and Hugh de Oselesete, on the other, concerning the new land taken [into cultivation] before Martinmas, 1226, in the territory of Breton, by which the monks remitted to the said men all their claim against them in respect of the said land, the men not to make any [?] ploughing (*frissura*)[2] in the common pasture of Breton from that date henceforth without the licence and consent of the monks. For that quitclaim the men granted in frankalmoign to God and the monks of St. Mary of Belland five acres of land in Migelaieflat in the territory of Breton lying at the end of the monks' land, with all easements, so that the monks might make a ditch at the end of that land by the highway; also a licence to take stones for burning[3] at their grange of Bentelaie, namely, in the territory lying between the ridding (*rodam*) of Hugh de Oselesete and that of William de Breton, as long as that quarry (*quarrura*) should last, together with free entry and exit for them, their men and their transport (*cariagiis*) for coming and going to the said land and quarry. Witnesses, Roger the dean of Ledesham, Roger de Birkin, Henry le Walays, Peter de Birewait, Henry de Selvelay, William de Sotil, Adam de Hoiland, Roger de Emmelay, Robert de Claiton, John de Birewait.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)[5]

20. Whitsuntide, 1243. Quitclaim by Swain de Brecton son of Ulkil and his heirs to God, St. Mary, and the abbot and convent of Byland, of the rent which they were wont to pay him yearly at the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul, namely, half a mark of silver or a heifer (*bouetum*) of the price of half a mark. Notification that the monks had in no wise been bound to his heirs for the said rent, but only to him during his life as a recognition of fraternity, and henceforth they were quit thereof. Witnesses, Sir William de Brecton, Adam de Holand, Henry de Kirkebi, Michael de Brertwisil, John de Batelay, John de Deneby, William de Foxhol', Brun de Brecton, William son of Thorald.[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)[7]

21. Grant[8] and confirmation in frankalmoign by Hugh son of Swain de Brettona, for the health of his soul and that of his father and of all his ancestors and heirs, to God and St. Mary and the abbot and

[1] There is also an agreement in identical terms between the monks and William de Breton; same witnesses. Seal: red wax, pointed oval, 1 ⅛ by ⅞ ins.; a fleur-de-lys; SIGILL' WILL' DE BRETON'. Endorsed: Benteleya i B xiiii. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

[2] Possibly *frussura* is the word intended.

[3] Probably lime-burning is intended.

[4] Five seals: brown wax; (1) same as to No. 16, broken; (2) same as to No. 21; (3) pointed oval, 1⅜ by 1 in., a fleur-de-lys, S' ADAMMI . FIL'I . ALAIN; (4) circular, diameter 1⅜ in., a bird looking backwards, SIGILL' PETERI DE BETVN; (5) pointed oval, 1⅛ by ⅞ in., a fleur-de-lys, SIG . . . . HVG . . [D]E OSEL . . . .

[5] Endorsed: Benteleya i B xv.

[6] Seal: yellow-brown wax; same as to No. 16.

[7] Endorsed: Benteleya i B xi (same as No. 16).

[8] Probably after the death of Swain, who was living in 1243.

convent of Byland, of all the grants which his father had made to them in the territory of Brettonia, namely, all the ridding called Smytherode [*etc., as in* No. 15; *no mention of the rent*]. Witnesses, Sir William Hayrun, William de Bretton, Thomas de Horebyri, Adam de Criggeleston, Adam de Holand, Michael de Breretwisel, Henry de Byri, William and Robert sons of Swain, William de Foxhol'.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)[2]

Brighouse.

22. Oct. 3, 18 Edward IV (1478). Indenture between Thomas Lacy,[3] esq., and John Gybson, whereby the former demised to the latter a certain water mill of "Brighous sik,"[4] with the soke and suit of all the tenants within Brighous in any way belonging thereto, the mill being in Brighouse and called Brighousmylne, to hold from Michaelmas last past for a term of forty years, rendering yearly to the said Thomas 45*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; also licence for John to build a fulling mill on ground in a suitable place within Bryghous, which Thomas had of the demise of Robert Eland as more fully appeared in a pair of indentures made between the said Robert and Thomas; to hold the ground and the mill so built during the said term of forty years, rendering yearly to Thomas 1*d.* at Michaelmas; power to distrain if the rents should be in arrear; should any tenant withdraw his suit at the mill, power to the lessee to enter and distrain all the lands in Brighous of all the tenants; the lessee to support at his own cost all the burdens of the mill, the pool or weir (*werre*) called *le mylnedam*, only excepted, and to leave it in sufficient repair at the end of the term. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

23. April 1, 4 Henry VIII (1513). Grant[5] by Robert Eland, esq., to Richard Tempest, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all his mills of Brighouse with the course and recourse of the water and the sequel belonging thereto, and also of his water mill called Shibden Milne[6] with all its sequel and appurtenances; to hold of the chief lords of

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1⅛ ins.; a rudely drawn animal's head resembling a dog's; SIGILL' HVG FIL SWANI.

[2] Endorsed: Benteleya i B xii.

[3] Head of the Lacy family of Cromwellbotham in Southowram; see Glover's *Visitation* (ed. Foster), p. 330.

[4] This is the corn mill, termed "Rastrick Mill" in the early Wakefield Court Rolls which have been printed. Several extracts from the Court Rolls relating to the corn mill and the fulling mill were printed in a pamphlet, "Brighouse Lower Mills," by George Hepworth (Brighouse, 1890). The documents now printed add considerably to the information supplied by the Court Rolls. That the corn mill was divided into three parts and one part as early as 1363 is shown by an entry in the Court Roll for that year. The fulling mill, as these deeds show, was built between 1478 and 1520; in later days it was known as "Brighouse Lower Mills"; and there are some interesting details of its history in the pamphlet quoted in this note.

[5] Also another grant of the same date in the same terms, except that the rent is given as 3*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the attorneys as John Thornell, gent., and Perceval Thorneton.

[6] For the history of this mill, which was an appendage of Rastrick Mill, see the account by Mr. John Lister in *Halifax Ant. Soc.*, 1911, p. 221.

the fee, rendering yearly to the grantor 51*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; power to enter and distrain if the rent should be more than twenty days in arrear. Also appointment of Richard Lacy and Richard Cliff as his joint attorneys to deliver seisin.

24. May 11, 12 Henry VIII (1520). Copy of Wakefield Court Roll[1] in which Robert Eland, esq., surrendered to the lord a fourth part of a certain water corn mill called Brighouse mylne with a moiety of the watercourse of Caldre belonging thereto, and another fulling mill newly built there on the Caldre in the graveships (*prepositur'*) of Hyperome and Rastrik; to the use of John Lacy, esq., for a term of forty-five years, rendering to Robert 6*s.* 9*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, and maintaining the mills and the pools with timber, stone, and other necessaries at his own cost during the said term. Fine for entry, 3*s.* 4*d.*

25. April 1, 13 Henry VIII (1522). Indenture of sale[2] between John Lacy of Cromwelbothom, esq., and Nicholas Elande, gent., by which the latter, for the sum of 66*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, of which 56*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* was paid on that day, undertook to make to the former before Lady Day next following an estate in fee in all his cornmills and "walkemyllnes"[3] and all the suit and "sukken"[4] of the freehold tenants belonging thereto, with appurtenances in Bryghowsse, by fine or otherwise; arrangements to be made for any portions of the mills called Brighowsse mill and Shipden mill as were held by copy of court roll.[5] John Lacy was to make an estate in fee unto feoffees, subject to a yearly payment of 51*s.* 9*d.* from Bryghowse mills to be paid half-yearly to Nicholas Elande and his heirs. The balance of the 10*li.* due for the purchase money to be paid in three equal payments at specified terms. (*sd.*) Nycolas Elland.[6]

26. Aug. 1, 14 Henry VIII (1522). Copy of Wakefield Court Roll. Nicholas Eland took from the lord a corn mill called Shipdenmylne, and a fourth part of a water corn mill called Brighousemylne with a moiety of the watercourse of Caldre, and another mill for fulling newly built on the watercourse of Caldre, which (*que*) had been seized into the lord's hand for default of rent and other services not done to the lord, as had been certified at the court held on Nov. 29, 13 Henry VIII (1521), by the grave of Hipperome, of which proclamations had been made in three courts; fine for entry, 6*s.* 8*d.* Nicholas Eland, gent., by John Savile of Lupset, esq., surrendered

[1] Endorsed: Surrender of the Copihold part of the Mill [*etc.*].

[2] Also the grant of the same date by Nicholas Eland to John Lacy, his heirs and assigns, at the rent of 45*s.*; and appointment of John Thornehill, esq., and Richard Bothroyd as attorneys to deliver seisin; witnesses, Thomas Grice, John Savell of Lupset, gents., Nicholas Trigott, Thomas Oglestrope; at Wakefelde. (This would presumably refer to the freehold portions.)

[3] Fulling mills.

[4] "Sucken," compulsory resort of a tenant to a mill for the grinding of his corn. (*N.E.D.*) The word appears to be a variant of "soke" or "soken."

[5] See following deed.

[6] Seal; red wax; the letters NE within a square.

a fourth part of a corn mill called Brighousemylne with a moiety of the watercourse of Caldre, and a fulling mill, with all appurtenances in the graveship of Hiperome; to the use of John Lacy, esq., and his heirs, rendering to Nicholas and his heirs 6*s.* 9*d.*[1] as farm rent.

27. April 20, 24 Henry VIII (1533). Grant[2] by Leonard Lacy, gent., to John Lacy, esq., his elder brother, and his heirs, of the reversion after the death of his mother, Alice Lacy, widow, of three parts of Brighous corn mill held by charter, together with the pool, watercourse, easements, and suits both of the freemen and villeins belonging to the said water mill of Brighous; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, rendering yearly to Robert Eland, gent., and his heirs the rents due therefrom; of which reversion Alice Lacy put the said John in full possession by the payment of 1*d.* of silver. Witnesses, Robert Waterhous of Halifax, Henry Batt of Hayley, William Beamont of Brighous, Richard Gybson of Brokefoyte, Richard Speight. Brighous. (*sd.*) Leonarde Lacy.[3]

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of Robert Waterhouse of Halifax, Henry Batt of Hayley, Thomas Nodderr.

28. Sept. 5, 25 Henry VIII (1533). Copy of Wakefield Court Roll in which Leonard Lacy, gent., by Richard Haldeworth and Thomas Northend, surrendered to the lord the reversion after the death of his mother, Alice Lacy, widow, of a fourth part of a water corn mill called Brighouse mylne, with a moiety of the watercourse of Caldre belonging thereto, with appurtenances in Hyperome; to the use of John Lacy, esq., and his heirs. Fine for entry, 12*d.*

29. May 20, 1 Edward VI (1547). Sale[4] by William Romsden of Longley, co. York, gent., to John Lacy of Cromwelbothom, esq., for the sum of 19*li.*, of all his estate, right, and term of years in a fourth part of one corn mill at Brighouse, and in one new mill at Brighouse, which he (William) had lately begun to build[5]; which fourth part and the new mill, among other things, he had lately had of King Henry VIII by letters patent; to hold by the same payments and services. (*sd.*) Wm. Romsden.[6]

30. June 14, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary (1557). Demise[7] by the Right Worshipful John Lacye of Lewnthorpe, co. York, esq., to Leonard Beamount, younger son of William Beamount of Brighowse, in consideration of a sum of money paid beforehand, of a corn mill called Brighowse mill on the water of Calder, with the houses, buildings, dams, courses of water, "sokyn" and suits of

[1] This, with the 45*s.* for the freehold parts of Brighouse mill, makes up the total of 51*s.* 9*d.*

[2] Also, April 21, appointment by the same of Richard Haldworth of Heperhome and Thomas Northend of the same, as attorneys to deliver seisin; same witnesses (Brokfoite so spelt); at Brighouse Corne Millne.

[3] Seals of red wax to the grant and appointment have no impression.

[4] In English.

[5] This would appear to refer to the fulling mill, which may have been rebuilt by Ramsden.

[6] Fragment of seal of brown wax.

[7] In English.

tenants belonging thereto; to hold from the following Easter for a term of six years, at a yearly farm of 5*li.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, in addition to the payments due to the chief lords of whom the mill was held; the lessee to be responsible for repairs.

31. Oct. 11, 1 Elizabeth (1559). Copy of roll of the court[1] held at Brighous, in which John Lacy, esq., by John Hanson surrendered a fulling mill on the Caldre and a fourth part of a corn mill called Brighouse mylne in Hyperome to the use of James Waterhous, to hold from Easter, 1564, for a term of twenty-one years at a yearly farm of 40*s.*, to fulfil the conditions of indentures made between them on Jan. 21 last past (1558–9). Fine for entry, 5*s.* 4*d.*

32. Dec. 31, 9 Elizabeth (1566). Whereas the Queen by letters patent of Oct. 9, 8 Elizabeth (1566), under the seal of the duchy of Lancaster had granted to Robert, earl of Leicester, lord of Denbigh, K.G., master of the horse, privy councillor, certain lands and tenements, parcel of the waste or demesne lands of her manor of Wakefelde, within the graveships of Sourbye, Hipperholme, Rastricke, Holme, *alias* Holmefrithe, Wakefelde, Stanleye, Thornes, and Alverthorpe, to hold to him and his heirs in fee-farm in free and common socage of the Queen as of her manor of Wakefelde, rendering yearly 4*d.* for each acre in equal portions at Michaelmas, Lady Day, and Whitsuntide, and subject to a heriot fine of 4*d.* per acre on the death of any holder thereof and of a fine of 4*d.* per acre on any alienation, and doing suit of court, etc., which premises the said Robert by indenture of date Dec. 6, 8 Elizabeth granted to Thomas Gargrave of Kynsleye, co. York, knt., and Henry Savill of Lupset, esq., the Queen's chief stewards of the manor of Wakefelde, now the said Thomas and Henry demised to John Lacye of Cromwelbothom, esq., a rood of land of the said premises within the graveship of Rastricke lying by the pool of the mill of Brighowse and abutting on the water of Calder on the north, the land of John Malinson on the west, and the land of the heirs of Thomas Foxcroft and John Hanson on the south and east, then or late in the tenure of the said John Lacye, to hold of the Queen by the services belonging to so much land; and appointment of James Waterhowse of Prestleye and John Hanson of Wodhowse, the elder, as joint attorneys to deliver seisin. (*sd.*) per me Thomam Gargrave, per me Henricum Savile.

Dorso: Seisin delivered, May 12, 9 Elizabeth (1567) in the presence of Richard Lacye, gent., John Watsone, Richard Feilden.

33. April 10, 12 Elizabeth (1570). Grant[2] by Robert Elande of Carlingehowe, esq., and John Batt of Byrstall, gent., to John Lacye of Crombwelbothome, esq., of all their three parts of the corn mill of Brighowse, commonly called Brighowse cornemylne, divided into four parts, and of all their buildings, lands covered with water, and other lands, the pool, gotes (*gottas*), and the watercourses of

[1] Presumably Wakefield.

[2] There is an attractive initial letter to this document with two ribald faces drawn in ink with green colouring in their teeth and hair.

Calder belonging thereto, and all ways, passages,[1] suits both of the freeholders of the said Robert Eland and John Batt and of the copyholders, emoluments, and appurtenances in Brighowse within the township of Hipperhome, then in the tenure of James Watterhowse; these premises they had lately had to them and Robert's heirs of the grant of Edward Birtbye and Robert Reyner by fine levied in the quindene of Easter, 10 Elizabeth (1568)[2]; rendering 5*li.* yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions. Also appointment of James Stansfelde of Sowethorum, gent., and James Waterhowse of Prestleye, yeoman, as attorneys to deliver seisin. (*sd.*) by me Robert Eland, per me Johannem Batte.[3]

Dorso: Sealed and delivered June 12, 13 Elizabeth (1571), in the presence of Henry Batt, the elder, gent., William Grave, John Smythe of Lightclyff, Edward Hoile, Gilbert Saltonstall, John Wiltone, John Waterhowse of Brodeyats, James Haldesworth. Seisin delivered Nov. 23, 14 Elizabeth (1571), by James Stansfeld, in the presence of John Hansone the elder, John Wiltone, Robert Haghe, John Fouernes, Robert Watsone, John Medleye, William Wilkinson, John Hanson the younger; and James Waterhowse became tenant of John Lacye by the payment of 1*d.*

34. Jan. 18, 18 Elizabeth (1575–6). Copy of a schedule to an indenture of that date,[4] containing particulars of all the lands, tenements, and hereditaments mentioned therein to be bargained and sold, and the several rents of the same mentioned therein to be reserved:

Three parts of one corn mill called Brighouse mill, and one parcel of land with all buildings thereon, held by deed or charter, in the tenure of James Waterhowse, tenant to John Lacye, esq., 5*li.*[5] One lathe or barn and nine acres of land, meadow, wood, and pasture, in the tenure of John Gleidhill, tenant to Martin Brighouse, gent., 11*s.* Two messuages or houses, one cottage, and seventeen acres and one rood of land, meadow, and wood, in the occupations of Leonard Ramsden, Elyn, late wife of Richard Ramsden, John Rowse, and William Tayte, tenants to James Waterhowse, 24*s.* 9*d.* One acre of land, meadow, and pasture in the tenure of Hugh Ramsden, tenant to Owen Sheppley, 3*s.* 8*d.* One messuage, one barn, one garden and all lands [*etc.*][6] with buildings thereon, late enclosed by John Smyth and Thomas Smyth, deceased, Henry Fletcher, and William Broodleye, in the tenure of John Smyth, Christopher Sherde, and Anthony Firth, tenants to the same John Smyth,

[1] Over the water; not necessarily a ferry, which is often the meaning of *passagium.*

[2] See *Yorks. Fines (Tudor)*, i, 353; the premises being the manor of Brighouse, etc.

[3] Two seals: red wax; one has letter R, the other an interlaced pattern.

[4] From the information contained in No. 38 it is probable that this indenture was made between Marmaduke Eland of the one part and John Lacy of Leventhorpe and others of the other part.

[5] Yearly rent in all cases.

[6] Usually land, meadow and pasture; sometimes wood is added.

16*s.* 11*d.* Four acres of land, meadow, and pasture in the tenure of Thomas Brighowse, William Tayte, and Henry Haighe, tenants to the same Thomas, 7*s.* 4*d.* One cottage, three gardens, two of them not enclosed, and three acres of land and meadow, with buildings thereon, in the tenure of John Hanson of Wodhowse the elder, Thomas Hanson, George Hanson, Adam Wilton, and Richard Thorpp, tenants to the same John Hanson, 8*s.* 6*d.* Four acres of land, meadow, wood, and pasture, in the tenure of John Hoile, 7*s.* 11*d.* Three messuages and all buildings and lands demised with the same, and ten acres of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of Robert Thorpp, Richard Stevenson, and Richard Hoile, tenants to the said Robert, 36*s.* Two messuages, two barns, and all the houses belonging thereto, and twelve acres and a rood of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of John Baraclough, [and] William Baracloughe and George Walker, tenants to John Baraclough, 26*s.* 9*d.* One capital messuage called Sleadhall and all houses and buildings and three acres of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of John Fairebancke, tenant to William Hoyle, 12*s.* Three and a half acres of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of Richard Scolefeilde, 7*s.* 3*d.* One messuage or house, and all buildings and six acres of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of William Ramsden tenant to Richard Gomersall, 12*s.* One parcel of land and pasture with buildings, and one parcel of land called a Gardensteede containing one rood in the tenure of Robert Broodleye, tenant to Richard Hanson, 3*s.* 4*d.* The moiety of one house or barn, and all buildings and five acres of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of Thomas Broodleye, 10*s.* One messuage or cottage, and all buildings and four acres of land and wood, in the tenure of William Thorpp, tenant to Edward Broodeley, 9*s.* 4*d.* One messuage, one lathe and three acres of land [*etc.*] in the tenure of Richard Thorpp, 9*s.* One house, and all buildings and three roods of land [*etc.*], in the tenure of Thomas Apleyarde, tenant to John Broodley, 5*s.* 3*d.* One acre of land and pasture, in the tenure of Isabel late wife of Thomas Willson, tenant to William Baracloughe, 23*d.* One acre of land [*etc.*], in the tenure of John Baraclough, tenant to Charles Jenkinson, 4*s.* 4*d.* William Deyneholme holds for life of Richard Hoile his "heade," who has the reversion thereof, one house and lathe and eight acres of land and meadow, in the tenure of William Deyneholme, tenant to Richard Hoyle, 19*s.* 2*d.* One corn mill called Shibdenmilne and one parcel of land with all the watercourses belonging thereto, holden by deed or charter, in the tenure of Edward Gibson, 26*s.* 8*d.* Two parts of one acre of land and two parts of half an acre with buildings thereon, in the tenure of Thomas Dobson, tenant to John Scolefeilde, son of Nicholas, 7*s.* 2*d.* Five roods of land, in the tenure of Jennet Hoyle, tenant to Robert Overall, 3*s.* 5*d.* Three acres of woodland, in the tenure of John Hemyngway of Mythom, 4*s.* 4*d.* Three roods of land [*etc.*], in the tenure of John Hoyle, tenant to John Bothes, 15*d.* Half an acre of land and pasture, in the tenure of Robert Hemyngwaye of Overbreer, 6*d.* One rood of land and wood, in the tenure of Sybil Thornehill, tenant to Robert Brodeleye, 7*d.* One messuage and six acres of land [*etc.*], in the tenure of John Gleidhill, tenant to

Richard Lister, 11*s.* Three acres and three roods of land [*etc.*], with buildings, in the tenure of Henry Greenewodd, 4*s.* 7*d.* A certain parcel of land, the third part of a rood, in the tenure of Robert Baraclough, 1*d.* One messuage and two acres of land and wood, in the tenure of William Brigge, tenant to Abraham Hanson, 5*s.* 4*d.*

Sum: 20*li.* 16*d.*

At the foot: All theise parcells of Lande do owe Suite to Brighouse Milne by a Decre betwixte John Lacye Esq., pl., and Gilberte Saltonstall and others, def., out of Hir Ma: Duchie Chamber termino Mich'is Anno Eliz. 33 et 34.

35. Oct. 9, 21 Elizabeth (1579). Copy of Wakefield Court Roll in which Owen Shepley, gent., by Richard Lyversedge, surrendered a parcel of land and water in Rastricke called Oldfirth for the attachment of a pool for a fulling mill built there within the graveship of Rastricke, to the use of John Armytedge of Kirkelees, gent., his heirs and assigns, saving sufficient way for all carts (*carriagiis*) and transport of chattels through and across the water. Fine for entry, 4*d.*

36. March 31, 30 Elizabeth (1588). To fulfil the conditions of indentures between them, bearing date July 22 last past,[1] John Lacye of Leventhorppe, esq., son and heir apparent of Richard Lacye of Crombwelbothom, esq., granted to John Lacye of Breerleye, esq., his heirs and assigns, three parts of a water corn mill called Brighowse milne, divided into four parts, on the water of Keldar, with appurtenances in Brighowse within the township of Hipperholme, and three parts of the houses, lands [*etc.*] and suits and soke both of freeholders and copyholders in the vills and territories of Hipperhome, Northowrum, Rastricke, Fekisbye, Sowtheowrome, and Clifton or elsewhere, belonging thereto, lately in the tenures of Leonard Beamount and James Waterhowse; also a parcel of land lying round or near the said mill on the north of the water of Keldar, formerly enclosed by the farmers or occupiers of the mill, and another parcel of land covered with water lying on the south and west of the mill in Brighowse; also a parcel of meadow containing a rood lying on the south of the water of Keldar between the west end of the

[1] Also a bond of 250*li.*, dated July 22, 29 Elizabeth, 1587, to fulfil the above; witnesses, John Savill, Thomas Leigh, Edmund Brockdey, James Short (mark), Wyllm. Hopkinson, John Hanson, junior.

Also two parts of a fine levied, quindene of Easter, 30 Elizabeth (1588), between John Lacye of Breerley, esq., querent, and John Lacye of Leventhorpe, esq., and Helena his wife, deforciants, in two acres of land covered with water, half an acre of meadow, half an acre of pasture, and three parts of the mill; warranty against Richard Lacye, esq., father of John L. of L., and his heirs; John L. of B. gave 80*li.*

Also copy of Wakefield Court Roll, Aug. 24, 24 Elizabeth (1582), in which the fulling mill and a fourth part of the corn mill were transferred by John Lacye of Leventhorpp, esq., to John Lacye, gent., son and heir apparent of Richard Lacye, gent., and the heirs male of his body, with remainder to John Lacye the elder and the heirs male of his body; fine for entry, 8*d.*

Also copy of Wakefield Court Roll, Sept. 1, 29 Elizabeth (1587), in which the same were transferred by John Lacye of Leventhorpp, gent., son and heir apparent of Richard Lacye, esq., and Helena his wife, to John Lacye of Brereley, gent.; fine for entry, 4*s.* 4*d.*

mill-pool and the stream flowing from Rastricke into the Keldar, abutting on the water and on a bridge over the same called Brighowsebrigg on the north and east, with appurtenances in Rastricke, the western part of which rood was enclosed and in the tenure of Robert Rawnislawe. Signed and delivered in the presence of Thomas Leigh, John Claye, Henry Bryg, John Hanson, junior, Wyllm. Hopkinson. (*sd.*) John Lacye.[1]

Dorso: Seisin delivered, April 3, same year, in the presence of William Savile of Copleye, John Savile of Newhall, Thomas Leighe of Bradforthedall, gents., Henry Brigg of Halifax, John Hansoun of Wodhowse, junior, James Shorte, William Lister, John Malinson of Totehill, and Thomas Malinsone his son, (the first four signing.)[1]

37. April 16, 32 Elizabeth, 1590. Whereas Marmaduke Elande, son and heir apparent of Robert Elande late of Carlinghowe, esq., John Lacye late of Leventhorppe, esq., deceased, Martin Brighowse of Glenteworthe, co. Lincs., gent., James Waterhowse late of Preisteleye, deceased, Owen Sheepleye of Newton, John Smythe of Lightecliffe, Thomas Brighowse late of Brighowse, deceased, John Hansoun of Wodhowse, the elder, John Hoole of Holehowse, Robert Thorppe of Thorneyalbrigg, John Barracloughe of Lightecliffe, William Hoole, Richard Scolefeilde, Richard Gomersall, Richard Hansoun, Thomas Broodleye, Edward Broodleye, Richard Thorppe, John Broodleye, William Barracloughe, Charles Jenkinson, William Deynholme, Richard Hoole, Edward Gibsoun, John Scolefeilde, Robert Overall, John Hemyngwaye of Mithome, John Boothes, Robert Hemyngwaye, Robert Broodleye, Richard Hemyngwaye, Henry Grenewodd, Robert Barracloughe and Abraham Hansoun, by their indented deed of feoffment, bearing date Jan. 18, 18 Elizabeth (1575–6), had granted to Thomas Roid late of Hipperhome, John Hemyngwaye, late father of Thomas Hemyngwaye, and William Medleye late of Lightecliffe, deceased, all the messuages, houses, buildings, cottages, mills and a hundred and ninety-nine acres of land, meadow, wood and pasture, in Brighowse, Hipperholme, and Northowrome, lately in dispute between the said Marmaduke Eland on one side, and John Lacye, Martin Brighowse and all the others named above, on the other (the said mills, one cottage, one garden, one and a half acres of meadow called Parcke excepted), and specified in an indenture bearing date April 1, 10 Elizabeth (1568) between Robert Eland, father of the said Marmaduke and John Batt of Birstall, gent., on the first part, Edward Birteby of Scolecrofte and Robert Rayner of Adwalton, yeomen, of the second part, and James Waterhowse, Edward Hoole, John Smythe and others of the third part, and whereas Thomas Roide[2] and William Medleye had died, and John Hemyngway as survivor had held the premises and had afterwards died. Now, Thomas Hemyngwaye of Waltercloughe, son and heir of the said John, late of the same, at the request of Richard Lacye of Crombwelbothome, esq., son and heir of the said John Lacye of Leventhorppe, deceased, and also of John Lacye of Cromb-

[1] Seals to this and to the bond: small, not heraldic.

[2] Also Royde.

welbothome, Richard's son and heir, enfeoffed John Lacye of Breerleye, esq., in his three parts of the corn mill of Brighowse called Brighowse Cornemilne, divided into four parts, and all buildings, lands [*etc.*] belonging thereto, and all ways, passages, suits both of freeholders and copyholders, and emoluments, then in the tenure of the said John Lacye; which three parts were parcel of the premises specified above. Signed with a mark.

Dorso: Seisin delivered, same day, in the presence of Marmaduke Eland, John Savill, Thomas Thornhyll, John Hanson the younger, Thomas Hansoune, Robert Ballaye, Edward Rayner (mark), Tho. Wodd (mark), William Dale (mark), James Gleedhill (mark), Richard Wilton (mark).

38. April 17, 32 Elizabeth (1590). To fulfil the conditions of indentures between Marmaduke Eland of Carlinghowe, son and heir of Robert Eland, esq., of the one part, and John Lacye late of Leventhorppe, esq., deceased, whose interest John Lacye of Breerleye had acquired, and others of the other part, bearing date Jan. 18, 18 Elizabeth (1575–6), John Lacye of Breerleye, esq., granted[1] and confirmed to Marmaduke Eland and his heirs an annuity or yearly rent of 5*li.* from three parts of the corn mill of Brighowse commonly called Brighowse Corne Milne, divided into four parts, and all buildings, lands [*etc.*], belonging thereto, in the tenure of the grantor, which he lately had of the feoffment of Thomas Hemyngwaye, son and heir of John Hemyngwaye, deceased, or of the grant and sale of John Lacye of Crombwelbothome, son and heir of Richard Lacye, esq.,[2] son and heir of the said John Lacye of Leventhorppe, deceased; to be paid in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain if it should be forty days in arrear. Also undertaking to pay 5*li.* by way of fine, relief or heriot[3] on the death of anyone holding the premises, or part thereof (in proportion); and the same payment as a fine on alienation. The grantor and his heirs to do suit at the said Marmaduke's court baron of his manor of Brighowse, as his other freeholders did. The grantee was put in seisin of the yearly rent by the payment to him of 4*d.* of silver[4] when the deed was sealed and delivered. (*sd.*) Marmaduke Eland.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Savill, Thomas Thornhyll, Jo: Hanson, junior, Edward Rayner (mark), Robert Ballay, Thomas Hansoune, William Dale (mark), Tho. Wodd (mark), Richard Wilton (mark), James Gleedhill (mark).

39. 33 and 34 Elizabeth (1590–2). Between John Lacy, esq., plaintiff, and Gilbert Saltonstall and others, defendants. Upon hearing and long debateing of the matter in this Courte by the Councell learned of both sides, being for and concerning the soke and multure of the Tenants and Inhabitants of the Towne and Town-

[1] Indenture; this copy being that remaining with John Lacy.

[2] It is clear from the wording that Richard was alive at this time.

[3] There is an endorsement: The Reliefe upon This Dede is voyde By the Advise of 2 [?] several counsellers.

[4] For the livery of seisin of an annuity see vol. iv, p. 26*n.* *Cf.* also No. 221 in this volume.

shippe of Hipperholme, and suite to a Mill called Brighouse Mill scittuate in Brighouse within the Townshippe of Hipperholme in the County of Yorke. It is ordered that the Resiants[1] and all other Tenants and Inhabitants of the Mannor of Brighouse for such Lands as they or any of them hath have or shall have in Hipperholme or Brighouse aforesaid and holden of Marmaduke Elland Esquire as of his Mannor of Brighouse shall doe their soke and suite for their Corne growing upon the said Lands soe holden of the said Mannor of Brighouse to the said Mill called Brighouse Mill in such sorte as they have used, and be multured for the same Corne after the rate of the Twenty fourth vessell And that the Resiants and all other Tenants and Inhabitants dwelling abideing or Inhabitting within the said Townshippe of Hipperholme for the Corne growing upon their Freehold Lands Tenements or hereditaments in Hipperholme aforesaid holden mediately or immediately of her Majestie as of her Mannor of Wakefield shall doe their suite and soken for the fourth parte of all such Corne and graine growing upon the said grounds in Hipperholme aforesaid at the Mill called Brighouse Mill, and be multured after the Thirtieth vessell (in respect the said Complainant is her Majesties Copyholder but of a fourth parte of the said Brighouse Mill). And for all their Copyhold Lands in the Townshippe of Hipperholme holden of the said Mannor of Wakefield, they shall doe their suite entirely, and grinde all their Corne growing upon the said Copyhold lands in Hipperholme aforesaid at the said Mill called Brighouse Mill, and be multured after the Thirtieth vessell Provided alwayes that no Tenant Inhabitant or Resiant within the said Townshippe of Hipperholme that is or shall be Commorant or Resident above two miles by estimation in that place from the said Mill, shall be bound to come to her Majesties Mill called Brighouse Mill to doe their suite and soken with their Corne growing upon their Lands within the said Townshippe of Hipperholme to the said Mill called Brighouse Mill by force of this present Order or Decree or any thing therein contained to the contrary untill some further and better matter be shewed in the Courte for her Majesties right and title to the same Provided furthermore and it is ordered by the Chancellor and Councell of this Courte that in case any of the said Tenants Inhabitants or Resiants of the said Townshippe of Hipperholme soe holding of her Majestie mediately or immediately of her Mannor of Wakefield or otherwise, which shall at any time hereafter bring any of the Corne soe growing upon their said Freehold and Copyhold lands before expressed to be ground at the said Mill called Brighouse Mill according to the true meaning of this present Order and Decree, shall not or may not be served and have their said Corne and graine ground and dispatched within Twenty houres next ensueing their bringing of the same Corne to the said Mill without fraud or coven[2] That then it shall and may be lawfull to and for every such Tenant Inhabitant and Resiant soe bringing his said Corne unto the said mill, and which shall not be ground within the said Twenty houres,

[1] Residents.

[2] Covin, meaning collusion.

to take the same away after the said Twenty houres soe passed as aforesaid and not ground for that time onely wherein such default shall be soe had and made without fraud or coven at their will and pleasure This present Order and Decree notwithstanding And that all those which be not Tenants of the said Mr. Elland shall be first preferred in grinding their said Corne in course and turne orderly as their grist shall be received into the Mill. [*Copy signed by*] Jo. Bograve.

40. June 1, 37 Elizabeth (1595). Indenture[1] between Francis Exley, Arthur Exley, John Exley, and Robert Rawson, of the one part, and John Lacye of Breerley, co. York, esq., of the other, by which, in fulfilment of a decree made in the Duchy Chamber at Westminster, May 13, 36 Elizabeth (1594) between the said John Lacye, plaintiff, and Francis Exley, defendant, Francis Exley and the others released and quitclaimed to John Lacye and his heirs all their estate and right in two water mills called Brigghowse mills, one being a corn mill and the other a fulling mill, and in a parcel of land adjoining, and in the dams, pools, watercourses, "suytes, sokens, customes, duetyes, toles and servyces" belonging thereto, within the township of Brigghowse or elsewhere; to hold without disturbance by them or by John Hunter of Horsforthe or by anyone else claiming under them. Signed with marks.[2]

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of . . . . . Peterson, Felix Gerrard, Giles Cranewell, Robarte Ballay.

41. Oct. 24, 41 Elizabeth (1599). Indenture of sale[3] between John Lacy of Brearly, esq., of the one part, and Henry Farrer of Ewwood, esq., and John Midgley of Headley in Bradforddale of the other, by which the former sold to the latter, for a certain sum of money, the manor or lordship of Midgley, the capital messuage called Brearley lying in Midgley, and all the water corn mill commonly called Brearley Milne, with all appurtenances; also three parts of the water corn mill and of one fulling mill called Brighouse Milnes, being freehold,[4] [*etc., as in next deed*]; also all his other freehold lands and tenements in Midgley, Brearley, Cheswelley, Luddingden, Brighowse, Hipperholme and Rastricke; warranty against the vendor, the heirs of John Lacy, esq., deceased, his father, the heirs of Hugh Lacy, esq., his late grandfather, and against John Lacy of

[1] Attached is a memorandum in a dilapidated condition, dated Ap. 26, 1585, stating that John Lacye of Crombwelbothome, gent., son and heir of Richard Lacye of the same, esq., surrendered with a straw into the hands of John Kaye of Wodsome, esq., and John Hanson the elder, two of her Majesty's customary tenants of the manor of Wakefeilde, one fulling mill and a fourth part of one corn mill called [Brighouse] mills . . . . . within the graveship of Hipperholme, then in the several occupations of [John] Eckisleye, Arthur Eckisleye and Thomas Eckisleye, to the use of them (John, Arthur, and Thomas) and Elizabeth Eckisleye, wife of John, and the issue of any of their bodies, for a term of twenty one years, paying yearly 3*li.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

[2] Two seals of red wax: the first has the crest of a griffin.

[3] Copy made by authority of Matthew Carew, master in chancery, in the presence of John Dransfeild of Eland, gent., Nov. 14, 1599.

[4] That any part of the fulling mill was then freehold is not borne out by the other deeds.

Leventhorpe, esq., and his heirs. Witnesses, Thomas Gleadill, John Dransfelde, Robert Baylie, Christopher Thomas.

42. Aug. 27, 42 Elizabeth (1600). Indenture[1] of sale between John Lacy of Brearley, esq., Henry Farrer of Ewwood, esq., and John Midgley of Headley, yeoman, of the one part, and Thomas Pilkington of Nether Bradley, esq., by which the former sold to the latter, his heirs and assigns, for the sum of 200*li.* paid to John Lacy and 5*s.* paid to Farrer and Midgley, three parts of the water corn mill called Brighouse mill with appurtenances, being freehold, in Brigghowse in the township of Hipperholme, then in the tenure of Thomas Pilkington, and three parts of the houses, buildings, " soken suite, toll, multure, dammes, attachements of dammes, lands, and lande covered with water, gotes, streames, waters, watercourses, emoluments and hereditaments " belonging thereto, with appurtenances in Brighowse, Hipperholme, and Rastricke. (*sd.*) Jo. Lacy, Hen. Farar, J. Midgley.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Edm. Cundy, John Dransfield, Roberte Pilkingtoun, Gilbart Lacye (mark), Willm. Mydgley.

Broughton-in-Craven.

43. Appointment[2] by John de Fauvelthorpe[3] of Sir William de Mauleverer, knt., his cousin, as his attorney to enter the lands and tenements which he had leased for life to Robert his (John's) son in Brogton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Broughton.)

Burley-in-Wharfedale.[4]

44. Monday, the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 25), 1310[–1], 5th year of his pontificate. Grant by William [Greenfield], Archbishop of York and Primate of England, to Edmund de Ripariis and John de Almodyton,[5] of the custody of all the lands and tenements which Richard de Babynton had held of him in the vill of

[1] Also the grant, same date, with appointment of John Hanson of Woodhowse to deliver seisin; same witnesses with Jo. Hansoun added; endorsed, seisin delivered on Sept. 2 in the presence of Henry Ramsdenn, Thomas Robynson, James [?] Hurst (mark), Ric. Norcliff (mark), Robert Beleye (mark), Robert Pilkingtoun, Willyam Walker, Thomas Swift (mark). One seal remains (Lacy's) bearing the crest of an eagle displayed.

Also copy of Wakefield Court Roll, July 29, 1 James I (1603), in which John Lacye of Breareley made over to Thomas Pilkington the fulling mill and a fourth part of the corn mill, being copyhold.

[2] In French.

[3] Richard de Fauvelthorpe held land in Broughton in 1302–3 (*Kirkby's Inquest*, etc., p. 194); a Robert de Fauvelthorpe occurs in a fine of 1330 (*Yorks. Fines*, (1327–47, p. 31); and John de Fauvelthorpe of Broughton-in-Craven, the elder, in 1349 (*Ibid.*, 1347–77, p. 21).

[4] See vol. iv, Nos. 117–129. The deeds here printed were acquired by Mr. Cresswell in 1911; they were formerly among the Sir Thomas Phillipps MSS. For the connection of Burley with the Archbishop's estate of Otley as early as *c.* 1030, see Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, i, 21.

[5] The place can safely be identified as Almodington, near Chichester; Archbishop Greenfield had been dean of Chichester before his election to the archbishopric in 1304.

Burgle by Otteley by knight service,[1] which custody had fallen into his hands after Richard's death by reason of the minority of Hugh, his son and heir; to hold with meadows, pastures, rents, the services of freemen and villeins (*bondorum*), wardships, reliefs, escheats, and other appurtenances, together with any reversion of dowers, until the full age of the said Hugh,[2] in equal portions between them; should Hugh die under age, to hold until the full age of the next heir, and so from heir to heir. Cawode.[3] (*Lionel Cresswell, esq.*)

45. June 3, 1311. Demise by Edmund de Ripariis and John de Almodyton to Lucy, formerly wife of Richard de Babynton, her assigns or executors, of the custody of all the lands and tenements [*as in the previous deed*], until the lawful age of Hugh son and heir of the said Richard, or, in the event of his death under age, of the next heir, and so from heir to heir. Sealed with their seals, and because their seals were unknown to many they had procured that of William, Archbishop of York, who ratifying the grant in so far as in him lay caused his seal to be appended. Wilton.[4]

46. Wednesday after Whitsuntide (June 5), 1381. Demise by Walter de Calvyrlay to John Walker and Hugh de Gomersall of a moiety of his demesne lands and meadows in Burlay in Wherfdale, with a moiety of the services belonging thereto, namely, the autumn boons and ploughings in Menston, Burlay, and Stede, with all kinds of " ouershotes " to be done in the said demesne lands, with a moiety of a dovecote at *le Stede*, and of a forge with a garden adjacent; to hold for life, rendering yearly 3*li.* 9*s.* 2*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Walter to build and repair anew for John and Hugh three houses in Burlay before Martinmas next; John and Hugh to maintain all buildings so built in as good a state as when they should have received them. The lessees not to demise the said lands without Walter's consent. John and Hugh to have fencing for their hedges, where there was bound to be enclosure in the demesne lands, by the assignment of the lord or the forester, and not otherwise. Witnesses, Richard de Bayldon, Peter de Stede, John son of Adam de Ottelay, William Smyth of Newall, William de Breyrhagh. Burlay.

47. Wednesday, the Invention of the Cross, 19 Richard II (May 3, 1396). Grant by Walter de Calverlay, knt., to Sirs Robert

[1] Richard de Babington held the manor of the Archbishop for half a knight's fee and suit of court at Otley, and did homage to Archbishop Henry of Newark on Feb. 13, 1297–8. (*Register Newark*, Surtees Soc., vol. 128, p. 255).

[2] He duly came of age before Sept., 1325, when he granted the manor to John de Calverley. (Vol. iv, No. 120.)

[3] Tag for one seal not remaining, which, from the indications of its size, was doubtless the archbishop's.

[4] Three tags for seals: (1) a slight fragment of red wax remaining, which probably belongs to the archbishop's seal; (2) seal, red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in., badly broken at one side, a shield bearing ermine, on a chief three lions rampant; above the shield the head and shoulders of a bishop wearing a mitre; S' IOHIS FIL IOH . . . . .; this may be Almodington's seal, but there appears to be no record of any arms borne by this family; (3) seal, red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in., an object not deciphered surrounded by a legend which is probably a motto.

de Newall [and] Thomas Whythevedd, chaplains, of his manor of Burlay in Querfdale, with the manorial mill and the suit of the tenants, and all his lands, tenements, rents, and the services of his freeholders and villeins (*nativorum*) in the same vill, and in Stede, Menston, and Burnehall. Witnesses, Robert Nevell, knt., John Warde, knt., Robert de Plumton, knt., Ralph de Beston, John de Heton. Calverlay.

Burton Fleming.

48. Sunday after the Annunciation, 39 Edward III (March 30, 1365). Appointment by Thomas de Sywardby, knt., of Martin de Skyren as attorney to deliver seisin to Sir John de Mounceaux, knt., of two messuages and two bovates of land in Burton Flemyng. Burton Flemyng. (*Col. Lloyd-Greame.*)

Calverley.

49. March 31, 33 Henry VIII (1542). To all true Christen peoppull unto whome this award indenttyd mayd shall come to se her or ryd knaw ye that wher ther hath beyn dyvers variaunces contraversies discordes stryffes and debaites latly hadde movyd and depyndyng betwyx William Shercroft and Issabell now his wyff of that oon partie and Richard Langfellay prest and parson *alias* Langfelley[1] of that oder partie for the ryght tytull use and possession of and in oon meassuage and diverc oderes landes tenementes and hereditamentes with thappurtenauntz in Calverlay Baglay and Ferslay in the Countie of York laite William Lee is father of thafforsaid Issabell as in and uppon all oderes matters stryffes suytes quarrelles dettes debaittes and demandes hadde movyd stirryd and doyn emongest the said parties befor the fowrt day of februarii in the xxxiii yerr of the Reign of our Sovereign lord Kyng Henry the viiith neverthelesse both the same parties hath bownden thar silffes ether unto oderes in and by thar severall obligacon in the somme of fowrty powndes forto stand to obey perforome fullfyll and kep thadward order jugement and dome of us Rychard Rookes and Rychard Nettilton arbitratours indeferently electyd namyd taken and chosen by thafforsaid parties forto arbitrat award order juge and deme all and every the premissies wherffor we thafforsaid arbitrators takyng oppon us the payn labour and besenes forto her and indiferently examyn thafforsaid parties and thar chalenges answeres and replicacones well and perfitly seyn and understand by gud and deliberat advyce awardyth ordeignyth and demyth betwyx the same parties all and every the premisses in maner and forome foloying fyrst we award ordeign and deme that all thafforsaid parties shalbe frome hensfurth full lufferes and frendes for every matter and cause hadde commyttyd or doyn betwyx thame befor thafforsaid fowrt day of februarii last and also befor the day of the daite of this our present award also we award ordeign and deme by this our present

[1] These five words are written above the line. It may not be irrelevant to recall the opinion of the poet Longfellow, that his ancestors came from Horsforth; see a communication in *Y.A.J.*, ii, p. vi.

award by the assentes and concentes of both thafforsaid parties that thafforsaid William Schercroft and Issabell his wyff and every of thame shall oonthyssyd and befor the fest of Penticost next commyng after the day of the dayte of this owr present award mayk or cause to be mayd oon gud suer sufficient and lauffull estat in fee unto thafforsaid Richard Langefellay prest and Percyvall Langefellay and to thar heires for ever in and uppon all and every thafforsaid meassuage and of all oderes the premisses by deyd of feoffament inrollyd fyn with proclamacion recovery in and by wrytt of entrie in the post or oder wysse as shalbe advycyd or devycyd by the lernyd councell of thafforsaid Rychard Langfellay prest and Percyvall or by the lernyd councell of eny of thame att the costes and charges of thafforsaid Richard and Percevall or att the costes and charges of eny of thame Furthermor we award order and deme by this our present award by the assenttes of thafforsaid parties that thafforsaid Rychard Langfellay prest and Percyvall Langefellay or the oon of thame thar executours or administ' or the executors or administ' of oon of thame sell well and truely content and pay or cause to be payd unto thafforsaid William and Issabell thar executours or administr' or unto the executours or administres of eny of thame the hole somme of sex powndes sterlynge in forome foloynge that is to wytt twentie shyllynges the day of the seallyng and delyvery of thys our present award unto the said parties and oderes twenty shyllynges sterlyng at the fest of penticost next comyng or within fowr days then next foloyng att the dwellyng hows of thafforsaid Percyvall in Baglay beforsaid and sex shillynges viii d. sterlyng att the day of the fest of Seynt Mertyn the byschop in wynter then next foloyng and orderes sex shyllynges viii d. att the fest of penticost then next foloyng and so yerly sex shyllynges viii d. att every of thafforsaid festes and days unto thafforsaid holle somme of sex powndes sterlyng be well and truely contentiyd and payd unto thafforsaid William Schercroft and Issabell thar executours or administ' in full recompence contentacion and satisfacon of and for thar ryght interest and tytull that thay and every of thame hath or clame to have therin in the ryght off thafforsaid Issabell And over that we award ordeign and deme by thys owr present award by the assenttes afforsaid that thafforsaid William and Issabell shall att the seallyng of this owr present award delyver or cause for to be delyverd unto thafforsaid Rychard Langfellay prest and Percyvall or unto oon of thame all thos chartteres wryttynges evidences and deydes that thay thafforsaid William and Issabell or eny oder person or persones to thar use or uses hath touchyng or in eny maner of wysse appertenyng or belongyng the premissies and every percell therof. In wytnessyth wherof [*etc.*]. (*sd.*) Ric' Rokys. Richerd Nettylton.[1] (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq:*)

Camerton (Burstwick).

50. Nativity of the B.V.M., 2 Henry IV (Sept. 8, 1401). Demise by . . . . . Master and the brethren and sisters of the hospital of St.

[1] Six tags for seals: two fragments, not heraldic, remain.

Sepulchre by Hedon,[1] to Thomas Gilbert of Rihill and William his brother, for their lives and that of the survivor, of the reversion of a messuage and two and a half bovates of land lying . . . . . fields of Camryngton and Rihill, which Alice their mother was holding for life; at a yearly rent of 50*s.* of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; power to distrain if the rent should be fifteen days in arrear and to re-enter if forty days in arrear; the lessees to keep the premises in proper repair. (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24185.)

Dalton (Kirkbeaton).

51. Demise[2] by John Flemmyng, knt., lord of Cliffton, to John del West of Dalton, of his water-mill of Dalton with the suit belonging to it, from Whitsuntide, 1340,[3] for a term of two years, paying yearly to Sir John and his heirs 46*s.* 8*d.* of silver, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Sir John to carry wood and stones for the pool and the roof for the mill as often as should be necessary, John del West to make them at his own cost; Sir John to find all things necessary which the lord ought to find for the mill, and John del West to do everything which the miller ought to do in the mill. Witnesses, Hugh de Kesceburg, Thomas del Stockys, William de Whitacres, John de Dalton. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

52. March 22, 9 Elizabeth (1566–7). Grant in tail male[4] by Richard Longley[5] of Grymthorpp, co. York, gent., and Joan Crosthwate of Rawthorpp Hall in Dalton, co. York, widow, mother of the said Richard, in consideration of the sum of 200*li.* paid to Richard by Arthur Longley of Rawthorpp Hall, gent., his brother, to the said Arthur, of the capital messuage called Rawthorpp Hall and all the buildings, orchards, gardens, tofts, crofts, lands, tenements, meadows, closes, pastures, feedings, woods, underwoods, moors, commons, wastes, rents, reversions, and services, and all their other hereditaments in Dalton belonging to the said capital messuage, and two closes of land and pasture in Dalton called Thorppyncroft and Bromeclose; with remainder in tail male to Thomas Longley his brother, in accordance with certain indentures made between Richard and Arthur bearing date March 20, 9 Elizabeth (1566–7); with reversion to Richard's right heirs.

[1] For other deeds relating to this hospital see the index to this volume.

[2] *Cf.* another demise printed in vol. iii, No. 60, of date 1339.

[3] M°ccc^mo tricesimo decimo.

[4] Also, attached, same day, appointment by the same of Richard Beamount of Whitley, esq., and Richard Beamount of Emley parke, gent., as their joint attorneys to take and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Robert Bedforth, Thomas Stansfeld, Edward Barber. By me Richard Longleye.

[5] There is a pedigree of Langley of Rawthorpe in *Dugdale's Visitation* (ed. Clay), ii, 267. This deed bears out the suggestions that Dugdale inserted a generation in error, and that the younger branch of the family remained settled at Rawthorpe. Richard's mother, Joan, was daughter of Thomas Beaumont, of Mirfield. Grimthorpe is near Owsthorpe in Pocklington, where Richard, the elder brother, settled; pedigree in *Glover's Visitation* (ed. Foster), p. 117.

Dorso: Seisin delivered to Arthur Longley by Richard Beamount, gent., attorney, on April 8 same year in the presence of Nicholas Savile, gent., Robert Holmes, gent., Robert Bedford, Edward Barber, Richard Broke, Richard Thewles, John Estwodd, William Broke, Anthony Thewlesse.

53. March 27, 9 Elizabeth (1567). Sale by Richard Longley of Grymthorpp, co. York, gent., to Thomas Stansfeld of Mirefeld, clothier, in consideration of the sum of 140*li.*, of his messuage called Diveshouse, and all houses, buildings, orchards, gardens, tofts, crofts, lands, tenements, meadows, closes, pastures, feedings, woods, underwoods, moors, commons, wastes, with appurtenances in Dalton belonging thereto, in the tenure of Isabel Wood, widow, together with two closes of meadow in the tenure of Roger Hurste of Dalton grene, and a yearly rent-charge of 6*s.* 8*d.* from certain lands and tenements in Huddersfeld in the several tenures of Thomas Blagburne and the widow of John Blagburne; paying two hens yearly at Christmas and two sickle boons yearly at harvest to Arthur Longley, the vendor's brother, and the heirs male of his body or the possessors of Rawthorpp Hall for the time being; the vendor and Agnes his wife to acknowledge a fine of the premises within two years; bonds for 300*li.* to be made on either side.[1]

54. June 20, 17 Elizabeth (1575). Sale by John Kaye[2] of Okynshaye, co. York, gent., and Robert Kaye, his son and heir, to Arthur Longley of Rawthorpp Hall in Dalton, gent., in consideration of the sum of 760*li.*, of their capital messuage called Dalton Hall, and all houses, buildings, dovecote, orchards, gardens, tofts, crofts, lands, tenements, meadows, closes, pastures, feedings, woods, underwoods, wastes, watercourses, easements, and hereditaments in Dalton belonging thereto, and all their fulling mills, dams, watercourses, gotes, grounds, ways and easements belonging to the said mills, and all their lands and meadow in Huddersfeld in the tenure of John Kilner, and all their messuages etc. in Dalton in the several tenures of William Broke, James Brokesbancke, Thomas Kilner, Robert Fraunce, Richard Lee, James Scoley, Jennett Broke, John Broke, Richard Longley, and John Kilner, with all deeds relating thereto; of all these premises John Kaye was owner and was seised in fee simple or fee tail; saving five leases of certain parcels for terms of less than twenty-one years made to Richard Longley, Jennett Broke, widow, and John her son, John Kilner, Richard Lee, and James Scoley; any necessary acts to complete the sale to be made by the vendors and Joan the wife of the said John Kaye,[3] provided a journey more than twenty-four miles from Wakefield be not required. Per me Johem Kaye; per me Robertum Kaye.[4]

[1] Seal: yellow-brown wax, broken, not heraldic.

[2] Deputy Steward of the Honour of Pontefract, and the builder of Heath Hall, *c.* 1568; see Lady Green, *The Old Hall at Heath*, p. 27, and *Glover's Visitation*, p. 323; also *Yorks. Deeds*, iii, 112–4.

[3] Daughter of John Storthes, of Storthes Hall. (J. W. Clay's MSS. notes.)

[4] Two tags; one seal remaining: red wax, a letter beneath an antique crown.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Alexander Risheworthe, George Savile, William Dauson, Edward Barbar, Thomas Longlaye, John Hirst.

55. July 12, 31 Elizabeth (1589). Articles of agreement between John Ramesden of Longley the elder, co. York, gent., on the one part, and Thomas Kylner of Dalton the younger and George Kylner his brother, on the other part, relating to certain suits and controversies:

(1) All suits depending to be void and of none effect.[1]

(2) John Ramesden and his sons William and John to release to Thomas and George Kylner before Michaelmas next ensuing all their demands.

(3) Thomas and George Kylner and Thomas Kylner of Dalton, the elder, their father, enjoying the dam of one fulling mill newly erected by them and the watercourse as used and occupied, under the terms of this agreement, to grant before Michaelmas next ensuing, a rent-charge of 23*s.* 4*d.* payable to John Ramesden and his heirs from the said fulling mill in Dalton and from all their lands and tenements in Dalton, in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; also to procure the surrender to them by their father of his life estate in the said lands, and to suffer a recovery thereof to the use of their father for life and after his death to their use, John Ramesden contributing 20*s.* towards the costs.

(4) John Ledgeard of Mirfeilde, John Haule of the same, John Rayner of Lyversedge, and John Hirste of Neather Bradley, or three of them, to set marks on the bridge next above the said dam and in the midst and both ends of the dam, and to ensure that the water from the fulling mill of John Ramesden standing next above be not stopped and that all obstructions be removed.

(5) The same four to act as arbitrators in any ambiguous point arising out of the agreement. By me John Ramsden.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of us John Hanson the elder, Robart Nettleton, Jhn. Hirste, and me Nicho. Hanson.

56. Oct. 9, 35 Elizabeth (1593). Indenture by which John Savill[2] of Wath upon Dearne, gent., and Grace his wife, in consideration of a sum of money by way of fine or garsom, demised to Edward North of Dalton, mason, one messuage or tenement called Coule Royde in Dalton in the tenure of the said Edward, and all houses,

[1] In this article the word *anusances* is used.

[2] Son of Henry Savile, a younger son of Nicholas Savile, of New Hall, Elland. John's second wife was Grace, daughter and coheir of Richard Charlesworth, of Totties, in Holmfirth. Through his mother, Elizabeth Hall, daughter and coheir of Thurston Hall and his wife, Elizabeth (or more probably Agnes) Fleming, he had a quarter of the manor of Dalton, subsequently acquiring another quarter. John Savile died in May, 1600, and was buried at Wath. There is a pedigree of this branch of the Savile family in Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 67; see also W. Keble Martin, *History of Wath-upon-Dearne*, p. 63, and *Yorks. Deeds*, iii, 21*n*. In another passage in this document the spelling of Savill is Savile.

buildings, gardens, lands, closes, meadows, pastures, commons, and common of pasture belonging thereto, for a term of 21 years from Feb. 2, 1587[–8], at a yearly rent of 20*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, two fat hens at Christmas, and one sickle boon yearly in corn harvest if demanded; the lessee to maintain the premises in repair and uphold them with "thacke and mosse and morter tenantable," and to take sufficient hedgwood, and to have delivered to him sufficient timber therefor; the indenture to be void if the rent be in arrear ten days, or if any sub-lease be made except to the lessee's wife during widowhood or to his eldest son, or if the lessee should fell any great oaks, ashes or timber or should burn any fallowed ground.[1]

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Raulfe Croseland, Nicholas [?] Scholey and Willm. Savill.

57. March 19, 45 Elizabeth (1602–3). Indenture between Richard Langley of Rathorpe, co. York, gent., and William Cartwright[2] of Middleton, co. York, gent., witnessing that the former, to establish all his lands and tenements in his name and blood, and in consideration of a marriage already had between Arthur Langley, his son and heir, and Dorothy a daughter of the said William, and in consideration of 140*li.* paid by the said William, granted that he, his heirs and all feoffees to his use should stand seised of the capital messuage and tenement in Dalton called Dalton Hall with all appurtenances, then or late in the tenure of Agnes Brooke, three closes of pasture in Dalton (Richard Lee), messuages and tenements in Dalton in the respective tenures of James Broockesbanke, of Jane Lee, widow, and John Lee her son, of John Brooke, of Alice Scoley, widow of James Scoley, and James North, three closes of arable, meadow, and pasture called the Laithe Roydes in Dalton (the said Richard Langley and Arthur Hirst), an intake in Dalton (Richard Langley), parcels of ground called the Crosse feilds and Harpeinge more in Dalton (John Brooke and Richard Langley respectively), four closes of land, meadow and pasture (Thomas Kylner, two, and Richard Langley, two), a little intake adjoining (Richard Langley), all closes and parcels of ground called Brockesbankes Closes or little tofts (James Brockesbanke), and a close of meadow called the North Carr (Richard Lee and John Brooke), all in Dalton, to the use of the said Richard Langley and Hester his wife for their lives and the life of the survivor, thereafter to the use of Arthur Langley and Dorothy his wife in special tail male, with successive remainders to Arthur Langley in tail male, the said Richard Langley in tail male, the said Richard in tail, and Richard's right heirs; also that he, his heirs and all feoffees to his use should stand seised of the capital messuage and tenement called Rathorp Hall, where he was dwelling, with all appurtenances.to his use for life, thereafter to the use of

[1] Fragment of seal, not deciphered.

[2] Clerk of the Peace for the West Riding; see pedigree of Cartwright of Newland in *Glover's and St. George's Visitations* (ed. Foster), p. 501. As another of his daughters married Sir Ferdinando Leigh, Middleton is possibly the place of that name in the parish of Rothwell.

Arthur and Dorothy for their lives and the life of the survivor, with remainders to them in special tail male and special tail, to Arthur in tail male and further remainders as before. Until Arthur Langley attained the age of twenty-one Richard Langley would pay William Cartwright 5*li.* yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions, for the maintenance of Arthur and Dorothy; after attaining the age of twenty-one Arthur Langley and Dorothy or either of them could enter and occupy Dalton Hall and its appurtenances, and one close of arable, meadow, and pasture called Arken more in Dalton, belonging thereto, without payment of rent during Richard Langley's life. (*sd.*) W. Cartwright.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of me Thomas Rawsoun, Fran. Belhouse, John [?] Rawson of Halhouse (mark).

Dean Head (Scammonden).

58. March 28, 13 James I, 1615. Grant by William Robinson of Deanheade in Quarnbye, co. York, yeoman, and James Robinson of the same, son and heir of the said William, with the intention that a suitable chapel or house of prayer should be built within the bounds of Deanhead on the parcel of land granted as follows at the cost of the inhabitants of Deanehead, Scamonden, and of other places adjacent, in which chapel prayers and divine services should be celebrated in accordance with the rites of the Anglican church, to Edward Firthe of Marsden, George Heye of Deanhead, John Firthe of Firthhouse, James Robinson, George Walker, Thomas Crosleye of Hanhead, Thomas Denton the younger, Edmund Dyson, Edward Denton, Richard Bothomleye, son of Raynold, Anthony Hoile of Broodlee, and William Denton of Scamonden, of a parcel of land and wood lying in *le Deanhead* within the township of Quarnbye, containing by estimation half an acre, as it lay in the lower part of *le Deanhead* near the old ditch called Hercydike and abutting on the same ditch towards the north and on a watercourse or stream towards the south, and as it was then appointed and bounded for a cemetery toft or croft in which the said chapel would be built, together with sufficient ways to and from the said parcel of land; rendering yearly to the said James Robinson and his heirs a rose, and allocating to him and Edmund Robinson his uncle, the principal benefactor of the said chapel, a suitable place as a seat or bench (*scabellum*) therein for them and their heirs for ever; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the accustomed services.

Signed by John Firth, Thomas Crossley, Edmunde Dyson, and by marks by George Heye, George Walker, Edward and William Denton.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Theoph. Sharrock, John Ramsden, Anthony Walker (mark), Arthur Hey (mark), Adam Hey (mark), John Walker (mark), James Haighe. Possession delivered in the presence of the same; Sharrock signing as Theophili Sharrocki, Artium magistri, cler.[1] (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 67.)

[1] No seals remain except one which is broken, with no impression. Theophilus Sharrock was minister of Ripponden.

Denby (Upper Whitley).

59. Grant and quitclaim by Michael de Breertwysil to God and St. Mary and the abbot and convent of Byland (*Belle Lande*) of the mark yearly rent which they were formerly wont to render to Gilbert de Croft' at the feast of St. Oswald for the land of Deneby,[1] which mark the grantor had received from them in the name of the said Gilbert, also of 2*s.* yearly rent which they had been wont to render to Jordan de Floketon and his heirs for having a path between the grange of Deneby and Benteley, all of which he had received from them in the name of Gilbert de Croft' and of William de Floketon, son and heir of Jordan de Floketon, as the charters of Gilbert and William which the grantor had had and had handed over to the abbot and convent testified. The grantor would refund to them any losses and expenses which they might incur if they should be impleaded by Gilbert or William for the said money. Witnesses, Sirs Thomas son of William, John de Hoderod, Ralph de Horbyri, William de Wath, knts., Richard le Normaund, William de Beumont', John de Crancewyk, Henry de Byry, John de Byri.[2] (*Lord Allendale*, Denby, No. 1.)[3]

North Duffield.[4]

60. Grant and quitclaim by Robert de Mansorp,[5] son and heir of Jordan de Mansorp, to Adam de Mansorp, his (Robert's) brother, and the heirs of his body, of a messuage and a culture of land with all the adjacent meadow called *le Hermitage* in the territory of Norhdouff', and a culture of land lying in Northwode called Ketelridding, an acre of land lying in the field of Northduff' called Northsnape, lying by *le Flete* and extending from east to west, namely from the wood of Norhwod to the bank of the Derewent; to hold of the hospital of St. John, rendering thereto 10*s.* yearly, half at Easter and half at Michaelmas, for all secular service. Adam made a payment to Robert beforehand. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Lasseles, Sir Robert Salvayn, Sir Robert le Chaumberleyn, John de Aueyreng, John de Thorp, Ralph Salwain, Ralph Freman, Roger de Harnest. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 6, Duffield, No. 1.)

61. Thursday in Whit week (June 6), 1286, 14 Edward [I]. Grant by Robert Salvayn, knt., and Sybil his wife, to Gerard Salvayn, their eldest son, his heirs or assigns, of all their manor of Norhduffeld,

[1] A collection of Byland Abbey charters, relating to Denby, where there was a grange, from which the present Denby Grange derives its name, is in the British Museum, Add. Charters No. 7409 *et seq.* This deed belongs to the middle of the thirteenth century; for Michael de Briestwistle see *Yorks. Deeds*, vol. iv, p. 45*n*.

[2] Seal: dark-red wax, oval, diameter 1$\frac{1}{8}$ by 15/16ths in.; blurred; legend, probably a motto, not completely deciphered.

[3] Endorsed: Deneby B i, vi.

[4] See the documents in *Selby Coucher Book*, ii, 8–15, which relate to the abbey's holding of one carucate.

[5] Presumably Menthorpe; see Raine's *Hemingbrough*, p. 240. In 1284–5 Robert de Menthorpe held four bovates in North Duffield. (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 66). See also the next deed.

with all the demesne lands belonging thereto, with all escheats, parks, warrens, woods,[1] assarts, cultures, feedings, plains, wastes, moors, marshes, meadows, pastures, turbaries, fish-ponds, fisheries, ditches, paths, ways, waters, ferries (*passagiis*), mills,[2] fairs, markets, agistments, homages and services of the free men, namely, the homage and service of 19*d.* yearly from a messuage and two bovates of land which Robert de Menthorpe was holding in Norhduffeld, the homage and forinsec service from two bovates of land which William son of John was holding, the homage and service of 2*s.*[3] from a messuage and two bovates of land which John son of Emma was holding, the homage and service of 2*s.* 3*d.* from a messuage and one bovate of land which William de Spines was holding, the homage and service of 16*d.* from a messuage and $1\frac{1}{4}$ bovates of land which Adam de Yrlande was holding, the homage and service of 5*s.* from a messuage and two bovates of land which Robert de Haktorp was holding, the homage and service of 2*s.* 8*d.* from a messuage and two bovates of land which Roger de Arnest was holding, the homage and service of 12*d.* from a messuage and two bovates of land which Richard de Faxeflut was holding, the homage and service of 12*s.* from a messuage and one bovate of land which Adam the serjeant was holding, the homage and service of 4*s.* 8*d.* from eight acres of land which the same Adam was holding, the homage and forinsec service of a messuage and two bovates of land which Robert son of Adam [was holding], the homage and service of 6*d.* from a messuage and one bovate of land which John Malekake was holding, the service of 4*s.* from a toft and croft which William son of Roger the smith was holding, the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* from a toft which Thomas son of Mabel was holding, 2*s.* 6*d.* from a toft and croft which Henry Atewatere was holding, 2*s.* 6*d.* from a toft and two acres of land which Paen de Agton was holding, 4*s.* 7*d.* from the toft of Thomas de Camera, 6*s.* 8*d.* from the Prior of Elreton for a carucate of land in Houum, and all the rents of the freemen, bondmen or cotters (*bondorum seu cotmanorum*) which could in any way belong to the grantors; also of all the villeins (*natiuos*), namely, Thomas son of Henry de Merston, Alan son of Simon, William the forester, John son of Henry, Robert son of John de Elmet, with all their chattels and sequels; together with all easements belonging to the manor; also of all their share of the messuages, lands, rents, and villeins which Sir Robert le Chamberleyn was holding for life and which would revert to them after his death, and their share of the messuages [*etc.*] which Sir Nicholas Wak and Leticia his wife were holding for Leticia's life in the name of dower, and which would revert to them after her death. To hold of the chief lords of the fee[4] by the accustomed services, and rendering to the grantors a clove at Christmas for all service. Witnesses, Robert de Hilton, Simon the constable, Roger de Laceles,

[1] *Bocis*, apparently an error for *boscis*.

[2] In the warranty clause detailed as water, wind, and horse mills.

[3] All the payments are yearly.

[4] This shows that the phrase is not one which can always determine whether a document is before or after the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

Robert le Chamberleyn, Thomas de Gonneby, William the constable of Flanburg, knts., Robert de Menthorp, John de Sopwhit, Roger de Arnest, John son of Cecilia. Hersewelle. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

62. Thursday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 6 Edward II (June 28, 1313). Grant by Leticia, formerly wife of Ralph de Noweis, to Sir Gerard Salvayn, knt., his heirs or assigns, of all the lands and tenements, rents, with the services of freemen and with the villeins, their chattels and sequels, which she had had by hereditary right in Northduffeld, in exchange for nine bovates of land with appurtenances in Swathorp. Witnesses, Sirs Peter Deyvill, Hugh de Pickeworth, knts., Robert de Osgotby, John de Gunneby, William de Redenesse, John de Shirburn, John de Thurkilby. Swathorp.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

63. Dec. 11, 1407, 9 Henry IV. Grant by John Pierson of North Duffeld to Thomas Darcy, brother of John, lord Darcy and de Menyll, Simon Hoton, John Lascy of Gaytford, the elder, esqs., John Selby, John Bliburgh, William Rose, and John Wright, valets and servants of the said Sir John (Darcy), of a messuage built on with a garden adjacent and thirty-three acres and a rood of land, and four acres of meadow, with appurtenances in the vill and fields of North Duffeld; the messuage was situated between the messuage of Sir Gerard Sallvan on the north and the empty toft of Alice Syser on the south and abutted on the messuage of Nicholas Wright towards the east and the road leading through the middle of the vill of North Duffeld; four acres of land lay equally in sixteen selions in Dawryddyng by the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and by the common moor surrounding it on the west and at either end; five acres of land lay equally in five selions in North Woderydding between the land of Sir Gerard Sallvan on the north and that of the said Nicholas on the south, and abutted on Thorgambydike towards the east and on the high-road between York and Hawden towards the west; two acres of land lay equally in four selions in Fremanland on either side of the lane leading to Selby between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Richard Howse on the west, and abutted on the land of Sir Gerard with a separate ditch towards the north and on a close of Sir Gerard called Haggthorpland towards the south; four acres of land lay equally and in severalty, enclosed with ditches, in a place called Undir Ellirs between the land of Sir Gerard on either side; one rood of land in Seyntcrofte lay near the said close between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on Seyntecroft towards the north and the land of Sir Gerard towards the south with a separate ditch; two roods of land in the west field lay between the land of Margery Freman on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on a certain headland (*foruram*) of the lord towards the north and on *lez Wythes* towards the south; one rood of land in the same field lay between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of the said lord on the west, and abutted on the headland of Alice

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a shield bearing party per bend, six cross crosslets; . . . . . DE NOVWE . . .; broken at one side.

Syser towards the north and on a foot-path lying between that rood and *lez Layres*; half an acre of land lay equally in two selions in Northcroft between the land of Sir Gerard on either side, and abutted on Northcroft lane towards the east and a headland of Sir Gerard towards the west; one acre lay equally in two selions in *lez Wythes* between the land of Robert Mareschall on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on a headland of Sir Gerard towards the north and on *le Wythedyke* towards the south; half an acre of land lay in one selion in *lez Layres* between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on a headland of the lord towards the north and on *le Layredyke* towards the south; one acre in one selion lay in *lez Wandylls* between the land of Sir Gerard on either side, and abutted on *le Wythedyke* towards the north and on the road leading from Bubbwith *fery* to Selby *fery* towards the south; half an acre in one selion lay in the same place between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted as above; one rood in one selion lay in *le Newmore* between the lands of the said Nicholas and Sir Gerard as before, and abutted on a certain ditch built up called *le Newmoregarth* towards the north and on South Duffeld *leeys* towards the south; half an acre in one selion lay in *lez Newbrokes* between the land of Sir Gerard on either side, and abutted on *le Newbrokedyke* towards the east and on South Duffeld *leeys* towards the west; half an acre in one selion lay in *lez Thornebuskes* between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on the road leading from Bubbwyth to Selby towards the north and on Thornebuskedyke towards the south; one acre in three selions lay on Seggmere of which two selions lay equally between *le Layredyke* on the north and the land of John Lenardson on the south, and abutted on the other road between York and Hawdan towards the east and on the headland formerly of John Baker on the west; half an acre in the same place in one selion lay between the land of Nicholas Wright on the north and the land of the lord in the tenure of John Henreson Barne on the south, and abutted on the said road towards the east and on Seggmeredyke towards the west; one acre in one selion lay in Westlanglandes between the land of Adam Blauncherd on the east and that of Nicholas Wright on the west, and abutted on the road leading to Selby towards the north and on the land of Sir Gerard in the tenure of John Cisson towards the south; five acres of land in Estlanglandes in two selions lay between the land of Alice Syser on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on Birkedyke towards the north and on Hawdyk towards the south; one acre in one selion lay in Foggrawez between the land of Sir Gerard on the north and that of Nicholas Wright on the south, and abutted on a headland of the lord towards the east and on Foggrawdyk towards the west; one acre of land in two selions lay on Bradesleghtes, of which one selion containing half an acre lay between the land of Sir Gerard on the east and that of Edmund de Herlethorp on the

west, and abutted on the road leading between Bubbwith and Selby towards the north and on Bradesleghtdyk towards the south, and the other half acre in the same place lay between the land of Alice Syser on the east and that of Nicholas Wright on the west, and abutted as the other; one acre of land in three selions lay in Watirflasche, of which half an acre in two selions lay between the land of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Sir Gerard on the west, and abutted on the lordship of Menthorp towards the south and on a headland of Richard Howse towards the north, and the other half acre in the same place lay in one selion between the land of Sir Gerard on the north and Nicholas Wright on the south, and abutted on the land of Sir Gerard in Bulldales towards the west and on the meadow of the township of North Duffeld towards the east; half an acre lay above the meadow of the aforesaid vill in one selion between the land of John Baker on the north and that of Margery Freman on the south, and abutted on *lez Englandes* towards the east and on the land of Alice Syser towards the west; one acre of *moreland* in one selion lay on Sandhill bounded between the land of Sir Gerard on the north and the land of Nicholas Wright on the south, and abutted on Fremanlanddyk towards the east and on South Duffeld *more* towards the west; one acre of *moreland* bounded in one selion lay in the same place next the north between the aforesaid lands, and abutted as above; also one acre and one rood of meadow lay equally in *lez Newenges* between the meadow of Roger Sallvan on the north and that of Nicholas Wright on the south, and abutted on the water of Derwent towards the east and a certain footpath between the said meadow and the land of Richard Howse towards the west; one rood of meadow lay in Hildrehousez between the meadow of Sir Gerard on the north and of Nicholas Wright on the south, and abutted on the water of Derwent towards the east and on Hildrehouselede towards the west; one acre lay in the meadow of the vill between the aforesaid meadow, and abutted towards the east as above and towards the west on [?] the footpath between the meadow and fields of North Duff[eld]; half an acre of meadow lay in *lez Englandes* between the meadow of the lord on the north and of Nicholas Wright on the south, and abutted on the meadow of Sir G. extending towards Derwent towards the east and on the said [*torn*] towards the west; half an acre of meadow abutted on Derwent . . . . .[1] Bubbwith *eng zate* towards the north and on Ferydale towards the south, and lay between the meadow of Nicholas Wright on the east and that of Roger Sallvan on the west. Also all the rents and services of the different tenants with appurtenances in the same vill, namely, of Richard Howse $3\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, Margery Canibber' $1d.$ yearly at Christmas, and Alice Ryffane $1d.$ yearly at Christmas. Witnesses, Thomas Hakthorp of Brakenholm, Robert Babbthorp of Babbthorp, esqs., Robert Marschall, Adam Blauncherd, Richard Howse, John son of Roger Freman of North Duffeld, John Hawiss of Rykall, Richard

[1] A word which looks like *extransufo*.

Piper, Thomas Othweele of Osgodby, Robert Poklyngton of Bubbewith. North Duffeld.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

64. May 10, 1 Henry V (1413). Grant by Gerard Salvayn of Herswell, knt., to Robert de Hilton, the elder, knt., William de Fulthorp, knt., John de Ask, Roger Salvayn, Peter de la Hay, and Robert de Rudstane, of all his lands, tenements, rents and services with appurtenances in Walmegate, Fishergate and elsewhere in the city of York, and also a messuage and one bovate of land in Northduffeld, and a messuage and two bovates of land in Thorp in le Strete, co. York. Witnesses, Alexander del Lound, knt., Thomas de Ask, Thomas de Miton, Richard de Hayton, William de Fenton of Killyngwyk. Northduffeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

65. Nov. 24, 9 Henry V (1421). Notification[2] by Robert Chichele, mayor of London, that the lady Alice Salveyn, late wife of Sir Gerard Salveyn, knt., had informed him that whereas she was seised in demesne as of a free tenement of a manor with appurtenances called Northduffeld, co. York, and a dispute had arisen between her and Sir Roger Salveyn, knt., her son, now deceased, in that Alice would have released to Roger all her right which she had for life in the said manor and in certain other lands and tenements in the said county, in which she ought to have dower, in the event of their having been able to agree about divers things and conditions in which they were not agreed, certain ill-disposed people endeavouring to disturb Alice's right in the said manor, lands, and tenements said openly that before the last departure of Sir Roger out of England an agreement had been made between Roger and Alice concerning the premises, and that by reason of that agreement Alice should have surrendered her right therein to Roger, whereas no such agreement, surrender or release had been made, as Alice had sworn on that day before him (the mayor) to the peril of her soul and on the holy gospels, and in evidence of which, lest the purity of this truth might be obscured by the calumnies (*flatibus*) of the ill-disposed ones, it had been reasonably submitted to him on the part of Alice, that he should see well to summon certain worthy men, his fellow citizens, namely, Ralph Holand, Thomas Stance, John Kirkeby, clothiers, Richard Estfeld, skinner, and Hugh Neel and John Mason, *bruers*, who had sought Sir Roger on his last departure out of England for the payment of certain sums of money due to them by the said Sir Gerard in his lifetime, to examine them on oath as to all that Sir Roger had said to them, and to have such examination recorded by letters patent under the seal of his office; and since that petition was not thought to be unreasonable he had summoned his aforesaid fellow citizens who, examined on oath, had said that Sir Roger on his last departure out of England had affirmed to them that a dispute was going on between him and the lady Alice his mother about certain lands and tenements, of which they had not come to any agreement, and that if they could agree on his next return he would satisfy all

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an eagle displayed; legend not deciphered; broken at one side.

[2] Probably a copy.

and singular in their debts, but that if they could not agree then his mother would fully satisfy them; and whereas they had sworn that Sir Roger afterwards went out of the kingdom of England and died overseas, and that the lady Alice had fully satisfied all and singular in their debts, he had caused the seal of his mayoralty to be put in testimony of the information, petition, and examination. At London. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

66. July 17, 15 Henry VI (1437). Grant[1] by Roger Salvayn, esq., to John Bolton, citizen and alderman of York, Robert Ruddestan, and John Johnson, of his manor of North Duffeld with appurtenances, and all his lands and tenements, woods, meadows, and pastures within the vill and territory of North Duffeld. Witnesses, William Holbek, William Water, John Fox, chaplain, Robert Calverd, William Hatterbergh.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

67. Jan. 20, 13 Edward IV (1473–4). This indenture . . . . . witnessith that John Salvayn esquire hath graunte and to ferme latyn to William Phippis and Anne his wife an acre of medue two horsgatez[3] in the parke viiith fuder[4] of wod iiijth fuder of flaughis[5] viijth swynegate in the parke with a cokshote[6] in the said parke in Northduffeld to have and to hould to the said William and Anne from the fest of Martynmesse last past unto the ende and terme of xl zere fully to be fulfyld yeldyng therfore yerly to the said John and his heires vj*s.* viij*d.* at the termes of Whissonday and Martynmes by evyn porcons Providyng alway that if the said William and Anne decesse within the forsaid xl zere that than the said terme to be void. In witnesse wherof the said John Salvayn has put to his seale. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

68. Jan. 20, ...[7] Henry VII. Grant by William Hussay[8] of Garthorp, co. Lincs., to Thomas Blaunchard and Margaret his wife and the heirs of Thomas of a cottage and croft with appurtenances in Northduffeld, co. York. Witnesses, William Salvan, esq. . . . . , John Pynder. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

69. June 5, 11 Henry VII (1496). This byll indented made . . . . . betwyx William Huse squyer of the oon partie and William Saluen squyer of the other partie witneseth that the sayd parties

[1] Also a quitclaim, same day, seal, and witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 7A.)

[2] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield bearing two mullets on a chief (arms of Salvayn).

[3] Gate in the sense of a measure of pasturage.

[4] " Fother," a cartload. (*N.E.D.*)

[5] Probably " flaws," meaning thin layers of turf or peat cut for fuel. (*Eng. Dialect Dict.*)

[6] " Cockshoot," a glade through which woodcocks fly. (*N.E.D.*)

[7] Much damaged; but the endorsement is 9 Henry VII (1493–4), which is probably correct, as the regnal year appears to end in " ono."

[8] There is a stain over this name. It is probable, rather than absolutely certain, that the name is as above. There is a pedigree of Hussey of Sleaford in *Lincolnshire Pedigrees* (Harl. Soc.), p. 526. Sir William Hussey, who married Anne Salvayn, was the second son of Sir William Hussey, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 1481–95, and a younger brother of Sir John Hussey who sat in Parliament as a Baron in 1529. (G.E.C., *Complete Peerage.*)

bene agreyd informe foloyng, first that the sayd William Saluen schall haue to hym and to his heires thies parcelles in North Duffeld foloyng that ys to say Blakewod from the lane that ledeth to South Duffeld lees of the est syde with the brokk the wyndmylne j hous and xxiiij acr' of land late in the holdyng of John Pynder a cotage in the holdyng of Thomas Thorp iij acr' medo in the feredale ij acr' land next of the west syde of the mese of the sayd William in North Duffeld aforseid and the mese and lands with the lyng close and the lane close late in the holdyng of George Walker and to hym and to assign for terme of his lyfe all the landes and tenementes hereditaments in Ottryngham in Holdernes in the Counte of York that lately were Sir John Saluen knyght. The sayd William Huse and An his wyfe doughtter and heire to the said Sir John Saluen schall make the said William Saluen as sure of the premisses accordyng to the stats afor rehersed as schall be advised by the said William Saluen and his councell at his charge and cost and also it ys agreed that the said William Saluen schall make the said William Huse as sure of the residue of the lands tenements and hereditaments that were the forseid Sir John Saluen knyght fader of the said Anne to haue to hym for terme of his lyfe oonly as schall be advised by the said William Huse and his councell at his cost and charge. In witnes wherof the premisses the said parties haue interchaungeably setto ther seales and subscribed with ther awne hands the day yere and place abuf said.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

70. Jan. 20, 12 Henry VII (1496–7). Quitclaim by William Salven of North Duffeld to William Huse, esq., and Anne his wife, daughter and heiress of John Salven, knt., late of North Duffeld, of all right in all the lands, tenements, meadows, feedings, pastures, rents, reversions, services, fisheries, woods, pools, parks, warrens, chases, courts leet, courts baron, liberties, franchises, views of frankpledge, advowsons of churches and chapels, with wardships, marriages, reliefs, escheats, wrecks of the sea, commons, marshes, turbaries, waifs (*waiuatis*), strays, fines, amercements and appurtenances which had belonged to John Salven, knt., Anne's father, within the vill of North Duffeld or elsewhere within the county of York, except certain lands and tenements in Duffeld and Oteryngham specified in [*the preceding deed*]. North Duffeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

71. Oct. 15, 2 Henry VIII (1510). Quitclaim by Isabel Blancherd of Ancastre, co. Lincs., daughter and one of the coheirs of Thomas Blauncherd of Northduffeld, to William Hussey, esq., and lord of Northduffeld, co. York, of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents, reversions and services with appurtenances lying in the vills and territories of Northduffeld and Barnby by Howden and elsewhere in co. York, which could have descended to her by hereditary right or in any other way, and which William Hussey had had of her grant on Oct. 10, 2 Henry VIII. Witnesses, Robert Howsse, Thomas Nicoll, John Stable, William Forster, John Waynman.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

[1] Tongue of parchment with fragment of a seal, not heraldic.

[2] Seal: dark-green wax, small; probably a gem.

Kirk Ella.

72. All Saints (Nov. 1), 1270. Demise by Robert de Sewardeby to Elias Pulayn of Bridlington, for a sum of money paid beforehand, of all his land in Elvele with two tofts, the rent of which was valued at 60*s.* and 10*s.* and 12*d.*, for a term of twelve years, at a yearly rent of a penny at Easter; term to determine if 10*li.* was paid to the lessee at the end of six years. Witnesses, Sir John de Hesel, rector of Elvelay, Sir Robert Constabularius, Walter de Buketon, John Takel of Cothingham, John de Anlakeby. (*Col. Lloyd-Greame.*)

Emley.

73. Grant,[1] confirmation, and quitclaim by William son of William, lord of Emelay, to God and St. Mary and the abbot and convent of Byland,[2] of all the lands and tenements which they held of his fee in Emelay, Bentelay, and Denby, as the charters of their donors and feoffors witnessed; to hold of the grantor and his heirs in frankalmoign, free from all terrene service, secular exaction, and demand, together with all appurtenances and easements belonging thereto within the vills and without, in woods, meadows and pastures, moors, mines and riddings (*rodis*), commons, ways, paths, places, and things, near and far; the quitclaim to exclude a yearly rent of 7*s.* 6*d.*, which the abbot and convent rendered to him and his heirs within the octaves of Whitsuntide. Witnesses, John de Heton, John de Hoderod, John de Horebyri, knts., Simon de Chiueth, Richard de Breretwysill, William de Swynton, John de Bretton, William de Edwaldey, John de Bateley, Robert de Mir'feud.[3] (*Lord Allendale*, Emley, No. 1.)[4]

74. Nov. 10, 1384. Grant,[5] confirmation, and quitclaim by

[1] Beautifully written in a red ink in a hand of the early thirteenth century; but the date must be later in that century, as the names of Sir John de Hoderode and Sir John de Horbury show. The grantor was, therefore, probably the Sir William who succeeded his father after 1253, and the grant may have been made on that occasion (see pedigree of Fitz William in Baildon, *Baildon and the Baildons*, i, 366). He was great-great-grandfather of the Sir William who confirmed this grant in 1385, referring to the grantor as his *proavus*. There is one difficulty in this identification as the former Sir William was not 'son of William,' but son of Thomas son of William; the explanation may be that even at this early date 'filius Willelmi' may have acquired the aspect of a surname. There is also a fifteenth century copy of this deed. (*Ibid.*, No. 1A.)

[2] *Bella Landa* in all the deeds of this series.

[3] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1-1/16th in.; a shield lozengy (arms of Fitz William) within a geometrical border; legend not deciphered.

[4] Endorsed: Inter magnas confirmac[iones] B i.

[5] These confirmation grants appear to have been constantly renewed. There is another, undated, but belonging to the middle of the fourteenth century, by William Fitz William, lord of Emelay, with witnesses, Sirs Roger de Neumarche, Adam de Neumarche his son, Brian de Thornehill, John de Bello Monte, knts., John de Medley, John de Schepley, William de Birton, John de Went; same seal as to No. 73. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

There is also a charter of William Fitz William, knt., lord of Emeley, Nov. 14, 9 Richard II (1385), inspecting and confirming the confirmation charter of Sir William Fitz William, his ancestor (*proavus*) (No. 73); witnesses, Sirs Brian de Stapilton, Robert de Roos, knts., Thomas de Staynton, John de

William Fitz William,[1] knt., lord of Emelay, to God and St. Mary, and the abbot and convent of Byland, of all the lands and tenements which they held of his fee in Emelay, Bentelay, and Denby, with all appurtenances within the vills and without [*etc., as in preceding deed*]. Witnesses, Sirs John de Colevyll, Thomas de Colevyll, knts., Thomas de [?] Etton, William de Sproxton, Robert de Thorneton, Stephen de Eyvill, William de Barkesworth, John de Clayton, William de Kyrkeby of Denby, Henry del Ker. Byland.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

75. Sunday after St. Luke the Evangelist (Oct. 21), 1347, 21 Edward III. Grant by Edmund de Amyas to Sir Richard de Draycote, chaplain, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with buildings and appurtenances in Wodhouses[3] in the parish of Emlay, which he formerly had of the grant and feoffment of John Forster. Witnesses, John del Lathes, Ralph de Skelmerthorp, Thomas de Wrtlay, Richard de Chete, Thomas en le Wroo, William de Kyrkeby. Emlay.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

76. Sunday after Easter (April 9), 1374. Grant by Richard Elcock of Emlay to John Benne, dey,[5] of Emlay, his heirs or assigns, of the messuage and all the land which formerly belonged to Avice Elcok of Westebretton in Emlay Wodehouses. Witnesses, William de Kyrkeby, John de Whetelay, William del Wodehouses, Roger Clerk, John Kyng of Emlay. Emlay Wodehouses.[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

77. Wednesday after All Saints (Nov. 4), 1383. Grant by Thomas son of Roger de Clayton to Richard his son, his heirs or assigns, of all the messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, wood and pastures, with appurtenances which he had had in Emlay of the grant of John de Kyrkeby. Witnesses, John de Dronsfeld, William de Kyrkeby, John de Clayton, Thomas de Bilham, Robert Rynghoe of Clayton. Emlay. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

78. St. Matthew the Apostle, 9 Richard II (Sept. 21, 1385). Grant by Isabel Elkott,[7] daughter of Richard Elkott, formerly wife

Wrteley, John de Dronsefeld, Nicholas Burdet, John de Bentley, William de Kirkby, John de Staynton, Henry del Ker. At Emelay. Seal: red wax, same as to No. 74. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.) Of this there is a duplicate, same date and seal (*Ibid.*, No. 5); in the list of witnesses John de Staynton is given as John de Clayton. Also another deed, Nov. 14, 7 Richard II (1383), and seal of black wax, being the confirmation only; same witnesses, including John de Staynton, but excluding Nicholas Burdet. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

[1] *Filius Willelmi* in all cases.

[2] Seal: black wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; a shield lozengy; S. WILLI . [?] FIL . WILLI . MILITIS.

[3] Woodhouse Farm is marked on the 1 in. Ordnance Map, lying one mile to the east of Emley village.

[4] Seal: white wax, small; broken and blurred.

[5] From meaning a dairy-woman this word was extended to a man having similar duties; see *N.E.D.*, where there are two quotations from statutes of Edward III. As appears elsewhere in the deed, the grantee's name was clearly Benne.

[6] Seal: red wax, small; a bird passant to the sinister.

[7] The practice of a widow dealing with her own hereditary property under her maiden name was not unusual.

of Robert Hoggeson of Denby, in her widowhood, to John Pes of Haulay by Scheffeld, his heirs and assigns, of all her lands and tenements, with appurtenances, within the bounds of Emelay Wodehowses. Witnesses, John Soutere, William de Toutys, Robert Bolte of the parish of Ripase.[1] Ripase.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

79. The Purification of the B.M. (Feb. 2), 1393[-4]. Grant by John Peyk, dwelling in Wadworth, to Richard son of Thomas Dogeson of Clayton and Isabel his wife, his heirs and assigns, of all the lands and tenements, woods and meadows, with appurtenances in Emlay Wodhows, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of John Pees of Houlay by Schefeld. Witnesses, William de Houlay, John Weytlay, Thomas Corbrig, Henry Jakson, William Alman. Emlay Wodhows.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

80. July 9, 11 Henry IV (1410). Grant by Richard Doggeson of Emlay Wodehowse to John Fitz William, lord of Emlay, John de Melton of Normanton, and John Peke of Waddeworth, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances which had formerly belonged to John de Kyrkeby in the vill and fields of Emlay Woddehowse. Witnesses, Ralph Fitz William, John Amyas, William de Sprotburgh, chaplain, John de Qwetelay, Richard de Wodhowse. Emlay Wodhowse.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

81. Dec. 1, 12 Edward IV (1472). Grant by Thomas Doggeson of Kokryngton, co. Lincs., son and heir of Thomas Doggeson, late of Emlay Wodhous, to Richard Wyntworth of Westbretton, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Emlay Wodhous, and within the bounds of Emlay, which ought to have descended to him by hereditary right after the death of Thomas Doggeson his father. Also appointment of Richard Pelle as attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Page of Emlay, John Dyghton of Flokton, John Clerke, chaplain, Robert Whetlay of Emlay, John Jakson of Sterlyng[?]boue. Emlay Wodhous.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

82. Feb. 1, 15 Henry VII (1499–1500). Indenture[6] by which Richard Cook of Emley demised to Matthew Wentworth of "Bretton Hall," esq., and his assigns, a messuage in Emley and two and a half acres of land, then in the tenure of Thomas Vesse; for a sum of money paid beforehand; to hold from the following Whitsuntide

[1] *Sic*; possibly in error for Kipase (Kippax).

[2] Seal: black wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; not deciphered, possibly a hawk preying over a nest in which are three young birds.

[3] Fragment of a seal of yellow wax.

[4] Seal: green wax, small; an initial letter; broken.

[5] Endorsed in a later hand: A deed expressinge that Emley Woodhouse otherwayes called the Ewe was sould to Wentworth before ever it was Claytons land.

[6] Also, March 15, 15 Henry VII (1499–1500), bond by Richard Cook of Emley, yeoman, to the same in 10*li.* to prevent his selling or alienating the premises to anyone except the said Matthew. Emley. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

Also, March 1, 16 Henry VII (1500–1), quitclaim by Richard Cowk of Emley to the same of all right in the same premises (still in the tenure of Thomas Vesse). Emley. Seal: red wax, small, a cross. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

for a term of twenty-four years. Witnesses, Richard Slake, Robert Qweytley, Christopher Vesse. At "Bretton Hall." (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

83. Feb. 21, 16 Henry VII (1500–1). Grant by Richard Cowk of Emley to Matthew Wentworth of "Bretton Hall," esq., his heirs and assigns, of a messuage in Emley, then in the tenure of Elizabeth Cowk, his mother. Witnesses, William Mylner of Emley, Edward Brodelye of the same, John Godard of the same. Emley. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

84. April 20,[1] 18 Henry VII (1503). Sale by Richard Cuke of Emley, *nayler*, to Matthew Wentworth, esq., of a messuage and all buildings thereon, with two and a half acres of land with appurtenances in Emley, then in the tenure of Laurence Vesse. Witnesses, John Alott, clerk, Robert Whetley, Thomas Schamonden, Laurence Wesse. Emley.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

85. Aug. 20, 17 Elizabeth (1575). Indenture by which William Claytone of Rotherame, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife demised to Matthew Wentworthe of West Bretton, esq., for the sum of 40*li.*, all their "myne and dellff" of ironstone to be got from their tenement and grounds belonging thereto called the Wodhowse within the township of Emleye, then in the several tenures of Thomas Clayton and John Clayton, with free passage to the said mine; to hold from Martinmas for a term of twenty years, paying 4*d.* yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Wentworth not to get in any year more than sixty-six *dosands*[3] of ironstone, except what he should need to maintain his iron smithies at West Bretton or elsewhere; above that number he was to pay 13½*d.* a *dosand*. (*sd.*) Willm. Clayton.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Robert Alott, Thomas Walker, John Oxlay, John Johnson.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

86. Oct. 26, 21 Elizabeth (1579). Indenture[5] of sale by William Claton of Rotherame, yeoman, to Matthew Wentworthe of Weste Bretton, esq., for the sum of 130*li.* of his capital messuage and all buildings belonging thereto, and all lands, meadows, woods, underwoods, closes, pastures, commons, feedings, rents, reversions and services, "stone delfes, cole mynes, quarrells" and other appurtenances in Emlay Woodhowse, commonly called the Ewe, then in the several tenures of John Claton and Isabel Claton, widow, late

[1] A little blurred, possibly April 15.

[2] Fragment of seal of red wax.

[3] Obsolete form of dozen.

[4] Seal: red wax, small; initials RA; broken.

[5] Also the grant dated the following day, with appointment of John Claton and John Oxleye as attorneys to deliver seisin; same signature; seal, red wax, small, letters WC; sealed and delivered in the presence of the same; seisin delivered Nov. 2, in the presence of Robt. Alott, Rychard Wheatley, Thomas Jenkinsoun, Richard Oxleye (mark), George Stevenson (mark), William Thomas (mark), Robert Bilbroughe. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

Also the record of a fine, quindene of Easter, 22 Elizabeth (1580), between Matthew Wentworthe, querent, and William Claton and Elizabeth his wife, deforciants, in two messuages, forty acres of land, ten acres of meadow, and twenty acres of pasture in Emley and Emley Woodhouse; consideration 60*li.*; seal of the Court of Common Pleas, broken at one side. (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

wife of Thomas Claton, and of all the deeds relating thereto. The vendor and Elizabeth his wife to make an estate in fee simple to the purchaser before the following St. Bartholomew's day, free of all reservations except one lease to John Claton and another lease to Isabel Claton. (*sd.*) By me Willm. Clayton.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of John Poplay, Robt. Alott, John Oxlay, Robert Bilbroughe, John Claton. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

Etherdwick (Aldbrough, E.R.).

87. Grant[1] in frankalmoign by Richard son of Ralph de Ethreduuic to God and the hospital of St. Sepulchre of Hedon of a bovate of land with a toft and all appurtenances, which his father, Ralph de Ethedwic, had confirmed to them, in cultivated and uncultivated land, meadow, feedings, and all easements, so that five bovates of the same fee should make acquittance of that bovate for all service. Witnesses, Adam de Thorne, Saier de Suttona, Peter de Melsa, Everard de Witic, Peter de Tuier, Stephen Passemer. (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24190).

88. Grant[2] by William son of William the clerk of Est Neuton, to the Master and brethren (*confratribus*) of the hospital of St. Sepulchre of Hedon, both healthy and lepers, there serving God, of a bovate of land, except two acres, in the territory of Etherdwik, which lay through the whole common field (*per totum campum*) between the land of the said hospital and that of Richard the cook; of a toft with the houses thereon which Stephen the mercer formerly held; and of all his right in the lands etc., which he had acquired by inheritance or otherwise in the same vill, saving the dower of Amabel, formerly wife of Sir William de Etherdwik; to be held by doing the forinsec service only. Witnesses, Sir Godfrey de Melsa, John his son, William de la Tuiere, Simon de Preston, Henry his son, William de . . . . . do, William de Flinton, Walter de Etherdwik,[3] Michael de Dantorp, Richard son of Walter de Etherdwik, Robert son of . . . . . , Robert son of Silvester,[4] Amand de Fitling. (*Ibid.*, No. 24186.)

Everley (par. Hackness).[5]

89. Grant by William Blundus of Euerle to William his son and

[1] In an early thirteenth century hand.

[2] Dated temp. Henry III in the British Museum manuscript catalogue. The grant is mentioned in Edward II's confirmation charter of 1326. (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 655.)

[3] Occurs in the *inq. p. m.* of the Earl of Albemarle in 1260. (*Yorks. Inquisitions*, i, 83.)

[4] Probably Robert son of Silvester de Etherdwick, whose benefaction to the Hospital is also mentioned in the confirmation of 1326.

[5] These deeds belong to Dr. W. C. E. Taylor. With the collection is a seventeenth century memorandum of most of the early deeds, endorsed "a note of all such deedes as are in the handes of Francys Tranmer concerninge all the Freehould lande in Everley." There is also a letter in French written from Westminster, Saturday before the Purification, no year given, but in a fourteenth-century hand, by John de Cloghton to his father, asking for an advance of money to meet his further expenses in London, to be maintained like his companions; it is directed to Mons. [?] Roger de Cloghton.

his heirs or assigns, of all his land of the assart[1] in the territory of Euerle, namely, that which began at Holesizegate and extended to Kirkest[2]; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within and without the vill, at a yearly rent of 8*d.*, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Geddingges, William de Dales, John Blundus, Geoffrey his brother, William de Bradellai, Richard his brother, Geoffrey the cook, William the cook.

90. Grant[3] by Alan Buscel son of William Buscel of Hoton, to William son of John Blundus (*blundi*) of Euerle, his heirs or assigns, and Juliana his mother and all holding house or land of them, except religious men (*viris religiosis*), for homage and service, of the common pasture in his wood and moor of Hoton for all kinds of beasts; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly 3*d.* at Christmas and 3*d.* for each house of their tenants from which a beast or beasts should go forth. Witnesses, Hugh the parson of Brumton, William lord of Aton, Thomas de Ebrestona, Roger Hutride, Bartholomew de Scalleby, Martin son of the deacon of Aton, Thomas le Paumer of the same, William son of William Buscel of Hoton, Ralph Buscel of the same, William son of William Blund' of Euerle, Robert de Dales, Robert Daniel.[4]

91. Grant by William de Ulenden to William son of William Blundus of Euerley and his heirs, for his service, of a toft with appurtenances in the vill of Euerley, lying between the land formerly belonging to Everard and that of Alice daughter of Brun; also two acres of land in the fields of Euerley, of which one acre lay between the land formerly belonging to Richard son of Christian and that formerly belonging to William Waller, half an acre [lay] in Colemanpolwra between the land of Adam son of Richard and the water of Derewent, and half an acre [lay] in *le Toftes* between the land formerly belonging to John Blundus and that of Nicholas [?] Yauc; with all appurtenances within and without the vill of Euerley; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly at Christmas a root of ginger, and to the lord of Euerley in the grantor's name 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly, 16*d.* at Whitsuntide and 16*d.* at Martinmas. Witnesses, William lord of Ukelbardeby, Geoffrey his uncle (*adwnculo*), Sir Thomas de Hakenes, chaplain, John de Hyrton, William son of John Blundus, Thomas his brother, Ivo Blundus, Richard his brother, Robert de Dales, Robert son of Daniel, Henry Marescall, John Freman, Henry Blundus of Hakenes.

[1] This doubtless means all his portion of the assarted land—the land lately brought into cultivation.

[2] *Usque Kirkest* and the names of the witnesses are inserted in the same hand but in a different ink. There is a slit for a tag; but it does not seem likely that any seal was appended; and the document may have been a draft. The handwriting is late twelfth or early thirteenth century. Geoffrey de Gedding was a contemporary of persons living during 1205–20. (*Whitby Chartulary*, p. 182*n.*)

[3] One of the witnesses, Thomas de Ebberston, witnessed No. 320 in *Whitby Chartulary*, dated 1268.

[4] Seal: brown wax, with the remains of a covering of red paint, circular, diameter 1-5/16ths ins., equestrian figure to the sinister; legend chipped away.

92. Grant by William de Ulleden to William son of William le Blund of Euerle and his heirs, of a certain piece of land from his toft towards the north beside the grantee's toft, namely 140 feet in length and 80 feet in breadth, in the vill of Euerle; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within and without the said vill, rendering yearly a root of ginger at Christmas. The grantee gave 20*s.* beforehand to the grantor in his great need. Witnesses, Sir Thomas, then chaplain of Hakenes, William son of John le Blund, Thomas his brother, Ivo le Blund, Richard his brother, Robert son of Daniel, John Freman, Robert de Dales, Henry le Blund of Hakenes.

93. Grant by John Freman to William son of William Blundus of Euerle and his heirs or assigns, of a certain piece of land from his toft towards the north beside the grantee's toft, namely 208 feet in length and 48 feet in breadth, in the vill of Euerle; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within and without the said vill, rendering yearly a root of ginger at Christmas. Witnesses, Thomas de Hakenesse, chaplain, William son of John Blundus, Master Geoffrey his brother, Thomas his brother, Ivo Blundus, Richard his brother, Robert de Dales, Robert Daniel, Henry Blundus.

94. Grant[1] by John son of John de Geddyng to William son of William Blundus of Euerle and his heirs, of all the land and the messuage which had belonged to William de Uleden in Euerle, and all the land which had belonged to William le Waller except the toft which the said William had held in the same vill, and instead of that toft the toft which William de Boys formerly held in the said vill called Brendewalles, and all the land which Everard had held in the said vill with a messuage, and a piece of land called Stathe,[2] and another piece of land on Burneshou lying between the land of the said William [? Blundus] towards the south, and the land which had been the dower of the lady (*tercia domine*) of Euerle, and all the lands and tenements which the said William had had of the grant of the grantor's ancestors in the said vill; to hold of the grantor, rendering 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Thomas the chaplain of Hakenes, William son of John Blund of Euerle, Thomas his brother, Ivo Blund, Richard his brother, Robert son of Daniel, Robert de Dales, William Haliday, John Freman, Henry Marscall of Hakenes, Henry Blund of the same, Geoffrey Forster.

95. Grant in tail by William son of William le Blund of Euerle to John le Blund, his son, of all his tenements and lands which formerly belonged to William de Uleden and William le Waller, and the toft which formerly belonged to William de Boys called *le Brindewalles*, the land with the messuage which Everard formerly held in the said vill, a piece of land called Scate, a piece of land on Burneshow, and all his other lands, rents, and possessions which he had in the vill and territory of Euerle, with appurtenances in meadows,

[1] Copy in a fifteenth-century hand. The grantor of this deed made a grant to Whitby in 1259 (*Chartulary*, No. 514); this and the preceding four deeds, which have many witnesses in common, can therefore be assigned to that period.

[2] Doubtless an error for Scath.

pastures, ways, and paths; to hold of the grantor, rendering to the chief lords of the fee the services due therefrom; with remainder to John son of John de Fyveley. Witnesses, Peter de Faysceby, Robert de Euerle, William de Dales, Roger Sinkesmalle, John le Webbester, Peter del Sarterine, Thomas de Werdale, William Ulfe, John Daniell, Geoffrey de Hildene.[1]

96. Grant by William le Blund of Euerle to Geoffrey his son and his heirs of the whole of the meadow lying in the place called Ellerkelde in the field of Euerle, in breadth between the land of William son of John de Euerle on the east and the end (*exitum*) of the vill towards the west, and in length as it extended from Brendewall as far as Elkeskelde; rendering to the grantor and his heirs 1*d.* at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Robert de Euerle, John Danyel, John son of Richard the white (*albi*) of Euerle, William de Dalys, John the weaver (*tixtore*), William le Maresscall, Geoffrey de Hildeyne, William le Blund of Hakenes.

97. Grant by Roger de Gedding to Richard son of William Blundus (*Blundi*) of Euerlay and his heirs or assigns, except religious houses and men, of a toft in Euerlay, lying in length between the toft which Richard son of Christian had held and the grantor's land, and in breadth between the land of Everard de Northfolc and that of John Blundus; 1½ acres of land lying at Stockekelde between the land of Robert de Gretham and that of John Blundus; three selions of land on Riges, of which two selions lay between the lands of John Blundus on either side and the third lay between the land of John Blundus and that of Nicholas Yauc; and a rood (*percatam*) of land on Houedland between the grantor's land and that of John Blundus; and a selion of land on Wrangaker between the grantor's land and that of John Blundus. To hold of the grantor, with all easements in the vill of Euerlay, for homage and service; rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs 2*s.* 6*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Roger and his heirs to assart all uncultivated lands within and without the woodlands (*nemora*), and to take their profit without contradiction by Richard and his heirs. Witnesses, William Buscel, Roger Morant, Robert son of Walter de Tornetun, John Blundus, Ivo and William his brothers, William de Dales, William the cook of Hakenesse, Geoffrey his brother, Henry de Flixtun, Bartholomew the forester, Robert Daniel, John Freman.

98. Grant[2] in tail by Geoffrey le White of Euerlay[3] to John White son of William White his brother (*fratris*) of a toft and croft in the vill of Euerlay under Hallerun hill at Outwedyng of the said vill, and nine[4] acres of land in the fields of the said vill, of which two acres lay at *le Stokkeld* in length from the land of the said John White

[1] Seal: white wax, vesica shaped, much broken.

[2] Also two copies in later hands.

[3] It is clear that *le blund* and *le white* refer to the same family. For the identity of a John Blund, of Everley, with John the white (*albus*), see two charters of William son of Thomas the cook of Hackness. (*Whitby Chartulary*, Nos. 497, 498.)

[4] Ten are described.

as far as the land of the said John towards the east and west [and] in breadth between the land of Roger Geddyng on one side and the land of Richard son of Christiana on the other, two acres lay in the eastern part of the field of the said vill in length from *le Holsuthgate* as far as Boruschowstile, one acre lay on *les Rigges* between the lands of the lord of Euerlay on either side, three acres in length from *le Heshker* as far as *le Thorne* falling into the water of Derwent and in breadth between the said water of Derwent and the land of the lord of the said vill of Euerlay, one acre called Newlande in length lying from *le Heshker* as far as the land which William Maris had held of the lord of the said vill, and one acre lay on Wrangaker in length from the land of the said John White as far as Wrburkelde and in breadth between the land of Roger Geddyng on one side and the land of the said John White on the other; with all pastures, ways, paths, turbaries and other commodities, and free entry and exit into and from the vill of Suffelde and its fields; to hold of the chief lords of the fee; with remainder to the next of kin of the said John White. Witnesses, William Busschell, Roger Marant, Robert son of Walter de Thornton, John Blound, Ivo and William his brothers, William del Dales, William Coke of Hakenais, Geoffrey his brother, Henry de Flixton, Bartholomew Forster, Robert Danyel, John Freman.

99. Grant by Alice daughter of Ivo de Euerle to Geoffrey son of William le Whyte of Euerle of a toft with a croft adjacent, and five acres of land in the vill and territory of Euerle, namely the tenement which fell to her by hereditary right by the death of John son of Richard le Whyte of Euerle; together with all appurtenances in woods, moors, marshes, turbaries, meadows, feedings, pastures, waters, ways, and paths; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due therefrom. Witnesses, William de Dales, Peter de le Sartrine, William the marshal, John le Webester of Hakenes, Thomas son of Robert de Roston, Godard son of Peter of the same, Roger le Tanour of Roston.[1]

100. III kal. Feb. (Jan. 30), 1290[–1]. Grant[2] by William son of John de Euerle to Robert his son and his heirs of his chief messuage with a close at the northern end of the vill of Euerle, four tenements situate in the eastern part of Allerunhill in the same vill, 32 acres of arable land in the territory of Euerle, of which one acre lay above (*sursum*) the garden of William Blundus,[3] one acre under Hungrehill, half an acre by Stokeldsyk, one acre at Stangrave, one acre between *le Sykes*, two acres on *le Wrangakere*, five acres in a flatt under Hethhow called Yveridding, one acre at [?] Lychebanke,[4] one acre at Langflatt, half an acre above *le Thorne*, one acre by *le Thorne*,[5] one

[1] Seal: dark-green wax, vesica shaped; an eight-pointed star; legend not deciphered.

[2] Also a later, probably fifteenth-century, copy on vellum; in the above abstract some of the proper names are taken from the copy as the original is much blurred.

[3] Whirid in the copy.

[4] Kychebanke in the copy.

[5] Omitted in the copy.

acre in Crukylwray, one acre called Newland, one acre at Mariflatt, one acre at Langlandes, half an acre at the end of the garden of the son of Richard, one acre below (*sub*) the garden of the son of the said Richard, one acre at *le Wythbusk*, five acres and a half on *le Rigges* in a flatt, one acre at *le Rigges* in another place, two acres at Stanflat, and two acres at [?] Scuelcroft[1]; with all easements within and without the vill of Euerley, near and far, in moors, commons, fisheries, ways, marshes, waters, pools, meadows, turbaries and estovers, demesnes, and woods; the said Robert to have common of pasture for all his animals in all places within Blakehowmore where common of pasture was belonging to the abbey of Wytby between the vill of Wytby and the water of Derwent by Euerle, except [in] the meadows and severalties belonging to the abbey, and [? common of pasture in] the enclosures in the woods of the abbey which would be in severalty,[2] for three years after the making of the enclosure; rendering to the lord of the fee 6*s.* 8*d.*, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, William de Dales,[3] Peter de [?] Sartrino, John Daniel of Euerle, Geoffrey son of Bartholomew de Scalby, William son of Ivo de [?] Clocton. Euerle.[4]

101. III kal. Feb. (Jan. 30), 1292[-3]. Grant by William son of John de Euerle to Robert his son and his heirs of all the lands, rents, tenements, and services which he had had in Euerle and Scalleby; to hold of the lords of the fee, doing to them the customs and services which the grantor and his ancestors (*antecessores*) were wont to do therefrom. Witnesses, William de Dales, Peter de Sarterno, John Danyel of Euerle, Geoffrey son of Bartholomew de Scalleby, William son of Ivo de Cloctona. Bridelington.[5]

102. 1307, 1 Edward II. Grant[6] by Robert de Euerl' son of William de Euerl' to John son of William Blund of Euerl' and his heirs of all his (the grantor's) land which he had had and held in the vill of Euerl' in respect of two selions as they lay in breadth between the land which John Yauc was holding and the grantee's garden, and in length from the garden of John Daniel on the west and extending to the land which Robert de Gretham had formerly held towards the east; in exchange for all the land which the grantee had had and held in the vill of Euerley on the day of this grant in a place called Scath; to hold of the grantor who would do to the chief lords of the fees (*feodorum*) the service which his father and ancestors were wont to do. Witnesses, William de Dales, Roger Singgesmal of Hakenes, Geoffrey le Wyte of Euerl', John Daniel of Euerl', John

[1] Snellcrofte in the copy, which is certainly wrong.

[2] Et hagg' in bossis predicte abbathie que deberent esse seperales.

[3] Walter Dalle in the copy, which omits the second and last witnesses.

[4] Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 15/16ths in.; blurred.

[5] Seal: green wax, vesica shaped; a lion rampant within a wide border on which is the legend S' . WILLI . DE . EVERLE. Fine impression.

[6] Also the corresponding part of the indenture, being the grant by John son of William Blund; same date and witnesses.

Yauc of Euerl', Richard le Rede of Euerl', John his brother, John Dayvel of Euerl', John de Aton.[1]

103. Nativity of B.V.M. (Sept. 8), 1329. Grant by John le White of Euerle to William de Semer of Haknesse and his heirs of all the lands, tenements, and meadows which he had acquired and held in the vill of Euerle, and which formerly belonged to William le Blound his grandfather (*avi*), together with all chattels found on the lands at the date of the grant; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the services due therefrom. Witnesses, Sir Alexander de Percy, knt., William de Euerle of Ugilbardby, Peter de Lincoln, Ralph of the mill (*de molendino*), William Moyson, Roger de Topclif, Peter Ulf, Robert de Dales. Euerle by Haknesse.

104. Tuesday in Easter week (April 21), 1332. Grant[2] by William de Semer of Haknes to John le White of Euerle and Juliana his wife of all the lands, tenements, and meadows which he had had of the grant and feoffment of the said John, wholly lying in the vill of Euerley and formerly belonging to William le Blounde, John's grandfather; to hold to the grantees in special tail, with remainder to John le White's heirs. Witnesses, Sir Alexander de Percy, knt., William de Euerle of Ugilbardby, Peter Lyncoln of Whitby, Ralph the miller of Rysewerp, William son of Muriel de Langdale, Roger Topclif, Robert de Dales. Euerle by Haknes.

105. Feast of St. Laurence, 50 Edward III (Aug. 10, 1376). Demise by Maud widow of Richard Lyghtfote of Euerlay, in her widowhood and lawful power, to William Danyel of Euerlay, of two waste plots of land and a toft with a house built thereon in the vill of Euerlay, extending between the land of William White on one side and that of the abbot and convent of Whiteby, held by Thomas del Dales, on the other; and all her land in the field under *le Hethehewe*, namely, between *le Litilhethehewe* on one side and Stokkeld reddyng on the other; for twenty years from the Invention of the Holy Cross, 1377; for a sum of money given beforehand. William to maintain and repair the house at his own cost during that term, Maud finding timber of all kinds. Should William live longer than the twenty years he might hold the premises for the remainder of his life, rendering 20*d.* yearly to Maud and her heirs in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Henry Parcur of Hakenais, Matthew Smith of the same, Adam del Saterin of the same, Henry Langdale, Robert Suardby of Broksay, William White of Euerlay, John Danyel of the same. Euerlay.

106. Wednesday in the third week of Lent, 10 Richard II (March 6, 1386–7). Grant by Richard Greteheued of Nunthorpe in Cleveland and Maud his wife to Roger Coverdale, *essoingour*, of all their lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Euerley, except six acres of land with a plot (*placea*) which were called Diconsonlandes; under condition of re-entry whensoever Richard or

[1] Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 11/16ths in.; two birds within two interlaced squares.

[2] Apparently a draft or copy.

Maud should pay to Roger at Akneys 20 marks. Witnesses, Robert de Swardby, Adam de Sartrino, Sir Thomas the parish priest (*parochiali*) of Akneys, Sir John Banester, chaplain, Henry Langdale, Thomas Coverdale. Euerley.

Dorso: Undertaking by Roger that should he enjoy the premises for twenty years, or whenever Richard should pay the arrears of the 20 marks at Euerley on the basis of 13*s.* 4*d.* for each year in arrear, then Richard should have the right of re-entry.

107. Dec. 31, 1432. Quitclaim[1] by John Carter son of John Carter of Scardeburgh to Robert Dernlufe, Edonia his wife, Robert Tranmer, Margaret his wife, William Chymnay and Emma his wife, heirs of William White, deceased, formerly of Euerlay, and their heirs, of all his right in all lands and tenements in Euerley which had ever belonged to William Bloundes or to the said William White. Witnesses, John Langdale of Haknes, Thomas Ruston, William Thomlynson, Richard Huton, Richard Chawmer.[2]

108. Oct. 17, 5 and 6 Phil. and Mary (1558). Bond by William Bukton of Ayton in Pykrynglyth, gent., to John Glower of Staunton Daill, in 140*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be paid at Michaelmas next. (*sd.*) Wyllm. Bukton.[3]

Dorso: The bond to be void if William Bukton fulfilled the terms of an indenture made between him and John Glower bearing the same date. Witnesses, Thomas Williamson, Wm. Buckton, jun., George Colson, George Watson, Gregorie Allatson.

109. July 22, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Indenture witnessing that whereas the Queen, by letters patent dated May 2 of the same year, amongst other things had demised to William Buckton, gent., the tenement and close then or late in the tenure of William Tayler, lying in Silpho, co. York, with all houses, buildings, barns, stables, apple orchards, garthings, lands, meadows, feedings, pastures, commons, etc., parcel of the manor of Haknesse, late belonging to the monastery of Whytbye, all great trees, woods, underwoods, mines and "quarrells" being reserved to the Queen, to hold from Lady day last past for a term of twenty-one years at a yearly rent of 12*s.* 11*d.*, payable at Michaelmas and Lady Day, now William Buckton, in consideration of a sum of money paid by Thomas Tayler, farmer of a moiety of the premises, assigned to the latter all his interest in the said moiety, namely, a tenement, a barn, a garth adjoining, a close in Whisperdayll, a close of [?] Nycolruddyng, a moiety of a close of Kyrklaes, a moiety of a close of Bynkleys, a moiety of an oxgang of arable land, and a parcel of forbye land.[4] (*sd.*) Wyllm. Bukton.

Dorso: Signed and sealed Jan. 16, 6 Elizabeth (1563–4) in the presence of Charles Cant, Robart Dousone, Willm. Berlessone, Willm. Wetweall, Thom. Sedmane, Willm. Allatsone.

[1] Also a contemporary copy with variations: Scarburgh, Dernluffe, Tranmare, Haknasse, Thomlinson, Hoton.

[2] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a bird.

[3] Seal: red wax, signet, a goat's head to the sinister, couped; beneath, the letters W.B.

[4] *N.E.D.* s.v. Forbyland says, "Yorks. dial. obs.; ? extra land."

110. Oct. 4, 34 Elizabeth (1592). Indenture between Henry, earl of Huntingdon, lord Hastings, Hungerford, Botreaux, Mullens, and Moyles, K.G., the Queen's Lieut.-General in the north parts, and lord president of the council there, the right worshipful Sir John Herrington of Exton, co. Rutland, knt., Thomas Sydney of Hacknes, co. York, esq., and Edward Mountague of Hemington, co. Northampton, esq., on the one part, and Robert Cockrill of Everley in the lordship of Hacknes, husbandman, on the other, witnessing that in consideration of the surrender of a term of years which William Fox son of John Fox late of Everley, husbandman, had in the premises, and of a sum of money, the former demised to the latter their moiety of the messuage or tenement called Hayrome Hill with one oxgang of arable land, meadow, and pasture, with a moiety of all yards, gardens, buildings, barns, and backsides, adjoining; a moiety of all closes belonging thereto of the ancient yearly rent of 6*s.* 8*d.*; and a moiety of all other enclosures lately taken in from the waste of a yearly rent of 18*d.*; with all rights of common, etc.; lying in the town and fields of Everley, late in the tenure of the said John Fox, deceased; all woods, underwoods, mines, and quarries excepted; to hold from Michaelmas last past for a term of twenty-six years, at a yearly rent of 10*s.* 3*d.* in equal portions at Lady Day and Michaelmas; the grantors to take at all times growing "howseboote, ploughboote, cartboote, and hedgboot"; the grantee to have great timber for repairs with "howseboote, ploughboot, waineboote, and hedgboote" from the woods within the lordship of Hacknes by the assignment of the grantors, and do yearly two "boane loades" with carriage, and perform all services incident to the said manor as well as for the preservation of the deer within the said lordship.

Dorso: Signed and sealed in the presence of . . . . . , John Welles.[1]

111. May 1, 15 Charles I (1639). Inquisition[2] held at Pickeringe before Theophilus Braythwaite, esq., escheator in co. York, after the death of William Tranmore, late of Eareley, *alias* Euerley, by the oath of Ralph Ebrington, gent., William Chamberlaine, esq., Robert Harwood, Thomas Keddye, William Launde, George Hardwicke, William Boyes, Thomas Champion, Roger Wood, Thomas Wayles, Thomas Boutlun, Edward Dobson, Ralph Hay, and William Boyes. William Tranmore died seised in demesne of a messuage and tenement and three bovates of land, meadow, and pasture, with appurtenances in Earley, *alias* Euerley; he was alive on April 16 last past; the premises were held of the King, as of the dissolved monastery of Whitbye, but by what services the jurors were quite unaware; yearly net value 10*s.*; Francis Tranmore was his son and heir, aged 28. (*sd.*) Theoph. Brathwaite, esc., 1639.

112. *Snipe Land ⅓ part of an Oxgang.*[3] Ralph Glover sold it to Zachariah Langdale in the year 1625. Wm. Glover son of the above

[1] The name of John Smallwood (*cf.* No. 112) is also written on the back in a later hand.

[2] Wrongly endorsed 15 Charles II.

[3] On paper written in a hand probably of the eighteenth century.

Ralph signed to Zachariah Langdale in the year 1636. Zachariah Langdale's Will left it to Samuel his son in the year 1648. Samuel Langdale sold it to Robert Cooke for £33 in the year 1684. I suppose it was left by Will to Peter Cooke for he the said Peter sold it to Stephen Burgh for £38. In the year 1704 I suppose it was left by Will or by some other means given to John Burgh who sold it to Gawan Tranmer for £48 7*s.* 6*d.* in the year 1716.

Messuage and Land at Everley. Wm. Sterricar sold it to Henry Ettill for £58 in the year 1708. Henry Ettill sold it to Rodger Coltman for £82 3*s.* o*d.* in the year 1716. Rodger Coltman sold it to John Tranmer for £91 in the year 1720.

A Messuage and Oxgang of Land at Everley. Robert Bridkirk sold it to Wm. Chapman in the year 1619 for £130. Wm. Chapman sold it to John Richardson in the year 1659 for £175. John Richardson's Will in the year 1670 left it to Ths. Cockerill. Thomas Cockerill and his son mortgaged it for one hundred pounds to John Langdale. John Langdale with Ths. Cockerill and his son sold it to John Tranmer for £201 6*s.* o*d.* in the year 1717.

A Messuage and Land at Everley. Wm. Cockerill in the year 1617 gave it to Barbary, wife of Zachariah Langdale, his daughter. John Smalewood inherited it in the right of his wife, sister and sole heir to John Langdale (who was probably son to the above Zachariah Langdale). John Smalewood sold it to John Tranmer in the year 1668 for £155. John Tranmer sold it to John Smalewood in the year 1669 for £70. John Smalewood and others sold it to Bryan Pierson in the year 1686 for £150. Bryan Pierson in the year 1699 sold it to John Tranmer for £166 10*s.* o*d.*

113. Sept. 26, 1753. Letters of administration granted by Francis Topham, commissary of the Exchequer Court of Matthew, archbishop of York, to Gawan Tranmar of Scarbrough, master mariner, of the goods of his brother Francis Tranmar, late of Everley in the parish of Hackness, who died intestate. (*sd.*) Rob. Jubb, deputy registrar. York.

Exley (Southowram).

114. Grant[1] by Thomas son of Hugh de Coppeley to Elias son of Walter de Schirkotys, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, and a sum of money given beforehand, of all the assart in the territory of Ecclysley within the bounds of Sudhouirhum called Spinypythil, lying by the stream of Sudhouerum on the east, Prestebrygg' on the north, and the new bridge on the south; to hold of the grantor, with appurtenances and easements within the bounds of Sudhouerhum, paying yearly 6*d.* at Martinmas for all secular services. Witnesses, John de Eland, Henry de Willeys, William de Ecclysley, William de Trimingham, Thomas de Cunale, Adam the brewer (*Braciatore*) of Schyrecotes, John de Noteschahe. (*H. R. Moulton, esq.*)

[1] The grantor occurs from 1268 onwards (Thoresby Soc., xxvi, *Miscellanea*, p. 361); John de Eland died *c.* 1280 (*Y.A.J.*, xxvii, 234). The date of this deed is therefore *c.* 1270–80.

Farnley (Leeds).

115. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1336. Indenture[1] witnessing that Robert de Nevill of Horneby granted and leased to Agnes Fadre of Farneley and Emma her daughter and their heirs a messuage and five acres of land in the vill of Farneley; to hold from Martinmas, 1336, for a term of twelve years, rendering yearly to Robert, his heirs or assigns, 5*s.* 3*d.* sterling at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, and doing suit at the court of Farneley and at the mills, and rendering all other services and customs due from the land; the grantees to maintain the messuage and land, and not to assign them, and at the end of the term to leave them in as good a state or better. Witnesses, John Abot, Robert son of Isabel, Adam son of Walter. Farneley. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

Church Fenton.

116. Friday after the Epiphany (Jan. 9), 1315[–6]. Grant by John de Fenton, formerly servant of Gilbert de Sarum, to Peter de Preston and his heirs, for his service, of a toft with buildings lying between the toft formerly of Hawise de legrene on either side abutting on the common street (*stratam*); two selions of arable land lying in the field called [?] Prentecroft[2] felde between the land of William son of Robert on the west and the land of Richard Totti on the east; a close called Dodemanparrok with the ditches and trees growing round it; two selions lying in *le hest felde*, of which one lay between the land of William the cook and the land of Henry le Barn, and the other lay between the land of Henry le Barn and the meadow of William son of Gregory; five roods of arable land lying in [?]Prentecroft felde between the land of Maud de Wystow on the west and the meadow of Robert son of Richard on the east; a selion of arable land lying in *le Tunfelde* in the culture of the parson next *le Moredike* on either side; a selion of land lying in *le Tounfelde* between the land of Elias son of Adam on the east and the land of John son of Elias on the west; four selions of arable land lying in *le Tounfelde* between the land of Gilbert the vicar on the north and the land of Henry le Barn on the south abutting on Estker towards the east; and all his land in *le Westcroft* with the ditches and things growing between the land of the parson on the south and the wood of North Milford on the north. Witnesses, Henry de Camera, John son of Elias, Henry de Houk, Robert son of Richard, William son of Robert, Thomas de Moldecroft, John son of Henry, Adam de Fenton, clerk.[3] Fenton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Fenton, No. 1.)

117. Thursday after All Saints (Nov. 4), 1339. Grant by Agnes le Mareschale of Wistowe, in her widowhood and lawful power, to John son of John Walding of Wistowe and Alice his wife and their heirs, of two tofts and all the land and meadow in Fenton, which

[1] In French.

[2] Or possibly Pittecroft.

[3] Seal: green wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; an eight-pointed star; IOHIS . DE . FENTON.

belonged to her by hereditary right, at a yearly rent for the grantor's life only of 13*s.* 4*d.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Walter, vicar of Wistowe, Gilbert attehalleyate of Shireburn, John de Fenton, Robert de Camera of the same, Robert son of Thomas de Wistowe, Robert son of John the forester of the same, Nicholas de Hesile of the same. Fenton. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

118. April 18, 1365, [*sic*] 40 Edward [III]. Grant by William son of Walter Ede of Scholes to Sir Thomas de Midelton, knt., of all his chief messuage with all his lands and tenements belonging thereto in the vill and territory of North Fenton, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas Elys, senior, and which the said Thomas had had of the grant of William son of Peter de Preston. Witnesses, John de Fenton, senior, John de Fenton, junior, Richard de Midelton, Roger Folebaron, Robert de Bilton. Kyrke Fenton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

119. Sunday before Christmas, 41 Edward III (Dec. 19, 1367). Grant by Nicholas de Midilton, knt., to Gilbert de Thorpe, Sir John son of Henry the carpenter of Ardyngton, Sir William de Adinghame, and Robert de Carleyll, of all his right in the lands and tenements of William son of John deKyrke Fenton, and of all his right in Waldyng-land in Northe Fenton. Witnesses, Robert de Plumton, knt., John Mawleverere, knt., John de Hamirton.[2] Stokelde. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

120. Tuesday, St. Peter in cathedra, 47 Edward III (Feb. 22, 1372–3). Confirmation and quitclaim by Margery late wife of John son of John Waldyng of Wystowe to Hugh de Caylye, Robert de Carlell of Berneswell, Nicholas his brother, John de Pykeryng, chaplain, Robert Blays of Aykton, and Nicholas de Middelton, knt., of all right by way of dower or otherwise in all the tofts, lands and meadows which John her husband formerly held of the grant of Agnes le Marschall in South Fenton. Witnesses, Richard de Acastre of York, William Fysch of the same, John de Beleby of Selby, John de Escryk of the same, Robert de Arthyngton, Richard de Middelton, John de Castlay, Richard Faukes. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

Fixby.

121. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1288. Agreement[3] between John son of Hugh de Fekesby and Thomas son of John, by which John granted to Thomas four acres and one rood in Fekesby, of which one acre lay in the toft (*in tofto*), one acre on the hill (*in monte*) and in Bromicroft, two acres in the west field, and one selion in the east part of Grenegate; to be held by the grantee, his heirs and assigns, except a place of religion, the Church, chief lords and Jews, until he should take sixteen crops (*vesturas*); at a yearly rent of 4*d.* at the terms ordained (*statutos*) in the land of the lord Earl Warenne; at the end of the said term the land to revert to the grantor. Witnesses,

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an animal; much rubbed.

[2] Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield bearing, fretty, a canton; . . . THOME . DE . MIDE[LTON]; broken at one side.

[3] Also the counterpart of this indenture.

Thomas son of John, Henry de Viride, Matthew de Fekesby, Peter of the same, Thomas Talevaz, Alexander de Fekesby, Thomas son of Agnes. (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

122. Sunday after St. Matthias the Apostle, 18 Edward [I], (Feb. 26, 1289–90). Grant by Thomas son of William de Fekisbi to Alice daughter of John the smith of Stanland, in her virginity, of his tenement with buildings and all his land in Staynifurlong, and all his land lying between Staynifurlong and Bradelay Wode, with appurtenances in Fekisbi; to their heirs begotten between them, and to Alice for her life; to hold of the chief lords of the fee; with reversion to the right heirs of Thomas should he die without an heir of his body; if by the grace of God they had an heir and Thomas died before Alice, she should maintain the heir or give 3*s.* in any year. Witnesses, Thomas de Wode, Robert of the same, Henry the clerk. Eland.

123. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1292. Agreement between Henry son of Thomas de Fekesby and Adam son of Elias de Rastric, by which Henry granted for a term of eight years to Adam for a sum given beforehand all his land and the tenement which he had in the vill and territory of Fekesby, at a yearly rent of 1*d.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist. Should Henry fail to keep the agreement during the said term, he bound himself to be held to the bailiffs of Earl Warenne in half a mark; and for the restoration at the end of the term to Adam of his chattels given beforehand, Adam would grant to Henry four acres of land sown or one mark of silver whichever he (Adam) should prefer; and Henry granted that Adam should have the said four acres for one year after the end of the term. Witnesses, Thomas de Auenlay, Henry de Eland the reeve, William de Avenlay, Henry son of John, Matthew de Fekesby, Thomas son of John, Richard the clerk.

124. Sunday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, *anno nonagesimo quarto* (July 11, 1294). Grant[1] by Adam son of Elias de Rastric to Henry son of Thomas le Grom of Fekesby of half an acre of land which the grantor purchased of Henry the servant (*famulo*) of Moye, lying in a place called Toftes, in equal exchange for half an acre of land called Pychelhalfacre abutting on the high road (*regiam viam*) in the vill of Fekesby. Witnesses, Thomas son of John, Henry his brother, Henry de Viride, Matthew de Fekesby, Thomas Talvaz, Alexander de Fekesby, Peter of the same. And Henry was of the age of twenty-two years. Eland.[2]

125. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1303. Agreement between Robert de Mekysbur and John son of Adam de le Helme of Fekysby, by which Robert granted for a term of six years to John, for a certain sum of money by way of recognition, the half bovate of land with buildings in the territory of Fekysby, which Robert purchased from John's mother,[3] at a yearly rent of 2*s.* 6*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and

[1] *Cf.* vol. iv, No. 194.

[2] Seal: white wax, vesica shaped; broken; [?] . . M . F . ELIE.

[3] Grant and quitclaim (after 1290) by Anabel widow of Adam de le Helme of Fekysby to Robert de Mekysbur of half a bovate of land in the territory of

half at Martinmas; John to render forinsec service to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Richard de le Scahye of Eland, John de le Hokys of Rastrike, Thomas de Thotill.

126. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1309. Agreement between Margaret widow of Henry de Fekesby and Adam Sparebinter, by which Margaret granted for a term of ten years to Adam, for a certain sum of money, all her tenement together with Henry her son,[1] which Henry her husband held in the vill and territory of Fekesby. Witnesses, Thomas Talvas, Richard de Aunelay, Thomas del Wode, William son of Roger, John de Grene.

127. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1312. Agreement[2] between Evota de Fekesby, Richard le Lyel and Joan his wife, and Alice daughter of Evota on one part, and Henry son of Thomas de Fekesby on the other, by which Evota, Richard, Joan, and Alice granted for a term of sixteen years to Henry, for a certain sum of money, all the lands and tenements which they had within the bounds of Fekesby, saving to them those which John son of Hugh Lews formerly held. Witnesses, William Talwas, John son of Henry, Richard de Auenley, Thomas de Bosco, Roger de le Grene.

128. Eve of St. Peter, 7 Edward II (June 28, 1314). Grant by Beatrice daughter of Hugh de Fekesby in her widowhood to Richard de Haunley, his heirs or assigns, of two acres of land in the field of Fekesby for a sum of money given beforehand; to be held of the lord Earl Warenne[3] at a yearly rent of 3*d.* at the three usual terms (*terminos in terra domini comitis statutos*), and ¾*d.* at the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle in respect of the customary pig[4] (*ad quemdam porcum consuetudinis*). Witnesses, John de Eland, John de Querneby, Hugh de Totehill, William son of Roger de Fekesby, Robert de Lytheriche, Henry de Totehill. Fekesby.

129. Wednesday after the Assumption, 15 Edward II (Aug. 18, 1321). Grant in special tail by Richard son of Thomas de Fekisby to Henry son of Elias de Tothill and to Avice his wife of all that arable land and meadow which he had of the grant of Henry within the bounds of Fekisby, with remainder to the right heirs of Henry. Witnesses, Sir John de Eland, Sir John Flandrensis, knts., John de Qwerneby, Thomas de Tothill, William son of Roger de Fekisby, Thomas de Bosco of the same, William Talevace of the same. Fekisby.

130. Morrow of St. Martin the Bishop (Nov. 12), 1327. Quitclaim by William son of Henry de Tothill of Fekisby to Avice late wife of Henry his father, and the heirs of Henry and Avice lawfully begotten, of all his right in the lands and tenements which Henry

Fekysby with buildings. Witnesses, Richard de Schaye of Eland, Thomas de Fekysby, Richard son of Maud de Rastrik, John de le Okys of Fekysby, Thomas Talvasse.

[1] Integrum cum Henrico filio suo.

[2] Also the counterpart of this indenture.

[3] This land formed part of the moiety of the vill which had not been subinfeudated; see vol. iv, p. 164.

[4] For this custom in the manor of Wakefield see *Wakefield Court Rolls*, iii, p. xii.

and Avice had in Fekisby of the grant of Richard son of Thomas de Fekisby. Witnesses, Thomas de Totill, William his son, Thomas de Bosco, John son of William de Rastrik, Thomas Talevace. Fekisby.

131. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1338. Agreement[1] between Avota wife of Henry de Toythill of Fekisby and Modesta de Toythill,[2] by which Avota granted to Modesta for a term of eight years a certain piece of meadow called Garthonarkere within the bounds of Fekysby, lying between Knowallekere and Adekoc nuland. Witnesses, William de Toythill, Thomas del Wod, Thomas Talvaz, Thomas del Lyghtriche, Thomas de Holyngege.

Flockton.

132. Grant by John son of Richard de Batel' to John son of Adam del Kote of Floketon and his heirs, for his homage and service, and a sum of money given beforehand as a fine on admittance (*in gersumma*), of a parcel of meadow lying between Rauecroft on the south and the highway (*viam regiam*) on the north, and between the land of the grantee on the west and the king's road (*kiminum*) on the east; to hold of the grantor, with easements belonging thereto in the vill of Floket[on] and without, paying yearly 1*d.* of silver at the feast of All Saints for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Horb[ury], Sir John his brother,[3] Henry de Kirkeby, Michael de Floketon, Peter son of Lucy, Henry son of Adam son of Elias, Matthew de Lepton, clerk. (*Lord Allendale*, Flockton, No. 1.)

133. Grant by Simon son of Henry de Floketon to Adam son of Peter de Floketon,[4] his heirs or assigns, of the assart in the vill and territory of Floketon called Orpitterode, lying between Heychelay and the land of the said Adam, and abutting towards the west on Alwayrode and at the other end on Eddinggrene; and two selions of land lying in *le Fordolesfeld*, abutting on Hulegghecloyth, and half a rood of land on *le Hafdingges*; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within the vill of Floketon and without, rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Martinmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Michael de Floketon, John de Bretton, William de Ethewaldeley, William son of Robert de Floketon, Adam son of Martin of the same, William de Wyttelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

134. Grant by Thomas son of Henry son of Adam de Floketona to William son of Ingramy de Kyrkeby, his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of one acre of land lying in parcels on Scholegge as follows, namely, half an acre lying between the

[1] Also a quitclaim by Avota, formerly wife of Henry de Totehill, and Maud and Beatrice her daughters to William de Totehill of all their right in all the lands and tenements held by William in Fekisby; witnesses, Thomas Talvas, Thomas de Bosco, Thomas de Lithriche, Matthew de Totehill, John Scot.

[2] Widow of Thomas de Totehill, about whom see vol. iv, p. 55*n*.

[3] The Horbury family had an interest in Flockton; Sir Ralph was steward to Earl Warenne 1248–51. (*Y.A.J.*, xxvi, 343.)

[4] He granted land in Flockton in a deed printed in *Y.A.J.*, iv, 169, to which four of the above witnesses were also witnesses, Sir John de Horbury being another. Of that deed there is a photo-lithograph (*ibid.*, 162); and the witness not completely deciphered is, as these deeds show, William son of *Ingramy*.

land of Adam son of Adam son of Andrew de Floketona on the east and that of Adam son of Richard on the west, one rood between the land of William son of Robert on the west and that of Adam son of Andrew on the east, and one rood between the land of William son of Robert on the east and that of the grantee on the west; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly ½*d.* of silver at the feast of St. Oswald the King for all secular service. Witnesses, Henry del Wodehouse, Henry de Hotona, Richard Cussyn, Adam del Kote, Adam son of Richard, Adam son of Andrew.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

135. Thursday, the Translation of St. Thomas (July 7), 1295. Grant by Margery (*Marioria*) daughter of Henry le Hewer of Netherfloketon, to William son of Ingramy, his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of one acre of arable land and meadow, lying between the land and meadow of William son of Robert de Overfloketona on the west and the meadow of Sir John de Horebyr' on the east in the place called Schallegeker, with all easements belonging to so much land in the vill of Floketon and without; rendering yearly to the lord of the fee 1*d.* at Lady Day for all secular service. Witnesses, Michael de Floketona, William son of Robert, Henry de Hotona, Henry del Wodehouse, Adam del Kot son of Peter de Floketona. Floketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

136. Sunday after the Purification (Feb. 5), 1300[–1]. Quitclaim by John son of Richard de Bateley to Adam son of John del Cote of Floketon, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all right in the yearly rent of 2*s.* 8*d.* in Floketon, which the latter had formerly been accustomed to pay to Richard, the quitclaimor's father, for a tenement held of him in Floketon. Witnesses, Michael de Floketon, Henry de Chwet, Henry de Hoton, William son of Robert, John de Lindeley, John de Bretton, William Ingreys. Floketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

137. Wednesday after Michaelmas (Oct. 3), 1302. Appointment by William son of John son of Peter, of John his brother, as attorney to receive seisin of all the lands and tenements which he had had of the grant and feoffment of Robert de Flokton in the vill and within the bounds of Overflokton. Monkbretton. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

138. Sunday before the Ascension (May 23), 1305. Grant by John son of Adam de Overfloketon to William son of Ingelram de Kyrkeby, his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given in recognition, of all the assart called Adelwaldrode, with the pasture and wood growing thereon, together with three acres of land lying together on *le Kylnestedes* in the territories of Floketon, with all easements and profits belonging to so much land within the bounds of Floketon and without. Witnesses, Henry de Chewet, Paulinus de Emmeley, Henry son of Tylle del Wodehous, Henry de Hoton, Adam del Kote, Richard le Chappeman of Floketon, Simon del Grene of the same, John son of William of the same. Floketon.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ⅞ in.; a flower; . . . . NDR . . .; much broken.

[2] Seal: dark-brown wax, oval; a flower; legend indecipherable.

139. Tuesday after St. Oswald the King (Aug. 7), 1324. Grant by Stephen son of Adam son of Richard de Floketon, to Robert called le Graunt of the same, his heirs and assigns, of two messuages with buildings in the vill of Floketon, and all lands and tenements, with meadows, woods, pastures, and appurtenances, which he had had in the vill and within the bounds of Floketon, both by inheritance after the death of Adam his father and by purchase (*de perquesitis*) of the grant and feoffment of Adam le Westrin. Witnesses, John de Methelay, William son of Michael de Floketon, William son of Peter of the same, Henry his son, Adam Cosyn of the same, John de la Gren of the same, Henry the miller of the same, Robert de Horbyr', clerk. Floketon.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

140. Wednesday, St. Edmund of Puntenay,[2] 2 Edward III (Nov. 16, 1328). Grant by Richard son and heir of John de Foxholes of Floketon to Robert le Graunt of Floketon, his heirs and assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of two acres of land within the bounds of Floketon, which John his father had formerly demised to Maud de Floketon for a term of years, lying in length and breadth between the moor of Floketon on one side and the lands of John son of Simon de la Grene on the others, together with all easements. Witnesses, John de Methelay, William de Floketon, William son of Peter of the same, Adam del Cote of the same, John by (*iuxta*) le Sik of the same. Floket[on].[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

141. St. Matthias the Apostle, 5 Edward III (Feb. 24, 1330–1). Grant by Henry Irnehard of Hauelay to Robert le Graunt of Floketon, his heirs and assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of nine acres of land in the territory of Floketon, of which five acres lay together in the place called *le Toftes* of Floketon between the land of John the miller on the east and that of William de Bretton on the west, and abutting towards the north on the land of the grange of Deneby and towards the south on the highway leading through the middle of the vill of Floketon; three acres lay in the place called Hallestedes between the land called *le Kyrkeland* and that of John the miller on the east and that of John de la Grene, Thomas Andreu, and the garden of Henry son of William son of Peter on the west, and abutting towards the north on the land of William son of Peter and towards the south on the moor of Floketon; and one acre lay on *le Schortegrenes* between the land of John son of Emma on the east and that of John son of Simon on the west, and abutting towards the north on the land of the grange of Deneby and towards the south on the land of William son of Peter; together with all easements. Witnesses, John de Methelay, John de Schelvelay, William son of Michael de Floketon, William son of Peter of the same, John del Syk of the same, Michael del Ouerhall of the same, Henry son of William son of Peter. Floketon.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

[1] Seal: white wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an animal passant to the sinister; much broken.

[2] St. Edmund Rich, archbishop of Canterbury, was buried at Pontigny.

[3] Seal: white wax, circular, small; blurred.

[4] Seal: white wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; blurred.

142. Monday after St. Giles (Sept. 4), 1335. Grant by Adam del Cote of Floketon to Thomas son of Thomas de Comberland and his heirs, of a messuage with buildings in Overfloketon, and five acres and one rood of land and one piece of meadow within the bounds of the same, of which two and a half acres lay in the north part of the field called *le Kilnestedes*, half an acre and half a rood lay in the same field between the land of William son of Michael and that formerly belonging to Adam Cosyn, half an acre lay in *le Scholegge* between the land of Robert Graunt and that of Robert the cobbler, half an acre between the land formerly belonging to John del Grene and that formerly belonging to Adam Cosyn in the same field, half an acre and half a rood of land in *le Toftes* between the land of William son of Peter and that of Robert the cobbler, abutting on *le Frer'dicke*, and half an acre of land with the piece of meadow lay in Scholeggeker' between the meadow of the hall and that formerly belonging to John del Grene; with all easements belonging thereto. Witnesses, John de Methelay, William son of Michael de Floketon, William de Methelay, Thomas de Whittelay, William son of Peter, John the tailor of Schitlington, Henry the clerk. Floketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

143. Saturday, the Assumption of the B.V.M., 12 Edward III (Aug. 15, 1338). Quitclaim by Nicholas de Wortelay, knt., to Robert le Grant of Overfloketon, of all right in all the lands and tenements, which the latter had formerly purchased of Henry Irnehard in the vill and territory of Overfloketon. Witnesses, Adam de Hopton, John de Methelay, William de Hyrton, John de Schepelay, John de Amyas, William de Floketon, Elias de Thurgerland. Floketon. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

144. Sunday before Michaelmas (Sept. 22), 1342. Quitclaim by William son of Nigel de Schytelyngton to Michael del Ouerhall and his heirs, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all right in all his messuages, lands, and tenements in Netherflocton. Witnesses, William de Flocton, John his son, William Tilleson, Richard le Greyve, John de Bretton. Flocton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

145. Saturday, St. John the Evangelist (Dec. 27), 1343. Grant in tail by Robert le Graunt of Flokton to Richard his son of a moiety of a toft formerly belonging to Baldwin Tyes, namely, the west part of the toft containing two and a half acres of land; also six and a half acres of land and meadow, of which one and a half acres lay in a place called *le Hallestedes* between the grantor's land and that of John the miller, abutting on the stream towards the south, one acre lay together in Scolegg between the land of Henry son of William son of Peter and that of John del Cote, three acres lay in the assart lying between the land of William son of Peter and that of Henry his son, the assart containing six acres of land, meadow, and wood, half an acre lay in different places in the place called Twechill, one selion lay in Ricroft on Shortholeg, containing a sixth part of an acre, one selion lay in *le Fordoles* between the land of Henry son of William son of Peter and that of Robert del Grene, and one rood

[1] Seal: dark-red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a lion rampant; SVM LEO BORTIS (possibly in error for FORTIS).

lay at the end of the vill between the land of Robert del Grene on either side; with reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, John de Metheley, Henry son of William son of Peter, John his brother, Richard del Bothe, the younger, Henry de Whetelay, clerk. Flokton. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

146. Friday, the morrow of the Epiphany (Jan. 7), 1344[-5]. Grant by Henry de Byngelay of Flokton to Richard son of Henry Dauber and Margery daughter of Robert the cobbler (*sutoris*) of Flokton, their heirs and assigns, of three roods of land lying together on Scholegge in the territory of Flokton, between the land of John son of Adam del Cote of Flokton and that of Sir Robert del Grene, chaplain, together with all easements. If neither of them should have issue and the premises be not assigned to anyone in their lifetime, then after their death the premises should remain[1] to the light of St. Mary in the church of Thornhill. Witnesses, William de Flokton, Thomas de Whitlay, Edmund de Flokton, John del Cote, John del Syk, Robert le Graunt, Henry son of William son of Peter. Flokton.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

147. Friday, the morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 30), 1346. Quitclaim by Margery (*Marieria*), daughter and heiress of Robert son of Adam de Westbretton, dwelling in Flokton, in her virginity, to Richard son of Henry le Doubar, her brother (*fratri*), namely the son of Cecily her mother, of all right in all the lands and tenements, with buildings, woods, meadows, and pastures, which Robert her father had formerly had of the grant and feoffment of Adam de Braytwayt in the vill and within the bounds of Flokton, and which should have fallen to her by hereditary right after the decease of Robert her father and Cecily her mother. Witnesses, John de Metheley of Thornhill, Thomas his son, John de Amyas, William de Flokton, John del Syk of the same, Henry Perkynson, John his brother. Flokton. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

148. Sunday, St. Matthew, the Apostle and Evangelist (Sept. 21), 1348. Grant by Juliana, daughter of John del Cote of Flokton, to John son of Adam del Cote of Flokton, his heirs and assigns, of all the croft called Raufecrofte, lying in length and breadth. Witnesses, Sir Brian de Thornhill, knt., Thomas de Metheley, John de Amias, William de Birton, John de Shepeley, William de Flokton, Jordan Deuay. Flokton. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

149. Sunday after Michaelmas, 30 Edward III (Oct. 2, 1356). Grant by Robert son of William de Flokton to William son of John son of Peter de Flokton and his heirs, of all his lands and tenements in the vill and within the bounds of Overflokton, which he had had after the death of Nicholas his brother; together with woods, meadows, and pastures, and all easements within the said bounds. Witnesses, John de Amyas, William de Kirkeby, Henry de Flokton, Edmund de Flokton, William de Methelay, John son of Peter, John Milner. Flokton. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

[1] Reuertentur et remaneant.

[2] Fragment of seal of yellow wax, blurred.

150. St. Wilfrid, Bishop and Confessor (Feb. 10), 1362[–3]. Grant in special tail by Henry de Clesby, chaplain of the parish church of Thornhyll, to John de le Cote of Flokton and Cecily his wife, of all his lands and tenements which he had had of John's grant in the vills of Hoverfloktun and Netherfloktun and their territories; to hold of the grantor; with reversion to John's right heirs, to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, John Amias, Robert Neusum, John Deway, Edmund Floktun, John son of Peter. Floktun.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

151. The Conception of the B.V.M., 5 Richard II (Dec. 8, 1381). Grant by Thomas son of John Tagun of Overflocton to Thomas son of Adam de Emley, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage lying in Overflocton and thirteen and a half acres of land and meadow lying at the head of the vill, rendering yearly to the grantor during his life 5s. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear for forty days. Witnesses, William de Kirkeby, John Parkyn, junior, Robert Dauson of Clayton, John Milner of Flocton, Edmund Milner of the same. Flocton. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

152. St. Bartholomew (Aug. 24), 1386. Grant by Robert Jankynson of Goldethorpp to John de Dronsfeld, Thomas Marryk, vicar of Bolton, William del Hill of Wirkesburgh, Richard de Keresforth of Bernesley, and Thomas son of Robert de Rocley, knt., of all his lands and tenements, woods and meadows, rents and services with appurtenances in the vills of Ovyrflocton and Nethirflocton, which had descended to him by hereditary right after the death of John del Coytes, his uncle. Witnesses, John de Amyas, junior, William de Dronsfeld of Bergh, John Perkyn of Flocton, Robert Jacson, Thomas del Ovyrhall of the same. Nethirflocton.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

153. Friday, the Translation of St. Thomas, 15 Richard II (July 7, 1391). Grant[3] by Thomas del Overhall of Flocton, *soignour*, to William del Wod of Almonbyry and Thomas de Crosseland of Crosseland, of all his messuage called *le Overhall* with all his lands, meadows, woods, pastures and appurtenances within the bounds of Flocton. Witnesses, John Cay of Wodosom, John Perkyn of Flocton, Robert Jakson of Flocton, John Milner of the same, John Sayvill of Shellay. Flocton.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

[1] Fragment of seal of green wax.

[2] Seal: yellow-brown wax; a shield bearing a double-headed eagle displayed, on a chief four letters [?] ILBI.

[3] Also Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1393. Quitclaim by the above grantees to Thomas del Overhall of all their right in the premises acquired by the above grant. Witnesses, John Kay of Woddesom, John Sayvill of Schellay, Robert Jacson of Floketon, John Milner of the same, Henry del Syke of the same; Flokton. Seal: white wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; not deciphered; not heraldic. (*Ibid.*, No. 23).

[4] Seal: dark-brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a bird looking backwards; legend not deciphered.

154. Octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul (July 6), 1394. Grant[1] by Thomas de Overhall of Flokton to Adam de Worldworth, chaplain, and Richard de Keuerisforth of Berneslay, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and within the bounds of Flokton. Witnesses, Robert de Flokton, Henry Wright, Aymer Spenser, John Milner of Flokton, Richard de Haulay. Flokton.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

155. St. Bartholomew (Aug. 24), 1414. Grant by William son of Adam Allman to Robert son of William de Calthorne, John de Calthorne of Doddeworth, and Thomas son of the said John, their heirs and assigns, of all his messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, feedings and pastures, woods and mines, with appurtenances which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of Agnes widow of Thomas Adamson of Woddehous in the vill and territory of Flokton. Witnesses, Thomas de Qwetelay of Wollay, Richard de Stayneton of Darton, Richard Nelleson of Kexburgh, Richard Faldew of Calthorne, Robert de Calthorne of Heghelay. Flokton. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

156. Sunday after the Ascension, 18 Henry VI (May 8, 1440). Grant by Margery Kynge of Flocton to William Adamson son of William Adamson, late of the parish of Sandall, his heirs and assigns, of her tenement and fourteen acres of land and meadow with appurtenances in Flocton, situated between the tenement of William Houlay on the east and that of William Syke on the west. Witnesses, Thomas Dodysworth of Sylxston, Thomas Calthorne of Dodysworth, Robert Calthorne of the same, William Brodysworth of the same, Richard Calthorne of Helay. Flocton.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

157. Oct. 22, 17 Edward IV (1477). Quitclaim by Thomas Dicson of London, son and heir of William Dicson late of Derby, to

[1] Also another grant in the same terms, St. Lucy the Virgin (Dec. 13), 1394, by the same to the same (Worldesworth) of the same premises; witnesses, Thomas de Methelay of Thornhill, Robert de Whytlay, Robert Jacson of Flokton, John Milner of the same, Henry del Syke of the same; Flokton; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

Also a quitclaim, Sunday, St. Nicholas the Bishop, 18 Richard II (Dec. 6, 1394), by the same to the same (Richard de Keresford so spelt) of all right in the same premises in Overflokton and Nethirflokton; witnesses, William del Grenehous, Henry Wright, Henry del Syke, Robert Jakson, Richard de Hauley; Flokton. Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; the letter "I" within a geometrical pattern. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

Also, St. Swithun the Bishop (July 15), 1394, an indenture (both parts), being a defeasance of the above grant if Adam and Richard held the premises from the Translation of St. Thomas the martyr for a term of ten years; and if Thomas should wish to sell them to anyone, Robert de Roklay, knt., should have them by paying the market price without fraud or collusion; witnesses, Robert de Flokton, Henry Wright, Aymer Spenser, John Milner of Flokton, Richard de Haulay; Flokton; seal to one part, same as to the grant; to the other, two seals, both of yellow wax, circular: (1) diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in., [?] a ship; (2) diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in., a shield bearing a cross and a label of five points; S' BERNARDI [?] DIBERBISTRO; clearly a borrowed seal. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 27 and 27A.)

[2] Seal: same as to No. 152.

[3] Seal: white wax, heart shaped; not decipherable.

Thomas son of Randolf Smyth of Monkebretton, of all right in all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, rents and services which he then had within the township (*villat'*) of Flocton. Witnesses, William Turneley, John Wodde, John Dicson. Flocton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 30.)

158. Nov. 30, 22 Edward IV (1482). Grant by Christopher Dyghton, son and heir of Christopher Dyghton, late of Westbretton, to Richard Wentworth, esq., his heirs and assigns, of a messuage with all lands, meadows, feedings and pastures, woods and mines belonging thereto with appurtenances within the vill and territory of Overflokton, which messuage lay between the tenement of Henry del Syke on the west and that of Henry Milner of Emley on the east. Also appointment of William Dyghton of Wollay and John Bretton of Westbretton as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Ralph Barneby, John Lake, John Page of Emlay. (*Ibid.*, No. 31.)

159. Aug. 16, 24 Henry VIII (1532). Indenture of sale[2] by Thomas Wyntworth of Bretton, knt., to Richard Wylcoke of Flocton, *naylor*, of two messuages with all his other lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, with appurtenances in Flocton, in the several tenures of Richard Bedforth and John Wylcoke; together with all deeds and muniments relating thereto. The vendor's brother, Thomas Wyntworth, esq., to do what was necessary to ensure Richard's right to the premises.[3] The purchaser paid 24*li.*[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 32.)

160. Aug. 31, 24 Henry VIII (1532). Quitclaim[5] by Thomas Wyntworth of Staynburgh, co. York, esq., to Richard Wylcoke, of all right in two messuages and all lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, with appurtenances in Flocton, which the latter had lately purchased of Thomas Wyntworth, knt., his brother. Witnesses, William Clayton, Laurence Best, Richard Whetley, Thomas

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ½ in.; a letter.

[2] Also the fine, quindene of Trinity, 27 Henry VIII (1535), effecting the sale, the premises being specified as 2 messuages, 20 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 10 acres of pasture with appurtenances in Flokton, par. Thornell; the purchaser gave 40*li.* (*Ibid.*, No. 33.)

Also another fine, octave of Michaelmas, 5 and 6 Philip and Mary (1558), between Matthew Wentworthe, esq., querent, and Henry Wilcok, deforciant, of 1 messuage, 3 cottages, 4 tofts, 4 gardens, 4 orchards, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 30 acres of pasture, 60 acres of moor, 20 acres of turbary in Flocton; Wentworth giving 20*li.* (*Ibid.*, No. 38.)

[3] See the next deed.

Seal: red wax; a shield bearing [?] party per fess, in chief a barrulet nebuly, in base a demi-sun in splendour.

[5] Also a similar quitclaim, on the preceding day, by Aymer (*Amerus*) Wyntworth of Overschytlyngton, gent., kinsman of Thomas Wyntworth, to the same; same witnesses except John Clayton, and Campynott described as chaplain; Flocton. (*Ibid.*, No. 35.)

Also another, on the same preceding day, by William Wyntworth of Scafforth, co. Notts., gent., kinsman of Thomas Wyntworth, knt., to the same; same witnesses except Burdhed and John Clayton; Flocton; same seal as to No. 159. (*Ibid.*, No. 36.)

Campynott, Edmund Oxle, Thomas Burdhed, John Clayton. Flocton. (*Ibid.*, No. 34.)

161. Dec. 14, 37 Henry VIII (1545). Receipt by William Jakson of Netherton, *nailler*, from John Dighton of Notton, yeoman, for 11*li.*, in accordance with an indenture made between them Nov. 30, 36 Henry VIII (1544), for all the messuages, gardens, crofts, lands, meadows, pastures and closes in Overflokton in the several tenures of Edmund Molsone, William Williamson, and Henry Williamsone; and a release of all actions, debts and demands. Wakefeld.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 37.)

Follifoot.

162. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1292. Demise by William Malebranche of Folifayt and Elena his wife, to John son of Robert de Setel and Sybil his wife, of a toft with a messuage and three acres of land in the vill and territory of Folifayt, the toft lying between the toft of the prior of Newburgh (*de Nouoburgo*) and the toft of Hugh de Swynlington; and two acres of land lying between the land of the prior of Newburgh and Folifayt moor, half an acre on [the] Crempel, and half an acre in *the soudfeld*; to hold for a term of twenty years, rendering a rose on St. John Baptist's day. The premises to be handed back in as good or better state. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtun, Matthew de Stodfald, Matthew son of Elias de Brame, Thomas Gulias, Peter de Mideltun, Robert Gafayr, Hugh Malebranche. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Follifoot, No. 36.)[2]

163. Grant by the same to the same of an acre of meadow, lying below Aykeheued, in the common field (*campo*) of Folifayt, and abutting on the west and east between the land of Henry de Westwyk on the one side and a conduit (*ductum*) on the other, in the same common field; also of their meadow called Bondekeldehenge in the same common field, as it lay in length and breadth between the land of William son of Christiana on the one side and the said conduit abutting towards the west and east on the other; to hold to the grantors, their heirs and assigns, at a yearly rent of 12*s.* of silver, payable half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumton, William de Hertlington, knts., Matthew de Stodefalde, Matthew son of Elias de Brame, Thomas Gulyas, Peter de Midelton, Robert Gafayr, Henry Bonenfaunt the maker of the present deed (*presentis scripti confectore*).[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 38.)

164. Grant and quitclaim by Alice daughter of Adam de Yreby, in her widowhood and lawful power, to Hugh son of Sir Hugh de Swillington, knt.,[4] of all right in an assart called Modderriding, containing twenty acres of land as it was enclosed by a ditch in the territory of Folifaite, for a sum of money paid beforehand, paying

[1] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: red wax, small; a gem, profile of a bearded man with a cap.

[2] Follifoot, Nos. 1–35, were printed in vol. iv.

[3] Two tags; seals destroyed.

[4] Hugh the younger died before 1300, in the lifetime of his father, Sir Hugh; he married Cecily de Plumpton, who remarried Henry Beaufitz. (*The Swillingtons of Swillington*, in Thoresby Soc., xv, *Miscellanea*, p. 199.)

yearly to the house of St. Leonard of York 12*d.* at the usual terms. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtun, Sir Richard de Stockeld, Sir William de Erlington,[1] Robert de Stainton, Nicholas de Dighton, Thomas Gulias, Matthew de Brame, William the clerk.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 37.)

165. Palm Sunday (*die Pasche Floride*), 21 Edw. I (March 22, 1292–3). Quitclaim by Richard the tailor (*cissor*), son of Walter de Folifayth, to Hugh son of Sir Hugh de Swillington, and to Cecily his wife, of all right in an assart and wood in the territory of Folifayth, called Annotriding. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Robert his son, Thomas Golias of Stockeld, Matthew de Stodefald, Matthew de Bram, John de Horton, bailiff of Clarhou, John Fraunk, Robert le Botiller. Spofford. (*Ibid.*, No. 39.)

166. Wednesday before St. Nicholas, 19 Edward II (Dec. 4, 1325). Demise by William son and heir of Sir Robert de Plumton, to John Ledred, for his life, of a toft and nine acres of land and meadow in Folyfayt by Plumton, which had been held of the demisor by Roger de Gellesthorp, at a yearly rent of 5*s.* of silver, payable half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Witnesses, Walter de Kereby, Simon de Waldeby, Nigel de Wetherby, Robert Fraunk, John Patchet. Plumton. (*Ibid.*, No. 41.)[3]

167. Sunday after St. Peter in cathedra (Feb. 26), 1328[–9]. Grant by Richard son of John de Aykton by Spofford, to Adam the carpenter of Stokheld, of one and a half acres of arable land in Westfolifayte, as they lay in five selions, reaching (*extendentibus*) towards Aykton moor, which the grantor had had of the grant and feoffment of Robert son of Sabina de Folifayte. Witnesses, Sirs William de Plumton, Peter de Midelton, Henry de Hertlington, knts., Simon de Waldby, Nigel de Wetherby, Master Richard de Stayng', Matthew de Bram. Aykton. (*Ibid.*, No. 41A.)

168. Friday before Easter, 20 Edward III (April 14, 1346). Grant by Richard le Tailliour of Folifayt, to Sir William de Plumpton, knt., of a messuage and six acres of land in Folifayt, formerly held by Thomas Chaumbir. Witnesses, Walter de Kereby, Richard de Linton, William de Askham, John Ward of Witewelle. Folifayt.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 42.)

169. Sunday in mid-Lent (March 7), 1349[–50]. Grant by William de Wyssingdene and Alice daughter of Richard de Westewyke, to Thomas Smale of Folyfait, of a messuage and seven acres of land with the meadow adjoining, in the vill and territory of Folyfait, as they lay, namely, two acres in *the Westebyrkehede* in Folyfait Moreside, and two acres of land by Crempleside, half an acre on *le Sourelandes*, an acre *vndre the thehokehede* [*sic*], one rood on *le Sourelandes* in the same common field, a rood in the same abutting on Waldyngcroft, and an acre of land *atte bondekelde*. Wit-

[1] For Hertlington.

[2] Seal: white wax, vesica shaped, indecipherable.

[3] No. 40 of this series will be found under Brackenthwaite.

[4] Fragment of seal: white wax, quite indecipherable.

nesses, Richard Brokehole, Gilbert Haunel, Richard de Taddecastre, John son of William, Adam Taillour. Folyfait.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 43.)

170. Thursday after Shrove Tuesday (*post festum Carni priuii*) (March 3), 1350[-1]. Demise[2] by William de Northewelle to Alice wife of Thomas Smale of Folyfayt, of a messuage with three acres of arable land and four acres of meadow, as they lay in the vill and territory of Folyfayt, as was contained in the charter of feoffment of the said Thomas, made to the grantor; to hold for the term of her life. Witnesses, William Wyth, John Wyth, Richard Taillour, John son of William, Richard Brokehole. (*Ibid.*, No. 44.)

171. Friday before St. Gregory the Pope (March 10), 1362[-3]. Grant by John Koc, son and heir of Robert de Burton, to William Wyth of Folyfayt and Emma his wife, as long as they should live, of a messuage with a croft at the end between [the land of] Richard Brokehole and Bondekeldelone in the vill of Folyfait; a *rydyng* called Hobkyn Rydyng, as it extended in length and breadth between Annot Rydyng on the one side and Walter Rydyng on the other, and abutting on the *le Wallegapp* and Heche Rydyng, a rood of arable land abutting on Folyfayt More, lying on *le Ayrkehede* between the land of the lord of Brame on the one side and Jordan Lyster on the other; half an acre of arable land abutting on the garden of Richard de Taddecastre on the one side and Northeker on the other, and lying on either side [between] the lord of Brame and Jordan Lyster, half an acre of arable land abutting on Eyketon More between the lord of Brame and Jordan on either side; and a rood of arable land on Eyketon bek' in Frodesom between the lord of Brame and Jordan on either side; and half an acre of arable land in Brettelandes, abutting on Spofforthhathe and Westeker, between the said lord of Brame and Jordan on either side. Paying Robert de Bilton a farthing (*quadrantem*) of silver yearly. Witnesses, Robert de Bylton, Roger Folebaron, John son of Roger de Lynton, John son of William de Folyfayt, William del Chaumbre. Folyfayt. (*Ibid.*, No. 45.)

172. March 10, 51 Edward III (1376-7). Grant by Emmota daughter of Thomas Smale of Folifayht, to Richard Judson of the same, of the reversion of a messuage and seven acres of land and meadow in the vill and common field of Folifayht, which would descend to her by hereditary right after the death of Alice her mother. The messuage lay between the tenement of the prior and convent of Newburgh (*de Nouo burgo*) and that of Sir Nicholas de Midelton, knt.; and the seven acres lay in these parcels (*parcellis*), two acres in *le Westebyrkhede in le Morside* of Folifayht, two acres by Crempleside, half an acre on *le Sourlandes*, one acre in *Vnderthehokhede*, a rood in *le Sourlandes* by Blyndehed, a rood abutting on Waldyngcroft, and one acre at Bondkeld. Witnesses, William del Chaumber, William Frank of Alworhtlay, Roger Folbaron, Robert de Bilton, William Barker of Wederby. Folifayht.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 46.)

[1] Two tags and one seal: yellow wax, small; a bird feeding its young.

[2] There are two examples of this deed.

[3] Seal: brown wax, small; a four-petalled flower; legend blurred.

173. Monday, the Nativity of the B.V.M., 6 Richard II (Sept. 8, 1382). Grant[1] by Emma daughter and heiress of Thomas Smayll of Folyfayt, to Geoffrey Johanson, of all the lands, etc., which had belonged to her father in Folyfayt. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, Nicholas de Midelton, knts., William Gascoigne, Adam de Bekwyth, Richard Gascoigne. (*Ibid.*, No. 48.)

174. St. Hilary, 6 Richard II (Jan. 13, 1382–3). Quitclaim by Emma daughter and heiress of Thomas Smayll of Folyfayt, to Richard Judson of Folyfayt, of all right in a messuage and seven acres of land and meadow in Folyfayt. Witnesses, Nicholas de Midelton, knt., John de Bothum, Nicholas Fraunk. (*Ibid.*, No. 49.)

175. Jan. 10, 9 Richard II (1385–6). Quitclaim[2] by John son of Richard Sclater of Folyfayt by Spofford, and son and heir of Cecily, who was wife of the same Richard Sclater, his mother, to Nicholas de Middelton, knt., of all right in the reversion of a messuage and eighteen acres of land in the vill of Folyfayt by Spofford, which Richard Sclater, his father, was holding for life of John's inheritance as by the law of England after his mother's death. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, Peter Mauleverer, knts., William del Chaumbre of Brame, Richard Popler of Dyghton. Folyfayt.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 51.)

176. Sept. 15, 12 Richard II (1388). Grant by Nicholas de Middelton, knt., to John del Wodd of Stokkeld, of a messuage and eighteen acres of land and meadow in the vill and territory of Folyfayt, which the grantor had had of the grant and feoffment of John son of Richard Sklater of Folyfayt. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, knt., William Woderove, rector of the church of Spofford, Thomas Galway of Spofford, William Taillour of Ayketon. Folyfayt. (*Ibid.*, No. 52.)

177. April 26, 1394, 17 Richard II. Grant by Robert de Bylton of North Dighton to Sir Nicholas de Middelton, knt., of a tenement and a bovate of land in the vill and territory of Folyfayt; the tenement was on the south side of the one in which Thomas Wyghtman dwelt, situated by the land of Sir Nicholas,[4] and the bovate of land lay on *le Northside in le Heghriddyng* by Foulewyth opposite Knaresburgh. In exchange for a plot (*placea*) and bovate of land and wood, belonging to Sir Nicholas in the vill and territory of North Dighton; John Peres dwelt in the plot as it lay between the land of the prior and convent of Helagh Park on all sides (*undeque*);

[1] Also appointment two days earlier by the same of Robert son of John del Mosse as her attorney to deliver seisin. Seal to this (and to the grant): yellow wax, much blurred. (*Ibid.*, No. 47.)

[2] Also appointment by the same of Richard Germowt, clerk, to deliver seisin of the same to Sir Nicholas de Midleton, knt. Spofford, third Sunday in Advent (Dec. 17), 1385. (*Ibid.*, No. 50.)

[3] Seal: red wax, circular, slightly chipped, diameter about 1 in.; three compartments with canopies; in the centre, much the largest, is a female figure, holding a wheel in her right hand and a sword pointing downwards in her left, apparently St. Catharine; SIGILL . . . . . DE STAY . . .

[4] Quod quidem tenementum Thome Wyghtman iuxta ex parte australi inhabitat situat' iuxta terram dicti Nicholai.

and the bovate of land and wood lay scattered (*diuisim*) in the common field of North Dyghton. Witnesses, Robert Roos, William del Chaumbre, Richard Lynton, Peter de Dighton, Richard Popeler. North Dighton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 53.)

178. Jan. 10, 7 Henry V (1419–20). Grant in special tail[2] by John de Midleton, knt., to William his son and Margaret his wife,[3] of all the grantor's messuages, lands, etc., in the vill of Folifaite, and messuages in the tenures of John Judson and Thomas Packeby, and those called Thorneton place, Schakelyn place, and Bishopwife place, all in Little Ribston; also of the homage and service of Edward Marshall of Ribston; with 8*s.* yearly rent from his lands in Ribston; with reversion in default of issue to the grantor. Witnesses, Richard Reddeman, Richard Tempest, Robert de Plumpton, knts., Richard Fairefax, John del Thwaites. Folifaite. (*Ibid.*, No. 54.)

179. Aug. 22, 1421, 9 Henry V. Grant by Robert de Bylton of Northdyghton to John de Kyghlay, chaplain, John del Clyffe, chaplain, Thomas Knotte, William Byltonman, John Jacson, and Agnes the grantor's wife, of all his lands, tenements and rents in the vills and territories of Northdyghton, Wederby and Folyfaite, and elsewhere in the county of York. Witnesses, Robert Roose, knt., John del Chaumbre, John de Askham, Richard Thoresby, Geoffrey Preestson, John Malynson, William Bogas. Northdyghton. (*Ibid.*, No. 56.)

180. May 13, 10 Henry V (1422). Grant by Robert Whyte of Spofford to Richard Whyte, his son, and to Alice daughter of Roger Blaise of Spofford, in frank-marriage to be celebrated between them, of a messuage with a croft adjoining in Folyfaite, lying by Bondekelde; and eight acres of arable land, called Hobkynryddyng, lying by Annotryddynge, in the north common field of Folyfaite; and two acres of land in the said common field, that is, half an acre abutting on *le Spoffordhagh*, half an acre lying on Ayketon more, a rood of land abutting on Ayketon bek, half an acre of land abutting on *le Northkerr*, a rood lying on Byrkenhefed and abutting on Folyfaite Moor; with reversion in default of issue to the grantor. Witnesses, Henry del Chaumbre of Braame, John del Chaumbre, Thomas de Cattall, John Robynson, William de Dalton. (*Ibid.*, No. 57.)

181. March 14, 25 Henry VI (1446–7). Grant by Richard White and Alice his wife, to William Braswell and Joan his wife, of a messuage in Folyfate, lying by *le Keldewelle*, and nine acres of arable land and meadow in the same vill; namely, four acres lying between the land of William Midilton on the east and the land of Henry Chambre on the west; two and a half acres of meadow lying between the land of William Midilton on the north and the land of the prior of Newburgh on the south; half an acre of land on *le Moreflate*

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, small; not deciphered.

[2] Also Jan. 21, 7 Henry V (1419–20), power to Roger de Whalley to deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 55.) Seal, the same to both deeds: the letter "T."

[3] Margaret, daughter of Sir Stephen Hamerton, of Hamerton and Wigglesworth, knt.

between the land of William Midilton and the land of the prior; half an acre of land on *le Karflate* between the lands of Henry Chambre and William Middilton; half an acre of land on *le Brotflate* between the lands of Henry and William; half an acre of land on *le Aketon Morflate* between the lands of William Midilton and the prior; and half an acre of meadow lying and abutting on the garden of the said messuage. Witnesses, William Schutlaw, Thomas Buktrote, George Swale, Richard Milnar, William Redechagh. Folyfate. (*Ibid.*, No. 58.)

182. April 14, 36 Henry VI (1458). Grant by William Braswell to William Medylton of Stokkeld, esq., of a messuage and nine acres of arable land and meadow in Folyfayt, lying by *la Keldewell*.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 59.)

183. Sept. 27, 1538. This indenture, mayde the xxvijth day of Septembre, in the xxxth yere of our souereign lord Henry the eight (1538), by the grace of God kyng of Ynglond and of Fraunce, defender of the faith, lord of Irelond, and in erthe the supreme hede of the churche of Ynglond, be twixt Thomas, the minister and mayster of the house of Seynt Robertes nere Knaresburgh in the countie of Yorke, and the conuent of the same, of that on partie, and Thomas Middylton of Spofforth Parke, in the seid countie, esquier, of that other partie, witnesith that the seid minister and conuent, of their hoyll assent and consent, and for a certen some of laufull money of Ynglond, payd to the seid minister and conuent at the seallyng herof by the seid Thomas, wiche some the seid minister and conuent by this presens knalleges theym selffes to be well and truly content and payd, and the seid Thomas Middylton to be therof clerly discharged and acquited for euer, haith graunted, dimised and to ferme lattyn, and by this presens dimisith, grauntith and to ferme lattith vnto the seid Thomas Middylton and his assignes on cottage with a gerth, set and beyng within the tounship of Folyfate, in the countie of Yorke, now in the holdyng of Wylliam Gaynforth; and also their shepe gaytes on Follyfate Ryge, belongyng vnto the seid house of Seynt Robertes. To have and to hold the seid cottage, gerth and shepe gaytes on Follyfate Ryge afforeseid with all thappurtenaunces in any vyse to the same belongyng vnto the forseid Thomas Middylton and his assignes frome the day of the date herof vnto the end and terme of forty yeres,next and immediatly followyng after the date of theis indentures, Payng therfor yerly vnto the seid minister and conuent and their successors fouer shyllynges of laufull Yngleche money at two tymes in the yere, that is to sey, at the fest of Seynt Martyn in wynter next cumyng after the date herof ijs. and at the fest of Pentecost other ijs., by evyn porchons, or within xx days next after ether of the seid festes; and so to pay yerly duryng all the seid terme of xl yeres. And also it is agred be twixt the seid parties that yf it shell forton the seid rente, or any parte or parcell therof, to be behynd and not payd by the space of forty days next after ether of the seid festes that it aught to be payd, that then itt shal be laufull to the seid minister and conuent and

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, small; the letter " R " below a crown.

their successores to enter in to the seid cottage or other the premisses, and their to distrene, and the distris so takyn to dryve and carre a way vnto suche tyme that they be fully content, satysfyed and payd the seid yerly rentes and the rerages therof, yff ony suche be behynd and not payd. In witnes wherof to the on parte of theis indentures remanyng in the custody of the seid Thomas Middylton the forseid minister and conuent haith setto their common seale; and to the other parte of theis indentures, remanyng in the custody of the seid minister and conuent, the seid Thomas Middylton haith setto his seale the day and yere aboveseid. (*Ibid.*, No. 60.)

Ganstead.

184. Dec. 11, 26 Henry VIII (1534). Bond by William Levenyng of Aclom, gent., to John Sayntquintyn of Galnesteede in Holdernes, esq., in 40*li.* to pay "for the hole chyldes payrtes of Wylliam Sayntquintyn and Robert Sayntquintyn, hys brederin, xxiij*li.* viij*s.* of lawfull Ynglysshe money, within xiiij days of the fest of the Natyvyte of Saynt Jhon the Baptyst, next imedyatly folowyng after the dayte of thes presentes." (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24183.)

Glusburn.[1]

185. Monday before St. Peter's chains (July 28), 1343. Grant by John Pedefer' of Gluseburne in Ayredale to John son of Paulinus de Gluseburn in frank-marriage with Anabel his daughter of a messuage and all the lands and tenements which the grantor had of the grant and feoffment of Alice, Elena, and Agnes, daughters of Adam Wyvell, in Gluseburn, and of the grant of William son of Alexander, in the said vill; with reversion, in default of issue, to the grantor. Witnesses, John de Styveton, Adam de Coppelay, John de Farnhill, Robert Pedefer', Robert Revell. Gluseburn. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9 Glusburn, No. 1.)

186. Monday before Holy Trinity (June 6), 1362. Grant by John de Schardburh to Robert Pedefer' of Gloseburn and his heirs, of the toft (*Thoftum*) with adjacent croft, which William Pedefer' gave to Robert Pedefer', his brother, and his heirs, in the vill and territory of Gloseburn, and which Robert Colstane formerly held of Robert Pedefer'; and also a meadow which Robert Colstane had held in Roskelholmkerr. Witnesses, John de Fernehill, Robert de Bradelay, Robert de Coppelay, William Revell. Gloseburn. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

187. Feast of St. Hilary, 6 Henry IV (Jan. 13, 1404–5). Appointment by Agnes wife of Hugh Watteson of Leddeston, of Robert Passelew of Ledes as her attorney to deliver seisin to Richard Santynglay, her son and heir, of all her lands and tenements in the vill and territory of Glusburne. Witnesses, William Marshall, chaplain of Leddeston, John Gyselay, John Stoneley. Leddeston.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

[1] A collection of charters relating to the manors of Elslack and Glusburn is printed in *Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica*, vi, 123, 301.

[2] Fragment of seal of red wax.

188. June 12, 6 Henry VII (1491). To all trew cristyn pepyll to qwom this presand wrytyng indented sall com se or her knaw ye us Thomas Medylton, Jon Blakay, Wilyam Garforth, Wilyam Scarburch, arbetros indeferently chosyn be twyx Thomas Hawkesworth on the on party and Herre Speght, Herre Maymond, Thomas Sadler, Wylyam Scheperd, Thomas Tymmyll, and Richard Faux on the other party of and apon all the ryght and tytill of a meyss a coteghe and vi oxgang of land and hyng in Glusburn in the counte of Yorke at the request of of [*sic*] both the partiez a for sayd hereyng the titils clamys and replecacions thai have takyn apon tham charges of the warde in maner and form that felouth be the sent of both partiez that is to say wardes and demes that Thomas Hawksworth a for sayd sall pay or make to be payd xx merkes of lawfull monnay of Yngland to Herre Speght and Thomas Sadler at Skypton kyrke a for the trinite be x of the cloke a for none apon the thyrd day aftyr sant Andrew day for qwyche payment so had and donn the forsayd Herre Speght and Thomas Sadler sall delyvere all the evidence that Herre Speght, Thomas Sadler, Herre Maymond, Wilyam Scheperd, Thomas Tymmyll, and Richard Faux hath or any of tham or any other man to thar use And owr that we ward and deym that all the a for sayd Herre Speght, Thomas Sadler [*etc.*] sall relese be thar deyd indented suffysciantly seled and delyverd fro tham and fro thar ayers to Thomas Hawksworth his ayers and his assignes with a warantty for evermore in a meys a coteghe and vi oxgang of land and medow with the appurtenance in Glusburn in the counte of Yorke a for sayd qwar of the sayd Thomas Hawksworth is pessably sesed at the tyme of the makyng of this reles. In wyttness [*etc.*].[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

189. Jan. 8, 22 Henry VII (1506–7). Quitclaim by John Norton, knt., to Joan Middilton, widow,[2] of all right in the manor of Glosburn, co. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

Goldsborough.

190. Tuesday the morrow of St. Edmund the King, 12 Edward II (Nov. 21, 1318). Receipt by Alice widow of John Folbaroun of Goldesburgh from the executors of the testament of Sir Adam de Middelton, clerk, deceased, of 10 marks sterling in part payment of 100 marks. York.[3] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Goldsborough.)

Grewelthorpe.

191. Wednesday after Holy Trinity, 10 Edward II (June 1, 1317). Grant by Peter son of William de Middelton, guardian (*curator*) of Robert son and heir of Richard de Schupton, so appointed after the death of Sir Adam de Middelton, formerly rector of Arne-

[1] Two tags; one seal remaining with a crest not deciphered.

[2] Probably Joan, daughter of Sir William Plumpton, and wife of Thomas Middelton, of Kirkby Overblow, who had died in 1492. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 169.)

[3] Fragment of a seal, not heraldic.

clyf, to Sir Robert de Neuby, rector of Hotonwandesley, of the capital messuage of Growelthorp, and all lands, tenements, rents, and the water mill, belonging as of hereditary right to Robert son and heir of Richard de Schupton. Peter handed over to Sir Robert all the sown crop of corn on two acres of land in the field of Grouwelthorp belonging to the said Robert [de Schupton], and sixteen quarters of winnowed oats in the granary, eight oxen worth 12*s.* each and one horse (*affrum*) worth 5*s.*, to have and to hold, together with the said Robert and Alice his wife, until Robert was of full age, for finding their sustenance both in food and clothing and other necessaries. Sir Robert bound himself to find the said sustenance, and to hand back to Peter the premises in as good state or better when Robert was of full age; power of distraint over Sir Robert's goods, both movable and immovable. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plompton, Henry de Beaufiz, knts., Ralph de Normanvile, John de Caylluy, Peter de Middelton, William Sonnyng, Thomas de Wynkesley, Laurence de Coupmanthorp, Robert de Schupton, clerk. Growelthorp. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Grewelthorpe.)

Guisborough.

192. St. John before the Latin Gate (May 6), 1323. Grant[1] in frankalmoign by Peter de Hemyngburgh to his lords the Prior and convent of Guisborough (*Giseburn*), of a messuage and two acres of land with appurtenances in Guisborough (*Giseb*[*urn*]) in Clyffland. Witnesses, Adam de Toukotes, John Gower of Sexhou, John de Toukotes, Matthew Dounay, Nicholas Blount, William de Fulthorp, John Lyolff of Lythum, Thomas Benes. Giseburn. (*H. R. Moulton, esq.*)

Habton.[2]

193. Grant in frankalmoign[3] by William son of William son of Nicholas de Habbetona to God and the Blessed Mary of Keldholme by the Dove (*iuxta Duuam*) and the nuns serving God there, of ten bovates of land with appurtenances in the fields of Little Habbeton, with all the buildings, tofts, and crofts of the said nuns belonging [thereto] in the said vill, and of all the arable land which they had in the place called Leuedyflat, and common of pasture in the place called Milnegrene by the bridge of Neusom, and of all the arable land which they had in the places of Hornse and Goldilandes, and common of pasture in Hornse and throughout all his moor of Great Habbeton for feeding two hundred sheep, and common of pasture for feeding all kinds of their animals of their manor of Little Habbeton, together with the animals of their tenants in the same vill, and

[1] See *Guisborough Chartulary*, i, 86, where only the first two witnesses are given.

[2] A second instalment of the Habton deeds, ranging in date from 1382 to the seventeenth century, will be printed in the next volume. For a pedigree of the Habton family, see Appendix II in this volume.

[3] A copy in a fine state of preservation, written in a hand probably of the early fourteenth century. The original is printed in *Mon. Ang.*, v, 665, where there are certain variations from this copy in terminations and spelling.

the right of digging of turbary in the said moor of Great Habbeton at will, with free entry and exit everywhere for their easements without destruction of corn and meadow; also grant and confirmation of all the lands, tenements, possessions, and rents which the said nuns had of the grant and confirmation of his ancestors or in respect of their tenants in the vill and fields of Little Habbeton and Great Habbeton.[1] The grantor and his heirs would pay the forinsec services which the nuns were wont to pay in respect of the said tenement, and would acquit all the said tenement which was held of his fee for all service of the sheriff, bailiffs, and beadles and for all terrene service, custom, exaction, and demand which could in any way be due therefrom. Witnesses, Walter de Percehay, William de Harum, Roger Grunet, William Luvel, knts., Bernard de Berg, James del Holm, John de Yelaund, John de Bulford, Richard de Kyrkeby, Nicholas de Fadmore, Walter Romaine. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Habton, No. 1.)

194. Whereas certain disputes had arisen between Sir Walter Percehaye, plaintiff, on the one part, and William de Habbeton, deforciant, on the other, concerning a certain common of pasture which Sir Walter claimed against William by the King's writ before Sir John de Vallibus, William de Saham, and their fellow Justices itinerant at York in 8 Edward [I] (1279–80), at length as a friendly agreement intervened all the said disputes were for ever settled in this way, that Sir Walter granted for himself and his heirs, with the consent of John de Rytona his parcener, who also made the grant of his own mere will, to William and his heirs common of pasture of herbage only, to him and all his men, freeholders excepted, for all kinds of his beasts agisted in the vill of Habbeton throughout the year, in 180 acres of moor belonging to the said Walter and John de Rytona, next the march made with the assent of the said Walter, John and William between Habbeton and Ryton, as the little stream began, namely, from Northcroft as far as Takrineling, and from Takrineling across (*ex transverso*) as far as the ditch of Kirkeby which abutted on the land of the Prior of Malton (*Meauton*) called Brodes, lying between the land of Richard Barri on one side and that formerly of David le Lardiner on the other, and so continuously as far as the said 180 acres should be bounded (*perimplete*) in length and breadth by the bounds made there by Walter, John and William; nevertheless so that neither William nor his heirs should claim henceforth anything of the soil of the said moor nor of any pasture beyond the said bounds on the moor, but that Walter and his heirs should have and hold all their lands, moors and pastures of Ryton in their severalty without any claim by William and his heirs except only in the said common of herbage over the said 180 acres of the moor of Ryton within the bounds as aforesaid, and that William and his heirs should have and hold all their lands, moors, and pastures of Habbeton in their severalty without any claim by Walter or John or their heirs. Witnesses, Sirs William de Holteby, Nicholas de Punchardun, Adam de Barton, William Malecake, Robert de Bolford, William Burdon,

[1] Here follows a long *tenendum* clause which is printed in *Mon. Ang.*

Ivo de Etton, William Lovel, knts., Roger Allot, Walter de Colton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

195. 1286. Grant[2] and quitclaim by William de Habbeton, son of William son of Nicholas, to the canons of St. Mary of Ellerton,[3] of the forinsec service, called scutage, and all kinds of services and demands in which they were bound to his predecessors or their feoffees at any time for twelve bovates of land in the territory of Little Habbeton, with tofts and crofts, ways and paths, meadows, feedings and pastures, waters, fisheries, mills and pools, marshes, moors and turbaries throughout all the bounds of the moor and pasture as they ever used them, with *le Milnegrene* and the land of Hornese together with the waste belonging thereto as much as belonged to the said canons; which twelve bovates the grantor's father had confirmed to them in frankalmoign; the grantor would acquit the said bovates from the said scutage, county, riding, [and] wapentake suits of court and all other services and demands which could in any way be exacted, to wit, an amercement of 40*s.* to the sheriff of York for the time being, so that he might distrain the grantor, his heirs and successors in all their goods movable and immovable wherever found as often as it should happen that the said canons should be vexed by default of the grantor's acquittance and warranty until the said amercement be discharged, and nevertheless the grantor and his heirs would be bound to warrant and to restore all losses which the canons might incur through default of warranty. Warranty by the grantor, his heirs, assigns, and successors holding his land of Great Habton. Witnesses, Walter called Romanus of Edeston, Bernard de Berge, Robert son of Tragisius of the same, James Bataile of Wilgtofte, Richard de Herlethorp, William Sayve of Ellerton, Simon of Little Habton, Thomas his son of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

196. Sunday after the Annunciation (March 28), 1288. Grant by William son of William de Habbetona to Adam son of Adam le Bruys of Pyker[ing], of all the land which he had held in demesne in Great Habbeton containing one hundred and twenty-two acres

[1] Two tags; no seals remain.

[2] Draft or copy on paper; also a copy on vellum without the witnesses. (*Ibid.*, No. 2A.)

[3] The Gilbertine Priory of Ellerton in Spaldingmore. In the *Monasticon Anglicanum*, vi, 978, is given the charter of William de Habbeton, son of Nicholas son of Patrick, to the canons in frankalmoign of twelve bovates of land in the territory of Little Habbeton, free from all services saving to the grantor the forinsec service of the King, which was called scutage as much as belonged to twelve bovates where eight carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Roger de Neusam, knt., Sir William de Stainegrive, knt., Sir John his brother, Matthew de Malton, Richard de Berch. It will be seen that William's son, the grantor of the deed printed above, made himself responsible for the forinsec service, thus adding to the benefits conferred on the canons by his father. The donor of land in frankalmoign and the donee " might arrange the incidence of this ' forinsec service ' as pleased them best "; forinsec service remaining a burden on the land which no gift in frankalmoign, unless made by the King, could in itself remove; see Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, 2nd ed., i, pp. 238, 245.

and three roods of arable land and three acres of meadow at Mickelflat, one acre of meadow at Withebuske, one acre of meadow at *le Sty*, one acre of meadow at the croft which Geoffrey Nightgale had held, and three acres of meadow at Newenge by the ditch towards the west, together with all his meadow at Brotewra, Apelgardhilmarres, Pitflat, Dagmarre, Fitelcroft, and Heuendland of Estholm, and with the boonworks of Habbeton, namely, of one and a half ploughs at each day's work with a plough, eleven men reaping corn for two days in the autumn, eleven men mowing hay for one day, and six wagons and carts for carrying corn for two days and hay for one day in the autumn. Also grant to Adam and his heirs or assigns of full power to distrain at their will everywhere in the fee within the bounds of Habbeton for the said works if at any proper time they should not be performed. To hold of the grantor, rendering yearly a rose in summer for all services both forinsec and other for the first ten years, and thereafter 10 marks yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all services, suits of whatever court and mill, exactions, and demands. Witnesses, Walter Percehay, William Lovel, William Malekak, knts., Roger de Wreltona, Bernard de Bergh, Eustace de Peert, William de Thormoteby, William son of Thomas. Pyker[ing]. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

197. Thursday before St. Peter in Cathedra (Feb. 17), 1288[–9]. Quitclaim[1] by William son of William de Habbetona in Ridale to Master William son of Adam le Brus of Pykering, his heirs or assigns, of all right in a third part of all the messuages, tofts, lands, tenements, rents, services of free tenants, villeins with their sequels, cottars, reliefs, wardships, marriages, [and] profits in Great Habbeton, and of all other things belonging thereto, both in demesne and in service, together with all homages, services, reliefs, wardships, marriages, [and] escheats in Flaxeton, of the fee of Great Habbeton, which [third part] Agnes widow of William the quitclaimor's father had demised to Robert Frende, her father, and Richard the said Robert's brother, for the term of her life, and which Robert and Richard had demised to the said Master William for the same term; Agnes had held the premises in the name of dower after the death of William the quitclaimor's father, formerly her husband. Witnesses, Walter de Percehay, William Lovel, William Malekak, knts., John de Yelaunde, James de Holme, William de Thormoteby, William de Everley, Bernard de Bergh, Robert Chambard. Pykering.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

198. Saturday before St. Philip and St. James, *in capite maii* (April 30), 1295. Grant[3] and confirmation by William de Habbeton, son and heir of William de Habbeton in Ridale, to God and the

[1] Also a copy. (*Ibid.*, No. 4A.)

[2] Seal: white wax, vesica shaped, $1\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; much rubbed; probably a lion rampant; legend indecipherable.

[3] Copy on paper in a seventeenth-century hand, badly written and much decayed. Some of the witnesses' names have been deciphered with the help of the other Habton documents. At the foot is written, " Vera copia. Willelmus de Habbeton una pecia prati in Habbeton. Spittle Evidence for an

house of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Bratone in Ridall,[1] and the brothers and sisters serving God there, in frankalmoign, to pray for the souls of his father and mother and ancestors, of a piece of meadow in the territory of Habbeton, containing one acre of meadow, which they had from his ancestors in frankalmoign, and which lay near formerly *le . . . . . Dyke.* Witnesses, Sir Wa[lter] de Percehaie, Sir William Luvell, Sir Ivo de Etton, knts., Nicholas Lu[vell], John de Besing[by] of Hovingham, Roger Rabboc of Swinton, Nicholas Dode, Adam de Settrington, John de Yeland, Richard Marshall of Amunderby, James de Hodone,[2] William Mer[?]aber of Swinton, clerk. Malton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 1, Abbeys, No. 13.)[3]

199. Grant by William de Habbetona to Alan his son, his heirs or assigns, for their homage and service, of a toft and half a carucate of his land in the vill and territory of Habbeton, with appurtenances within and without the vill of Habbeton, which Walter de Habbetona, the grantor's uncle, formerly held; rendering yearly to the grantor a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, for all services and suits of court, saving forinsec service for so much land. Witnesses, Sirs[4] Walter de Persay, William Luvel, Ivo (*Hyuone*) de Etton, Walter le Romayn, Bernard de Berch, John de Eyton, John de Yeland, James de Holm, John de Butterwyke, Richard de Kyrkeby, Henry Haget, Geoffrey de le Whe of Ampelforth. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Habton, No. 6.)

200. Grant by Richard de Habbeton, son of William de Habbeton, to Alan son of William de Habbeton, his brother (*fratris*), and his heirs, of a toft with croft adjacent in Habbeton, which William de Habbeton, the grantor's father, formerly gave to him, and half an acre of arable land in Northcroft which he (the grantor) formerly purchased from Thomas his brother, with all liberties, easements, escheats and perquisites belonging to the grantor and his heirs within and without the vill of Habbeton; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, rendering to them the service due therefrom. Witnesses, Sir Walter Percehaye, Sir William Luvel, Sir William de Harom, Sir Ivo de Etton, knts., John de Barton of Friton, John de Bordesdene, Richard Bret, John de Buttirwik, Bernard de Berg', James de Holm, Adam Thorny, Henry Haket.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

acre of medowe in Habton Inges. Possession taken uppon this peece of Grounde within written by Jane Cooke and Robert Endicke belonginge to the hospitall at Spittill the first daie of Maie, 1622, in the presence of Elyzabeth Spetche of Malton, Thomas Clarke of Habton."

[1] Broughton in Ryedale, where there was a hospital dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene, erected by Eustace Fitz John in the twelfth century. (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 780.) It was dissolved in 1618–9. (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, N.R., i, 530.) It is more than likely that the spelling *Bratone* was the copyist's mistake for *Broctone.*

[2] Doubtless for Holme.

[3] This is the remaining document of the Abbeys series referred to in vol. iv, p. vi*n.*

[4] Probably referring to the first three witnesses.

[5] Seal: green wax, vesica shaped, 1¼ by ¾ in.; a lion rampant to the sinister; S. RICARDI . D' . HABETVN. Good impression.

201. Quitclaim by Walter de Harum to Alan son of William de Habtona, of all right in all the lands, tenements, and rents which he had in Great Habton of the grant of Master Thomas de Corbrig,[1] and which the latter had of the grant and feoffment of William son of William de Habtona. Witnesses, Walter Pershay, John de Bartona, knt. (*milite*), John de Bordesden, William de Apeltona, Simon Lovel, William de Besingby, John de Butterwyk, Henry Haget. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

202. Easter (April 14), 1297. Undertaking by William de Habbeton, son and heir of William de Habbeton, that Walter de Harom should have good and peaceful seisin of all the lands and tenements which Walter had of the grant of Master Thomas de Corbrigge in Habbeton, to hold as the said Master Thomas held them, in accordance with the deeds made between William and Master Thomas concerning the tenure of the tenements. For this undertaking Walter granted that if William or his heirs should pay to Walter the sum of money mentioned in the said deed made between William and Master Thomas, except the money which Master Thomas paid to the son and heir of John de Malton, all the said tenements should immediately revert to William and his heirs. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

203. Octave of St. John the Baptist, 32 Edward I (July 1, 1304). Fine in the King's Court at York between Maud formerly wife of Alan de Habeton, querent, and William de Habeton, deforciant, of two-thirds (*partibus*) of the manor of Great Habeton; the right of William. William granted the said two thirds to Maud, to hold of him and his heirs for her life, rendering to him yearly 100*s.*, half at Michaelmas and half at Easter, and after his death to his heir a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and rendering to the chief lords of the fee on behalf of William and his heirs all other services due therefrom; with remainder in tail after Maud's death to Alice her daughter, under the same conditions of tenure, and with reversion in default of issue to William and his heirs. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

204. Grant by William son of William de Happeton to John Gower of Fayceby and Alice his wife and John's heirs, of a messuage in the vill of Hapeton, lying between the messuage of the said John on one side and that of John de Pikering on the other; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Walter de Persay, Sir Simon Lowel, knts., John de Bordesden, John de Pikering, Robert de Marton. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

205. Quitclaim by William son of William formerly son of William de Habeton (reciting that William his father had granted to Alan his son and heir and Maud formerly daughter of Bernard de Bergh, two-thirds (*partes*) of his manor of Great Habeton in Ridal and the services of all the free tenants belonging thereto as contained in a deed made to Alan and Maud) to John Gouer of Faiceby and Alice his wife, daughter of the said Alan and Maud, of all his right in the said two-thirds and in the reversion thereof. Witnesses, Walter de Pershaie, Simon Lovel, Alexander de Bergh, knts.,

[1] Archbishop of York, 1299–1304.

William de Appelton, William de Swinton, William de Besingby, John de Pikering, Richard de Pikering, Robert de Marton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

206. Sunday after St. Agatha the Virgin (Feb. 8), 1320[–1]. Grant[2] in special tail by William de Bruys of Pykering, knt., to John son of William de Pykering and Eufemia his wife, of one messuage, four tofts, thirteen bovates of land, four and a half acres of meadow, and a third part of a certain land called *le Wythes*, and William son of Geoffrey his villein (*nativum*) with his sequel and their chattels, with appurtenances in Mykel Habbeton; also a third part of all the lordship of the vill of Mykelhabbeton, and the lordship and service of certain of his free tenants, namely, the service of six daily mowings (*faucilium*) yearly from certain tenants in Mikelbergh; and the lordship and service with a rent of a third of a pound of pepper issuing from one bovate of land which the Prioress of Yedingham was holding; and the service and a rent of one pound of cumin issuing from one bovate of land which Robert de Garton was holding; and a yearly rent of 2*s.* 4*d.* issuing from one bovate of land which John Gower was holding. All these lands and tenements in Mikelhabbeton he had of the grant and feoffment of his venerable lord, Master Robert de Pykering, dean of York, in exchange for one messuage, four tofts, seven bovates of land in Pykering, and the lordship with the services of certain free tenants, and a yearly rent of 22½*d.* to be taken therefrom as was more fully contained in that part of the indenture relating to those tenements in Pykering. To hold of the chief lords of the fee, with the lordships and services of his free tenants, with villeins, their sequels and chattels and other appurtenances both in lordship (*dominio*) and demesne (*dominico*); in exchange for the lands, etc., in Pykering as aforesaid; with remainder in default of issue to the right heirs of the said John son of William. Witnesses, Sirs Walter de Percehay, Alexander de Bergh, Simon Lovel, knts., John Gower, John de Dalton, John Cruel, William Percehay, John Moryn, William Bard, William de Apelton, William de Swinton, William Brette, Richard de Pykering. Mikelhabbeton. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

207. Trinity Sunday (May 22), 1323. Grant by Alice formerly wife of William son of William de Habeton to John Gower and Alice his wife and to the heirs of Alice, of all the lands and tenements, meadows and rents, which she had of the dower of William her late husband and of the assignment of Robert de Garton and Maud his wife formerly mother of the said Alice (Gower), in the vill and territory of Great Habeton in Rydal; also of the service of Walter de Holme in respect of one messuage and six bovates of land in Northolme by Salton, and all other services and rents of all other free tenants, assigned to her in the name of dower by the said Robert and Maud; to hold of the grantor for the term of her life, rendering yearly during her life six quarters of corn (*bladi*), namely, half a quarter of

[1] Seal: red wax, small; not heraldic.

[2] Also a copy. (*Ibid.*, No. 13A.)

winter wheat (*siliginis*), two bushels of wheat (*frumenti*), and six bushels of oats at Michaelmas, and the same at the feasts of St. Nicholas, the Annunciation, and the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and a garment (*warnamentum*) price 6*s.* or 6*s.* at Martinmas, and also finding for her during her life a dwelling place (*mansionem*) suitable for her estate in the Hospital of the Blessed Nicholas by Brogthon[1] or elsewhere in a suitable place. . Also she granted that a certain toft with a croft which Sir Walter de Parcehay and Agnes his wife were holding of her for the term of their lives and ought to revert to her after their decease, should remain to the said John and Alice and the heirs of Alice. Witnesses, William de Apelton, John de Piker-[ing], William de Suynton, Richard de Pikering of Oswaldkyrk, William de Besingby, James de Bulford, Robert de Marton. York.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

208. Same day. Appointment by John Gower and Alice his wife, of Robert de Marton as their attorney to receive seisin of all lands and tenements in Great Habeton in Rydale, and also the services of all other free tenants according to a charter (of Alice widow of William son of William de Habeton)[3] granted to the said John and Alice his wife. York.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

209. Saturday after St. John before the Latin gate, 17 Edward II (May 12, 1324). Whereas a certain controversy had been moved between John de Pykeryng, plaintiff, on the one part, and John Gower of Fayceby and Alice his wife, defendants, on the other, concerning a third part of divers services, usually due to the manor and vill of Habton, namely, in respect of the services of all the free tenants together with agistment in the fields and wastes of the manor and vill of Habton and all the services of the tenants of Bergh, and also in respect of all [?] turfs and stumps of felled trees (*diuis et stubbis prostratis*) in the moors and wastes, especially the digging of turbary in the said moors and wastes, together with the services of all the free tenants of Little Habton, also of all the services of Walter [? son of] William de Edeston[5] together with the services of all the tenants of Tyverington; John de Pykereng quitclaimed for himself and his heirs all right therein and in the lordship of the said vills, saving the tenements which he possessed at the date of this agreement and rights of common belonging thereto. Witnesses, Sirs Walter de Percehaye, Simon Luvell, knts., John de Bordesden, William de Apelton, Robert de Marton, Simon de Aymunderby, Thomas de Setryngton. New Malton. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

[1] There was a hospital of St. Nicholas at Norton which was near Broughton in Ryedale (*V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 315); and this may be the one in question.

[2] Seal: red wax, circular, small; a bird.

[3] The words in brackets are written above the line.

[4] Two seals: (1) red wax, circular, diameter 13/16ths in.; a shield bearing, a bend cotised [?] flory; [S. JOHA]NNI[S] [? GOV]VERE; (2) red wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ in., a votary kneeling before the Virgin crowned and Child, in the background two stars and a fleur-de-lis; MATER DEI MISERE[RE] MEI; good impression, but chipped at either side.

[5] Walteri Willelmi de Edeston or Walteri Willin of Edeston.

210. Sunday the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude (Oct. 28), 1324. Grant[1] by John de Pykering and Eufemia his wife to John Gower of Fayceby and Alice his wife of two tofts in Mikelhabton, one of which Geoffrey the reeve (*prepositus*) formerly held, and the other Iveta Warland formerly held; also grant and quitclaim of all their right in 2*s.* 4*d.* yearly rent from that bovate of land belonging to John and Alice which Nicholas Lovel formerly held at farm in Mikelhabton; in exchange for a toft in Mikelhabton as was more fully contained in that part of the indenture relating thereto.[2] Witnesses, Sirs Walter de Percehay, Alexander de Bergh, Simon Lovel, knts., John de Bordesden, Robert de Marton, William de Swinton, William de Apelton. Mikelhabton.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

211. Friday after Trinity Sunday (June 12), 1327. Grant[4] by Thomas de Bolton, son and heir of Sir Robert de Bolton, knt., to John Gouwer and Alice his wife and John's heirs, of a water-mill with the site and the pool, and with *le Holm* belonging thereto as it was enclosed by the water of Rye; the mill was in the territory (*solo*) of Great Habton and called Neusum mylne. Witnesses, Sirs Walter de Percehay, William de Wyvill, Simon Lovell, Alexander de Bergh, knts., William de Thornton, William de Appelton, John de Pykering, Robert de Marton, Richard de Pykering, William de Swynton. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

212. Morrow of Michaelmas (Sept. 30), 1327. Grant[5] by Thomas son of Robert de Boulton to Sir John Gower and his heirs of the right of taking stone at his quarry of Apelton in Rydall, at the end of the vill in a certain waste place towards the west, as the quarry lay above the highroad, and of carrying it to his water-mill called Neusom milne, which he (Sir John) had of Thomas's grant, in aid of the mill as occasion should arise and at Sir John's pleasure. Apelton in Rydall.[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

213. Wednesday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 19), 1342, 16 Edward III. Agreement between William son of Sir John Gower of Fayceby, knt., and William de Garton, son of Robert de Garton, whereby the former demised to the latter all his

[1] Also a contemporary copy, with variations in spelling Lovell, Swynton, Appilton. (*Ibid.*, No. 17A.)

[2] The other part of the indenture describes the toft as lying between the capital messuage of the said John and Eufemia and the moor of Habton, and as formerly belonging to Alan de Habton, formerly his lord (*quondam domini eiusdem*); witnesses the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.) An undated appointment by John Gower of Fayceby and Alice his wife of Robert de Marton [and] John Proude or either of them as attorneys to deliver seisin to John de Perkering and Heufemia his wife of a toft and croft lying in Mekel Habton by the principal messuage of the said John (de Perkering), presumably refers to this exchange. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

[3] Two tags; no seals remain.

[4] Also, same day and place, appointment by John Gouwer of Robert de Marton as attorney to receive seisin of the same; the grantor being here termed Sir Thomas de Bolton, knt., son and heir of Sir Robert de Bolton. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

[5] In French.

[6] Seal: red wax, broken; not heraldic.

manor of Great Habton in Rydale, with all his lands, rents, and tenements, together with villeins (*bondis*), their sequels and chattels, in the vill of Habton, and meadows, feedings, pastures, mills, hedges, ditches, and all other liberties, commodities, and appurtenances belonging to the said manor; also a certain yearly rent of 20*d.* to be taken at the usual terms from the lands and tenements which William Conne was holding in the vill of Edeston; to hold until Whitsuntide next, in the year 1343, and thereafter for a term of twenty years, rendering yearly 16 marks of silver at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions, beginning at Martinmas next. Power to distrain for the yearly rent of 20*d.*; and also for the farm of 16 marks. William de Garton to keep the manor, lands, and tenements in repair at his own cost. Warranty, and acquittance in respect of the custody (*custod'*) of the fairs of Malton. Witnesses, Sirs William le Bruys, Alexander de Bergh, knts., Laurence Gower, John de Langeton of York, William Gra of the same, Simon Kyngesone of the same, Robert de Pykering. York.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

214. Thursday before St. George the Martyr, 1366.[2] Grant[3] by Elizabeth, formerly wife of William Vavasour of *la Stede* in Werldale,[4] in her widowhood, to Sir John de Pykeryng, chaplain, of her manor of Habbeton in Rydale, with appurtenances in lordships, feedings, pastures, fishponds, pools, mills, moors, turbaries, rents, with the services of the free men, and with all the villeins and their sequels with their chattels, and all other things belonging to the said manor. Witnesses, Sir Robert Rose, Sir William de Percehay, Sir John de Dalton, knts., Robert de Plumbton, Thomas de Nessefelde, William de Garton. Habbeton.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

215. Tuesday after St. Mark the Evangelist (April 26), 1362. Grant by John son of John son of Isabel de Pykeryng, chaplain, to Sir Thomas de Middelton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of his manor of Habbeton in Ridale, which he had of the grant of Elizabeth daughter of Sir William Gower of Faysceby, knt., formerly wife of William Vavasour, with appurtenances [*as in preceding deed*][6]; also of his

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a hawk preying on a bird; ALAS IE SV PRIS.

[2] This date and that of the appointment are quite clearly 1366 as written. But such a date gives rise to considerable difficulty. It might well be expected that this grant would be earlier than the next deed, which is dated April 26, 1362. Moreover, the witnesses are identical, pointing to the fact that the deeds were executed about the same time. It is somewhat arbitrary to suggest that the date is wrong; but a mistake may have been made, and the scribe may have used the words *sexagesimo sexto* with the regnal year *tricesimo sexto* in his mind, the latter being 36 Edward III, *i.e.*, 1362. If such an explanation can be regarded as plausible the date of the deed can be assigned to April 21, 1362, a few days earlier than the next deed. This suggestion is further borne out by the fact that Elizabeth, the grantor, appears to have been dead in Michaelmas Term, 1363. (De Banco 416, m. 129.)

[3] On the preceding day the grantor had appointed John Bullyng to receive seisin of her manor of Habbeton with a mill adjacent. Stokhill. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

[4] Stead, in Burley-in-Wharfedale.

[5] Seal: red wax, circular, chipped; not heraldic.

[6] Except that " mills " is omitted.

water-mill with *le Holme* belonging thereto. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Rose, Sir William de Persay, Sir John de Dalton, knts., Robert de Plumton, Thomas de Nesfeld, William de Garton. Habbeton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

216. Sunday before the Ascension, 36 Edward III (May 22, 1362). Appointment[2] by Thomas de Middelton, knt., of John Bullyng as his attorney to deliver seisin to Sir John son of Simon de Middelton, parson of the church of Hotonwandeslay, of his manor of Habbeton in Ridale with the mill, the pool, and *le Holme*, which he had of the grant of Sir John son of John son of Isabel de Pikeryng. Stokkeld.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

217. Sunday before St. James the Apostle (July 24), 1362. Grant by John de Middelton, rector of the church of Merston, to John son of Elias de Clifford, chaplain, and Thomas son of Roger the clerk, chaplain of Spofford, of his manor of Habbeton in Ridall, with the water-mill with the site and pool, and with *le Holme* belonging to the said mill as it was enclosed, which he had of the grant of Sir Thomas de Middelton, knt.; with all appurtenances in lordships, feedings, pastures, fish-ponds, moors, turbaries, rents, with the services of the free men, and with all the villeins and their sequels with their chattels, and all other things belonging to the said manor. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Rose, Sir William de Persay, Sir John de Dalton, knts., Robert de Plumpton, Thomas de Nesfeld, William de Garton. Habbeton. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

218. Tuesday, the eve of St. Bartholomew the Apostle (Aug. 23), 1362. Appointment by John son of Elias de Clifforth and Thomas son of Roger Clerk of Spofforth, of John de Westwyk as their attorney to deliver seisin of their manor of Habbeton with the water-mill and all appurtenances to Sir Thomas de Midilton, knt., and Thomas his son, and John son of John son of Isabel de Pykeryng, chaplain. Habbeton. (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

219. March 2, 38 Edward III (1363–4). Indenture[4] between Sir Thomas de Middelton, knt., on one part, and Gilbert de Wauton and Christiana his wife, and Elizabeth the latter's sister, and William son of Robert de Garton, on the other, witnessing that whereas there had been debates between Gilbert, Christiana, and Elizabeth, and Sir Thomas, concerning two-thirds of the manor of Great Habbeton in Rydall with the appurtenances except the services of the free tenants of the said two-thirds, which two-thirds Gilbert, Christiana, and Elizabeth claimed as the right of Christiana and Elizabeth by a writ of formedon, and also a debate between the said parties con-

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 13/16ths in.; a shield bearing a chevron; legend not deciphered.

[2] In French.

[3] Seal: red wax, circular, broken round the edge; a shield bearing, fretty a canton (arms of Middelton of Stockeld).

[4] In French; also the counterpart of the indenture, with three tags for seals; the second seal remains: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield bearing, a lion rampant debruised by five fusils in bend; no legend. (*Ibid.*, No. 30A.)

cerning the manor of Fayceby in Clyveland with appurtenances and tenements in Carleton by Fayceby, which manor and tenements Sir Thomas claimed as his right and brought an assize of novel disseisin against the others before Sir William de Skypwyth and William de Rys, justices assigned to take the assizes in co. York, and also a debate between Sir Thomas and the said William de Garton concerning two-thirds of the manor of Great Habbeton, which two-thirds with a water-mill in the said vill William claimed to hold by the execution of a statute merchant, and also concerning 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly rent which William claimed to take from the said mill, and concerning the right to grind corn at the mill for the sustenance of his house of Neusom, free of multure; now an amicable agreement was made whereby Gilbert, Christiana, and Elizabeth would discontinue their suit which was pending, and by a fine to be levied at the cost of Sir Thomas would quitclaim to him and his heirs all their right in the two-thirds of the manor and mill of Habbeton except the services of the free tenants which would be excepted in the fine by a certain quantity of rent,[1] and would warrant the said premises, such warranty not to be used by Sir Thomas for vouching but only for replying against them and their heirs[2] in bar of action, and upon the levying of the fine Sir Thomas would pay 20 marks of silver; Sir Thomas would quitclaim to Gilbert, Christiana, and Elizabeth all right in the manor of Fayceby and the tenements of Carleton, which release would be pleaded in bar of the said assize; Sir Thomas would surrender to them all the deeds and muniments which he had concerning the heritage of Christiana and Elizabeth except those concerning the two-thirds of the manor of Habbeton and the mill, by an indenture to be made between them comprising the nature and effect of the said deeds; besides this indenture there would be made another between Sir Thomas and William de Garton relating to the rent from the mill and the two-thirds of the manor of Habton [*described in detail—see the next two deeds*].[3] Witnesses, John son of Nicholas de Langton of York, Hamond de Hessay, Thomas de Nessefeld, Richard Bernard, William Terry. York.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 30.)

220. Thursday, the feast of the Assumption, 38 Edward III (Aug. 15, 1364). Indenture[5] between Sir Thomas de Middelton,

[1] This fine is among the documents (*Ibid.*, No. 31); quindene of Michaelmas, 38 Edward III (1364), and quindene of Hilary, 39 Edward III (1364–5), the exception being given as ¼ knight's fee; Sir Thomas gave 100 marks of silver by way of recognition; printed in *Yorks. Fines*, 1347–77, p. 106.

[2] For the different ways in which a warranty could be enforced see Holdsworth, *History of English Law*, iii, 159–160.

[3] A clause is mentioned, not inserted in the subsequent indenture, but inserted in the quitclaim, saving to William common of pasture in Great Habbeton belonging to his free tenement in the same vill.

[4] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 15/16ths in.; the same as to No. 216; arms of Middelton; . . . . . ME . DE . MIDELTOVN; chipped on one side.

[5] In French. Also a quitclaim on the following Wednesday by William de Garton to Sir Thomas of all right in two-thirds of the same manor and the water mill, except common of pasture and the 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly rent and the right of grinding corn [as in the next deed]. Same place, witnesses, and seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 33.)

knt., and William son of Robert de Garton of Neusom, witnessing that whereas two-thirds of the manor of Great Habbeton and a water-mill in the same vill were delivered to William in execution of a statute merchant for a debt of 60*li.* due to William by William son of John Gower of Fayceby, William de Garton granted and surrendered to the said Sir Thomas the two-thirds of the manor aforesaid and the mill as fully as he had them by the execution of the said statute, and surrendered the statute of 60*li.* and also another statute in which the said William son of John was bound to him, William de Garton, in another 60*li.*, so that neither the latter nor his executors could claim anything by reason of those statutes. Witnesses, John de Langton of York, William Gra, Hamond de Hessay, John de Aymonderby, Thomas de Nessefeld, Richard Bernard, William Terry, John de Holme, Thomas de Swynton, Thomas de Lokton of Malton. York.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 32.)

221. Tuesday after the Assumption, 38 Edward III (Aug. 20, 1364). Indenture[2] between Sir Thomas de Middelton, knt., and William son of Robert de Garton of Neusom, witnessing that whereas William, his ancestors, and those whose estate he had in the manor of Neusom, had had from time immemorial 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly rent from a water-mill in the vill of Great Habbeton, at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions, by reason of the dam of the said mill being fixed in William's land within his manor of Neusom, and had also ground at the said mill all their corn for the sustenance of their house of Neusom, quit of multure, Sir Thomas now granted and confirmed to William, his heirs and assigns, the said 6*s.* 8*d.* rent and the right of grinding corn as aforesaid; and in the name of seisin of the said rent Sir Thomas paid to William 1*d.* of silver. Witnesses, [*the same as in preceding deed in a slightly different order*]. York.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 34.)

222. Dec. 17, 42 Edward III (1368). Grant[4] by Thomas de Middelton, *chivaler*, to William de Nessefeld, the elder, his heirs and assigns, of the site of his mill of Great Habton with the pool and water adjacent thereto, with the suit of all his tenants in Great Habton, and multure of all his corn of whatever kind growing on his lands there then and in future at the twentieth vessel,[5] and all appurtenances belonging to the mill; also all his land lying between the

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; an animal rampant; not armorial.

[2] In French; also the counterpart of the indenture; fragment of the same seal as to No. 220. (*Ibid.*, No. 34A.)

[3] Same seal as to No. 219.

[4] Also same day and place, appointment by the same of Philip de Dalton as attorney to deliver seisin; fragment of the same seal as to No. 219. (*Ibid.*, No. 36.)

Also, same day and place, grant by the same to the same of all the piece of land with appurtenances in Great Habton called *le Milneholme* by the mill of Habton as it was enclosed by the water of Rye; same witnesses; seal the same as to No. 219; broken at the bottom. (*Ibid.*, No. 37.) Also, same day and place, appointment by the same of Philip de Dalton as attorney to deliver seisin; same seal, unbroken. (*Ibid.*, No. 38.)

[5] *Cf.* English Miscellanies (Surtees Soc., vol. 85), p. 60.

said site on one side and the bridge called Newessombrigg on the other; rendering yearly during the time when the mill should be unbuilt a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and whenever it should be constructed and built, so that it could duly grind, 12*s.* in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain if rent were forty days in arrear. Witnesses, John de Langeton, William Gra, Roger de Hovyngham, John de Acastre, Robert de Houom, John de Gisburn, John de Seuenhous, William Sauvage. York.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 35.)

Haisthorpe.

223. Sunday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 24 Edward III (June 20, 1350). Appointment by William de Hasthorp of Sir Robert de Twheng, rector of the same vill, and Roger de Hasthorp his (William's) brother, as his general attorneys for the disposition of his goods and chattels found in the manor of Hasthorp and elsewhere as should seem best to them for his profit, giving them full power to do everything pertaining to the office of steward, namely, holding courts, claiming the court of his tenants in whatever courts they might be impleaded, fixing for the parties the day for holding his court, doing justice to those pleading in his court, demising lands and tenements, assessing and receiving fines (*fines et gersummas*), making his profit from all moneys received from the sale of his goods and chattels, and representing him as fully as possible in his absence. Hasthorp. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Haisthorpe.)

East Halsham.

224. Grant[2] by Robert son of Roger de Seestling, for the health of his soul and those of his father and mother, to God and the church of St. Sepulchre of Hedun and the brethren (*confratribus*) of the same place there serving God, of a bovate of land in Est Halsaim, with a toft towards the west, half of which Henry Scule was holding towards the east; the bovate, namely, which the grantor's mother had held after his father's death, and which lay next the bovate of Henry Scule towards the west; to hold of the grantor, paying yearly to Stephen de Hausaim and his heirs[3] 3*d.* at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. Witnesses, Adam de Thorn, Saier de Suttun, William de Scecling, Hugh Canci, William Passemer, Stephen son of the same, Robert de Gloucest', Ralph de Conigstun, Hugh de Karletun. (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24188.)

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield within a geometrical border, bearing a bend with three charges thereon, probably mullets; SIGILLVM . WILLELMI . DE . NESFELD; good impression. There is also another example of this deed, the two forming the counterparts of an indenture; to this is appended a seal which, though rubbed, appears to be the same as to No. 219, with the arms of Middelton. (*Ibid.*, No. 35A.)

[2] In an early thirteenth-century hand.

[3] Stephano et heredibus suis de Hausaim.

Hanlith.

225. Thursday after the Epiphany, 21 Edward III (Jan. 10, 1347–8). Demise[1] by William de Mauleverer, knt., to William de Hertelington, lord of Hertelington, of a yearly rent of 3 marks from all the lands and tenements which the latter had in the vill of Haggenlith; which rent the former had of the latter's grant; to hold during the life of William de Merrington, rendering 4*s.* (*sauth*) yearly in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Betmeslay. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Hawkswick, No. 9.)

Hartburn (par. Barmston).[2]

226. Grant in frankalmoign[3] by Engelard Munces to God and St. Mary and the canons regular of Torneholm[4] of a toft in Hertebrun, being the third on the west side from the toft of the monks of Meaux (*Melsen*), and common (*communionem*) in pastures, turbaries, and all other easements of the said vill, with free exit and entry; for his health and that of his wife, and for the souls of all his ancestors. Witnesses, Benedict the priest, Richard the priest, Pain (*Pagano*) Foliot,[5] Walter (*Watero*) Burdun, William Pinchunt, Hugh de Cliueland, Richard de Kolebi, Alan de Risebi.[6] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 23, Thornham, No. 6.)

Hawkswick.[7]

227. Whit Sunday (June 12), 1261. Agreement between William Maulevrer of Calton on one part and William Maulevrer of Bethmesle[8] on the other, by which the former demised for a term of ten years, to the latter and his heirs or any assign, for a sum of money given beforehand, all the land which he (the former) had held in the vill of Haukeswyc, namely, a moiety of all the land which Margaret de Aumundernesse his aunt (*amita*), had formerly held in the said vill of Haukeswyc; also three acres of land which had belonged to Godiffa his aunt (*amita*) and one acre of land which he had had of the

[1] In French.

[2] The vill of Hartburn, in the parish of Barmston, near Bridlington, has now disappeared. The identification is satisfactorily proved by the mention of the water-mill of Herteburn under the heading of Berneston in Hold[erness] in the *inq. p. m.* of Ingram de Munceus *alias* de Monceaus, Tuesday after St. Mark, 20 Edward I (1292). (*Cal. Inq. Post Mortem*, iii, No. 53.) Herteburne is also mentioned in a grant by Thomas de Mouncels, lord of Barmston, to Bridlington Priory in 1299. (*Chartulary*, p. 301.)

[3] In puram et perpetuam elemosinam solam et quietam et ab omni seruicio et exactione liberam.

[4] The Priory of Thorneholm, Austin Canons, in Lincolnshire.

[5] Pain Foliot was probably a younger son of William Foliot, who died before 1145. (Farrer, *Early Yorks. Charters*, ii, 219.) The handwriting of this deed suggests the reign of Henry II.

[6] Endorsed in an early hand: Ingeram de Muncham (*sic*).

[7] There are also two writings on vellum probably in fifteenth-century hands, which appear to contain notes on deeds relating to the vill; but it seems at least doubtful if they are altogether trustworthy.

[8] In the remainder of the deed they are described as William de Calton and William de Bethmesle.

grant of Agnes his mother in the said vill; also all his meadow in Langhege and Kyrc[?]houil and any other meadow belonging to the said lands in the said vill; together with the toft which Godiffa had held, and all liberties, commons, easements, meadows and pastures for 300 sheep and 100 ewes at least, and for maintaining all other kinds of animal according to the custom of that neighbourhood (*patrie*), and with moors, marshes, mills, waters, ways, paths, and all other appurtenances. Should the lessee make any buildings during the term the lessor would pay him the cost thereof at the end of the term according to the estimate of lawful men, or the lessee could take them away. Further, William (of Calton) demised to William (of Bethmesle) a bovate of land in the vill of Haukeswyc, which the former was holding at farm of Agnes his mother, for a term of five years, that is until five crops should be taken therefrom, beginning at Whitsuntide, 1261, with all houses and buildings, and appurtenances (as before). Rendering yearly one mark of silver, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. Should the lessee incur any loss by default of warranty or by any other default of the lessor it was to be refunded to him according to the consideration of lawful men. William (of Calton) bound himself, for the observance of the agreement, to the jurisdiction and power of any judge whom William (of Bethmesle) might wish to appoint. The lessor to maintain houses and buildings in as good a state as when he should receive them. The lessee to have the first opportunity of a grant or further lease at the end of the terms. Witnesses, Robert le Chamberlain, Elias del Knoll, Alan de Buckeden, John de Rilleston, William Grain de Orge, Gilbert de Weteley, Richard de Litton, William de Paris of Arneclive, William Freman of Haukeswyc, William de Ulecotes of the same vill, John de Litton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 10, Hawkswick, No. 1.)

228. Grant by William Mauleverer of Calton to William Mauleverer, son of Giles de Bemesey,[1] his heirs or assigns, of half a bovate of land in the vill of Howkeswike, which Margaret de Amundernesse had held, and three and a half acres with all the meadow and other appurtenances, which Godit the grantor's aunt (*amita*) gave to Peter his brother, and an acre which his mother had granted him called Westecroft; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within and without the vill of Hokeswik, doing the forinsec service for so much land. Witnesses, Sir John le Wausur, William de Marton, Elias de Rilleston, William de Hertelincton, Elias de Treskefeld, William de Hulecotes, William de Parise in Arneclive, Richard de Litton, Alexander de Esteby. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

229. Grant by William de Paris, dwelling (*manent'*) in Arneclive, and Alice his wife, to William son of John de Clother[om] in frank-marriage with Sygreda their daughter, of the toft which formerly belonged to Goditha in the vill of Haukeswike, lying be-

[1] This probably means William Mauleverer of Bemesey (*i.e.* Beamsley), son of Giles; and it must not be inferred that the Mauleverers of Beamsley were descended from a Giles de Bemesey. They were, in fact, descended from Helto Mauleverer, who was living early in the twelfth century. (W. Paley Baildon's MSS. notes on the Mauleverer family.)

tween the hall (*aulam*) of William de Haukeswike on one side and the toft which Robert Rasse was holding on the other; and the half bovate of land with meadow lying at Roskilleswangewath which the said Godytha formerly held in the fields of Haukeswike; to hold of William Mauleverer, the lord of the vill, rendering to him 4*d.* of silver yearly in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and to the grantors a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, for all secular service, suit of court, custom, exaction, and demand; should they die without issue the premises to revert to the grantors and their heirs. Witnesses, Thomas de Haukeswike, William of York, lord of Coniston, Master Thomas de Arneclive, Elias lord of Thresfelde, John le Leue, Thomas de Heselbuske, Adam de Apeltrewike.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

230. Tuesday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 32 Edward [I], (July 7, 1304). Grant by William son of John de Clowtherom to William Mauleverer of a toft and half a bovate of land in the vill of Haukiswyk, with the whole of the meadow lying at Roskilleswangewath, which he held of the said William by the service of 4*d.* yearly; to hold of the chief lords. Witnesses, William de Marton, William de Chesthont, Everard Fauuell, Richard Fauuell, Constantine Fauuell, John de Slingesby, William de Aldefeld, Roger de Merkyngfeld. Clowtherom. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

231. Sunday before St. Gregory the Pope, 5 Edward III (March 10, 1330–1). Quitclaim by Thomas Merk of Oulecotes and Adlina his wife, to John de Malghum, his heirs and assigns, of all their right by reason of Adlina's dower or otherwise after the death of Elias son of William de Oulecotes, formerly her husband, in all their lands and tenements in Haukeswyk and Oulecotes.[2] Arneclif. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

232. Sunday the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 11 Edward III (Dec. 21, 1337). Quitclaim[3] by Thomas son of Adam de Westiby of Oulcotes to John de Malghum, of all right in all the lands and tenements which the latter had had of the former's grant, and which had descended to the former by hereditary right after the death of Adam his father, with all buildings and free commons and appurtenances within and without the vills of Haukeswyk and Oulcotes; also of all right in the reversion of all the lands and tenements which Alice his mother formerly held in dower of Thomas's inheritance; this reversion he had granted by a certain deed to John, who was holding the premises of the grant of Alice. Witnesses, William de Haukeswyk, Roger de Haukeswyk, Robert de Litton, John le Leue of Arneclif, William son of the said John, John Ward of Ketelwell. Releston. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

[1] Fragment of seal: white wax; not heraldic.

[2] This name seems to be represented in Old Cote moor, which lies to the north of Arncliffe.

[3] Also a similar quitclaim, Sunday after Easter, 16 Edward III (April 7, 1342), by the same to Hugh Ferraunt, vicar of Carleton, and Adam de Letheley, chaplain. Rilleston. Fragment of white seal; [?] two animals courant. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

233. Wednesday, the Translation of St. Martin, 21 Edward III (July 4, 1347). Appointment[1] by Richard de Mauleverer, clerk, of Robert de Mauleverer, his servant (*valet*), as attorney to deliver seisin to William de Mauleverer, knt., of all the lands and tenements which Richard had in Haukeswik and Oulecotes of the feoffment of the said William, in accordance with the terms of the deeds made between them. Betmeslay. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

234. The Annunciation, 21 Richard II (March 25, 1398). Demise and licence by Peter Mawleverer, knt., to John de Lofthouse and Nicholas Corre, to dig and take lead and iron within his lordship of Haukeswyk, for five years from the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross (May 3), rendering yearly to the demisor, his heirs and executors, the eleventh part of the profit; with free entry and exit with carriage of the mineral, and herbage in the common pasture within the said lordship for their horses used or to be used for such carriage. Bemeslay.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

235. Sept. 2, 16 Henry VI (1437). Bond by Henry Hertlyngton and William Hertlyngton to Alice Everyngham and Ralph Atherton in 100*li.* to be paid at Christmas next following, if Henry Hertlyngton, William Hertlyngton, and Joan his wife did not stand by the award of John Portyngton and Guy Roclyff, arbitrators on their side, and of Guy Fairffax and Henry Thwaytes, arbitrators on the side of Alice, Ralph, and Thomasia his wife, concerning the right and title of a messuage, a moiety of one bovate of land, a thousand acres of moor and pasture, and 16*s.* yearly rent in Hawkeswyk, and concerning the lordship and wastes of the vill and 6*li.* 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly rent in Hanlith, which Alice, Ralph, and Thomasia had claimed against Henry, William, and Joan, and concerning all actions, quarrels, debates, and demands between them, and if they did not fulfil the finding of the award within the feast of St. Hilary next coming.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

236. Oct. 27, 8 Charles (I), 1632. Sale[4] by Sir Peter Middleton of Stockill, knt., to William Callverde[5] of Hauksweeke, co. York, for the sum of 4*li.*, of all his part or parcel of the messuage and tenement in Hauksweke in the latter's tenure, and of his right to the yearly rent of 2*s.* from the latter's lands in Hauksweeke. Sealed in the presence of Thomas Sillson, Will. Welles, Wm. Middelton, Wm. Watson, Chri. Wilson. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

Hedon.

237. Quitclaim by Augustin, merchant, of Burton Pidse, and Beatrix his wife, Stephen the skinner (*pelliparius*) of Hedon and Margaret his wife, and Walter de Holaym and Juliana his wife, to the Master and brethren (*confratribus*) and sisters, both healthy

[1] In French.

[2] Seal: white wax, very small; not heraldic.

[3] Two seals: red wax, one has a bird; both broken.

[4] Copy on paper.

[5] Also spelt "Calverd."

(*sanis*) and lepers, of the hospital of St. Sepulchre of Hedon,[1] of all right by inheritance or otherwise in a plot of land with the buildings thereon in the street (*vico*) called Westgate of Hedon on the east side, which formerly belonged to John Minchis, and in a parcel (*perticula*) of land at the end of the same land which formerly belonged to Richard de Crawen; and the said land lay between the land formerly belonging to Richard the smith (*fabri*) and that formerly belonging to Ralph Dust, which land and the buildings thereon they (the grantees) had had of the grant of Hugh Rainard of Hedon. Witnesses, Sir John de Biltona, Sir Henry de Prestona, Sir John Pasmer, knts., Stephen son of John de Hedona, Ralph de Lelle, Simon du Lund, Robert Gilt of Hedon, Rolland Dest, William Gret, Walter de Tunstal, Walter de Foxholes, Stephen Gayt.[2] (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24189.)

238. The Purification of the B.V.M. (Feb. 2), 1371[–2]. Grant in frankalmoign by Stephen de Holmton of Hedon to God and the brethren and sisters of the hospital of St. Sepulchre by Hedon of a yearly rent of 16*d.* from his purparty of a croft lying in the fullers' road (*via fullonum*) of Hedon, on the west side of the same road, near the close of Isabel Maupas. Witnesses, Master John de Wellham, rector of the schools (*rector scolarum*) of Hedon, Walter de Dimylton of Hull, Thomas Mody, John Ruk. The hospital of St. Sepulchre. (*Ibid.*, No. 24191.)

239. Easter (April 15), 1403. Demise by the Master of the hospital of St. Sepulchre by Hedon and the brethren (*confratres*) and sisters of the same, to Adam de Watton of Hedon, of a plot (*placeam*) of land in the vill of Hedon, as it lay in length from a road (*via*) called Baxtergate towards the west to *la flete* of Hedon towards the east, and in breadth between a tenement of Adam Daye on the north and the public lane (*communem venellam*) of the vill on the south, except a piece (*spacio*) of land on the south side of the same plot containing in length five ells and in breadth five ells for building a house on it; to hold from Easter, 1403, for a term of 100 years, at a yearly rent of 12*d.* of silver payable at the four terms of the year at which the farm of the vill of Hedon was collected. The grantee not to demise to any villein of any lord. Covenant by the lessee to build a new house on the said plot of land within two years of the yearly value of 5*s.* under a bond of 20*s.*; also to maintain and repair the house and the fences (*clausuras*) and to clean the sewer *del flete*. Witnesses, ... de Cotes,[3] mayor of Hedon, John Shakill and Thomas Palmere, bailiffs of the same, John de Burton, barker. Hedon in Holdernesse. (*Ibid.*, No. 24192.)

[1] The Hospital of St. Sepulchre for lepers, situated in the parish of Preston, was founded in the reign of John by Alan Fitz Oubern, who is assumed to be the ancestor of the family of Twyer of Ganstead. There is an account of it in Poulson's *Holderness*, ii, 193. There is a long charter of Edward II, entered on the Patent Rolls, May 12, 1326, confirming a large number of benefactions; this is printed in *Mon. Ang.*, vi, 654.

[2] Six seals: green wax, vesica shaped; five bear floral devices, the other a merchant's mark; all broken or chipped.

[3] William Cotes was mayor in 1397. (Poulson's *Holderness*, ii, 145.)

240. Thursday before . . . . . , 8 Henry IV (1406–7). Demise by Peter Rollande, chaplain, Master of the hospital of St. Sepulchre by Hedon in Holdernesse,[1] and the brethren (*confratres*) of the same, to William Turnour of Hedon and Joan his wife, of a plot of land in the vill of Hedon, as it lay in length from the public way (*a communi via*) called Catbriggate towards the west, to the ditch (*fossatum*) of a close called Wichecrofte towards the east, and in breadth between the land of the said William on the south side and the land of the Mayor and commonalty of the vill of Hedon on the north; to hold for their lives at a yearly rent of 12*d.* payable at the four terms at which the farm of the vill of Hedon was collected; the lessees to repair and maintain sewers and roads. Hedon in Holdernesse. (*Ibid.*, No. 24193.)

241. May 1, 6 Edward IV (1466). Indenture of appointment for life by William, the Master, and the brethren (*confratres*) of the hospital of St. Sepulchre by Hedon in Holdernesse, with the assent of Robert de Twyer, esq., their true patron, of Thomas Davyll, chaplain, as a brother to serve at divine service within the hospital for the souls of all their patrons and benefactors and the faithful departed, at a yearly salary of 30*s.*, and being assigned his table with the Master and also a worthy (*honestam*) chamber; if he should become ill and unable to attend at the Master's table, then he should receive suitable food (*victum*) at the kitchen of the hospital and 30*s.* yearly; at his death all his goods to go to the hospital. At the hospital.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 24194.)

242. July 20, 21 Edward IV (1481). Demise by Robert Twyer of Gaunested in Holdernes, esq., to William Freman of Hedon in Holdernes, his heirs or assigns, of a tenement with the houses thereon in Hedon, containing in breadth twenty and a half ells by the rod, as it lay in the sheriff's road in length from the said road towards the north as far as the tenements of William Attehall, chaplain, towards the south, and in breadth between the land late of John Poller and Richard Bolton on the west and a close called Proturgarth on the east; to hold from Michaelmas for a term of forty years, rendering 2*s.* 8*d.* of silver at the usual terms, and maintaining the premises at his own cost; the lessee to roof (*tegisset*) all the houses, so that water coming in should do no damage to timber (*merem'*) or walls, before the following Martinmas, and to have the allocation of the rent for the first four years for repairs. Witnesses, William Cromwell, mayor, Peter Watson, John Smyth, bailiffs of Hedon, John Scharpe, Robert Rychardson. Hedon. (*Ibid.*, No. 24196.)

243. [1541–2.] Interrogatories for the parte and behalff of Edmund Sanc quyntyn . . . . . against Eyechie Clyfton, gentyllman, John Cokyn and other defendents.

In primis, whether the seid Edmund Senctquyntyn be maister or governour of an house or hospitall called Sepulkers by Preston in

[1] Neither this Master nor the one mentioned in the next deed occur in the list given in *V.C.H. Yorks.*, iii, 310.

[2] Seal: red wax, small; the letter " W " below a crown.

Holdernes in the countie of Yorks and of certene landes belongyng to the same or not.

Item whether on John Cockyn of Preston, Thomas Johnson, Roger Godwyn of the same, Wylliam Ward of Gumboldthorn, John Newcom, John Wyntryngham, Thomas Smyth, John Tenyson thelder, John Tenyson the yonger of the same, William Holme of Camerton, John Wryght of the same, John Butler of Heydon, Stephen Polter, and John Lesseyt of the same, by the desire, commaundement, meanes, procurement, or steryng of the seid Eyechie Clyfton or otherwyse, or to theese or in the interest of the seid Eyechie Clyfton about the xv day of Julii in this present xxxiij yere of our soueraygn lord the kynges reign (1541), without thassent, licence, or agrement of the seid Edmond Sanctquyntyn dyd entre in to the seid hospitall or house called Sepulkers, and into the landes belongyng to the same, or not.

Item what noumbre of persons did entre into the same howse and landes with the forenamed persons and who they wer mo that did entre with them in to the same house and landes.

Item whether the seid persons or any of them dyd so entre into the seid howse and landes with force and armes or with strenght or not or in riotous or routous maner or not, and who they wer and how many that dyd so entre into the same.

Item whether the seid persons or any of them had any bowes or arrowes, bylles, speres, staves, or swurddes or not how many suche weapen they or any of them had, and what weapons they or any of them had and how many.

Item whether the seid persons or any of them expulsed put out, or dissesed the seid governour or maister of the said howse and landes, and whether the seid persons or other or the seid Clyfton do yet hold out the seid Sancquyntyn from the said house and landes, with strenght or not.

Item whether the forenamed persons or any other by the desire, meanez, or procurement of the said Clyfton dyd take a stocke of cattall goyng vppon the seid landes from the said Edmund Sanctquyntyn or not, and what cattell and how many they wer and to what valewe and whether the seid Clyfton or other by his desire, meanes or commaundement do yet withhold the same stocke of cattell with myght or strenght or not.

Item what the same howse and landes be worthe by the yere and how long the seid Clyfton or other by his meanes or to his use have holden and kept the seid house and landes from the seid Edmund Sanctquyntyn and what damages ye do thynke the said Edmund hath borne and susteynyd by the same.

Item whether ye know or thynke in your conscience that the seid Clyfton do hold the same house and landes and the seid cattell from the same Sancquyntyn wrongfully or not. (*Ibid.*, No. 24200).

Hornington (Bolton Percy).

244. Grant by Baldwin son of Nigel de Stockelde to Walter de Stockelde, his brother, and his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of all his land in Hornington[1] both in demesnes and services, doing as much forinsec service as belonged to twelve bovates of land where ten carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Simon the chamberlain, then sheriff of Yorkshire,[2] John de Birkin, Nicholas Basset, William de Scoteni, William the constable of Flainesburc, William de Barton, Robert de Scegenesse, Walter de Saureby, Richard de Stivet', Philip son of John, Alan de Kaerton, William de Suilingtona, Henry de Middelton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 20, Stockeld, No. 1.)

Hull.

245. June 16, 4 Edward VI (1550). Demise by Sir Mighell Stanhope, knt., to Raulfe Counstable of Hull, gent.,[3] of the "seat" of the late Charterhouse next unto Hull, in the latter's occupation, with the precinct of the ditch which compassed the said "seatte," from Michaelmas next for three score years, at a yearly rent of 5*s.* at Michaelmas. (*sd.*) Ralf Constable. (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24198.)

Ilkley.

246. June 16, 1 Richard III (1484). Grant[4] in tail by Thomas Herper, vicar of the parish church of Ilkeley, Bernard Raynford, chaplain, Elias Core of York, tapestry weaver (*tapiter*),[5] and John Calverley, yeoman, to Nicholas Middilton and Richard Middilton his brother, of their manor of Ilkeley and all other lands, tenements, rents, and services in the vill and territory of Ilkeley and within the parish of the said vill, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Robert Roos, esq., except 4*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* rent granted to Robert Carverley,[6] chaplain; with cross remainders in tail, to Nicholas

[1] On Dec. 4, 1202, Walter son of Nigel (doubtless the grantee in the above) and Richard his brother, were two of the parties in a fine relating to four carucates of land in Hornington; and Sept. 29–Oct. 27, 1208, Walter son of Nigel quitclaimed to Richard de Stokild all his right in the vill of Hornington. (*Yorks. Fines, John*, Nos. 202, 319.)

[2] He does not occur in the P.R.O. list, unless he was the same man as Simon de Hales, who occurs as deputy sheriff and sheriff during the years 1217 to 1223; and for this there appears to be no evidence.

[3] Nov. 10, 1568. Nuncupative will of Rauf Constable, of North Parke, gent. To Fraunces Constable his wyf his ferme in Hollome. His brother Sir John Constable, knt., his wholle and sole executor. To his doughters Elizabeth, Fraunces, and Jone 1200 markes ratablie to be devided emongez them. Witnesses, Robert More of Beweke, John Cockerell of Newton Garth. Oct. 7, 1577, admon. to the executor. (*Reg. Test.*, xxi, 63.)

[4] Also, June 17, same year, appointment by the same of Constantine Curtas and John Saxton as joint attorneys to deliver seisin. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

[5] The word *tapiter* is given in *N.E.D.* as obsolete and rare; two quotations are given showing it used as an English word in the fifteenth century.

[6] Calverley in the deed in appointing the attorneys.

and Richard, remainder in tail to Thomas Middilton their brother, and remainder to the right heirs of William Middilton, esq., their[1] father. Witnesses, Stephen Hamerton, John Pudsey, knts., John Vavasour, Perceval Lyndeley, esqs., Thomas Fraunke, *gentilman*.[2] (*Y.A.S.*, M[p] 59, 23, Tithes, No. 1.)

247. Nov. 14, 12 Henry VII (1496). Grant[3] by Thomas Harper, clerk, Bernard Raynford, chaplain, and John Calverley, yeoman, to Nicholas Midilton, his heirs and assigns, of the manor of Ilkeley and all their other lands and tenements in Ilkeley belonging to the said manor; also appointment of John Ellyslay and William Spynk as joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin to the said Nicholas.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

248. July 6, 38 Henry VIII (1546). Demise by Francis Meryng of Collingham, co. Nottingham, to Thomas Myddilton the younger, gent., son of William Myddylton of Stockelde, co. York, knt., of "all the tithe corne sheiffs grayne and tithe haye" with appurtenances of the west side of the water of Wharffe in the parish of Ilklay, parcel of the rectory and parsonage of Ilklay, the tithe corn and hay within the Westhall in the said parish then in the occupation of Sir Ingram Clyfford, knt., excepted; for a term of ten years to begin at the expiration of the term which Sir William Myddilton had in the premises; paying yearly 4 marks at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; power of re-entry if the rent should be in arrear for six days. By me Thomas Myddylton yonger. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

249. April 25, 6 Edward VI (1552). Sale by Francis Meryng of South Collyngham, co. Notts., esq., to John Myddylton of Stubham within the parish of Ylkeley, co. York, esq., of all his lease of the rectory and parsonage of Ylkeley, with all houses, buildings, glebe lands, tithes, oblations, commodities and emoluments appertaining thereto; to hold for the residue of the term of years yet to run, rendering yearly to the King the rents and other duties due therefrom; one lease of a parcel of the premises for a term of ten years made to Brian Utley, and another for the same term made to Christopher Dicconson excepted. Per Fraunciscum Meryng.[5]

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Henry Gascoigne, gent., John Lylburne, yeoman, Thomas Myddilton thelder, Rauf Emerson, Thomas Cowplande, Robert Backhouse, William Hobsone, Rauf Loveday, William Robynsone. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

[1] The three brothers are here given in the order: Thomas, Nicholas, Richard.

[2] Tags for four seals.

[3] Also, Nov. 21, same year, quitclaim by the same to Nicholas Midilton of Northdighton, esq., of all their right in the same. Witnesses, William Gascoigne, knt., Robert Plompton, knt., Perceval Lynlye, esq. Three seals: red wax, small; (1) letter T, (2) and (3) as Nos. 2 and 3 in the grant. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

[4] Three seals: red wax, small; (1) letter I, (2) crest, a lion rampant with a spear or club, (3) not deciphered.

[5] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 13/16ths in.; [?] a bird or beast between two squares interlaced.

250. Tythe Rent of Nesfeld and Awstbe to the parson of Ilkeley for one hole yere Rent as folowethe:

Inprimis Mr. Writht .	vs.	(yerli Rent	xls.)
Item Costan Lister .	iis.	,,	xxvis. viiid.
Maythewe Hudson .	xxd.	,,	xxvis.
Cudbart Dicconson .	iiis. iiiid.	,,	xxs.
Robert Threapland howse	xiiiid.	,,	xiiis. vd.
Lawrance Robynson .	xxid.	,,	xxs. iid.
Antony Robynson .	xxid.	,,	xxs. iid.
Costan Tayler . .	iis. vid.	,,	xxxiiis. vid.
Edward Watson .	xxd.	,,	xxxs.
Richard Atkynson .	xd.	,,	xiiis. iiiid.
John Itching . .	xd.	,,	xiiis. iiiid.
Costan Robynson .	xxd.	,,	xxvis. viiid.
Willm. Robynson .	iiiis. vid.	,,	iiili. vis. viiid.

Sumes xxviiis. viiid.

Langbar was in old Rent by yere xiiis. iiiid. and
Willm. Curror dyd inhance yt to xxvis. viiid. by yere.
Item West Hawle by yere is xiiis. iiiid.

So the hole Soume of the west quarter is in a yere the Soume of iiili. viiis. viiid. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

251. Aug. 10, [?] 5 Edward VI (1551). The halfe yere rent of the Tyth hay and tyth corne of Myddilton:

Imprimis Ric. Wharton, xid. Item Edmunde Wharton, xid., Johne Thornaby, viiid., Roberte Hodgesone, viiid., Johne Greenewood, iid., Uxor Wood, iid., Steadacre and Morehowse felde, iid., Bryane Cromocke, xd., Ric. Hawkesworth, iiiid., Willm. Hudsone, iiid., Willm. Herdwicke, xiid., Ric. Kendill, iiiid. *ob.*, Johne Kendill, *ob.*, Roberte Curtas, xd., Arthure Beyston, iiiid., Willm. Banton, xviiid., Gylberte Marshall, xviiid., Thomas Herrysone, xiiiid., Roberte Dawsone, viid., Johne Bantone, xiid., Roberte [?] Skyricke, iiiid. *ob.*, Johne Lyster, iid. *ob.* Summa, xiiiis. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

252. Sept. 4, 1580.[1] Receyved by me Willm. Mawd parson of the rectorye of Ilkeleye the Daye and Yeare aboveseid for tythe corne and tythe haye of Myddleton accordinge to ther custame xxviiis. for one hole yeare rente dewe to have bene payd at the feaste of St. Martyn the bysshope and St. Mark Daye laste paste accordinge to this rentall.

Imprimis receyved of Willm. Wharton, xxiid., Item of Edmund Wharton, xxiid., Uxor Thornabye, viiid., Anthony Bonner, viiid., Thomas Hogeson, xvid., George Grenewood, iiiid., Uxor Wood, iid., Johne Anderson, iid., Morehowse feld and stead acre, iiiid., Constant Cromocke, xxd., Johne Hawckesworth, viiid., Roberte Curtas,

[1] Also a similar document dated Dec. 22, 1583, receipt by Thomas Foxcrofte for the four years ended Martinmas last past, amounting to 5li. 12s. The yearly rental is precisely the same as the above except that Uxor Wm. Wharton replaces her husband, Anthony Bonner is omitted, Uxor Thornabie paying 16d., variations in spelling—Hodgeson, Oldfeld, Herrison—and the second Christofer Banton is described as senior. Sealed and delivered in the presence of Wyllm [?] Jansson, Anthony [?] Bothe, John [?] Swire. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

vi*d.*, Roberte Herdwycke, ii*s.*, Johne Owldfeld, ix*d.*, Willm. Curtas, xx*d.*, Arthure Beyston, viii*d.*, Christofer Banton, iii*s.*, Uxor Marshall, iii*s.*, Thomas Harryson, ii*s.* 4*d.*, Willm. Laycocke, i*d.*, Thomas Waren, xiiii*d.*, Christofer Banton, ii*s.*, Johne Hudson, ix*d.*, Uxor Lyster, v*d.* By me Wyllm. Mawd.

Assigned by the foreseid Willm. Mawd owne hand and delivered as his deed in the parsonage in the presens of Thomas Mawd, Willm. Shutt, Arthure Wayd and others.

This was delivered to Roberte Herdwycke by Wm. Mawd hand. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

Kirby Knowle.

253. To his very honourable lord honour and all reverence.[1] Sire, your writing of Kirkeby is sealed with the seal of John de Kilvington,[2] and John your serjeant went with me, and I took the fealty of the King's tenants to your use; but we have given nothing to John de Kylvington yet in accordance with your command, but I offered him 20*s.* on your behalf on condition that he would remove his hand[3] from the lands which belonged to Thomas de Lasceles in Escrike, and I showed him your right of the reversion according to the tenor of your letters which you sent me, and according to what he would find by inquest of the said vill if he should wish

[1] This letter is in French. There is, unfortunately, no indication as to who wrote it or to whom it was addressed. But the following extract from *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1323–27, p. 28, throws light on the circumstances: "[1323] *Memorandum*, that whereas Isabella de Lasceles held in dower at her death certain lands in Escrik, co. York, and the manor of Kirkeby Underknol, in the same county, of the inheritance of Joan, late the wife of Thomas de Colewenne, Avice, wife of Robert le Conestaple, Matilda, late the wife of Robert Tilliol, and Ralph son and heir of Theophania, late the wife of Ralph son of Ranulph, daughters and heiresses of Roger de Launceles, and the aforesaid Joan, eldest daughter and heiress of Roger and Isabella, granted the reversion after Isabella's death of her purparty of the said lands and manor to Simon Warde, and he granted the reversion to Roger Dammory, a late rebel, and the lands and manor, which are held of others than the king, were taken into the king's hands after Isabella's death because the purparty thus granted pertained to the king by reason of his forfeiture. By the king's assent partition of the lands and manor was made into four parts by the aforesaid Robert, Avice, Matilda, and Ralph, and the said heirs and parceners granted to the king the choice of the purparties, and he chose the following purparty." Then follow full and interesting details of the partitions into four parts of the manors of Escrik and Kirkeby Underknoll, and orders, dated Sept. 27, 1323, to deliver their shares to (*a*) Robert le Conestable and Avice his wife, (*b*) Matilda late the wife of Robert Tilliol, and (*c*) Ralph son of Theophany. It seems possible that the letter printed above may have been sent to Robert le Constable by his steward before this partition had been settled; and, in support of this, it is significant that Robert had a serjeant called John, who was receiver of money on his behalf at Kirby Knowle (see No. 490). At a later date the quarter of Kirby Knowle which had been possessed by Roger Dammory was granted to Elizabeth de Burgh, his widow. This quarter was acquired by Robert le Constable and Avice who, by 1329–30, had already acquired the other three quarters of the manor. (*V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, ii, 46; and the charters in *Topographer and Genealogist*, i, 216.)

[2] Keeper of the castles and lands of Thomas, sometime earl of Lancaster, and other rebels between the rivers Tees and Ouse. (*Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1321–24, p. 161; and, with particular reference to lands in Escryk and Kyrkeby Underknoll, *Cal. Fine Rolls*, 1319–27, p. 240.)

[3] a iceles qil voleit oster la main.

to enquire, as I understood; and John told me that he would show that not to be so, because he said that the Lady Joan de Culwenne granted the reversion of that land to Sir Simon Warde, whereupon the said Thomas attorned himself to him [Simon] in a yearly rent, and then attorned himself to Sir Roger Damari in the same rent because of the grant which the said Sir Simon made to him [Roger], and thus it is that he has entered that land by the right of our lord the King, and he would determine on no other course; wherefore it is necessary that you sue elsewhere if you know that your right is clear. And, sire, know that I have begun a plea between you and Sir Geoffrey de Uppesale, but your tenants whose beasts were taken would not wait so long fearing that their beasts would perish in the fold before deliverance were made; wherefore, sire, that is no fault of mine,[1] and so for that you can sue against him when you wish. And, sire, I beg you to let me sow now at this season five or six acres of your lands at Kirkeby with oats, if you please. In all things give me your commands, and may God keep you in honour. (*E. G. Millar, esq.*)

Kirkby.[2]

254. Dec. 10, 1475, 15 Edward IV. Grant by John Pole of Clyfton by the city of York to William Letewyn of the said city, tailor, James Lewt of the abbey of St. Mary, yeoman, and Thomas Kyrkeby of Clyfton aforesaid, *husbondman*, of all his lands and tenements within the vills and territories of Kyrkeby and Mekylthwayte by Spoford, co. York, with all appurtenances in moors, woods, meadows, feedings, pastures, ways, and paths, which formerly belonged to Robert de Mykylthwayte; and also an acre and half a rood of land in the vill and territory of Pole, which formerly belonged to Simon son of Paul de Pole. All these premises had descended to the grantor by hereditary right after the death of William Pole his father, whose heir he was. Witnesses, Thomas Stede, Thomas Turnour, Thomas Tayte, William Benson, Robert Smyth. Kyrkeby. (*Legh Tolson, esq.*)

Leyburn.

255. Oct. 11, 1548. This indentoure[3] mayde the xjth day of Octobre in the seconde yeare of the reigne of oure moste gracyouse souereigne lorde Edwarde the sext, by the grace of Gode Kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendoure of the faythe, and in earthe of the churche of Englande and also of Irelande the suppreyme heade, Betweyne the right honorable John, lorde Scrope of thone partye, and John Forster the yonger, his seruaunte, of thother partye, Wytnessethe that the sayde John, lorde Scrope, in consyderaycone of suche costes and charges as the sayde John Forster

[1] a moy nest ceo pas aretter.

[2] Probably Kirkby Overblow; a family of the name of Pool was living near by at Walton Head at the period of the Reformation. (Speight, *Kirkby Overblow*, p. 87.)

[3] Also the counterpart signed " p' me Joh'em Forstere "; seals destroyed.

haythe beyne at and susteynede for and aboute the buyldynge of a house and repayrynge of a messuage in Layborne, and for dyvers other causes hyme movynge haythe demysede grauntede and latten to ferme, and by these presentes dothe demyse graunte and letto ferme unto the sayde John Forster the sayde messuage in Layborne in the countye of Yorke, layte in tholdynge of George Soulbye with all the housses toftes croftes cloosures lees meadoos pastoures commons profettes commodyties and appurtynaunces to the saide messuage in any wyse belongynge or apperteignynge. To have holde occupye and enyoye the sayde messuage with all and euery the premysses and appurtynaunces unto the said John Forster, his executours and assignes in as large and ample maner and forme as the sayde George Soulbye or any other fermer or occupyer therof heretofore have hadd and occupiede the sayme or of right aught to have hadd and occupiede the sayme frome and after the day of makyng hereof unto thende and terme of fortye yeares nexte and immedietly folowynge fullye to be complete and endede. Yeldynge and paynge therfore yearlye durynge all the sayde terme unto the sayde John, lorde Scrope, his heyres or assignes fyftye three shillinges and foure pence of lawfull Inglyshe money at the feastes of Sayncte Mertyne in wynter and Pentycoste by even porcons. And if it forton the sayde rente of any parte therof to be behynde and unpayde by the space of xx^{ty} dais nexte aftre any feaste at the whiche it aughte to be payde that then it shalbe lawfull unto the sayde John, lorde Scrope, his heires or assignes into the sayde messuage with thappurtynaunces to entre and dystreyne and the dystres ther founde to leyde dryve or carye awaye and the sayme to reteigne and withholde unto suche tyme as the sayde rente withe tharreragies if any be to the sayde John, lord Scrope, his heires or assignes be fullye contentede and payde. And if it forton the sayde rente or any parte therof to be behynde and unpayde by the space of fortye days next aftre any feaste at the whiche it aughte to be payde and it haythe beyne lawfullye requyrede and no sufficient dystres can be founde within or apon the sayme That then it shalbe lawfull unto the sayde John, lord Scrope, his heires or assignes into the sayde messuage with thappurtynaunces to reentre and the same to repossede [*sic*] enyoye and have agayne this indentour or any thynge therin conteignede to the contrayrye notwithstandyng. Foreseene alwayse that the saide John Forster his executours and assignes shall durynge all the sayde terme of theire oune proper costes and charges upholde make bere and stand to all maner of reparacons belongynge to the saide messuage withe thappurtynaunces Excepte greate tymbre whiche the saide lord covauntethe and grauntythe for hyme and his heires to fynde and at thende of the sayde terme the sayd John Forster his executours or assignes to leyve the premysses sufficientlie reperellede at the sight of foure or eight indeferente persons And forthere the sayde John, lorde Scrope, dothe covaunte and graunte unto the sayde John Forster that it shalbe lawfull unto hyme hys executours and assignes to have within the boundes of the lordshype there sufficiente ploughe-

boote thornes and garcell[1] for hedgynge of suche cloosures and fences as apperteignethe to the sayde messuage with thappurtynaunces by the delyverye of the baillye or officer ther for the tyme beynge to be taken in suche place as may beste be spayred and taken withoute makkynge of wayste. And moreover it shalbe lawfull for the sayde John Forster his executours or assignes to have and gett sufficiente lynge and turffes apon the more ther for baykyng and brewyng and for his or theire house ther any article affore comprysed to the contrarye notwithstandynge. In wytnes wherof eyther partye to other interchaungeablie to the partes of these indentours have sett ther handes and sealles the day and yeare abovesaid. Jhon: Scrope. (*Custody of North Riding County Council Reference Library.*)

Lund.[2]

256. The Mannor of Lund } to Witt,

Pains made and agreed unto by the Jury and confirm'd by the Steward at the Court Leet and Court Baron of Henry Jarratt Gentl: Lord of the same Mannor holden there on Thursday the Seventeenth Day of October in the Year of our Lord 1734.

		£	s.	d.
First.	That all the Inhabitants of the Town do make their Hedges and Moor Fences good, and keep them in sufficient Repair upon Pain for every Default .		2	6
2.	That no Person break or carry away any Fences for Every Default		1	6
3.	That no Person shall put any Sheep into the Stubble Fields before S[t] Luke's Day [Oct. 18] for every Default		3	4
4.	That every Person having Swine shall keep them up in the Night upon Pain of		2	6
5.	That no Person keep any Cattle in the Town Fields, but upon his Own Ground till it be once Eaten over, for every Default		2	6
6.	That none gather Stubble but upon their own Lands without leave, for every Default . . .		1	6
7.	That none gather Pease but upon their Own Lands without leave for every Default		1	6
8.	That none gather Wooll before Sun-rise, for every Default		1	6
9.	That none keep any Geese in the Fields, but within the Limits of the Town, for every Default .		1	6
10.	That none keep any Scabbed Horses in the Moor or Fields for every Default		3	4
11.	That no Husbandman keep above 20 Sheep for one Oxgang of Land, and the like for his House, for every Default		2	6

[1] "Garsil," meaning brushwood. (*N.E.D.*)

[2] This document belongs to E. W. Crossley, esq.

		£	s.	d.
12.	That all Channels and Water-courses be kept open and scower'd in every Place within this Mannor for every Default		3	4
13.	That no Husbandman keep in the Moor above one Horse, or one Beast for one Oxgang of Land, and the like for his House, for every Default . .		3	4
14.	That no Grassman[1] keep in the said Moor above one Gelding, Mare or Foal, for every Default .		3	4
15.	That no Person shall keep any Sheep in the Moor 'till Martinmas, and that they shall be taken out again at Candlemas, if need be, for every Default .		3	4
16.	That no Servant or Stranger, Inmate or undersettle[2] shall have any right of Pasture, for every Default		3	4
17.	That none keep Swine in the Moor under Pain of .		3	4
18.	That none keep any Riggan Horse or Nagg in any of the Fields for every Default		3	4
19.	That none shall break the Averarge with Cows or Gelt Cattle till the Corn be Inn'd, for every Default		2	6
20.	That no Person shall cutt up[3] or destroy any Young Ashes, or Young Wood whatsoever, or under-Wood in Lund Moor, unless for Fencing the same, for every Default		3	4
21.	That no Person shall leave the Moor Gate open at any Time, for every Default		0	6
22.	That none shall drive any Horses loose from the Moor, for every Default		0	6
23.	That if any refuse to pay the Moor-Keeper According Bargain shall be Amercied		1	0
1 & 24.	That every Person that doth not keep up his Moor Fences in sufficient Repair throughout the Year be Amercied for such Default		2	6
25.	That every Person do take his Mare and Foal out of the Corn Fields within Ten Days after she Foal, in Pain of		1	0
26.	That every Inhabitant keep his Sheep out of the Pease Field after the 10th Day of March, for every Default		2	6
27.	All Baulks[4] that are Grass, and other Grass Ground lying within the Corn Fields shall be Common upon Lammas Day at Noon for both Oxen & Horses. See the Ommissions.			
28.	That no Cows be Teathered or kept in the Corn Fields for every Default		3	4
29.	That no Person carry Fire uncovered, for every Default		0	6

[1] "The tenant of a cottage in the country which has no land attached to it." (*English Dialect Dict.*, s.v. Grass.)

[2] Sub-tenant.

[3] Over *down* underlined.

[4] Unploughed piece of ground between ploughed strips in the open fields.

		£	s.	d.
30.	That every Person do let down gently wth their Hands the Towns Bucket for every Default .		0	6
31.	That every Person keep their Sheep off the Cow Hill, and let it go with the Cow-Pasture as formerly, for every Default		2	6
32.	That every Husbandman for one Plow-Tilt of Land do send a sufficient Person to gather Stones at the Common Day work, for every Default . .		1	6
33.	That every Grassman send to the Common Day Work a sufficient Person for every Default .		1	6
35.	That the Common Pinfold be kept in good Repair by the Constable for every Default . . .		1	6
34.	That every Person keep their Hedges cutt which lye near the Publick Way upon Pain . . .		1	6
36.	That no Person digg up the high Way or Stopp any free and Lawful Way to the damage of their Neighbo^{rs} upon Pain for every Default . . .		3	4
37.	That no Person neglect to drive his Cattle to Pasture According to Antient Custom		1	6
38.	That no Inhabitant break the Field or Moor till the 3^{d} of May for every Default		3	4
39.	That Lund Wood be kept fenced from Time time upon Pain for every Default		3	4
40.	That every One Gripp their own Lands where need requires for every Default		1	6
41.	That Swine be kept out of the Corn Fields on Pain		3	4
42.	That none keep any unlawful Dog to Prejudice his Neighbours or Goods, on Pain of . . .		3	4
43.	That no Neighbouring Towns People do destroy our Corn or Grass with any sort of Goods for every Default		3	4
44.	That all the Rams shall be kept confined from Michaelmas to S^{t} Lukes Day, for every Default .		1	0
45.	That the Brackons (which grow in the Piece of Common Lying in the Moor) be only for the use of the Poor, that have none belonging to their Houses; and that none shall be cutt down with Scythes but Sickles only, and not till Michaelmas Day, and that none do make any Heaps or Cocks but be brought away on their Backs, for every Default herein .		3	4
46.	That no Juryman shall disclose the Secrets of his Fellows upon Pain of		5	0
47.	That if any Juryman shall refuse to meet the rest of his Fellows when the Foreman Orders, having no Lawful excuse shall be Amercied . . .		1	6
48.	That none of the Neighbouring Towns People Lead or Drive any of the Goods or Cattle over our Corn Field for every Default		1	0
49.	Every Person that makes default in appearing at this Court (who owes any Suit or Service thereat)			

		£	s.	d.
	having had Notice so to do, and no Lawful Excuse shall be amercied for every Default . . .		1	0
50.	That no Grassman shall Teather their Horses or Cows in any of the Corn Fields, upon Pain for every Default		1	0
51.	That no Person shall suffer their Riggon Sheep to go loose in the Fields, but shall keep the same confined until Saint Johns Day [Dec. 27] in every Year upon Pain for every Default		1	0

November the 15th 1750, this is a true Copy taken by,
Will: Mosey Vicar.

Some Articles which are ommitted, when the Pains were Transcribed over October the 17th 1734.

	£	s.	d.
Between Article the 36th & 37th			
That no Sheepherd shall Staff-herd[1] his Sheep in the Cow Pasture or in the Corn Fields Sub Pœna		3	4
Between Article 40th and 41st			
That Swine be kept out of the Church-Yard for every Default		3	4
Between Article 43d and 44th			
That all the Balks in the Lordship of Lund be Common every Lammas-Day at Noon, & likewise the Masthill lying beside the White-herring Park According to Antient Custom for every Default .	1	19	11
That the White-herring Park be Common with the South Field According to Antient Custom, upon Pain of Every Default		13	4

Novr 15th 1750, This is taken out of a Copy of the Pains before, in the Hands of William Chapman the Elder by
Will: Mosey Vicar of Lund.

Melmerby (Coverham).

257. Friday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 11 Henry IV (June 27, 1410). Release by John, the abbot, and the convent of the monastery of the Blessed Mary of Coverham, to Joan, who had been wife of Henry Foster, and John, his son and heir, of all right in a yearly rent of 8*d.*, payable for two messuages and four acres of land and meadow in Melmorby, called Rosseplace; saving their fealty, paying therefor a red rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, John Coneyers, Geoffrey Pygot, John de Burgh, Richard de Kyllom, John de Norton. Coverham. (*Custody of North Riding County Council Reference Library.*)

[1] "To depasture sheep in charge of a shepherd upon common or forest land." (*N.E.D.*, s.v. Staff.)

Middleton (Ilkley).[1]

258. Grant by Ypolitus de Bram to Arthur son of Serlo with Maud his daughter in marriage, of a half of Midelton in and without the vill, in wood and plain, waters, ways and paths, meadows and feedings, and in all places belonging to the vill, except the grantor's messuage (*meisagio*), and with the alms (*elemosina*)[2] of half the hermitage; and should anything fall into lay hands a half should belong to the grantor, and a half to the grantee and his heirs by the grantor's said daughter; to hold of the grantor and his heirs freely, doing as much forinsec service as belonged to a carucate and a half of land where sixteen carucates made the service of one knight. Witnesses, Robert Brun, who performed (*fecit*) the marriage, Robert son of Walter, Henry son of Ypolitus and Hugh his brother, William son of Osbert, Richard his brother, Aschitill son of Serlo, Robert son of Ingelram, Thomas son of Ypolitus, and Haleward, William Godala, Saxi, Gozelin, Robert son of Everard, Serlo de Screuine, Serlo son of William, William Aguillon. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 14, Middleton, No. 1.)

259. Grant[3] by Serlo de Westwik to Robert son of Nigel de Plompton in frank-marriage with Isabel the grantor's daughter, of all his demesne in Middelton and twelve bovates of land with appurtenances in the same vill, and all his land in Scalewra, except eight acres of arable land and one toft; also pasture for sixty sheep with their one year's lambs (*exitu*), ten cows with their two years' calves (*sequela*), and ten mares with their two years' foals (*sequela*); to hold of the grantor, with all easements, the grantee doing forinsec service where sixteen carucates made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Peter de Plomton, Matthew de Bram, Richard de Brereton, Alexander de Rautheclive, Master Adam de Melsamebi, W. de Orihens, Robert de Munketon, Jerome (*Jeram'*) the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

260. Grant by Serlo de Westwic to William de Hertlington, in marriage with his (the grantor's) daughter,[4] of eight acres of land in the territory of Middelton, with a toft and croft adjacent, which had remained in his hand when he granted to Sir Robert de Plumpt[on] his other land of the same vill in marriage with the lady Isabel

[1] Of the bundle of early deeds labelled Middleton, Nos. 1–46 refer to Middleton in Ilkley; of these Nos. 1–29 are printed in this volume, the remainder, of dates 1311–1435, being reserved for the next. Nos. 47–56 refer more specifically to Scalwray and Stubham; some of these are printed in this volume in those sections. No. 57 refers to Habton, Nos. 58–61 to other vills of the name of Middleton, No. 62 to Newsome, and No. 63 to Sessay and elsewhere; these, with the exception of No. 57 (which is reserved for the next volume), are printed in this volume in their appropriate sections. No. 64 refers to Thornham in the parish of Middleton, co. Lancs.

[2] This presumably means that half any temporal service reserved when the tenure in frankalmoign was created, passed in this grant from the grantor to the grantee. (See Pollock and Maitland, *History of English Law*, i, 245.)

[3] Copy in a fourteenth-century hand. The period of this and the following two deeds is *c.* 1208, in which year four of the witnesses witnessed a Follifoot document. (Vol. iv, No. 223.)

[4] Her name was Agnes; see No. 263.

his daughter; to hold of the grantor, freely, in wood and plain, meadows and pastures, ways and paths, and all easements, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Christmas and doing the forinsec service for so much land. Witnesses, Sir R. de Plumpt[on], Alan de Kirkebi, Master W. de Stauel', W. de Plumpton, Alexander de Routhecliv'. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

261. Grant by Matthew son of Sir Serlo de Westwic to William de Hertlingt[on], in marriage with the grantor's sister, of a bovate of land with appurtenances in Middelton, which he had purchased of Ernald of the same vill; to hold freely, in wood and plain, ways and paths, moors and marshes, and all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly to the grantor 8*d.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and doing the forinsec service for the said bovate. Witnesses, Sir R. de Plumpt[on], Serlo de Westwic, William de Dunesford, Robert his son, Alan de Kirkebi, Walter de Stauel', Alexander de Routheclive. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

262. Grant and quitclaim by Eneas son of Hugh to Jordan de Hamptona,[1] his heirs or assigns, of half an acre of meadow in the territory of Midelton called Langus buskes on the north side of the assart called Hemming stubbing'; to hold in frankalmoign of the chapter of St. Peter of York, freely, in ways and paths, feedings and other easements. Witnesses, Giles (*Egid'o*) Malleverer, Nigel de Nezfeld, Hugh de Denton; Serlo de Burley, Robert Burel, Brian de Kilingwic'.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

263. Grant[3] by William de Herlintona to Ysolt (*Ysoude*) daughter of Serlo de Westwik, her heirs or assigns, for her homage and service, of a bovate of land in the vill of Middelton with its appurtenances, which Arnald de Middelton had formerly held, and which the grantor had taken in marriage with Agnes his wife, daughter of the said Serlo, and of eight acres of land in the same vill as was contained in the charter of the said Serlo by which the said Agnes had been endowed at marriage (*maritata*), together with the tofts and crofts belonging thereto; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly 8*d.* and a barbed arrow, to wit, 4*d.* and the arrow at Whitsuntide, and 4*d.* at Martinmas, for all service, and doing the forinsec service for one bovate. Witnesses, Patrick de Westwig, Roger then his chaplain, Gilbert de Wetheley, Elias of the same, Hugh de Denton, Gilbert of the same, Nigel de Nesfeld, Robert de Adingham, John Louend. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

264. Grant by Isabel, formerly wife of Sir Robert de Plumptona, in her lawful widowhood, to Ysolt (*Yseude*) her sister, her heirs or

[1] He was living *c.* 1240–6; see the Stubham deeds in this volume.

[2] Seal: yellow wax, oval; a long cross between two letters, possibly "omega" and "alpha"; SIGILLVM ENEAS; chipped at the top. The seal is oval and attached to the deed by a strip of braid, 3/16ths in. wide, of white, green, and purple-brown thread, woven into a chevron pattern, undoubtedly contemporary with the document.

[3] This and the following four grants, to the same grantee, probably belong to about the middle of the thirteenth century; Patrick de Westwick, a witness to them all, was living in 1251–2. (Vol. iv, No. 244.)

assigns, for her homage and service, of six bovates of land with tofts and crofts and all appurtenances in the territory of Midelton, of which bovates William Pinder formerly held two, William de Scalewra two, and Elias de Stubbume two; to hold of the grantor, rendering two white gloves at Easter, and doing the forinsec service for six bovates in Midelton. Witnesses, John Vavasor, Hugh de Lelay, Patrick de Westwick, Mauger Vavasor, Giles Mauleverer, Gilbert de Hwetelay, Hugh de Dentun, Robert de Mideltona, Nigel de Nesfeud, Henry de Westscouc.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

265. Grant by Robert de Mideltona to Ysolt (*Ysode*) daughter of Serlo de Westwyck, her heirs or assigns, for her service, of an acre of land in the territory of Midelton, which lay towards the west in the culture called Walethflath, extending by Prestecroft from the way leading towards Denton as far as the thorn-bushes (*dumos*) growing in the intrenchment (*vallo*) in the said culture of Waleteflat, in length and breadth fully one acre, with appurtenances; to hold of the grantor with power to build on the acre or to make any other profit, rendering yearly an arrow at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Hugh de Westona, Patrick de Westwyck, Gilbert de Hotteley, Nigel son of Robert de Nescefeud, Walter de Haneley,[2] Hugh de Dentona, John de Snaudun, William de Westwyck, Richard the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

266. Grant by Agnes daughter of Eneas de Mideltona, in her lawful widowhood, to Ysolt (*Ysode*) daughter of Serlo de Westwic, her heirs or assigns, for her homage and service and a sum of money given to the grantor in her need, of a toft and two acres of land in Midelton, namely, the toft which Robert son of Roger had formerly held, and the two acres, of which one lay in Wathridig and the other in Hesphirth by the land of Robert de Mideltona; to hold of the grantor, with all easements both in feedings and other things within the vill and without, rendering yearly a pair of gloves in Easter week for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Mauger Wawasor, Sir Patrick de Westwic, Walter de Hauley, Nigel de Ousteby, Hugh de Dentona, Robert de Mideltona, Serlo de Plumtona, Gilbert de Dentona. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

267. Grant by William son of William son of Humphrey de Mideltona, with the assent of Agnes his mother, to Ysolt (*Yzeude*) daughter of Serlo de Westwik, her heirs or assigns, for her service and a mark of silver given beforehand, of half an acre of land in the territory of Midelton, lying by Bollebec, which was called Langusehalfaker; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering yearly an arrow at Whitsuntide for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir William de Yreby, Sir Mauger Vavasor, Sir Patrick de Westwic, Sir Richard de Brertona, Robert de Mideltona, Hugh de Dentona, John de Canssefeld, then bailiff of Westrithing, Thomas the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

[1] This place, which was not identified in the index to vol. iv, is Wescoe, in Harewood.

[2] Clearly so, but probably intended for "Haueley."

268. Grant by Robert son of Hugh son of Appolitus de Mideltun to Robert son of Bernard de Mideltun, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of an acre of land with appurtenances in the territory of Midelton, part of which lay between the land which William de Mensington had purchased of Walter son of Hugh and the land lying on Lestateberh, and the other part between Brennanderid[ing] and Langeriding; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering yearly 2*d.*, 1*d.* at Whitsuntide and 1*d.* at Martinmas for all service. Witnesses, Sir Mauger Vavasor, Sir Patrick de Westwic, Walter de Haulay, Nigel de Nescefeud, Hugh de Dentun, Gilbert the clerk, Thorstan his brother, Elias de Wetelay, Gilbert son of G. of the same, Richard Poer. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

269. Grant by Peter son of Robert de Mideltona to William de Ottelay, son of William de Galewaye, his heirs or assigns, of two acres of land in the field of Midelton, lying in Tilleridding and Neuuefeld, and all the land which William de Mensingtona had formerly held at Brendebusskes in Nortfeld; to hold of the grantor with all appurtenances, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Mauger Wavasor of Dent[on], knt., Sir Patrick de Westewik, knt., Sir Ralph Maunsel of Buryel, knt., Nicholas Maunsel of Buryel, William Hellerbayn of Dent[on], Robert de Cave, William de Cave, Robert son of Benet de Mideltona. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

270. Grant by Peter son of Robert de Middiltona to William son of Richard de Scalwro, his heirs or assigns, except religious men and Jews, for his homage and service, of an acre of land and meadow in the territory of Middilton, which Robert Sarp had formerly held of the grantor, and which lay in the place called Nortkelde between the land of Sir Robert de Plumtona on one side and that of Richard de Levingtona on the other, with all easements belonging to so much land within the said vill and without; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly ½*d.* at Easter for all secular services. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtona, Sir Patrick de Westwyc, Gilbert Butermun of Nescef[eld], Reginald of the same, Gilbert de Scalwro, William de Walda.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

271. Grant[2] by Peter son of Robert de Mideltona to Gilbert son of Serlo de Ilkelay, his heirs or assigns, of all the land which Walter son of William de Ottelay had formerly held of the grantor in the field of Midelton, namely, that lying on Tilleridding between the land of Thomas de Burtona on the south and that of Robert son of Richard de Levingtona on the north, and of all the land which the said Walter had formerly held of him at Brendbuskes in Nortfeld; to hold of the grantor, with all appurtenances, rendering yearly 1*d.* at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtona, knt., Sir William de Stopham, knt., Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Quetelay, Gilbert de Scalewra, Walter de Heukyswrth, Walter son of William de Dentona, Robert de Mora.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

[1] Seal: green wax, vesica shaped; the bottom half broken away; a bird looking backwards; S' PETR[I DE MIDEL]TVN.

[2] Also a copy in a fourteenth-century hand. (*Ibid.*, No. 14A.)

[3] Fragment of seal of green wax.

272. Quitclaim by Gilbert de Scalwra to Peter son of Robert de Midilton of all right in a toft and croft and two bovates of land lying in the field of Midilton, which he had formerly held of the said Peter in the same vill. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumton, knt., Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, John de Marthelay, [?] Robert Vilayn, Richard de Cave of Denton, Matthew de Bram.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

273. Grant[2] in special tail by Robert de Plumton to Robert his eldest son and Lucia daughter of Sir William de Ros, in frankmarriage, of 100*s.* of land with appurtenances in the vills of Midelton and Langeberth, namely, all the land which he had had in Midelton, and the land which Gilbert son of Alice [and] Adam de Storthes had held in Langeberth, that which Laurence had held in the same, that which Hugh son of Utting' had held in the same, the land called the land of the steward (*terra senescall*), and that which Richard Cuttewlf' had held in the same, together with their bodies, suits (*sectis*), and chattels, and with common of turbary and the escape (*euasione*) of beasts in the pasture and wood of Nescefeld; to hold of Sir Patrick de Westwik, rendering yearly to him a root of ginger (*zinziberis*) at Christmas for all secular service and suit of court, with the bodies of the said villeins, [etc.]; the tenants of the grantees to grind at the grantor's mill of Nescefeld at the twentieth measure and all their malt without multure, and if they should be unjustly harassed (*grauati*) by the grantor or his men it should be lawful to them in such case to grind at will elsewhere. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Ros, Sir Peter de Ros, Sir Alexander de Ros, Sir Patrick de Westwyk, Sir Patrick de Uluesby, William Grayndorg', Nicholas de Melton, William de Hertlinton. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

274. Grant by Thomas de Burton to Adam son of Peter de Midelton, his brother,[3] his heirs or assigns, of a messuage with a croft in Midelton, lying between the land of St. Leonard on one side and that of Thomas son of Gilbert de Skalwra on the other, and of two acres of land with appurtenances in the said vill, of which one lay at Langusboskes, and the other at Gylleriggering[4]; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering yearly 1*d.* of silver at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Robert son of Peter de Midelton, William Payllene of Ottelay, William son of Paulanus of the same, Andrew de Kyrkeby, Robert de Salfletby, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

275. April 6, 16 Edward [I] (1288). Grant by Peter de Midilton to John his son, and his heirs, for his service, of a toft with a croft called *le Rawecroft*, containing four acres of land with appurtenances, a croft called *le Almekeldecroft*, containing three acres, and all the meadow extending from *le Almekeldecroft* as far as a

[1] Seal: dark-brown wax, vesica shaped; a lion rampant to the sinister; SIGILLVM GILBERTI.

[2] Indenture; also the counterpart. (No. 16A.)

[3] *Fratr' mei*; showing that Thomas and Peter were brothers.

[4] Possibly an error for "Tylleridding"; see No. 271.

way leading by the land of Thomas de Scalewra, called *le Pithel;* also a culture of land called *le Tokeridding,* containing four acres, also two acres of land lying on *le Aspehirste,* two acres of land on *le Brinandridding,* half an acre of land in *le Northfeld* by *le Brindbuskes,* called *le Stubbing,* and a rood of meadow by *le Northsike* in the same field; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within the vill of Midilton and without, rendering yearly 6*d.*, to wit, 3*d.* at Whitsuntide and 3*d.* at Martinmas, for all secular service, saving the forinsec service of the king if any were due. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., Mauger le Vavasur of Denton, Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, Gilbert de Scalewra, Walter de Denton, Thomas de Scalewra. Midilton.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

276. Grant by Robert son of Robert Scarpe to John son of Peter de Midilton and his heirs, of a toft and one bovate of land with appurtenances, which he had held of the said Peter; to hold of the said Peter, the chief lord, and his heirs, with all easements, rendering yearly to the said Peter and his heirs 3*s.*, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all secular service, saving the forinsec service of the king if any were due. Witnesses, Peter de Midilton, Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, Robert de Staynford, Thomas de Scalewra. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

277. Grant[2] in tail by Robert de Plumpton to Gilbert son of Serlo de Ilkelay, of a toft lying in *le Morehouses* in Middelton by the toft of the Master of St. Leonard, and three acres of land and meadow lying in *le Norhtfeld* of Middelton, namely in *le Aldefeld,* which land and meadow belonged to two bovates of land which Simon Brid formerly held in Middelton; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering yearly 18*d.*, to wit, 9*d.* at Whitsuntide and 9*d.* at Martinmas, for all secular service; with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, William Mauleverer of Betmeslay, Richard de Middelton, Nigel Craghild of Nescefeld, Simon the smith of Ilkelay, Thomas de Scalewra, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

278. Quitclaim by Richard son of Serlo de Midelton to Sir Robert de Plumpton and his heirs, of all his land in the territory of Midelton, with a toft and all appurtenances in the same vill. Witnesses, Sir John le Wavasur, William Mauleverer of Bedmeslay, Nicholas of the same, Peter de Midelton, Gilbert Buttermun of Nesfeld, Rayner of the same, John Luuet of the same.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

279. Grant by Robert de Plumpton, knt., to Adam son of Peter de Midelton, his heirs or assigns, of all his land with appurtenances in Midelton, which he had recovered against Richard de Romundby and Beatrice his wife before Hugh de Cressingham[4] and his fellow justices itinerant at York by the king's writ; to hold of the chief

[1] Seal: white wax; a floral device, but much blurred.

[2] Also a copy in a medieval but later hand. (*Ibid.*, No. 20A.)

[3] Seal: green wax, lozenge shaped; a flower between two birds; S. GILBERTI FIL HE . . . . .

[4] The period of his activities as a justice itinerant for the northern counties was 1292–5. (Foss, iii, 82.)

lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Mauger le Vavasur, Walter de Midelton, Walter de Haukeswrth, Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, Thomas de Scalwra, Simon the smith of Ilkeley, Richard de Wetelay, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

280. Grant by Robert de Plumpton, knt., to Sir Adam de Middelton, his heirs and assigns, of 40*s.* of land and rent with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Middelton, in exchange for Sir Adam's land in Gersington,[1] namely, the messuage and all the land and meadow with the wood which Gilbert de Langebergh was holding, the messuage, land, and meadow with appurtenances, which Richard son of Alice the widow was holding, the messuage, land, and meadow with appurtenances, which Richard Cokeman was holding, and a rent of 15*d.* to be taken from the land and tenement which John son of Gilbert de Wheteley was holding, both in demesne and in the service of freemen and with villeins, their sequels and chattels; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Marmaduke de Tweng, Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Sir Walter le Vavasour, Sir Robert le Conestable, Sir Mauger le Vavasour, knts., Peter de Percy, Walter de Burghlay, William Faukes of Neuale, Thomas de Skalwra, Thomas de Preston, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

281. Grant by Thomas de Middilton[2] to Adam de Middilton, his heirs or assigns, of his messuage with all his land and meadow with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Middilton; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, Richard his son, Robert de Mora, Thomas de Scalewra. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

282. Grant by Robert Hauley of Middilton to Sir Adam de Middilton, his heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of all the lands and tenements which he had had in the vill and territory of Middilton, except the land which he had lately granted to David his (the grantor's) brother at *le Morehouses;* to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Sir Mauger le Vavasur of Denton, knts., Walter de Middilton, Richard son of Robert de Wethelay, Thomas de Scalewra, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

283. Grant and quitclaim by David de Middelton to his lord Sir Adam de Middelton and his heirs, of a toft with a messuage and half an acre of land with appurtenances in *le Morehouses* in Middelton, which he had had of the grant of Robert formerly his brother.[3] Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Sir Mauger le Vavasour, knts., Elias de Whetelay, Peter son of William de Middelton, Thomas de Scalewra. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

284. [1303]. Demise[4] by Robert de Plumpton to Thomas de Scalewra of a messuage with buildings thereon and two bovates

[1] The grant by Adam is printed from the copy in the Plumpton Chartulary in Collyer and Turner's *Ilkley*, p. 99.

[2] Endorsed in a contemporary hand, " Carta Thom' de Burton de integro." (*Cf.* No. 274.)

[3] This, in conjunction with the previous deed, shows that Robert Hauley of Middelton was identical with Robert de Middelton.

[4] Copy in a medieval but later hand.

of land and meadow with appurtenances in the vill of Midelton, which Thomas de Mora had formerly held of him; to hold of the chief lords of the fee for a term of twelve years from Christmas, 1303, rendering yearly to the demisor 8*s*. of silver, to wit, 4*s*. at Whitsuntide and 4*s*. at Martinmas, for all secular service, and doing the forinsec service, and also to the demisor the boon-works due, namely with ploughs, harrows, and scythes in autumn, and other services; Thomas to have timber in Robert's wood of Nescefeld by the view of Robert's forester for the upkeep of the premises, and he must grind his corn growing on the said land at Robert's mill of Nescefeld at the sixteenth measure; power to make a sub-lease except to the chief lords of the fee, religious men, and other lords; for the demise a sum of money was paid beforehand. Witnesses, Sirs William de Stopham, Mauger le Vavasor, knts., Walter de Medilton, Thomas de Ulscleff, Peter de Midilton. (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

285. St. Mark the Evangelist, 32 Edward [I] (April 25, 1304). Whereas there had been disputes between Sir Robert de Plumton and Adam de Middelton touching the moors and pastures of Middelton and Nessefeld, a settlement was made at York in three weeks from Easter, 32 Edward [I], by which they both granted that all moors and pastures, both within and without the wood of Middelton and Nessefeld, should lie and be held in common outside Ekelgarth, so that they and Sir Robert's tenants of Nessefeld and Middelton and Adam's tenants of Middelton, Stubbum, and Scallewra should have common everywhere in the said moors and pastures outside Ekelgarth, and dig turf and take all easements at their will; Sir Robert granted to Adam all the suit of the mill and all the boon-works of ploughing and binding which he was wont to take from the tenants of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, the Prior of Holy Trinity, York, the Master of the Knights Templars in England, the Prior of Boulton, and all others of the said vills, except Sir Robert's own tenants in Middelton; for this grant Adam gave Sir Robert ten marks sterling beforehand; and both granted that neither should make any approvement or enclosure in the said moors or pastures without the other's consent. Mutual seals to either part of the indenture.[1] Witnesses, Mauger le Vavasour, William de Stoppam, knts., William Mauleverer, Walter de Middelton of Burlay, William de Castelay, William Faukes, Adam de Westwick, William son of Henry de Farnelay, William son of William of the same, Nicholas de Holand. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

286. Tuesday before St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 7), 1306. Grant and quitclaim by Brother William de la More, master (*magister humilis*) of the Knights Templars (*milic' Templi*) in England, and the brethren of the Temple, with the assent of their chapter, to Adam de Middelton, clerk, and his heirs, of all the lands and tenements, rents and services, which they had had in Middelton, Stubbum, and Scallewora; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. The common seal

[1] Seal to this part: olive-green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield with five fusils in fess, each charged with an escallop; S' ROBERTI DE PLVMTVN.

of their chapter. Witnesses, Brother Ralph de Barton, Brother John de Stouk, chaplains, Brother Thomas de Tolouse, Brother Simon Streche, knts., Brother William son of John, Brother William de Grafton, Brother John de Coningston, Brother William de la Forde. Dynuesle.[1]

Dorso: Testes recepcionis huius scripti, Willelmus de Way[?]th-graue, Laurencio de Coupmanthorp, Petro filio Willelmi de Middelton, Nicholao de Holand. (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)[2]

Middleton Quernhow.

287. St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1290. Quitclaim by Ranulf formerly son of William Biscop of Midelton to Matthew son of Robert de Ulueshou, his heirs or assigns, of all right in the toft and croft which he had held of him, lying between the toft and croft of the said Matthew on one side and the toft and croft of Richard son of Richard on the other, within the vill and territory of Midelton, and which he had had of the inheritance of William Biscop, formerly his father. Witnesses, Nicholas de Midelton, Robert son of Ralph de Norton, Robert son of Adam de Toluerton of the same, Geoffrey de Sinderby, Elias son of Adam de Melmorby, Elias son of Robert of the same. Midelton. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 14, Middleton, No. 59.)

288. Thursday after the Purification (Feb. 7), 1319[–20]. Quitclaim by Ranulf son of Robert de Ulleshou of Midelton Quenerhou to Sir Richard de Bernyngham, knt., his heirs and assigns, of a toft with a croft and appurtenances in Midelton Quenerhou, which John Schede had formerly held, twenty-six acres of arable land of the demesne lands lying in the field and territory of the same vill in different places, and two acres of demesne meadow lying in the field of the same vill in a place called Routhemyr. Witnesses, Thomas de Menyll, Alexander de Midelton, Robert Gretheuede, John de Balderby, William de Gaytenby, William de Eskelby, John de Thekeston. Midelton Quenerhou.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 60.)

Middleton (Rothwell).

289. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1305. Demise by Robert de Burelay and Agatha Pouer his wife, to John le Yonger of Midelton, his heirs or assigns, of two bovates of land in the field of Midelton with all easements and the meadow adjacent within the vill of Midelton and without, except their house with the garden adjacent in the same vill which they reserved for their use; to hold of the demisors for a term of nineteen years, for a sum of money given beforehand, rendering yearly 1½*d.* at Whitsuntide for all secular services and suit

[1] Temple Dinsley, in Hertfordshire, where there was a preceptory of the order.

[2] Seal: dark-green wax; obverse: circular, diameter 1-1/16th in., with mark of the handle; an Agnus Dei with nimbus; ✠ SIGILLVM TEMPLI; reverse: a small oval counterseal, ⅝ in. by 9/16ths in.; the head of a bearded man wearing a cap; ✻ TESTIS SVM AGNI. Both fine impressions. (*Brit. Mus. Catalogue of Seals*, No. 4488, dated 1304.)

[3] Seal: white wax; broken.

of court, saving the forinsec service of the king for so much land. Witnesses, Richard Sausemer, Robert de Altaripa, Robert Hunte of Carleton, Thomas de Lofthus, Philip de Castelford of Rothewelle. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 14, Middleton, No. 61.)

Middleton-upon-Leven.

290. Grant and quitclaim by Alice de Jarum,[2] prioress, and the convent of Basedale, with the assent of the convent and chapter and of the master of their house, to Agnes de Walkingham, her heirs or assigns, of the toft and croft and two bovates of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Middelton, which they had had of the grant of Richard son of Andrew de Thormodebi, and all their right therein as Richard's charter, granted in frankalmoign, witnessed. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Stotevile, Sir Nicholas de Menil, Sir Robert de Menil of Rungeton',[3] Sir John de Mara, Sir Peter, vicar of Ruddebi and master of their house, Robert de Menil of [?] Snoterton', Roger Loreng', Alan de Pothou, Robert de Scoperscelf, Walo (*sic*) de Middelton', Robert his son, Gilbert son of John, Robert de Hoton', Nicholas son of William the reeve, John son of Laurence de Hilton'. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 14, Middleton, No. 58.)

Mitton.

291. Thursday, the morrow of St. Mary Magdalene, 29 Edward III (July 23, 1355). Grant[4] by John son of Richard Dugdale of Cliderhoue to Laurence son of John de Bayleegh, his heirs and assigns, of all his land with appurtenances in Mitton, lying between the land of William de Bosdun, vicar of the church of Mitton on the north, the land of Ralph son of William de Mitton on the south and west, and the middle (*filum*) of the water of Ribble on the east. Witnesses, Richard de Raddeclif, then steward of Boghland, John de Hamerton, Edmund Talbot, John de Batheresby, Adam de Bury, Ralph son of William de Mitton. Mitton.[5] (*Lord Shuttleworth.*)

Nesfield with Langbar.[6]

292. Grant by William Mauleverer of Bethmeslei to Nigel de Plumton, for his homage and service, of forty acres of arable land in Langeberhe nearest to Merelbec within the enclosure (*Haiam*),

[1] This identification is suggested by the names of the witnesses.

[2] She does not occur in the list of prioresses given in *V.C.H., Yorks.*, iii, 160.

[3] Robert de Meynell of East Rounton was living in 1268 (*V.C.H., North Riding*, ii, 285), and Nicholas de Meynell of Whorlton died in 1299 (*ibid.*, 312).

[4] There is another example of this grant in the same collection, the grantee being described merely as Laurence de Baileegh and the last witness as Ralph de Mitton; same seal. It is endorsed in a later hand "Henthorne Holme." Although Henthorn is in Lancashire, the land granted in these deeds, as the bounds indicate, lies in Yorkshire.

[5] Seal: dark-brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a four-leafed shamrock; DEL AMI A VOI.

[6] There are several deeds relating to this place in the Plumpton Chartulary, some of which are printed in Collyer and Turner's *Ilkley*, pp. 93–111.

and common of pasture as far as Houkesbec for him and his men; also pasture for Nigel's own beasts in moor and wood as far as Kexebec[1]; these forty acres Girard de Idle took from the grantor in payment for the land about which there was a plea between them in the King's court before the justices at York; to hold of the grantor, rendering 12*d.* yearly, 6*d.* at Martinmas and 6*d.* at Whitsuntide. Witnesses, the bishop of Durham, Hugh Bard[olf], Master Roger Arundell, Geoffrey (*Gaul'*) Hag[et], the King's justices,[2] Roger de Batvent, Robert Vavassur, Mauger his brother, Ranulf son of Walter, William de Korneburc, Robert le Waleis, Robert de Wivelestorp, Robert son of Uckeman, Gilbert Lardinarius. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 17, Nesfield, No. 1.)

293. Grant by Nigel de Plumtona to William son of Gilbert his brother (*fratris*), for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in the vill of Nezfeld, which Maud (*Mathild'*) his (William's) mother had held, with the toft and croft and other appurtenances within and without the vill as fully as his mother held them; to hold of the grantor, rendering 2*s.* 1*d.* yearly, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and doing forinsec service for two bovates, where fourteen carucates of land made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Robert Vavasur, Mauger his brother, Robert de Wivelestorp, Richard de Stockelde, Robert son of Uccheman, Richard de Scotton, Robert de Audhenebi, Robert Belgrant, Daniel de Dictona, Gilbert Lardinarius, Baldew[in] de Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

294. Grant by William son of Robert Buttermun to Nigel Craggeld of Nescefeld of a messuage and two bovates of land in Nescefeld; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Mauger le Vavasur, knt., Robert de Plumpton, Robert de Osgodby, Peter de Midelton, Adam de Midelton, Thomas de Scalwra, Thomas son of Reyner de Nescefeld.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

295. Grant by Robert de Plumton to Nigel called Graggyld of Nescefeld, for his homage and service, of two bovates of land in the vill of Nescefeld, which William Buttermon had held, with the toft and croft and other appurtenances within and without the vill, as fully as the said William held them; to hold of the grantor, rendering 2*s.* 1*d.* yearly for all service, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, and doing forinsec service for two bovates, where fourteen carucates of land made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir Mauger le Vavasour, knt., Peter de Middylton, Thomas de Ulschelf, Thomas de Schalwra, Simon the smith of Ilkelay, Robert de Wetelay, Richard de Middelton. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

296. Grant by John the miller of Nescefeld to Peter son of Ulkyl de Nescefeld of all the land with the messuage belonging thereto in the vill of Nescefeld, which he formerly had of the grant

[1] For a subsequent grant of this land by Nigel de Plumpton see vol. iv, No. 78.

[2] Hugh Bardolf, Roger Arundel, and Geoffrey Haget' were justices at York in 1199. (*Feet of Fines*, 10 Ric. I; Pipe Roll Soc., 1900.)

[3] Seal: black wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a bird and an animal rampant; legend not deciphered, probably a motto.

of John son of William; to hold of Sir Robert de Plumton, rendering to the latter 3*s.* yearly as a farm-rent (*nomine firme*), and for warranty, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, saving the forinsec service of the king when due. For this grant Peter gave to John a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, Peter de Midelton, Richard de Wetelay, Robert of the same, Reginald de Nescefeld, Gilbert Buttermun. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

297. Grant by Peter son of Ulkyl de Nescefeld to Richard son of Simon de Mensington of all the land with the messuage belonging thereto in the vill of Nescefeld, which he formerly had of John the miller of Nescefeld; to hold of Sir Robert de Plumpton at the rent, etc. [*as in the preceding deed*]. For this grant Richard gave to Peter a sum of money beforehand. Witnesses, Peter de Midelton, William de Midelton, Thomas de Ulfskel, Robert de Wetelay, Robert Buttermun, Gilbert de Scalwra. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

298. Grant by Geoffrey de Hauley to William de Led' and his heirs of the messuage with houses built thereon, and two bovates of land [with] meadow in the territory of Nescefeld, which he had of the grant of Henry the miller; to hold of the chief lord of the fee by homage and fealty and the services due therefrom; also all his goods and chattels found therein. Witnesses, Sir William de Mauleverer, Sir Peter de Midelton, John le Spenser of Nescefeld, Thomas de Scalwra. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

299. Grant by William de Led' to Sir William de Mauleverer and Anastasia his wife[1] and [Sir] William's heirs of a messuage and two bovates of land with meadow and other appurtenances in the territory of Nescefeld, which the grantor had had of the grant of Geoffrey de Haulay; a messuage in the same vill lying between the tofts of Nigel (*Nele*) Scraggild on one side and Nigel de la more on the other; and a bovate of land in the same vill and territory, and an acre of meadow; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Peter de Middelton, William de Plumpton, John Spenser of Nesscefeld.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

300. Grant by Agnes widow of Hugh de Denton to Adam her brother and his heirs of a messuage and one bovate of land in the vill and territory of Nessefeld; and one acre of meadow lying in *le Halleheing* of Nessefeld; to hold of the chief lord of the fee. Witnesses, John Spencer (*dispensatore*) of Nessefeld, Thomas de Aula his brother, Nigel de Mora of the same, Richard the forester of the same, Robert del Wode, John de Ilkelay, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

301. Easter Day (April 2), 1301. Grant in frank-marriage by John Bucketrout of Ilkelay to John his son and Elizabeth daughter of Robert son of William de Syghlesden[3] and the heirs of their bodies of a piece (*placeam*) of land called *le Bergh*, with all liberties, wastes and easements, with appurtenances, lying between Nesfeld and Austby; the grantor retaining one moiety for life, rendering to the

[1] Sir William and Anastasia were living in 1329. (Vol. iv, No. 81.)

[2] Seal: white wax, small; bad condition; [?] an animal.

[3] Also " Sighlesden."

chief lord 12*d.* at Whitsuntide and 12*d.* at Martinmas, and John and Elizabeth rendering the same rent for the other moiety; with reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Robert del Stede, Henry Spenser, William de Malghum, William Liesson, Thomas Gilliote. Ilkelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

302. Thursday the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24), 1301.[1] Re-enfeoffment[2] by John and Elizabeth [*as in preceding deed*] of John Bucketrout the elder in the whole of the premises, notwithstanding the latter's charter, saving sufficient fuel (*focali*) at his view from the waste of the same land, for as long as he dwelt (*comorans*) there, rendering the full rent of 4*s.*; otherwise the said charter to remain in force.[3] Ilkelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

303. Saturday after St. Matthias (*Mathi*) the Apostle, 8 Edward II (March 1, 1314–5). Grant[4] by Robert de Plumpton, knt., to Peter son of William de Middelton of 10*li.* annual rent, to be taken yearly from his manors of Nescefeld and Plumpton at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Euerwyk.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

304. Sunday after St. Mary Magdalene (July 25), 1316. Quitclaim[6] by Thomas son and heir of Robert Buttirmun of Nescefeld to Henry the miller of Hertelington of all right in the toft and croft and two bovates of land and meadow in the vill and field of Nescefeld, which Nigel Craggilde and Agnes his wife had held for life. Witnesses, William Mauleverer, Peter de Medilton, Richard de Qwetley, Thomas de Scalwra, John le Spenser. Nescefeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

305. 11 Edward II (1317–8). Quitclaim by William son and heir of Sir Robert de Plumton to Henry the miller of Hertelington of all right in the toft and croft and two bovates of land and meadow in the vill and territory of Nessefeld, which Nigel Craggille and Agnes his wife formerly held for life of the said Sir Robert de Plumton. Witnesses, Peter de Medilton, Richard de Qweteley, Thomas de Schalewra, William son of William Maulevereyr, John le Spenser de Spenser [*sic*], Robert son of Simon the smith of Ilkeley.[7] (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

306. Grant in special tail by Robert de Plomton, knt., to Peter son of William de Middelton, knt. (*militi*) and Eustachia his daughter, Peter's wife, of two messuages and two bovates of land, which Henry Casseman and John his son had held, the toft which Agnes

[1] The feast fell on a Saturday in 1301.

[2] " Concedimus et reofossamus " (*sic*).

[3] Same witnesses as to preceding deed, with variation in spelling " Gillyot."

[4] In French.

[5] Seal: yellow wax; blurred and indecipherable.

[6] On the following day Robert de Plumton, knt., made a similar quitclaim; Nigel and Agnes had held of him; reserving the homage, fealty, and services which Robert Buttirmun formerly rendered; witnesses, Sir Mauger le Vavasour, William Maulevereir, William de Farnley, Walter de Medilton, Thomas de Scalwra, Simon the smith of Ilkeley. Nescefeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

[7] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; a round shield with four fusils in fess; legend indecipherable.

Plockeros had held, a bovate of land which Henry le Honter had held with appurtenances in Gerssington, and a messuage and a bovate of land with appurtenances in Nesfeld, which Thomas Louper formerly held; to hold of the grantor with all appurtenances, saving his wood and park of Gresse, rendering yearly a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all services, saving forinsec service; with reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir William de Hebbeden, Sir Henry de Herteligton, knts., Elias de Thresfeld, Alexander de Estbrene, Robert de Suton of Gersigton, William Schot.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

307. Saturday after the Nativity of the B.V.M., 15 Edward II (Sept. 12, 1321). Appointment by Robert de Plumpton, knt., of Adam son of Richard de Middelton or John le Beueser as attorney to deliver seisin to Sir Peter de Middelton and Eustachia his (Robert's) daughter of a messuage and one bovate of land in Nescefeld, which Thomas Louper had held. Gersington.[2] (*Ibid.*, No 17.)

308. Grant[3] by Patrick de Marton to Sir Peter de Middelton and his heirs of the rent and services of John Buctrout of Ilkeley for the lands which John was holding of the grantor in Nesfeld, with wardships, marriages, escheats and other things appendant. Witnesses, Mauger le Vavacer, John de Hoxton, Thomas de le Wodhalle, John de Sleford, chaplain.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

309. Wednesday after St. Valentine (Feb. 16), 1323[–4]. Grant[5] by Adam son of Alan Soygnur of Nesfeld to William de Lede and Emma his wife and William's heirs of all his messuage in the vill of Nesfelde, lying between the toft of Nigel (*Nele*) Scraggilde on one side and that of Nigel de la more on the other, and a bovate of land in the vill and territory of Nesfelde and an acre of meadow. Witnesses, Sir William Mauleverer, knt., Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., John Spenser of Nesfelde, Thomas de Halle, Nigel de la more. Nesfelde.[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

310. Monday, the Annunciation (March 25), 1325. Grant[7] by Agnes widow of Thomas son of Reginald de Nescefeld, in her widowhood, to John Bucketruct of Ilkelay of a tenement and houses built

[1] Seal (to this part of the indenture): red wax, broken; fragment of a shield fretty (doubtless Middleton's seal).

[2] Fragment of seal: a shield bearing five fusils in fess each charged with an escallop (arms of Plumpton).

[3] In French.

[4] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; four objects within a quatrefoil.

[5] Also a quitclaim dated at Nessefeld, Friday, the Epiphany (Jan. 6), 1323[–4], by Alan le Soygnur of Nessefeld to Adam his son of all right in the same premises; witnesses, John Spencer (*dispensatore*) of Nessefeld, Thomas his brother, Nigel de Mora of the same, Richard the forester of the same, Robert del Wode, John de Ilkelay, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

[6] Seal: white wax, circular; broken; a bird.

[7] Also a quitclaim dated at Nessefeld, Monday before SS. Tiburtius and Valerian the Martyrs (April 11), 1328, by the same to the same of all right in six acres of land and meadow in the same place; witnesses, John Crokebayn, Robert son of Simon de Ilkeley, John Spencer (*dispens'*) of Nessefeld, Nigel de Mora, William de Lede. (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

thereon, lands, meadow, wood and pasture in the place called *le Bergh*, lying between the townships of Nescefeld and Oustby; rendering yearly to Patrick de Askewith[1] 4*s*. at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Witnesses, Peter son of Richard de Midelton, Peter del Stede, Robert son of Walter de Burghlay, Robert son of Simon de Ilkelay, John Spencer (*dispensatore*) of Nescefeld, Thomas de Ireby, John the clerk. Ilkelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

311. Thursday before St. Dunstan the bishop, 3 Henry V (Oct. 17, 1415). Quitclaim by Thomas Buktrout, son and heir of John Buktrout of Wethirby, to John de Midleton son of Nicholas de Midleton, knt. (*militis*), of all right in all the lands and tenements, rents and services, meadows, feedings, pastures and moors, which Robert Buktrout of the parish of Ilkelay, his uncle, was holding in a certain place called *le Bergh*. Witnesses, Richard de Burton, Ralph de Burninghill, Roger de Qwhalley, John de Wode, the younger, William Hobson.[2] Stokkeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

312. Oct. 20, 19 Henry VI (1440). Quitclaim by Henry Chambir of Brame, esq., to John Chambir his brother, of all right in all the lands and tenements within the vill of Nesfeld called *le Bergh*, which he with the said John and others lately had of the grant and feoffment of Robert Buktrowt. Witnesses, Walter Calverlay, John Hawkesworth, Thomas Clapeham, Constantine Mawde, Nicholas Clapeham. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

313. Oct. 21, 21 Henry VI (1442). Quitclaim by John Chambir, brother of Henry Chambir of Brame, esq., to William Medilton, esq., of all right in all the lands and tenements in *le Bergh* within the vill of Nesfelde, which he with the said Henry and others lately had of the grant and feoffment of Robert Buktrowt. Witnesses, William Gascoigne, Roger Warde, knts., John Roos, Thomas Bekwyth, John Wavasour.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

Newby (Ripon).

314. Feb. 8, 22 Henry VI (1443–4). Grant by Thomas de Hewyk to the lady Joan,[4] wife of Roger Warde, knt., of a messuage and five acres of land and meadow, which he had had of the grant of John Stele of Werkworth, in the vill and territory of Newby super Yore. Witnesses, Thomas Ledys, William Maliory, William Burton, esqs., William Frankyssh, Robert Snaith. Newby.[5] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 17, Newby.)

[1] Very probably the same man as Patrick de Marton.

[2] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 1 in.; not heraldic.

[3] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ½ in.; a stag looking backward.

[4] Daughter of Sir Thomas Markenfield of Markenfield, near Ripon (see the account of the Warde family in *Baildon and the Baildons*, i, 259). For the holding of the Wardes in Newby see *Yorks. Deeds*, i, 205.

[5] Seal: dark-red wax, circular, diameter ½ in.; letter T below a crown.

Newby Wiske.

315. Grant by William de Beauuer to Sir Robert de Tylliol, Maud his wife[1] and the heirs of their bodies and Robert's assigns, of all his right and lordship and a yearly rent of 4*s.* 1½*d.* from a toft, croft, and 1½ bovates of land, lying in the vill and territory of Neuby super Wysk, which William Poueringer formerly held of the grantor by forinsec service as homage when it should fall due; the lordship and a yearly rent of 3*s.* from a toft and croft which Alice wife of Jollan de Haldfeld, Roger son of Agnes, and Adam called the barker (*bercarius*) formerly held of the grantor; the lordship and a yearly rent of 2*s.* from a toft and croft which William Batman formerly held of the grantor; the lordship and a yearly rent of 12*d.* from a toft and croft which Peter de Grenberk and Adam son of William formerly held of the grantor; the lordship and a yearly rent of 4*d.* from a toft which the said Adam son of William formerly held of the grantor; all in the vill of Neuby; the yearly rents to be paid in equal portions at Martinmas and Whitsuntide; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Ralph son of Ranulf, Ranulf de Mauneby, Hugh de Balliolf, John de Heskeryk, Henry Coltbayn.[2] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 17, Newby.)

Newsome (Spofforth).[3]

316. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1321. Agreement between Sir Peter de Midelton, knt., on one part, and Thomas Braythou of Spofforth and John son of Walter of the same, on the other part, by which Sir Peter leased for a term of twenty years to Thomas and John and their heirs or assigns a messuage with two bovates of land and a fourth part of one bovate of land in Neusum, which Richard Linyel formerly held of Sir Peter; at a yearly rent of 16*s.* 1*d.* for all service, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, and by doing forinsec service for as much as belonged to such a tenement; the house to be kept by the lessees in as good a state as they had found it. Witnesses, Sir Henry de Hertlyngton, Nigel de Wetherby, ...[4] de Bilton, Thomas Golyas of Stokyld. Stokyld. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 17, Newsome.)

[1] Maud wife of Sir Robert de Tilliol, of Hayton, in Cumberland, was one of the four daughters and coheiresses of the last Roger Lascelles, who died *c.* 1297; she married first, *c.* 1288, Sir William Hilton, of Swine, who died *c.* 1290; and her second marriage took place in, or before, 1292–3; she was a widow in 1324, when she was making an arrangement about some of the Lascelles inheritance with Sir Robert Constable and her sister Avice. (*Topographer and Genealogist*, i, 219; Poulson's *Holderness*, ii, 198; and *cf. Yorks. Deeds*, iv, 96*n.*)

[2] Seal: yellow wax, small; a shield bearing three escallops in pale, impaling a lion rampant. This is very possibly the grantor's seal; but there appears to be no evidence from other sources to prove that he bore these arms.

[3] There is a Newsome Farm marked on the 1-in. Ordnance Map, lying half-a-mile to the east of Spofforth church. For a fine relating to this manor see *Yorks. Fines*, 1603–14, p. 11.

[4] Blurred; probably William, who occurs in 1317 in company with the first two witnesses. (Vol. iv, No. 3.)

317. Sunday, the Invention of the Cross, 1 Edward III (May 3, 1327). Appointment[1] by Peter de Midelton of Simon de Waldeby and Peter son of Richard de Midelton or one of them to deliver seisin of his vill of Neusom to Adam de Midelton his son, in accordance with his charter. Stubbum. (*Ibid.*, 14, Middleton, No. 62.)

318. April 2, 12 James I (1614). Indenture between Richard Paver of Braham, esq., and William Paver, his eldest son and heir, of the first part, William Sottell of Aictonne, gent., and Henry Sottell his son of the second part, and Thomas Beverley of Great Smeaton, esq., and Robert Beverley of York, esq., of the third part, in consideration of 1,700*li.* paid by William and Henry Sottell to Richard and William Paver and for the preferment of Dorothy wife of William Sottell, if she should survive her husband, and of the younger children of William Sottell, for the conveyance of the manor of Newsam, and lands in Newsam,[2] Spofforth, Ribstonne, and Kirke Deighton. Richard Paver, Jane his wife, William Paver and Margaret his wife would acknowledge a fine to carry out the conveyance.[3] (*sd.*) Rychard Paver,[4] Willm. Paver,[5] Robert Beverley.[6] Witnesses to sealing by R. Paver and R. Beverley on the above date, George Ellys,[7] John Lovell, John Agars, [?] Ra. Pickeringe, Peter [?] Paulay; by W. Paver, on April 11, 1615, Vincent Beverley, Richard . . uckbecke, George Fryer. (*Ibid.*, 17, Newsome.)

319. Feb. 16, 6 Charles [I] (1630–1). Lease for five years from Jan. 31 last past by William Sothell of Leedes, co. York, gentleman, to Richard Bowman of Spofforth, yeoman, of the manor house or capital messuage of Newsam *alias* Newsom, co. York, and all houses and buildings belonging thereto, then or late in the tenure of William Parker, a close called the little Cowclose, a close called Leafeild, then or late in the tenure of the said William Parker, closes called great Bagwithes, Browme close, Inge close or little Bagwithes, Rushie close or Seavy close, the great Cowclose, the Greenes, Askam close or Howseman close, New Inge, Mary Crosse close, the little Leafeild, Newsam hill, and Briggend close, and eighteen acres of arable land, and all his messuages and lands in Newsam *alias* Newsom, Spofforth, Ribston and Kirke Dighton; at a yearly rent of 4*d.* at Lady Day. (*sd.*) Richard Bowman. Witnesses, Robt. Oxley, Richard [?] Smyth, Will. Willes, Willm. Pullen (mark), John Henshaw. (*Ibid.*)

[1] In French.

[2] Also Newsham.

[3] Certain closes are specified, forming the subject of elaborate remainders, William Sottell's second son William, his daughter Dorothy, and his father, Arthur Sottell, being mentioned.

[4] Seal: crest, a stag's head cabossed between the letters R.P.

[5] Seal: shield bearing a chevron between three [?] trefoils. The usual arms of Paver of Braham were argent on a chevron gules three fleurs-de-lis or.

[6] Seal: shield bearing ermine a chevron, on a chief three mullets. The usual arms of Beverley were ermine a chevron sable, on a chief of the second three bulls' heads cabossed argent. Robert was third son of Thomas Beverley, of Selby and Great Smeaton. (*Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, iii, 397.) Did he use the mullets as a mark of difference ?

[7] " 1614 " beneath his signature.

Newton Wallis.[1]

320. April 11, 1324. Extent of the manor of Neuton Waleys in the tenure of Sir Geoffrey le Scrop, knt., made there by the community of the vill before Sir Richard de Moseley, Wednesday before Easter, 17 Edward II, who say on oath:

Manerium. The profit of the site of the manor cannot be extended because it is worth nothing yearly beyond the upkeep of the manor. There is a dovecot broken and waste (*debile*), the profit of which used to be worth 2*s.* yearly, and now nothing because it is broken. There is a garden called *le Apelgarth* containing one acre of land bringing in 5*s.* yearly, which Alice de Penyton holds for life. There is a ferry over the river Air, bringing in 2*s.* yearly at Whitsuntide, and the lord will find a moiety of the boat. There is a fishery in the same water which used to bring in 6*d.* yearly, and now nothing for default of a tenant. There is a pasture in severalty called Thornestreme, of which the herbage is worth 2*s.* yearly for the agistment of four beasts therein. And there is a pasture in severalty called Westekerheued, of which the herbage is worth 2*s.* yearly. Total, 11*s.*

Terra. There are 84 acres of arable land in demesne of which each acre is worth 8*d.* Total, 56*s.*

Pratum. There are 19 acres of meadow in demesne of which 4½ acres are demised to John de Ledesham, who renders 20*s.* yearly at Michaelmas, and of the residue of the 14½ acres 4 acres lie in *le Mikelhienge* of which each acre is worth 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, total 13*s.* 4*d.*, and 4 acres in *le Neuhienge* of which each acre is worth 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, total 13*s.* 4*d.*, and half an acre lies in Dudmanrode, and half an acre in Johaneshieng, and one acre in Arnaldhienge, which are worth 5*s.* yearly, and 2 acres in *les Leghes*, half an acre in Thornes, and 2 acres in *les Ridinges*, of which each acre is worth 2*s.* yearly, total 9*s.* Total, 60*s.* 8*d.*

Libere tenens. There is a freeholder rendering 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at Martinmas, and finding one man in the autumn throughout harvest to be fed by the lord three times in the day. And the freeholder will find one man throughout hay harvest at his own cost. Total, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Nativi. There are 7 bondmen holding 8 bovates of land in bondage, rendering 116*s.* yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide, to wit, for each bovate 14*s.* 6*d.* only for all services. Total, 116*s.*

[1] Newton Wallis, in the parish of Ledsham, taking the latter part of its name from the family of le Waleys. Sir Richard le Waleys forfeited to the king the manors of Burghwallis and Newton Wallis; and the king granted them to Sir Geoffrey le Scrope to hold until Sir Richard paid 2,000 marks; Sir Geoffrey duly surrendered the manors to Sir Richard le Waleys: at least a draft was drawn up for the purpose. (*Yorks. Deeds*, i, No. 108.)

Mr. R. Holmes, in *Pontefract Chartulary*, p. 233*n*, notes that "the manor [of Newton Wallis] was escheated in 1322 as a consequence of the part taken by the then owner, Richard [Wallis], in the rebellion headed by Earl Thomas of Lancaster, but was restored in 6 Edward III to his son Stephen, in whom the family name ceased."

Coterii. There are 6 cottars holding cottages and 7 acres and one rood of land, rendering 19*s.* 8*d.* yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. And each of them owes two boons in autumn, their food provided by the lord, and the service of making and carrying hay for two days without allowance of provisions (*tallia*). And if the work is not performed so that it be not of their default they shall render nothing. Total, 19*s.* 8*d.*

Resolucio. The sum of this extent is 13*li.* 5*s.* 10*d.* From this is paid yearly at the term of St. Oswald to Sir William Clarel, knt., 2*s.* or one sparrow hawk. And the manor is held of the castle of Pontefract by homage and fealty. And so the extent clear is 13*li.* 3*s.* 10*d.*

From tenants in Barnbowe,	9*s.* 9*d.*
From tenants in Fethirstan,	4*s.*
From tenants in Pontefract,	5*s.* 1*d.*
From tenants in Byrom,	5*s.*

Sum total of this extent with all deductions made, 14*li.* 7*s.* 8*d.* (*Westminster Abbey Muniments*, No. 1335.)

Notton.

321. July 16, 4 Henry VII (1489). Grant and feoffment in special tail by Richard Woderove, esq., Richard Whetley, Ralph Barneby, William Beaumont, Adam Beaumont, and John Beaumont of Lascelhalle, to Ralph Dyghton, son and heir apparent of John Dighton of Flokton, and Joan, bastard daughter of Richard Wentworth esq., his wife, of a messuage and all their lands, tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Notton, in the tenure of John Fox, which they lately had amongst other things of the gift and feoffment of the said John Dighton; with remainder to the said John Dighton and his heirs. Also appointment of Richard Cooke as their attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, Perceval Amyas, John Lake, Richard Beaumont. Notton.[1] (*Lord Allendale*, Notton, No. 1.)

Nun Monkton.

322. April 5, 8 James I (1610). Indenture between Peter Mydleton, esq., son and heir of William Mydleton of Stockeld, esq., and Mary his wife, eldest daughter of David Ingilbye, gent., deceased, on the one part, and Henry, earl of Northumberland,[2] lord of the honours of Cockermouth and Petworth, Lord Percy, Lucy, Poynings, Fitzpaine, Brian, and Latimer, K.G., on the other. Whereas Thomas Metham of Metham, co. York., esq., Sir Thomas Metham, knt., son and heir of the said Thomas, Jordan Metham, second son of the said Thomas, and Nicholas Metham of East Layton, co. York, gent., had sold on Oct. 25, 5 James I (1607), for the sum of 2,000*li.* to Peter Mydleton and Mary Inglebye the manor of Withington and

[1] Six tags for seals; all fragmentary, blurred, or missing.

[2] A prisoner from 1605 to 1621 in the Tower of London, where this deed must have been signed. Thomas Fotherley, the second witness, was one of the Earl's agents. (*New County History of Northumberland*, ii, 427.)

lands in Wythington, Owsburne, Nun Monkton, and Little Cattall, then or late in the tenure of Mary Metham, widow of William Metham of Bullington, co. Lincs., esq., or the vendors, to be held by them in special tail, with successive remainders to Peter in tail, to William his brother in tail male, to William his father in tail, and to the heirs of Peter; and whereas Peter Mydleton had since married Mary Inglebye. Now Peter and Mary sold for the sum of 350*li.* to the earl of Northumberland messuages in Nun Monkton then or late in the tenures of Roger Silverside or Anne his mother, widow of Robert Silversyde, at a yearly rent of 36*s.*, of Robert Carre (rent 31*s.* 8*d.*), of Charles Carre (rent 3*s.* 4*d.*), of Robert Carre or Thomas Carre (rent 7*s.* 4*d.*), of Charles Saunderson (rent 5*s.* 4*d.*), of John Preston or William Preston, his father (rent 5*s.* 4*d.*), of Ellis Silversyde (rent 4*s.* 4*d.*), of William Peirson or Thomas Leadham (rent 3*s.* 4*d.*), and of Lawrence Teasdale (rent 3*s.* 4*d.*); and a free-rent of 17½*d.* issuing from lands of the said earl in Nun Monkton. (*sd.*) Northumberland. Witnesses to sealing, Tim. Elks, Tho. Fotherley.[1] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 17, Nun Monkton.)

Ovenden.

323. Sunday before St. Matthew the Apostle (Sept. 20), 1304. Grant[2] by Henry son of Sir John de Sothill, knt., to Thomas de Thornhill and Margaret his wife, and their heirs and assigns, of fourteen acres of land and meadow with appurtenances in Ovenden, lying within bounds, namely, at Brouneshirste twelve acres, and two acres of meadow at Mixenden; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly 14*d.* of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions. Witnesses, Richard de Cromwelbothum, Henry of the same, Matthew de Bosco, Richard del Den, William de Counale, ...[3] de Haldewrth. Halifax.[4] (*H. R. Moulton, esq.*)

324. Sunday before St. Barnabas the Apostle (June 6), 1339. Quitclaim for her life by Margaret widow of Thomas de Thornhill to Henry de Brouneshyrst of all right in the land with meadows, buildings, and appurtenances which the latter had within the bounds of Ovenden of the grant of Thomas de Thornhill her husband. Witnesses, John de Northclif, Roger Spyllewod, John del Whyndibanck, William del Rydinge, John de Byrstall. Croumbwelbothum.[5]

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter *c.* 1¾ ins.; broken at one side and the bottom; a shield within the garter, surmounted by an earl's coronet, with twelve quarterings: (1) a lion rampant (Percy) quartering three lucies (Lucy), (2) five fusils in fess (Percy), (3) barry of six, a bend (Poynings), (4) three lions passant, over all a bend (Fitzpayne), (5) three piles (Bryan), (6) two bars nebuly (Spencer), (7) France and England within a bordure (Beaufort), (8) a fess between six crosses crosslet (Beauchamp), (9) broken, (10) a chevron between ten crosses pattée (Berkeley), (11) a lion passant (Lisle), (12) a saltire (Nevile). For the identification of these quarterings see W. H. D. Longstaffe, *The Old Heraldry of the Percys*, pp. 63, 70.

[2] *Cf.* vol. iii, No. 243. The grantees were the parents of Richard de Thornhill of Fixby.

[3] Possibly Adam.

[4] Seal: white wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; blurred.

[5] Seal on a tongue of the parchment: small, chipped; not heraldic.

325. Nov. 4, 1489.[1] To all men to qwom this wrytyng of awarde indent schall com reid heir or se We Laurens Barstow, Richerd Northent, William Skolcote, John Stokkes, William Oytes of Halifax thelder, John Best, John Boy[2] James Schay & Richerd Best be comaundment of the Stewerd of the lordship gretyng in owre lord god, know ze that qwere diuers contrariis & wareans[3] was had & moued be betwix John Bairstow of Brounshirst & Ric' his son on that on parte and Thomas Awmeler on that other parte & be gude mediacion of ther Frends & both ther assents & frewill were insuryd be ther hands to bied the ordynans dowm & award of hus a boyn named as arbitors indeferently chosyn in & of all maner accions querels trespas titils & offens & in speciall for a milne dame & at the milne syde & a certan ground at the neder end of the seid Thomas Awmeler holme and we the for seid arbitors takyng apon hus the iiij day of Nouembre in the zeire of owre lord mcccclxxxix callyng afor hus the seid partes heryng ther complayntes & answers awards ordans & demys both the partes be ther assent & fre will in forom foloyng that his to sey that the seid Thomas Awmeler schall haue the milne dame & sofeciently to Fens his dame & a certan ground that his on the est syde the howse viij Fote to the milne dame hed & the seid Ric' Bairstow then his heres noght to hurt the milne of the water & bot to haue water at such tymes as the milne be not hurtyd therby and as for the ground at the South syde of the holme for to stand as we haue sett hit at this day this milne bounds apon the Brygroid landz Also we awarde Thomas Awmeler his heres or his assignes sall gyf to John Bairstow of Brounshirst his heres & his assignes iij*d.* in a zeire for euer more at qwitsonday & mertenmes be euyn porcion & hif hit hap the rent to be unpaid be the space of xl days next ensuyng ether fest or the seid fests then it salbe lefull to the for seid John Bairstow his heres & his assignes for to streyn in & apon the for seid milne & the certan ground & the stres for to hold & kepe unto tyme be that the for seid rent & in euere part therof be trewly content & paid And hif the seid rent be behynd & not paid be j[4] hoill zerys after the seid Fest or fests then hit salbe lefull to the for seid John Bairstow his her & his assign for to reenter in to the for seid soill & in euere part therof this leys & graunt noght withstandyng In to witnes hereof the arbetors afore seid ther Seals thai haue setto wretyn the day & zeire a Fore seid.[5]

Rastrick.

326. Grant[6] by William de Morlee, dwelling in Thornhill, to Peter de Totehill and his heirs, of an assart called Peresrode; to

[1] No place is mentioned, but Ovenden seems probable in view of the preceding deeds.

[2] Inserted above the line.

[3] Variance.

[4] An erasure: possibly "ii" was originally written.

[5] Seven seals on two tongues of the parchment: small, and no impressions.

[6] The first two witnesses occur in a Fixby deed of 1255. (Vol. iv, No. 189.)

hold of the grantor, rendering a pound of cumin yearly at Whitsuntide for all secular services. Witnesses, Hugh de Rastrik, John de Lascy, Hugh de Copley, Ivo Talvace, Alan de Lokes.[1] (*T. B. Clarke-Thornhill, esq.*)

327. Grant by Peter de Totehill to John son of Matthew, his kinsman, his heirs and assigns, of certain assarted land[2] called Rogerode and Benpythel and Peresrode, and three acres of land which he had of the grant of Alan de Lokes, lying in a place called *le Haghl* and *le Fachles*, and three acres of land which he had of the grant of Alice de Dore in the same places, with all easements within the bounds of Rastrik. Witnesses, Alan de Fykesby, Gilbert de Enay,[3] John de Lascy, William de Ekesley, Richard de Stansfeld.

Reedness.

328. Sunday, Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 1387. Demise for life by the master, brethren (*confratres*) and sisters of the hospital of St. Sepulchre by Hedon in Holdernesse, to William de Frieston of Swynflete, of nine acres of arable land with the moors belonging thereto in the vill and territory and moors of Redenesse, at a yearly rent of 10,000 good suitable mixed turfs,[4] to be carried each year between Whitsuntide and the feast of St. Mary Magdalen at William's cost to within the port of the vill of Hedon to the common *stathe*, and by doing the services due to the lords of the fee. Penalty of 10*s.* at Whitsuntide if there was any delay, and if the 10*s.* were not paid within fifteen days he was to pay 20*s.* at Swynflete. At the hospital. (*British Museum, Add. Charters*, No. 24199.)

Richmond.

329. Agreement between Sir John, earl of Rychemund, son of the duke of Britanny,[5] on one part, and Sir Roald son of Roald, lord of Burton, on the other, by which Sir Roald resigned and quitclaimed to the earl all right in the constableship of the castle of Rychemund and in the hunting or taking of fifteen stags yearly in the earl's forests, with all appurtenances belonging in any way to the constableship and the fifteen stags. For this quitclaim the earl granted to Sir Roald and his heirs a yearly rent of 11 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*[6] to be received by the hands of the reeves (*prepositorum*) of the vill of Rychemund or any holders of the said town (*burgum*), half at

[1] Doubtless for *del Okes; cf.* others of that name in vol. iv.

[2] *Assartum* in the singular.

[3] Gilbert le Denay in vol. iv, No. 412.

[4] "Decem milia bonarum turbarum et abilium mixtarum."

[5] John, earl of Richmond, succeeded to the earldom by the resignation of his father, John, duke of Britanny, in 1268; he succeeded to the dukedom of Britanny on his father's death in 1286. (G.E.C., *Complete Peerage*.) Sir Roald son of Roald had succeeded his father by 1281. (*V.C.H., Yorks., North Riding*, i, 234.)

[6] Mr. Bullard informs me of the interesting fact that this rent, namely, 7*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, is still paid by Richmond to the benefice of Melsonby, having been purchased by one of his predecessors.

Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide; the earl also released and quitclaimed to Sir Roald and his heirs 6 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*, which Sir Roald and his ancestors (*antecessores*) were wont to pay from their fees for the wardships (*wardis*) of the castle of Rychemund, so that nothing should be lost (*discrescat*) to the earl in respect of homages, services and any other profits, nor anything be added (*accrescat*) to Sir Roald, except only the yearly rent of 6 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* Power to distrain all holders of the town of Rychemund, whoever they might be, until the rent of 11 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* be fully paid. Seal of each party to the other's portion of the indenture.[1] Witnesses, Sirs Ranulf son of Ranulf, Guichard (*Gyuchon*) de Charron, John le Breton, William de Treyllers, knts., Sir Peter de Thoresby, Drogo (*Drocone*) de Fera, steward of Rychemund. (*Rev. J. V. Bullard.*)

330. Grant[2] by Thomas de Richemund, lord of Burtoncunstabel, to Sir Harsculf de Cleseby of a rent of 11 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* to be received yearly by the hands of the reeves (*prepositorum*) of the vill of Richemund, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, which Sir Roald, the grantor's father, had of the grant of Sir John, duke of Britanny and earl of Richemund in England; to hold of the chief lords, with power to distrain those holding the vill of Richemund, in accordance with the earl's charter, until the rent be fully paid; warranty by the grantor, and all future holders of the manor of Burtoncunstabel. Witnesses, William le Scrop, Henry le Scrop, William de Herteford, Thomas de Apelgard, Robert de Swynigthwayt, William de Mersk, Thomas the dyer (*tinctore*) of Richemund, Simon de Multona, John son of Peter of Richemund, Thomas de Moncketon in Richemund.[3]

331. Sunday after the feast of St. Laurence, 25 Edward [I] (Aug. 11, 1297). Quitclaim by Thomas de Richemund, knt., and lord of Burton Counstabel, to Sir Harsculf de Cleseby, of all right in a yearly rent from Richemund which he was wont to receive by the hands of the reeves (*prepositorum*) of Richemund, and which Sir Roald his father had of the grant of Sir John, duke of Britanny and earl of Richemund in England; also in 4*s.* yearly rent receivable by the hand of Sir Harsculf from the vill of Bolton by Ellerton in respect of wardships and other services due to Sir Thomas therefrom; warranty binding his manor of Burton Counstabel. Witnesses, Richard de Bernygham, then bailiff of St. Botulph,[4] Richard de Rouchebers, Richard de Normanvile, William de Nesham, Thomas de Pardishon of Coupland. St. Botulph.[5]

332. Tuesday before the Nativity of the B.V.M. (Sept. 3), 1297. Receipt by Thomas de Richmund, knt., and lord of Burtun

[1] Tag, with the fragments of one seal, tied up in a bag.

[2] Another example of this in a different hand; same seal.

[3] Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; an animal resembling a squirrel in a sexfoil-shaped flower.

[4] Boston, in Lincolnshire, which was held by the earls of Richmond.

[5] Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 11/16ths in.; a shield bearing a chief and two bars gemelles; S' . THOME . DE . RIC[HEM]OND. These arms, the chief and bars being or, and the field gules, were those of Roald the Constable. (*V.C.H., loc. cit.*, i, 233.)

Constabel, from Sir Harsculf de Cleseby for 80 marks sterling in respect of the payment in which he was bound for the yearly rent from Richmond which Sir Thomas was wont to receive by the hands of the reeves (*prepositorum*) of Richmund, and for the yearly rent which he was wont to receive from Bolton by Ellerton in respect of wardships and other services due therefrom and of the homages and services of Mersk.[1] Burton.[2]

Scalwray (Middleton, par. Ilkley).[3]

333. Grant by Brother H., styled prior,[4] and the convent of Boulton, to Richard son of Peter de Midelton and his heirs, for his homage and service, of a plot (*placeam*) of land with appurtenances called *le grene* in Scalewra, and eight acres of land with appurtenances in Midelton, of which four lay in the west field of Midelton in Brakene-riding', two lay in the same field at Langebuskes, and two lay in Midelton leyes; together with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly 5*s.* sterling, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas for all services, and doing to them the forinsec service, namely, 1*d.* at Michaelmas. Witnesses, Robert de Plumpton, William Mauleverer, Elias de Kyhel', Robert son of Nigel de Nescefeud, William de Hertlington, Nicholas de Beymesl'. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 14, Middleton, No. 47.)

334. Quitclaim[5] by Peter de Mydelton and Adam his son of Stubbom in Qhwardale to William son of Gilbert de Skalwra[6] in the township (*villenag'*) of Mydelton in Wharldale, his heirs or assigns, of all right in a tenement in Skalwra, one toft, two gardens, two crofts, four and a half acres of arable land in Normanrydding in the field of Stubbom and in the southern end of the said land, one acre of meadow between the said land and Chiritrebank, an assart of land in the east part of the end (*exitus*) of Skalwra and in the west part of the field of Midelton, as a garden divided it from the field of Midelton and containing a toft which would be in severalty and enclosed from all the beasts of the vill of Midelton, and in four and a half acres of land and meadow on the west side of Skalwra, of which the southern end abutted on Marstelbank and the northern end on *le Grenefeld;* to hold of Peter and Adam, with *husbote* and *haybote* both in the said vill of Skalwra and in the said assart, and all kinds

[1] For the connection of the families of Fitz Roald and Cleasby with Marske in Swaledale, see Canon Raine's paper in *Y.A.J.*, xii, 212–223.

[2] Seal: yellowish-red wax; same as to preceding deed; broken.

[3] Scalwray is described in these deeds as a hamlet of Middleton; but it is not to be found on the 1-in. Ordnance Map, and it has long since disappeared.

[4] Henry, prior of Bolton, occurs in 1263. (*Monastic Notes*, i, 12.)

[5] Also a copy in a fourteenth-century hand. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 20, Scalwray, No. 1.)

[6] Gilbert de Scalewra and Thomas, his brother, witnessed a bond dated 1269, by Peter son of Robert de Midelton to the Templars, which is printed in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Dec., 1857, p. 645. That Gilbert was very probably the father of the William in this deed; he was living in 1282 (No. 481). There was an earlier Gilbert who occurs as a witness in No. 457.

of common from Bolbek as far as Skalgil and the middle of the watercourse of the Wharf, namely, in *fysshing, foulyng, huntyng, haukyng, torfgravyng, qwarel,*[1] with opening up (*apercione*) the land as in marling and other necessaries with all kinds of common of Stubbom and Mydelton, in ways, paths, and all other easements; rendering yearly 20*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions for all secular service, except the forinsec service of the king. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumpton, Mauger de [*sic*] Vavasour, knts., Patrick de Marton of Askwyth, Peter del Stede, Simon Smyth of Ilkelay.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 48.)

335. Quitclaim by Robert de Scalewra to Peter de Midilton and his heirs of all right in a messuage and all his land in Scalewra in Midilton. Witnesses, Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, Simon the smith of Ilkelay, Richard de Midilton, Thomas de Scalewra.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 49.)

336. Grant by Richard son of Robert de Scalewra to John son of Peter de Middelton, his heirs or assigns, of all his land and the tenement which he had had in Scalewra; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Peter de Middelton, Robert his son, Thomas de Ulschelf, Robert de Wetelay, Richard his son, Adam de Middelton.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 50.)

337. 12 Edward III ($133\frac{7}{8}$–$133\frac{8}{9}$). Grant[5] by Thomas son of [?] Thomas de Scalwra to Eustachia widow of Peter de Midelton, her heirs and assigns, of all the meadow with appurtenances called *le* [?] *Holme* in exchange for a certain culture called *le Brenandriddingg* lying between *le Strandes* of Ilkelay on one side and the bovates of Midelton on the other. Witnesses, William, rector of the church of Ilkelay, Thomas le Vavaciour, Patrick de Marton, William le Mohaut, John de Nesfeld, William de Askam. (*Ibid.*, 20, Scalwray, No. 2.)

338. St. Everilda the Virgin (July 9), 1385. Appointment by Sir Nicholas de Midelton of Richard le Carter as his attorney to take seisin of all the lands and tenements in Skallewra which he had had of the feoffment of Thomas Giliot in that hamlet. Stokkeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

339. Thursday before St. Mark the Evangelist, 10 Henry IV (April 18, 1409). Grant[6] by Richard Gylyot of Wetherby, son and

[1] These English words in a Latin document of this date are interesting. There is no example given in *N.E.D* of *quarel*, as meaning a quarry, before the fifteenth century.

[2] Two seals: brown wax. (1) Oval; a long cross between two letters, possibly "omega" and "alpha"; SIGILLVM ENEAS. (2) Small; an animal.

[3] Seal: green wax, oval; a fleur-de-lis; S' ROB' FIL WI[L] DE S[CAL]-VRO.

[4] Seal: green wax, oval; a fleur-de-lis; . . . . . OBERTI.

[5] Endorsed in a seventeenth-century hand, "Scalwray," and in a modern hand, "Stubham."

[6] Also a quitclaim on the following day by the same to the same; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 4A.)

heir of Thomas Gylyot, to Nicholas de Middelton, knt., his heirs and assigns, of all his lands and tenements, rents and services, with appurtenances in Scalwra, hamlet (*hamletto*) of Middelton, which formerly belonged to Thomas Gylyot his father. Witnesses, Richard de Redemane, Richard de Goldesburgh, knts., Robert de Plumpton, Richard Fairfax, John de Arthyngton. Stokkeld.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

340. March 4, 35 Henry VI (1456–7). Grant by William Medilton of Stokkeld, esq., to Robert Roos, of all his lands and tenements with appurtenances in Overscallewray and Nedirscallewray in the parish of Ilkley in Whardayll.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

341. May 6, 35 Henry VI (1457). Grant by Robert Roos to William Medilton and Margaret his wife, of all his lands and tenements with their appurtenances in Overscallewray and Nederscallewray in the parish of Ilkley in Wharldayll, which he lately had of William's grant and feoffment; to hold to them without impeachment of waste, and to William's heirs.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

342. June 26, 5 Henry VII (1490). Grant by Henry Vavasour, knt., William Vavasour, esq., Robert Pereson, rector of the church of Kyrkedygthton, Thomas Middilton, and Nicholas Middilton, esq., to Anne Meddilton, wife of Peter Middilton, knt., of their messuage of Scalewray, co. York, then in the tenure of Constant Curtays and newly enclosed (*inpercat'*), also the water and fulling mills of Stubham, then in the tenure of John Loge and Thomas Robynson, also a messuage called *le Raues* then in the tenure of Henry Stawe, and a tenement in Spofford then in the tenure of Robert Boune; to hold for life in the name of dower. Witnesses, Edward Redman, esq., Richard Qwarton, chaplain, William Wade.[4] (*Ibid.*, 14, Middleton, No. 51.)

Sessay.

343. June 3, 5 Henry VII (1490). Grant by Thomas Darell, esq., and William Saunderson, chaplain, to James Strangwayes, Ranulf Pigot, William Yngleby, knts., Thomas Stapilton, Thomas Middelton, Richard Danby, Thomas Strangwayes, George Strangwayes, William Kyrkham, clerk, Robert Plompton, and Richard Croft, chaplain, of their manors of Cessay, Eldmere, Dalton, Thurkilby, Broddesworth and [Tyrryngton][5] in the county of York, and all their lands and tenements, rents, reversions, and services with all appurtenances in Cessay, Eldmere, Dalton, Thurkilby, [Broddesworth, Tyrryngton, C]rakall, Heton, Middelton, Catton on Swale, Harlesay, Thornton on the moor by Allerton, Bromilkar, and a

[1] Seal: red wax, small; letter R.

[2] Seal: red wax, small; fragment.

[3] Seal: red wax, small; a rose.

[4] Five seals on tongues of the parchment: red wax, small: (1) a cock, (2) a female figure rising from a barrel, (3) not deciphered, (4) a bird resembling an ostrich, (5) letter R beneath a crown.

[5] Torn, but the names in square brackets have been inserted from the appointment of attorneys by the grantees for precisely the same transaction, printed in *Y.A.J.*, xvi, 97.

house on *le howe* in the forest of [Danb]y, and all their other lands and tenements elsewhere in the said county; also all their lands and tenements, rents, reversions, and services in Spawldyng, Sybzay, and Cubite in the county of Lincoln; to fulfil the last will of the said Thomas Darell. Appointment by Thomas Darell and William Saunderson of William Exilby and Roger Elston as their joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin.[1] (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 14, Middleton, No. 63.)

Sewerby.[2]

344. All Saints, 12 Edward I (Nov. 1, 1284). Certificate by William de Rosell that, having ascertained by an inquisition of honest (*proborum*) and lawful men of the neighbourhood (*de visneto*) of Sywardeby that William, son and heir of Robert de Sywardeby, had attained his full age, he had at the instance of Sir Walter de Boketon, his friend (*amici mei*) restored to William de Sywardeby all the lands and tenements which he had in his custody of the grant of Sir Nicholas de Menil. Boketon.[3] (*Colonel Lloyd-Greame.*)

345. Michaelmas (Sept. 29), 1296. Demise in her widowhood by Isabel, widow of the late Thomas de Sywardeby, to Juliana de Sywardeby of all her share by reason of dower in a toft with the buildings, formerly held by her husband of the prior of Watton, together with her share of a plot of land which her husband held of the fee of Flaynburg in Sywardeby; to be held by Juliana for the grantor's life at a yearly rent of 8*d.* of silver, payable half-yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Sirs William Constabularius and Thomas de Heselerton, knts., John de Marton, Arnald de Bucton, William of the same. Sywardeby.

346. Morrow of St. Peter and St. Paul, 1 Edward II (June 30, 1308). Demise for life by Robert, son and heir of William de Sywardeby, to Arnald Peny, of a toft and two butts (*buttas*) of land in the vill and territory of Sywardeby; the toft lay by the toft of Richard Ernes and the two butts were called Ernelandes; at a yearly rent of 3*s.* 6*d.*, payable at the usual terms. Witnesses, Sirs John de Heslerton, Robert de Bovington, knts., Arnald de Buketon, William his brother, John de Marton, John son of Laurence. Sywardeby.

347. Saturday, the Assumption of the B.V.M., 4 Edward II (Aug. 15, 1310). Sale by John de Moubray to Robert de Sewardby of the marriages of William son and heir of William de Redenesse, and of Eustachia, William's sister, for four score marks. Witnesses, Sirs John de Sutton, John de Crepping', Nicholas de Hastings,

[1] Two seals of red wax, small; one is broken, the other is a gem with the Madonna and Child.

[2] The first instalment of this collection was printed in vol. iv; the third and last instalment, consisting mainly of early undated deeds relating to the Sewerby family, or of deeds subsequent to 1390, will be printed in a future volume.

[3] Seal: heater shaped; 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ins. by $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; in chief two hands issuant clasped, in base a lion passant.

Geoffrey de St. Quintin, knts., Geoffrey le Scropp, John de Denoum, William de Yeland, John Dayvill, John de Kelk. Suthorp.[1]

348. Wednesday after Michaelmas, 4 Edward II (Sept. 30, 1310). Bond by Juliana, who had been wife of William de Redenesse, Thomas de Killingwik and Ralph son of Sir James de Mora, to Robert de Siwardby in 40*li.* for the marriages of William, son and heir of William de Redenesse, and of Eustachia, William's sister, payable as to 20*li.* at Martinmas and as to the remaining 20*li.* at Whitsuntide following. Killingwyk by Watton.[2]

349. St. Gregory the Pope (March 12), 1312[–3]. Demise for lives by Robert de Siwardebi, son and heir of William de Siwardebi, to Ralph le Milner of Siwardebi, Agnes his wife and Gilbert his son, of a toft and croft in Siwardebi lying between the toft of Robert Spark and the toft of Walter son of the said Ralph, at a yearly rent of 4*s.* Witnesses, Robert son of Seman de Siwardebi, Robert Attehow, Simon son of Godfrey, Seman son of Sichtred, Robert de Refectorio of Marton. Siwardebi.[3]

350. April 8, 6 Edward II (1313). Sale[4] by Robert son and heir of William de Siwardebi, to John son of Thomas de Kylingwyk, of the crop (*vesturam*) of fourteen bovates of land in Siwardebi and of four bovates in Brigham, and of all his goods movable and fixed, for a sum of money paid beforehand. Siwardebi.[5]

351. June 3, 1313. Grant by William de Everle and Margaret, his wife, late wife of Seman son of Godfrey de Siwardebi, to Walter son of William de Siwardeby, of a toft and croft in the same vill, lying between the land of Robert de Siwardebi, Walter's brother, and the land of Sir John de Heselerton; to hold during Margaret's life, paying 1*d.* yearly at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir William le Conestable of Flaynburg', Robert de Bovington, knts., Robert de Siwardebi, William de Bucton, John de Speton. Siwardebi.[6]

352. St. James (July 25), 1328. Demise by Robert de Sywardeby, knt., to Stephen (*Steffano*) Markande and Alice his wife, for their lives, of a toft in Sywardeby, formerly held by Stephen de Wynketon and lying between the land of the prior of Bridelington and that of Sir Robert, paying 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas for all secular services except boon days in the hay (*precaria in feno*); the lessees to maintain the premises. Witnesses, Sirs Robert Constabularius, John de Hasthorp, knts., Robert son of Juliana, John de Besingby.

[1] Seal: a shield bearing a lion rampant; on each side of the shield is a wyvern; legend illegible.

[2] Three seals and four tags: (1) a rabbit, (2) a wyvern, (3) a shield bearing a fess between three birds; S' ISABELLE D' KILLINGWIKE.

[3] Seal: an object within two triangles; legend indecipherable.

[4] Also, same day, letters of attorney by the same to deliver seisin to the same of all his lands and tenements in the vills of Siwardebi and Brigham; same seal, broken.

[5] Seal: a lozenge which has probably borne the arms of Sywardby; S. . ROBERTI . DE . SEWARDBY. See vol. iv, p. 136*n.*

[6] Seal: the letter I.

353. Eve of St. Simon and St. Jude, 7 Edward III (Oct. 23, 1333). Receipt by Arnald son and heir of Walter Bucketon to Sir Robert de Sywardbi for a chest (*scistam*) of charters, which had been delivered to him by Arnald's father, Walter, for safe keeping. Sywardby.

354. Tuesday after Trinity (June 13), 1335. Grant[1] by Thomas de Sywardeby to Robert son of Juliana de Sywardeby, of his manor of Sywardeby with the reversion of the third part of the manor held in dower by Alienor, who had been wife of Sir Robert de Sywardeby, knt.; and also with the reversion of three tofts held for life by William de Balne, Stephen Marcand and the said Robert son of Juliana de Sywardeby. Witnesses, Sirs Roger de Somerville, Robert le Conestable, knts., Roger de Bovyngton, William de Bucton, Thomas de Arderne. Sywardeby.

355. Thursday after Trinity (June 15), 1335. Undertaking[2] by Robert son of Juliana de Sywardeby that Thomas de Sywardeby should do what he liked with the goods and chattels in the vill of Sywardeby which he had given to Robert. Sywardeby.

356. Sunday before St. Wilfrid the Archbishop (Oct. 8), 1335. Demise by Thomas son and heir of Sir Robert de Sywardby, knt., to William Markand and Iveta his wife of Sywardby, of a toft with a croft in the vill of Sywardby, which toft lay between *le Punfald* on the east side and the road leading towards Marton on the west; to hold for their lives and that of the survivor, at a yearly rent of 3*s*. payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and by doing suit yearly at the demisor's first court after Michaelmas and doing boon days (*precaria*) in respect of the hay of the lord of Sywardby. Witnesses, Arnald de Marton, Robert son of Juliana, John Fraunceys, John Baisir, Robert del Fraytour. Sywardby.

357. Monday after St. Laurence, 10 Edward III (Aug. 12, 1336). Receipt[3] by Margaret daughter of Robert de Sywardeby, knt., to Thomas de Sywardeby, her brother, for four score marks of silver, due under a recognizance. Sywardeby.[4]

358. Martinmas (Nov. 11), 1343. Demise by Sir Thomas de Sywardby, knt., to William son of Hernys de Neusom, of a culture of land lying in *the Wandayles* in the field of Sywardby and Marton, lying in length and breadth from the way (*via*) called Martongate on the east to the way called Brechegate on the west, for a term of twenty-two years, paying 6*s*. yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain if the rent was in arrear and to re-enter and retain possession until the rent was fully paid; the lessee to do suit at the

[1] On the Sunday after the octave of Trinity (June 18) Robert son of Juliana de Sywardeby granted the manor of Sywardeby, etc. (the third toft held by Robert de Sywardeby being omitted), to Thomas de Sywardeby and Elizabeth his wife and his heirs; the same witnesses except that Arnald de Marton takes the place of Thomas de Arderne. Also on the same day power of attorney to Thomas de Langetoft, chaplain, to receive seisin.

[2] In French.

[3] In French.

[4] Seal: a quatrefoil or four leaves in cross.

lessor's court at Michaelmas, and to leave the culture in as good state as his neighbour's land or better.

359. Sunday before St. Peter in cathedra, 17 Edward III (Feb. 15, 1343–4). Release by Richard de Keleshull to Sir Thomas de Sywardby of all claim to the lands and tenements which Alianor his wife held in dower of the inheritance of the said Sir Thomas in Siwardby, and which he (Thomas) held by lease of the said lady Alianor; saving the land and tenements called Risomelond. Witnesses, Sir William Scot, William de Notton, Rogger [*sic*] Porter, Richard de Shakeleston, Richard atte Wode. London.[1]

360. Friday after St. Peter and St. Paul (June 30), 1346. Demise by Sir Thomas de Sywardby, knt., to John son of Margaret de Sywardby and to Isabel daughter of Gilbert son of Ralph the miller of the same, of a toft with a croft in the vill of Sywardby, formerly held by Gilbert son of Ralph the miller; to hold for their lives and the life of the survivor, at a yearly rent of 2*s.* 6*d.* payable half-yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas, and by doing suit at the first court after Michaelmas, Christmas, and Easter at Sywardby; Isabel after John's death to do boon days at the hay (*precar' feni*). Witnesses, Robert son of Juliana de Sywardby, John Besir, John Fraunceys, Robert de Fraitour, Stephen Markand, all of Sywardby.

361. Thursday after St. Gregory, 25 Edward III (March 17, 1350–1). Attornment by Sir Thomas de Swerdby [*sic*] to Robert de Bolton and Alice his wife, in her right, of his homage and fealty for the lands and tenements which he held in Swardby, Marton, Bukton and Brumpton of the Menill fee. Witnesses, William de Bukton, Simon de Heselardton, Roger de Boynton, John de Bukton, Richard Randolf, Richard Bernard. Brydelyngton.[2]

362. Wednesday before St. Margaret the Virgin, 27 Edward III (July 17, 1353). Demise[3] by Eymys son of Sir Robert de Sywardby, to Stephen his brother, of all his lands and tenements in Sywardby for a term of twenty years, paying for the first seven years 36*s.* a year and afterwards 40*s.*; power to distrain. Witnesses, Sir Richard . . . . . Kelshull, Sir Thomas de Eschaleres, knts., John de Rugges, John de Ware, John Nateby. Whaddon.[4]

363. Thursday before St. Bartholomew, 29 Edward III (Aug. 20, 1355). Grant by Thomas de Sywardby to Walter de Harpham, rector of Elwyk,[5] John Dayvyll, and Stephen de Newton, chaplain, of the site of his manor of Sywardby with the windmill and his capital messuage of Fowlthorpp, and of six bovates of land with his serf (*nativo*) Thomas Bellard. Witnesses, Sirs Marmaduke le Conestable, Peter de Nuttill, John de Mounceaux, knts., John de Bukton, Walter de Bukton. Sywardby.

[1] Seal: [?] a vulture trussing a hind.

[2] Seal: a shield bearing a lozenge within a bordure engrailed; S' ROBERTI DE BOL . . . . .

[3] In French.

[4] Seal: an object in two squares.

[5] Elwick Hall, a parish nine miles north-east of Stockton, co. Durham. Fulthorpe is in the same county close to Wynyard.

364. 1355 [no day]. Grant by Walter de Harpham and Stephen de Neuton, chaplains, and John Dayvill, to Sir Thomas de Sywardby, knt., of all the lands and tenements which they had of the grant of Sir Thomas in Sywardby and elsewhere in the county of York. Witnesses, Sirs John Mounceux, William de Playce, and Roger Bygot, knts., Robert Dayvill, Richard Randalf, Stephen de Sewardby, John de Bukton, Walter de Bukton, Arnald de Marton.[1]

365. April 20, 1365. Appointment by John son of Walter de Sywardby of Walter de Bucton as attorney to deliver seisin to John son of Sir Thomas de Sywardby, knt., of a messuage and two tofts in the vill of Sywardby. Sywardby.

366. Sunday before St. Cuthbert, 42 Edward III (March 19, 1367–8). Demise by John de Swardby to Robert de Croxton and Maud his wife, for their lives and that of the survivor, of a tenement in Swardby, between the tenements of Peter del Lathe and William Sperlingman, at a yearly rent of 4*s.* 6*d.*; the lessees to build a house at their own expense; the lessor covenanted to find and make ready four posts, a hearth and twenty spars, and straw for thatching.[2] Witnesses, Robert del Fraytour, Nicholas de Wartre, Thomas Bellarde, Robert Suthiby. Swardby.[3]

367. Sunday before the Nativity of St. John Baptist (June 17), 1369. Grant by John de Sywardeby, son of Sir Thomas de Sywardeby, knt., to Thomas Gunnas of Haiton, of two messuages and one bovate of land in the vill and field (*campo*) of Sywardeby; one messuage was held by John Penn' and the other by John Bellard; and the bovate was in the occupation of Nicholas Attetoft, being called Houton land. Witnesses, Walter de Bucton, Walter Plais, Simon de Marton, William de Lutton, Robert de Croxton. Sywardeby.[4]

368. June 22, 1371. Grant[5] by Walter son of John de Sewardby, in frank-marriage, to Joan his wife of a messuage in the vill and territory of Sewardby. Witnesses, Simon de Marton, Robert del Fraytour, Robert Dewseby, William Wyot, Thomas Bellard. Sewardby.

369. Palm Sunday (April 10), 1373. Grant[6] by Hugh son of Robert Stuard of Louthorp to William Estibi of Harpham, of a bovate of land in the common fields and territories of Suardbi and

[1] Three tags; one seal, green wax, blurred, bears two figures under canopies; remainder illegible.

[2] Quatuor postes, unum astre et viginti ligna inueniet et ordinabit et stramen pro coopertura. For a description of an old Yorkshire cottage see J. C. Atkinson's *Forty Years in a Moorland Parish*, p. 23.

[3] Seal: apparently two birds fighting, remainder illegible.

[4] Seal: circular; a shield bearing a goat salient (Arms of Buckton); legend illegible.

[5] There is another example of this deed, with a seal attached, bearing a creature with a rabbit's head and bird's feet.

[6] Also a quitclaim by the same (Styward) to the same, of all right in the same. Witnesses, Sir John de Sewardbi, knt., Simon de Marton, Thomas de Karthorp, Thomas de Kernabi, Robert Bewzsir. St. John of Beverley (May 7), 1376.

Marton, to which the grantor had succeeded on the death of Walter son of Robert, his brother. Witnesses, Sir John de St. Quintin, Sir Robert de Boynton, knts., John de Berneston, Thomas de Kernetbi, John Horstow. Swardby.[1]

370. Friday after the Epiphany, 49 Edward III (Jan. 11, 1375–6). Release by Robert Suthiby, burgess of Scardeburgh, to John de Siwardby, knt., of all actions, complaints and demands from the beginning of the world to the date of these presents. Bridelyngton.

371. The Ascension (May 7), 1377. Demise by Helen widow of Patrick de Langdale of Etton and Letice her sister living in Howton, to William Jakson of Sewardby, Agnes his wife, and Robert his son, of a bovate of land in the common field (*campo*) of Sewardby called Howton lande, lately held by Robert son of Thomas; to be held for their lives and the life of the survivor, paying yearly at Sewardby 12*s.* of silver at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Power to re-enter if the rent was in arrear. Witnesses, Robert del Fraytour, Robert Beausire, William Wyot, Robert Fraunceis, Robert de Croxton. Sewardby.

372. Same day. Demise by the same two women to Robert Frauncys of Sewardby and Agnes his wife, of a bovate of land in the common field of Sewardby, called Howton lande, lately held by John son of Robert; to be held for their lives and the life of the survivor at a yearly rent of 12*s.* of silver payable as above. Power to re-enter. Witnesses, [as in the preceding deed, William Jakson taking the place of Robert de Croxton]. Sewardby.

373. St. Cuthbert the Confessor and Bishop, 11 Richard II (March 20, 1387–8). Grant[2] by William Estiby of Harpham to William de Sywardeby, son and heir of Sir John de Sywardebi, knt., of a bovate of land in the common fields and territories of the vills of Sywardby and Marton, which the grantor had from Hugh son of Robert Styward of Louthorp, who had it of the inheritance of Walter his brother, at a yearly rent of a grain of wheat at Christmas. Witnesses, Sirs Robert Constable and Peter de Bucton, knts., John de Boygton [*sic*], Thomas de Carethorp, junior, Robert Beushir.[3]

374. The Annunciation, 12 Richard II (1389). Grant by Roger de Lowthorp of Bridelyngton and Isabel his wife to William de Sywardeby, son and heir of Sir John de Sywardeby, knt., of a yearly rent of 4*s.* 2*d.*, payable to the grantors and the heirs of Roger, from the land and tenements of Hugh Stywardeson of Lowthorp in the vills and territories of Sywardeby and Marton. Witnesses, Sir Peter de Bucton, knt., John de Boynton, Thomas de Carethorp. Sywardeby.[4]

[1] Seal: a merchant's device, with lamb and flag beneath.

[2] Also morrow of St. Benedict (March 22), 1388[–9], appointment by the same of John his son to deliver seisin; same place and witnesses (Bovyngton for Boygton, and Bewschyr so spelt).

[3] Seal: letter H beneath a crown.

[4] Two seals: (1) letter I, (2) letter M.

Shitlington.

375. Grant[1] in frankalmoign by John de Horbiri, knt., son of Ralph de Horbiri, for the health of his soul and the souls of his ancestors and heirs, to the abbot and convent of Byland, of a licence to strengthen (*firmandi*) the dam of their mill of Benteley on his land of Sitelington at the end of the assart called Hutherode, and to repair the said dam as often as they should need without contradiction by him or his heirs. Witnesses, Sirs William son of Thomas, John de Heton, Richard de Thornhill, knts., Thomas de Horbiri, Henry de Byri, Richard de Bretton, Simon Chyvet, Henry de Weldon, William de Hathewaldeley, Henry son of Roger de Emeley, Robert de Wytheley.[2] (*Lord Allendale*, Shitlington, No. 1.)[3]

376. June 9, 39 Edward III (1365). Indenture[4] between Elizabeth, late wife of Sir Nicholas de Wortelay,[5] and John Sayvill of Eland, by which the former granted to the latter, his heirs and executors, the custody of the lands and tenements which she had of the grant of Simon Simeon, and which Simon had had of the grant of Sir John, duke of Lancaster, in Shitlyngton and Flocton,[6] by reason of the nonage of John, son and heir of the said Sir Nicholas; likewise with the marriage of the said John; to hold until John be married and of full age; and should he die unmarried and under age in like manner from heir to heir, until an heir be married and of full age; and should he or any heir be married and die under age to hold until an heir be of full age, saving to Simon Simeon the marriage of the heir after one heir should have been married. Also grant to the same of her dower in the vills aforesaid to hold from April 25 last past for eight years next ensuing and[7] until the full age of John

[1] There is another example of this deed; in the list of witnesses Weldon occurs as Beldon; seal of dark-green wax, with the same arms; no endorsement to show that it was ever in the muniment chest at Byland. (*Ibid.*, No. 1A.) Weldon is probably correct; for Henry de Weldon see vol. iv, Nos. 162, 163.

[2] Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter 11/16ths in.; a shield bearing three barrulets, over all a bendlet dexter. The arms of Horbury, as quartered by Wortley, were argent on a fess sable three towers of the first. (*Glover's Visitation*, etc. (ed. Foster), p. 592.)

[3] Endorsed: Benteley B i, vi.

[4] In French.

[5] She was a daughter and coheiress of Adam de Wannervile, lord of Hemsworth, and widow of Sir Nicholas de Wortley, who died in 1360; her will, dated at Hemsworth, Oct. 20, 1382, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 123; see also Hunter, *South Yorks.*, ii, 309, for the connection of Hemsworth with the Wortley family as a result of this marriage. "The more genial situation of Hemsworth seduced for a while the Wortleys from their antient hereditary seat."

[6] John of Gaunt, as lord of the honour of Pontefract, sold to Simon Simeon the custody and marriage for 80 marks on Nov. 12, 37th year [of Edward III]; this sale is printed in Hunter, *op. cit.*, ii, 310. Simon Simeon had a connection with Wath-upon-Dearne. (*Ibid.*, ii, 71.)

[7] The words "from April 25" to "and" are inserted above the line. A reasonable deduction may be that John Wortley was born on April 25, and came of age on April 25, 1373. He was duly married and was living in 1424. (*Ibid.*, ii, 325.)

son and heir of Sir Nicholas, should he live so long. Warranty of the custody and marriage against the said Simon and the duke of Lancaster. Himisworth.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

Silkstone.

377. Oct. 6, 14 Elizabeth (1572). Receipt by Christopher Mather, receiver, to Matthew Wentworthe, esq., farmer of the chantry of Our Lady in Silkeston,[2] for 17*s.* 11*d.*, being a half-year's rent of the farm due to the Queen at Michaelmas last past. (*Lord Allendale*, Silkstone, No. 1.)

Skipton-in-Craven.

378. Wednesday after St. James, 23 Edward III (July 29, 1349). Appointment[3] by Richard de Mauleverer, parson of Euer, of William de Coquina as attorney to deliver seisin to William de Mauleverer, knt., his brother, of all the lands, tenements, rents, and services which he had in Skypton in Craven, and in Staynforth, Scotan, Rypon, Ketelesmore, Broghton in Craven, Oterburne, Hagenlyth, Haukeswik, Stretton, and Nessefeld in Wherveldale, in accordance with the effect of his charter. Bemeslay. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 10, Hawkswick, No. 10.)

379. Same day.[4] Appointment by William de Mauleverer, knt., of Thomas de Middelton as attorney to receive seisin from Richard de Mauleverer, parson of Euer, of all the lands, tenements, rents, and services which Richard had of William's grant in [*the places named in the preceding deed*]. Betmeslay.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

Southowram.

380. Sunday before the Translation of St. Thomas the Archbishop and Martyr (July 1), 1408. Grant by John Tylly, chaplain, to John de Langfeld and John son of Thomas de Bryghows, of a tenement with woods, meadows, and pastures, and appurtenances in Schepeden within the bounds of Southowrum.[6] Witnesses, Henry Sayvyll, Richard Lassy, Richard Pek, Robert de Haldwrth, John de Brodlegh. Sowthourum. (*John Lister, esq.*)

381. Translation of St. Thomas the Archbishop and Martyr (July 7), 1408. Grant by John de Langfeld, chaplain, and John son of Thomas de Bryghows, to John Tylly, chaplain, of a tenement

[1] Seal: light-green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield within a cusped border, bearing a bend with possibly some charges thereon, and a mullet in the sinister point of the chief; S . . . . S DE LANGFELD; broken at one side.

[2] See Hunter, *South Yorkshire*, ii, 227.

[3] *Cf.* vol. iv, Nos. 82, 484.

[4] St. James is here described as the Apostle.

[5] Seal: white wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield bearing a fess between two charges not deciphered, though the one in base looks as if it might be a greyhound.

[6] The property to which this series of deeds refers is Dove House, now the Shibden Industrial School; for its history, based on these documents, see Mr. Lister's interesting account in *Halifax Ant. Soc.*, 1924, p. 127.

with woods, meadows and pastures, and appurtenances in Berstow within the bounds of Suthhowrum; for his life, with licence to make waste at will, with remainder to Richard Tylly, his heirs and assigns. Suthhowrum.[1]

382. Jan. 13, 14 . .[2] Grant by John de Mersshedeyn of Halifax to John de Brodlegh, the younger, his heirs and assigns, of five parcels of arable land and meadow called Hughrodedoles in scattered lots (*divisim*) lying within the lands which lately belonged to John Tylly in Berestow with appurtenances in Southorum, rendering yearly to the chief lords of the fee 4*d*. at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions. Witnesses, Robert de Haldworet, John de Ireland, William Otes of Barestow, John de Barochogh, William de Hemmenway. Southorum.[3]

383. Invention of the Holy Cross, 8 Henry V (May 3, 1420). Quitclaim by John Barstowe of Halifax, *walker*, to John Brodle, the younger, of the parish of Halifax, of all right in all the lands and meadows lying in Hewrodedoles within the lordship of Southowrom, which lately belonged to John Ireland of Shipden. Witnesses, Henry Seyvell, Richard Littester, William Motes,[4] John Barclogh, William Turnour. Southowrom.

384. April 2, 2 Henry VI (1424). Grant by John de Brodlegh of the parish of Halifax, the younger, to Thomas de Ingham, clerk, Thomas Spenser of Somercotes, Thomas Man of Barton on Humber, co. Lincs., John Watirhouse of Halifax, the elder, and John Watirhouse of Barton aforesaid, the younger, of five parcels of arable land and meadow called Hughrodedoles in scattered lots (*divisim*) lying within the lands which formerly belonged to John Tilly in Berestowe with appurtenances in Southorum; which [parcels] he lately had of the grant of John de Mersshedeyn of Halifax; also of all the tenement, with woods, meadows, and pastures, in Berestowe within the bounds of Southorum, which formerly belonged to John Aumbeler, and which he lately had of the grant of Richard Tilly of Owrom. Witnesses, John Gastryk of Barton, William Saltmersch of the same, Robert Jonson of Saxeby, William Martyn of the same, Henry Rischeworth of Heprom, John de Rokes of the same, John Northcliff of Southorum. Barton on Humber.[5]

385. Aug. 19, 23 Henry VI (1445). Grant[6] by Thomas de Ingham, clerk, and John Watirhouse, formerly of Barton but now

[1] Tags for two seals; fragment of one remaining.

[2] Probably 1411. MCCCC and a word of which the last six letters are certainly *desimo* and the first is a *u* or *v*; the word, which is blurred, is certainly not *vigesimo* or *vicesimo*.

[3] Seal: red wax, broken; not heraldic.

[4] *Sic;* presumably intended for " Otes," a witness of the previous deed.

[5] Seal: red wax; letters IR.

[6] Also, same day, appointment by the same of William Lyster of Halyfax as their attorney to deliver seisin; same place and seal.

Also, same day, a separate grant in the same terms by John Waterhouse of Saxby, co. Lincs., *draper;* variety in spelling, Brodelee; at Saxby by Barton on Humber; witnesses, William Robson, William Martyn, William Halyfax, William Stangs, John Hewetson, all of Saxby.

of Saxby, to William de Brodelegh son of John de Brodelegh of the parish of Halyfax, the younger, of five parcels of arable land and meadow called Hughrodedoles in scattered lots, lying within the lands which lately belonged to John Tylly in Berestawe, with appurtenances in Southourom; which [parcels] formerly belonged to John Mersshedeyn of Halyfax, and which they with Thomas Spenser of Somercotes, Thomas Man of Barton on Humber co. Lincs., John Waterhouse of Halyfax, deceased, lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said John de Brodelegh; also of all the tenement with woods, meadows, and pastures, in Berestawe within the bounds of Southourom which formerly belonged to John Aumbeler, and lately to Richard Tylly of Southourom, and which they with the same cofeoffees lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said John de Brodelegh. Witnesses, John Rysscheworth, Henry Rysscheworth, Robert Ecklyslay, Richard Rokes of Northourom, Richard Haldeworth of Astay. Schypedeyn within the vill of Southourom.[1]

386. Sept. 25, 24 Henry VI (1445). Indenture[2] witnessing that although William Brodlegh of the vill of Southourom had granted to William Lyster of Halyfax, the elder, a certain yearly rent of 10*s.* to be taken yearly from all his lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures in the vill of Southourom at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions, nevertheless William Lyster willed that if William Brodlegh paid to him 10*li.* within twenty years and also 10*s.* yearly in the meantime, an estate of the said yearly rent should be made back by him to William Brodlegh in tail within six days after the date of payment of the 10*li.* Should William Brodlegh fail to pay the 10*li.* or the yearly payment of 10*s.* the said grant should hold good. Witnesses, Thomas Neuwall, John Drake, John Otes, *walker*. Schyppedeyn within the vill of Southourom.[3]

387. Annunciation, 26 Henry VI (Mar. 25, 1448). Grant[4] by William Brodelegh of the vill of Southourom to John Rysscheworth of Coldelay and William Morlay of Halyfax, of all his messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, which he had in the vill and territory of Southourom. Witnesses, John Pek, John Drake, Richard Haldesworth. Southourom.[5]

Also, Sept. 21, 23 Henry VI (1444), grant by William Brodelegh son of John Brodelegh, to Nicholas Worteley, esq., James Wodehous, and John Risschworth of Hymyseworth, of all the same premises; same witnesses; varieties in spelling, Marssedeyn, Waterhous, Berton, Eckysley, Rukes; seal: black wax, letter W; this deed is apparently later than the grant of Aug. 19, and it is quite possible that the date is an error for Sept. 21, 24 Henry VI (1445).

[1] Seal: red wax; letter W.

[2] Also, same day, an indenture witnessing that Brodlegh was bound to Lyster in the sum of 40*li.* to ensure his not alienating the premises; same seal.

[3] Seal: red wax, oval, small; the letter W.

[4] Also, same day, indenture witnessing that if Brodelegh paid the grantees 10*li.* within a year's time they should make an estate of the premises back to him; otherwise they should convey the premises to William Lyster, assessing the value according to their view; same witnesses.

[5] Seal: red wax, oval; the letter W beneath an antique crown.

388. July 8, 30 Henry VI (1452). Grant by John Rysheworth of Coldelay the elder and William Morlay of Halyfax, to William Lyster of Halifax, the elder, of the same premises which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of William Brodelegh son of John Brodelegh younger son [*or* the younger, son] of Henry Brodelegh. Witnesses, Thomas Wylkynson, vicar of Halyfax, John Lacy, esq., John Pek of Southourom. Southourom.[1]

389. Dec. 2, 32 Henry VI (1453). Quitclaim by William Brodelegh of the vill of Southourom son of John Brodelegh younger son [*or* the younger, son] of Henry Brodelegh of the vill of Ovyndeyn, to Thomas Clyfforth, lord of Clyfforth and Westmerland,[2] and William Lyster of Halyfax, of all right in all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, in the vill and territory of Southourom, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of John Waterhous of Saxby. Witnesses, John Lacy, esq., John Pek, John Baroclogh. Shepedeyn within the vill of Southourom.

390. June 20, 34 Henry VI (1456). Grant by Richard Pek son of John Pek of Southourom to Nicholas Worteley, esq., Thomas Wylkynson, vicar of Halyfax, John Sayvyll of Copley, John Ryshworth of Coldeley, and John Stansfeld, of all the messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, which he lately had of the grant and feoffment of the said Nicholas together with James Wodhous and John Ryshworth of Hymmysworth.[3] Witnesses, Richard Rokes, William Otes, John Hemmyngway. Shepedeyn within the vill of Southourom.[4]

391. Jan. 4, 37 Henry VI (1458–9). Grant[5] by Nicholas

[1] Two seals: red wax; (1) has a heart beneath the word *Mercy;* (2) same as to preceding deed.

[2] Also, March 6, 31 Henry VI (1452–3), Thomas, lord Clifford and of Westmerland, appointed Thomas Wilkynson, vicar of Halifax, Richard Lacy, and Robert Lyvens as joint attorneys to receive seisin of lands and tenements in Southourom from William Lytster of Halifax, according to the latter's charter; seal: not heraldic. The interest of Lyster and Thomas, lord Clifford, would appear to be in the nature of a mortgage; see Lyster's quitclaim of Feb. 3, 1458–9, below. Thomas, lord Clifford, was slain at the battle of St. Albans in 1455. The mortgage was presumably paid off, and Worteley, Wodehous, and Risschworth, whom Brodelegh had previously enfeoffed, granted the premises to Pek, as stated in the next deed.

[3] This grant is missing; but for their position as feoffees by William Brodelegh on Sept. 21, [?] 1445, see above No. 385*n*.

[4] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ½ in.; the letter I within an ornamented ring.

[5] Also, same day and place, appointment of William Bentley as their attorney to deliver seisin.

Also, same day, appointment by Thomas Neylson of John Rysssheworth, the younger, of Coldeley, son of Christopher Rysssheworth as his attorney to receive seisin.

Also, Feb. 3, same year and place, quitclaim by William Brodelegh of Shepedeyn, son of John Brodelegh, formerly of Prestley, to Thomas Neylson, of all right in the above which had formerly belonged to John his father and afterwards to him (William); witnesses same as to the grant.

Also, Feb. 3, same year and place, similar quitclaim by William Lyttester of Halifax, and John his son and heir; same witnesses; two seals: red wax, small; one has the letter H beneath a crown.

Worteley, esq., Thomas Wylkynson, vicar of Halifax, John Sayvyll of Coplay, John Rysshworth of Coldley, and John Stansfeld, to Thomas Neylson, citizen and merchant of York,[1] of all the messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, which they lately had jointly of the grant and feoffment of Richard Pek younger son [*or* the younger, son] of John Pek, in the vill and territory of Southourom, and which formerly belonged to William Brodelegh of Shepedeyn. Witnesses, Laurence Newall, William Otes, John Hemyngway. Southourom.[2]

392. Jan. 15, 15 Edward IV (1475–6). Demise by Thomas Neleson of York, merchant, to Gilbert Lacy of Southourom, *gentilman*, of a messuage lying in Shipden within the township of Southourom, in the tenure of the said Gilbert; to hold for life, rendering yearly 32*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; the lessee to maintain and repair the premises.

393. Aug. 17, 21 Edward IV (1481). Demise[3] by Thomas Neleson, the elder, of York, merchant, and Thomas Neleson his son, to Gilbert Lacy of Halyffax, *gentilman*, of a messuage with appurtenances lying in the townships of Southhorom, Northhorom, and Hipperom within the parish of Halyfax, lately belonging to William Brodley; to hold for fifty years, rendering yearly 33*s.* 4*d.* at Martinmas and Whitsuntide in equal portions payable in the church of the priory of Holy Trinity, York; power to distrain if the rent should be forty days in arrear, and to re-enter if the rent should be half a year in arrear; the lessee to maintain and repair the premises, and within one year make new at his own cost a house called the kitchen and another house called the stable within the appurtenances of the messuage; also power for the lessee to dig for coal for household purposes but not for sale. Witnesses, John Ryshworth of Collay, William Bentlay, Robert Hemyngway of Southhorom.

394. Sept. 21, 2 Richard III (1484). Grant[4] by Thomas Neleson of York, *gentilman*, son and heir of Thomas Neleson, late citizen and merchant of York, to Gilbert Lascy, esq., his heirs and assigns, of all the messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with their appurtenances in the vill and territory of Southourom, which his father lately had of the grant and feoffment of Nicholas Worteley, esq., Thomas Wilkynson, vicar of Halifax, John Sayvyll of Copley, John Rysshworth of Coldley, and John Stansfeld. Also appointment of Thomas Sayvell son of Nicholas Sayvell, and John Lyster as his joint attorneys to deliver

[1] For some notes about him—he was Mayor of York and M.P. for that city—see Mr. Lister's paper quoted above, p. 153.

[2] Three tags; two seals remain, red wax; one has a bird, the other the letter I beneath a crown.

[3] Indenture, both parts; seals: no impression or broken.

[4] Also, Nov. 21, 1485, receipt by Thomas Neleson for 10*li.* from Gilbert Lacy in payment for the above.

Also, Nov. 29, 1 Henry VII (1485), bond by Thomas Neleson to Gilbert Lacy in 40*li.* to ensure the fulfilment of the above sale without any claim by Thomas and Joan his wife.

seisin. Witnesses, Master Richard Symmes, vicar of Halifax, John Rysshworth, Henry Seyvell, William Otes of Shipden, Peter Baraclogh. Southourom.[1]

395. Sept. 21, 1485. Quitclaim[2] by William Neylson son of Thomas Neylson, citizen and merchant of York, lately deceased, to Gilbert Lacy of Sowthawrum, esq., of all right in the messuages, etc. [*as in preceding deed*], which formerly belonged to William Brodelegh and afterwards to Thomas Neylson his father, in Schepedeyn within the vill of Southourom. Same witnesses.[3]

396. Feb. 26, 19 Henry VII (1503–4). The intent of such feofment made to John Savile, Arthure Lacy, Hugh Boswell and John Waterhows by Edward Lacy by his chartre beryng date xxvith day of February the xixth yer of the Reigne of Kyng Henrie the viith of all such londs os[4] the sade Edward lately hath hade of the gift & feofment of Persivall Amyas, John Richworth and Thomas Savile os in the same chartre more planely appereth is this That the sade feoffes schall stande & be feoffes to the use of such prest os schall ever for the tyme beyng & rede devyne service for the soull of Wiȝame Syms within the church of Bernsley of alsmoch londe contened within the sade chartre of feofment os schall be to the valew of xiii*s*. iiii*d*. yerly over all charges and repriseȝ unto such tyme os Gerarde Lacy discharge the sade londe to the sade valew of xiii*s*. iiii*d*. with other londs to the sade valew after the discrecon & sight of the above writen John Savile, Arthure Lacy, Hugh Boswell and John Waterhows and of the residew of the sade londs contenede in the sade chartre to be feoffes to the use of the sade Gerarde and his herez for ever. And over that fro such tyme os the sade Gerarde hath sufficiantly discharged the sade londe to the yerly valew of xiii*s*. iiii*d*. with other londs to the sade valew over all charges & repriseȝ Then the sade feoffes to stande & be feoffes of the sade londs of the yerly valew of xiii*s*. iiii*d*. to the use of the sade Gerarde & his hereȝ for ever.

397. June 3, 19 Henry VII (1504). Grant[5] by Perceval Amyas, John Richworth, esq., and Thomas Savile of Southowrome, gent., to Christopher Lacy[6] son of Gilbert Lacy, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of a messuage, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Southowrome, in the tenure of John Savile, which they lately had jointly with John Sutell and John Lister, deceased, of the

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, small; the letter R.

[2] Not executed; perhaps a copy.

[3] Varieties in spelling of Halyffax, Ryscheworthe, Sayvelle, Ottys, Schepedeyn.

[4] *Sic* for *as*.

[5] Also, June 5, same year, quitclaim by Christopher Lacy to Richard Oldfelde son of John Oldfelde, John Oldfelde son of Thomas Oldfelde, and John Crowther son of John Crowther, of all right in the same premises, which he had lately granted to them; seal: red wax; no impression.

[6] Citizen and grocer, of London, whose will is printed in *Halifax Wills*, ii, 211.

grant and feoffment of the said Gilbert Lacy, esq. Also appointment of Robert Hemyngway as their attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Waterhows, James Schaghe, John Hemyngway, John Vikars, John Northend. Southowrome.[1]

398. Sept. 30, 20 Henry VII (1504). Grant[2] by John Savile, Arthur Lacy, clerk, Hugh Boswell, clerk, and John Waterhows, with the consent of Gerard Lacy, to Richard Oldfelde son of John Oldfelde, John Oldfelde son of Thomas Oldfelde, and John Crowther son of John Crowther, of all their messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Southowrome, in the tenure of the said John Savile, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Edward Lacy son of Gilbert Lacy, except certain of their lands and tenements to the yearly value of 13*s.* 4*d.* above all charges [held] to the use of a certain chantry lately founded by William Syms in Bernsley. Also appointment of Gilbert Crowther as their attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses, John Waterhows, James Schaw, Brian Mawde, Richard Clif, James Symsone.[3]

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of John Waterhows, Edward Fornace, James Symsone.

399. Feb. 24, 1 Henry VIII (1509–10). Grant by Hugh Boswell, Arthur Lacy, clerk, John Sayvyle, gent., and John Waterhows, with the consent of William Esote, chaplain of a certain chantry lately founded by William Syms in the church of Bernsley, to Richard Oldfelde son of John Oldfelde, John Oldfelde son of Thomas Oldfelde, and John Crowther son of John Crowther, of all their messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Southowrome, lately in the tenure of the said John Sayvyle, which they lately had of the grant and feoffment of Edward Lacy son of Gilbert Lacy. Also appointment of John Hemyngwey and Richard Clyf as their joint attorneys to enter and deliver seisin.[4]

400. Oct. 30, 8 Henry VIII (1516). Grant by George Haldeworth, John Dicson, Richard Gaucroger, Edmund Oldfeld, Christopher Sands, John Oldfeld son of John Oldfeld, Thomas Hileley, Edmund Mawde, Thomas Oldfeld, Thomas Prestley, Richard Denton, and James Haldeworth, to James Lyster, John Smyth, Gilbert Hileley, John Murgatrode, Richard Brygg, Roger Hartley, James Shaghe, John Shaghe, John Deyn, Brian Mawde, Richard Crowther, and Laurence Waterhouse, of all their messuages, lands and tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services, with appurtenances within the township and territory of Southowrom, in the tenure of Edward Mylner and Laurence Yngham, which they lately

[1] Tags with three seals: red wax; practically no impressions.

[2] Also, Oct. 3, same year, quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in the same premises; two seals remain: letters H and [?] U.

[3] Four tags; two seals remain: one has no impression, the other small, not heraldic.

[4] Four tags; two seals remain: not heraldic.

had of the grant and feoffment of John Oldfeld son of Thomas Oldfeld, and John Crowther son of John Crowther. Also appointment of John Oldfeld son of Richard Oldfeld as their attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Southowrome.[1]

401. May 15, 22 Henry VIII (1530). Grant and feoffment by James Oldfeld son of a certain James Oldfeld, late of Warley, deceased, to John Oldfeld of Maggesons, Edward Longebothome, son and heir apparent of Richard Longebothome, Henry Cokcroft of Haldeworth, and Richard Stanclyff of Northourome, of a moiety or half share of all the messuage, houses, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, closes, and services, with appurtenances in Shybden within the township of Southourome, which lately belonged to Thomas his eldest brother, and afterwards came to the grantor by way of exchange of other lands and tenements; to hold to the uses declared in the annexed schedule. Shybden.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of Thomas Oldfeld of Warley, Robert Hemmyngwey, junior, Christopher Woffynden, Laurence Yngham.

Schedule annexed: To the use of James Oldfeld, the feoffor, and Alice Bedyall, daughter of James Bedyall, to be his wife, for the term of their lives and that of the survivor, and thereafter to the use of the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the legatees of the feoffor.

402. March 3, 31 Henry VIII (1539–40). Grant by John Lacy[2] of Crumwelbothome, esq., and lord of Southourome, to James Oldfeld and John Oldfeld, of a moiety of one close of land in Southourome called Bayle heyghe lying on the west side of the road leading to Barocloughe loynehede. Also appointment of Richard Haldworth of Astey as attorney to deliver seisin. Southourome.

Dorso: Seisin delivered in the presence of John Hemmyngwey, Henry Batt, Christopher Rofenden.

403. Feb. 8, 37 Henry VIII (1545–6). Sale by Edward Oldefeld of Sourby, Edmund Oldefeld of Place, Christopher Oldefeld, and John Oldefeld of Warley, brothers, to James Oldefeld of Haldeworthe, their brother, of their half share of a messuage and a moiety of all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, formerly belonging to the sons of Gilbert Lacy and previously called Brodlee launds, a half share of half an acre of land purchased from Robert Hemmyngwey, and a certain lane (*venellam*) containing five yards (*virgas*) purchased from John Hemmyngwey, held by charter, with appurtenances within the township of Southourom. Also appointment of Roger Lokwod of Skyrcote as their attorney to enter and deliver seisin. Witnesses to sealing and livery of seisin, John Whelewryght, William Colteman, James Hemmyngwey, Roger Waddyngton, Edward Wadyngton.

[1] Four tags and several seals with letters or monograms.

[2] Bailiff of Halifax, and son-in-law of Sir Richard Tempest; his sister Anne married Edmund Oldfield of the Place in Southowram. (*Glover's Visitation*, p. 330.) He was head of the Lacy family of Cromwellbotham, of which the Brearley line was a younger branch.

404. Jan. 24, 3 Edward VI (1549–50). Sale by Edmund Oldefeild of *le plaice* within the township of Sowthowrom, yeoman, for the sum of 10*li.* paid by Robert Waterhouse of Halyfaxe, the elder, to the said Robert and John his son, of his (the vendor's) annuity or annual rent of 10*s.* from a close of land belonging to Robert called Alancar lying in Schibden within the township of Sowthowrome; which annual rent he had lately purchased from Leonard Lacy, gent., deceased; seisin delivered on the payment of 2*d.* of silver. Sowthowrom. (*sd.*) Edmund Oldfeld.[1]

Dorso: Sealed and seisin delivered in the presence of Thomas Smythe of Lyghtclyffe, Thomas Draik of Northowrome, John Wilkynson of Ovyngdenne son of John Wilkynsonne of Halyfaxe, Robert Brighouse, the writer of this; autograph signatures of the witnesses except Drake.

405. April 18, 4 Elizabeth (1562). Indenture witnessing that Robert Waterhouse of Halyfax, and John Waterhouse of Shipden, his son and heir apparent, gentlemen, granted to James Oldfelde the elder, and James Oldfelde, his son and heir apparent, of Southowrom, clothiers, one close of land called Southermast Laithgryme, otherwise called Whynnye close, lying at the south side of another close also called Laithegryme belonging to the said James, having a well therein, and at the north side of a close belonging to the said Robert and John called Westermer Laithgryme, as enclosed with a " whykewode "[2] hedge; also the east part of another close called Newe close as " marked staked and meared furthe from " the south part of one " whykkyn " tree[3] in the hedge southward to the wall at the highway side, and as it would be enclosed from the other part; with appurtenances in Southowrom; in exchange for one close of land also called Laithegryme bounding on a close of land, wood, and pasture belonging to the said Robert and John called Alane carre, and lying between Alane carre on the north, the land of the said Robert and John on the south and west, and the lands of the said James and James on the east; arrangements for the upkeep of fences and hedges. (*sd.*) James Oldfyld yonger; a mark for James his father; witnesses, Oliver Lokwod, John Maud of Tremyngham, Thomas Oldfeld of Warley (mark).[4]

406. Oct. 16, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Bond by James Oldfelde the elder of Shipden within the township of Southowrom, clothier, Edmund Wodheade of Northlande within the township of Risshe-worthe, clothier, and Thomas Oldfelde of Warley, son of Christopher Oldfelde of the same, clothier, to John Claye of Baytynges, and John Clayton of Northowrom, in 60*li.*; to ensure the descent to James Oldfeld the younger in tail after the decease of James the elder and Alice his wife of the other moiety of a messuage, lands, tenements, meadows, woods, closes, and pastures thereto belonging,

[1] Seal: red wax; letters R [?] S.

[2] Quickwood.

[3] The quicken tree or mountain-ash.

[4] Two seals: yellow wax; with initials.

bounding on the lands lately belonging to John Pekk of Wakefeld and on the east on the highway leading from Halifax to Wakefeld, with appurtenances in the township of Southowrom, in one moiety of which James Oldfeld the elder and James Oldfeld the younger had on the same day enfeoffed Wodheade, Thomas Oldfeld, Claye, and Clayton, to the use of James the elder for life, thereafter to the use of James the younger and Jane Claye, widow, to be his wife, in special tail, with remainder to the right heirs of James the elder.[1]

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Roger Waddington, Gilbert Coltman of Southourom, Hugh Clayton of Northourom, William Mylner, and John Mawde of Skyrcott.

Spofforth.

407. Aug. 11, 4 Edward III (1330). Letters patent[2] of Henry de Percy, appointing, in virtue of a commission sent him by the King,[3] his good friends Sir Peter de Midelton, Sir John Deeland,[4] Sir Nicholas de Worteley, and William de Skarkill, jointly and severally, to array all the men-at-arms and men on foot, and to assess each according to his estate and the amount of lands and chattels in the wapentakes of Strafforthe and Aggebryg both within the franchise and without, and to bring them to him well and suitably arrayed to go on the king's service at an hour to be provided by him; and giving power to the same to punish all contrariants and rebels, and those adhering to them, by their goods, chattels, and bodies, committing them to the nearest (*prochein*) gaol. At his manor of Spofforthe.[5] (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 20, Stockeld, No. 92.)

Stainforth (Giggleswick).

408. Grant in special tail and quitclaim by Oliver de Normanvill to William de Mauleverer in frank-marriage with Avice his sister, of a rent of half a mark which Avice was wont to pay him yearly for the land of Staynforde[6]; rendering yearly a pound of ginger at Christmas; with reversion to the grantor. Witnesses, Sir John Vavasor, Sir Mauger Vavasor, Sir John de Eston, William le Henglays, Thomas Lardinarius, Oliver de Luvetot, Thomas de Normanville, Richard de Quneston,[7] William de Neuton, clerk. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 9, Stainforth.)

[1] Seal: red wax; no impression.

[2] In French.

[3] See *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1327–30, p. 564, for Henry de Percy's writ in the counties of York, Cumberland, Westmorland, and Northumberland, dated July 12, 1330.

[4] De Eland.

[5] Seal: a coating of green wax over white wax; shield bearing a lion rampant (Percy arms); much broken.

[6] This deed was erroneously endorsed "Faynforde." The first two letters of the word are clearly "St." In 1302–3 William Malleverer was holding land in Stainforth of Ralph de Normanvill. (*Kirkby's Inquest, etc.*, p. 202.)

[7] Coniston.

Stockeld (Spofforth).[1]

409. Grant[2] by Gilbert son of Henry de Stockelde to Henry son of Robert de Stockelde and his heirs, for his homage and service, of all his assart from the west of the vill of Stockeld which he, the grantor, had held of Sir Richard de Stockeld, and also the little aldergrove from the west of the assart as far as the ditch (*siketum*) of Ardeltorp, and along the ditch as far as the assart went from one corner as far as the other; to hold of the grantor, with all appurtenances and easements belonging to so much land within the vill and without, rendering yearly 4*s.* 6*d.* for all services, at Whitsuntide 2*s.* 3*d.*, and at Martinmas 2*s.* 3*d.* Witnesses, Robert de Plumtun, Baldwin de Stockeld, Nigel the butler of Dicton, Thomas de Stockeld, William de Plumtun, William son of Thomas, John the parson of Spoford, Robert de Lintona, Hugh son of Alexander.[3] (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 20, Stockeld, No. 2.)

410. Grant by Robert son of Henry de Stokeld to Amabel his daughter, her heirs or assigns, for her homage and service, of five acres of land, computed at half a bovate, in the south field of Stokeld towards Werreby, lying together in the place called Maleshard, and a toft containing half an acre of land lying between Lelinghele and the croft annexed to the house of the grantor where the old sheepfold was wont to stand, with all appurtenances in meadows, plains, and feedings; paying to the grantor 6*d.* yearly, 3*d.* at Whitsuntide and 3*d.* at Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Nigel le Butiler, William de Plomtona, Gilbert de Wetelay, Thomas son of Baldwin de Stokeld, Thomas de Ribestein, Henry de Stokeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

411. Grant by Geoffrey Dagun of Dicton[4] to Henry son of Robert de Stockelde, his heirs or assigns, for his homage and service, of five acres of land lying in Malessart, which he had in right of (*ex parte*) Amabel his wife in the territory of Stockelde, and which were computed at half a bovate of land; and a toft with a croft on Linghill belonging thereto and containing half an acre, with appurtenances in Stockelde; to hold of the grantor, with easements and free

[1] See vol. iv, 142. Brief abstracts of this series of deeds were printed in the *Yorkshire County Magazine*, vol. 1; but the lack of arrangement and a frequent departure from accuracy detract from their value. The deeds now printed in this volume relate to the thirteenth and early part of the fourteenth centuries, and include almost all the documents in the Stockeld series of the Middelton collection relating to the Stockeld family. An account of this family will be found in Appendix III. It is proposed to print in the next volume a further instalment of the Stockeld deeds covering the period from 1328 to 1474.

[2] The handwriting suggests the date as *temp.* John or early Henry III.

[3] Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; an animal regardant, with a motto not deciphered.

[4] Also a grant by Amabel, his widow, to Henry son of Henry son of Robert de Stockelde, of the same five acres and toft, at the same rent; witnesses, Sir Richard, knt., of Stockelde, Thomas Gulias of the same, Matthew de Stodefalde, John de Stockelde, dwelling in Dicton, Robert Buteler of the same, Robert Dagun, Roger Dagun, Walter the serjeant of Dicton. Seal: green wax; letter T. (*Ibid.*, No. 4A.)

common belonging to half a bovate of land within the vill of Stockelde and without; rendering yearly to the grantor 6*d.* sterling, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas. The grantor would never grant or alienate the homage and service of Henry except under a penalty of 10 marks of silver for the fabric of the church of St. Peter of York. Witnesses, Thomas de Stockelde, Matthew de Braham, William de Plumton, William de Beugrant, Thomas de Ribestan, Henry his brother, Nicholas de Siclinghale, Geoffrey Dagun of Stockelde. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

412. The Invention of the Cross (May 3), 1246. Agreement between Thomas de Stockelde on one part, and Geoffrey Dagun and Joan his wife on the other, by which the former granted and quit-claimed to the latter for the love of Joan his mother, all the land with appurtenances, rents, and the services of freemen and villeins, belonging thereto in the name of dower in Stockelde, which the said Joan had demised for a term of ten years to the said Thomas and Robert de [?] Weton; saving to Thomas the farm at Whitsuntide in the same year, and the crop up to Michaelmas, and saving the land which he had by charter from the said Geoffrey and Joan in Stackelde. Witnesses, William de Plumton, Thomas de Ribestane, Henry his brother, Nigel son of Thomas de Dicton, Geoffrey Dagun of Dictun, John de Stockelde. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

413. Grant by John son of John de Stockeld to Geoffrey Dagun and Joan his wife and their heirs or assigns, of all his land with the toft and croft and all its appurtenances, which he had or could have in the territory of Stockeld, with all escheats, homages, and services belonging to him in the vill of Stocked (*sic*); to hold of the grantor, with easements and free common in wood and plain, in meadows and pastures, in ways and paths, in marshes and turbaries, and in all places pertaining to the said land within the vill of Stockeld and without; rendering yearly to the grantor 12*d.* sterling, half at Whitsuntide and half at Martinmas, for all services, customs, and demands. Witnesses, Robert the butler (*pincerna*) of Dicton, Nigel his brother, William de Plunton, Henry de Ribeston, Nicholas de Seiclinghale, William de Beugrant, Nigel son of Thomas de Stockeld, Adam son of Reginald de Dicton, Geoffrey Dagun of Dicton, John the clerk of Dicton, William son of Robert de Stockeld, Henry his brother, William le Blund. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

414. St. German the Confessor (May 28), 1253. Grant by John de Skyptona, clerk, to Roger de Naffertona and his heirs, of a toft and two and a half acres in the vill of Stockelde, which he (the grantor) had held of Thomas de Stockelde; to hold of the heirs of Thomas de Stockelde, rendering to them yearly 5*s.* of silver, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, and two boons in the autumn for all services and demands. Witnesses, Henry de Ribbestain, Geoffrey Dagun of Dicton, Robert the butler of Dicton, Thomas de Tollert', Hamund son of [?] Adomar de Alne. Alne. (*Ibid.*, No. 6A.)

415. Morrow of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 25), 1272. Release by Roger de Plays, citizen of York, to Richard de Stokheld and his heirs, of all kinds of debts, tallies, and pleas

(*querelis*), on condition that Richard kept the agreement made between them in respect of ten librates of land and rent in Stokheld.[1] Witnesses, Sir John de Raygate, Walter de Stokes, mayor of York. York.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

416. Friday after St. Katherine, 8 Edward [I] (Dec. 1, 1279).[3] Assize before Peter Malor' and Elias de Bekyngham to recognise whether Alice who was the wife of Alan de Stockeld, and mother of Richard, who was under [age], was seised in demesne as of fee of 10*li*. . . . *s*. rent with appurtenances in Stockeld on the day on which she died, etc., of which rent Richard de Stockeld deforced her[4]; which Richard, the elder, comes by his attorney, and says nothing why the assize should remain; therefore let it be taken. The jurors say that Alice died seised and that the said Richard is her next heir. It is considered that the said Richard do recover seisin against Richard de Stockeld the elder, and his damages are taxed at 4*li*. 2*s*.; Richard, the elder, is in mercy. Afterwards Richard remitted the damages. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

417. Grant by Richard son of Thomas de Stockeld to Thomas called Golias of Stockeld, his heirs and assigns, of a rent of 2*s*. 4*d*. to be taken yearly from Simon Yol of Stockeld, for a sum of money given beforehand. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumpton, knt., Henry, lord of Braham, Matthew de Stoddefold of the same, John de Staxton, Robert le Boteler. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

418. Grant[5] in special tail by Richard, lord of Stockeld, to Avice his daughter and Thomas Gulias of Draytona, of five bovates of his land in the territory and field of Stockeld, and five acres of his meadow in the same field, namely, the twelve acres of land which he purchased of Roger de Naffretona, lying in length and breadth in the field of Stockeld, ten acres of land lying in his assart called Westriding, seven acres of land lying in Nortriding, one acre and three roods of land lying in Nortcroftes, which Peter Carpenter had held of the grantor, one bovate of land lying together with the meadow in a place called Sandwat, two acres and one rood of land lying on Hundelandes and abutting (*habutant*) on the way called Cravenegate, one acre of land called Malesshardleye, one acre of land lying on Settecopp, one rood lying by his wood on the east side which Alan the miller formerly held, one and a half acres of land lying by the moor and abutting on the way leading from Spofford towards Werreby, two acres of land lying at *le Termapelianis*, one acre and three roods

[1] See vol. iv, No. 492.

[2] Seal: white wax; broken and blurred.

[3] This date is open to suspicion, as from Nos. 428 and 429 it would appear that Richard son of Alan came of age in 1313; he could not therefore have been born as early as 1279. Moreover, the activities of the two justices, especially Malore, suggest a date nearer to the year 1300. Possibly 28 Edward I may be the date; but I cannot trace the original entry; and this is of course a mere guess. Other inaccuracies in this copy may well confirm our natural suspicion that the date is incorrect.

[4] *Eam;* probably a mistake for *eum*, *i.e.* Richard son of Alan.

[5] Also a somewhat later copy. (*Ibid.*, No. 11A.)

of land lying in the north field which Richard le Turnur and Amie formerly held, and all his meadow called the new meadow except one acre which William the parker of Spofford formerly held; with all easements within the vill of Stockeld and without; to hold of the grantor, rendering yearly a pair of white gloves at Christmas for all service; with remainder, in default of issue, to Thomas for his life, and reversion to the grantor and his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Robert, lord of Plumton, Sir Robert, rector of the church of Sulinlington,[1] William de Hertlingtona, Robert de Stiveton, Richard de Staxton, John of the same, Matthew de Stodfald. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

419. Wednesday after Palm Sunday (April 2), 1292, 20 Edward [I]. Grant for life by John son of Thomas de Bolyngbrok of Lynton to Aunger de Rypon, clerk, of all his meadow in the vill of Stokkeld lying at Bagwath as enclosed by a certain ditch, with free entry and exit and easements; to hold of Sir Richard de Stokkeld, the immediate chief lord of the fee, by the service belonging thereto; with remainder to Roger de Askewyth, his heirs or assigns. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumton, Sir William de Hertelyngton, Sir Richard de Stokkeld, knts., Hugh de Bylton of Wetherby, Nigel de Wetherby, John de Staxton of Lynton, Robert son of Dykeman de Lynton. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

420. Sunday before St. Simon and St. Jude, 26 Edward [I] (Oct. 26, 1298). Grant by Richard son of Thomas de Stockeld to Ralph his son, of all his manor of Stockeld with appurtenances within the vill and without; to hold for life, with successive reversions[2] to Robert his (Ralph's) brother, John his brother, Nicholas his brother, Sybil his sister, and Agnes his sister, each of whom or the survivors to hold for life in turn, and after all their deaths the manor to revert to the heirs of the body of the said Ralph, with successive reversions to the heirs of the bodies of the others as named. Witnesses, Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Sir Robert de Plumpton, Sir Richard de Goldesburk, Sir Henry de Hertelington, Nicholas de Dycthon, Henry Beaufyz of Plumpton, Thomas Golias of Stockeld, Roger de Linton, Hugh de Bylton in Werby, Nicholas de Rybstan, Robert le Botiler. Stockeld.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

421. Quitclaim by Ralph de Stockelde, Robert, John, and Nicholas, all of the same, sons of Sir Richard de Stockelde, to Henry de Cayly for his life, of the homage, suits of court, and all other services belonging to them in respect of the tenement which Henry was holding in Stockelde, saving to them 5*s.* of silver yearly at two terms of the year. Witnesses, Thomas Gulias, Roger Dagun, John son of Nicholas de Syclinghale, Roger de Linton, Robert de Pouel, William

[1] Probably Sir Robert de Swillington, who was instituted 1280–2. (Whitaker, *Loidis and Elmete*, p. 260.)

[2] The word *revertetur* is used where *remanebit* would be expected; for the difference between a reversion and a remainder see Digby, *Real Property*, 5th ed., p. 260.

[3] Seal: white wax; broken and blurred.

son of Thomas of the same, Thomas son of Anabel of the same.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 12A.)

422. Grant[2] by Ralph son of Richard de Stokyld to Hugh de Bylton, Nigel de Wetherby, and Robert de Ribstayn [? dwelling] in the same, their heirs or assigns, for a sum of money given beforehand, of five acres and one rood of meadow called *le Langenge* in the territory of Stokeld, as they lay between the high alder-grove and Ravenbrigg, which Sir Richard, chaplain of Spofford, formerly held for a term of years of the grantor's said lord Sir Richard [de Stokyld], with free entry and exit wherever and whensoever they should desire for pasturing eighteen oxen and horses for fifteen days after the haycrop should be taken in any year; to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the accustomed services, and rendering yearly to the grantor a clove, from the feast of the Assumption, 1301, for a term of eighteen years next following, and thereafter 10 marks of silver yearly, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide. Witnesses. Sirs William de Ros, Robert de Plumton, Henry de Hertelyngton, knts., Sir John de Scardburg, parson of the church of Spofford, Thomas Golyas, Roger de Lynton, Matthew de Stodfald, William de Castelay, William son of Henry de Farnlay, Adam de Westwyk, Robert Gafayr, John de Staxton, Thomas le Chamberlayn, John de Bolyngbrok, Robert le Boteler, William de Bylton.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

423. Indenture witnessing that whereas Ralph de Stokkyld was bound to Gilbert de Housom, deceased, in 19*li.* 12*s.* sterling by a recognizance which he made before the mayor of York and Robert de Seizevaux (*sexdecim vallibus*), the King's clerk, appointed to receive recognizances of debts at York, [and] Gilbert's executors, by reason of the non-payment of the said money, had recovered seisin of all the lands and tenements which Ralph held in the vill of Stokkyld, according to the form of the King's statute concerning debts of that kind, and had so held them as was more fully contained in the King's writ issued therein, the said executors at Ralph's instance and request, so that he might be free from the debt the more quickly, demised to the Master and Brethren of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, all Ralph's lands and tenements in Stokkyld; to hold until satisfaction should be made to them in respect of the debt according to the form of the statute and the extent made by the King's writ. Afterwards an agreement was made between the said Master and Brethren and the said Ralph for the debt and all expenses and losses incurred thereby, that the Master and Brethren should hold the said manor of Stokkyld with all appurtenances and profits, according to the form of the statute and the extent, from Martinmas, 29 Edward [I] (1301) for a term of four years; so that, if they held the manor for four years, they should then be bound to surrender to Ralph the

[1] At the end of the deed: the said services to revert to Ralph and the others after Henry's death.

[2] Indenture; also the counterpart, with additional witness, William Warner. (*Ibid.*, No. 13A.)

[3] Seal: yellow wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; a shield bearing three eagles displayed; S. RADULFI DE STOCKELD.

statute made to Gilbert de Housom and also seisin of the manor, namely, everything which they had of the demise of the said executors, saving however all the lands and tenements, rents and services, which they previously had in the said manor.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

424. Grant by Robert son of Richard de Stockelde, knt. (*militis*), to Sir William le Vavasur, his heirs or assigns, of two tofts with crofts and two bovates, four and a half acres of land and meadow,[2] namely, the toft with the croft which lay at the end (*capud*) of the vill of Stockelde on the west side, and the toft with the croft which lay opposite the messuage of Thomas Gulyas, the bovate which Thomas Clarel formerly held in the vill of Stockeld, and that which Henry le Carpenter formerly held there, one acre of land lying by *le Horsheynge*, three acres of land between the demesne lands of the lord of the vill at Drayle Cros, and half an acre of meadow in the place called *le Neweheng;* to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the accustomed services, and paying yearly to the grantor 20*s.* sterling in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, William de Stopham, Robert de Plumpton, Henry de Hertlyngton, Henry Beaufiz, knts., William de Farneleye, William de Casteleye, William Faukes, Nigel de Wetherby.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

425. Sunday, St. Gregory the Pope (March 12), 1306[–7]. Receipt by Robert son of Richard de Stockeld, knt. (*militis*), from Sir William le Vavasur of the whole of his farm of the yearly rent of 20*s.* for the ensuing thirty years, in respect of two tofts with crofts, two bovates and four and a half acres of land and meadow, which Sir William had of his grant in the vill of Stockeld. York.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

426. Easter week, 35 Edward I (1307). Quitclaim by Thomas called Golyas of Stokild to Simon Yol of Stokild of all right in a yearly rent of 2*s.* 4*d.*, with all other services and customs due within the vill of Stokild and without in which he was bound to him; which rent he had of the grant of Sir Richard de Stokild[5] for a certain writing; saving to Thomas a rose within the octave of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumpton, Henry de Hertelington, knts., Matthew de Stodefold, Richard Somer of Spofford, then bailiff, Roger de Linton, Robert son of Richard of the same, John de Bolingbrok of the same, William de Bilton of Werreby, Robert le Boteler of Dichton. Stokild. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

[1] Seal: red wax; same as to preceding deed; broken at one side.

[2] On Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 27), 1312[–3], William le Vavasour granted the same premises to Sir Adam de Middelton, his heirs and assigns; after a term of twenty-four years a rent of 20*s.* to be paid to Robert de Stockeld and his heirs; witnesses, John de Landa, prior of Boulton, Sirs William de Roos of Ingmanthorp; William de Stopham, Robert de Plumpton, knts., Thomas Dayvill, William de Castelay, William son of Henry de Farnlay, William Faukes of Neuale, William son of Nicholas de Ilketon, Nigel de Wetherby; Heselwode; variations in spelling Horsenge, Draylcros, Newenge. (*Ibid.*, No. 15A.)

[3] Seal: green wax, broken; not heraldic.

[4] Seal: black wax, circular, small; a floral device.

[5] See No. 417.

427. Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 6 Edward [II][1] (Jan. 27, 1312–3). Whereas William le Wavasoure had granted to Sir Adam de Midelton all the lands and tenements which he had in Stokkeld of the sale of William de Besingby and Robert de Stokkeld,[2] he, William le Wavasoure, granted to the said Sir Adam all the goods and chattels found in the same. Witnesses, Sirs William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Robert de Plumpton, William de Stopham, knts., William de Casteley, Nigel de Werby, William de Bilton. Heselwode. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

428. Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 27). 1312[–3]. Notification by William le Vavasour that he had sold to Sir Adam de Middelton, his heirs or assigns, the marriage of Richard son and heir of Alan de Stokeld[3]; and should Richard die under age William willed that Adam should have the marriage of Richard's next heir, and so from heir to heir until he should have the profit of the said marriage. Heselwode. (*Ibid.*, No. 20.)

429. The Exaltation of the Cross, 7 Edward II (Sept. 14, 1313). Grant[4] by Richard son of Alan de Stockeld to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Digthon, his heirs and assigns, of two acres of meadow with appurtenances in a certain close as they were enclosed by a ditch near the common turbary of Stockeld, which Alan his father had of the grant of Richard his father; rendering yearly for the first twenty years a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and thereafter 6*s.* 8*d.* at St. Peter ad vincula. Witnesses, Robert de Stokeld, lord of the same, Nigel de Wetherby, Roger de Linton, William de Bilton, Thomas Chaumberleyne, Thomas Golias. Stockeld.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

[1] "Anno regni regis Edwardi sexto"; but in view of the other deeds this must be Edward II.

[2] On the same day, *i.e.* Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 1312[–3], William le Vavasour appointed Richard de Thirnom or Nigel de Wetherby to deliver seisin to Sir Adam of all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in the vill and territory of Stokeld, and pasture for ten oxen and two horses in the wood of the vill. Heselwode. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

[3] By another deed, undated, Richard son of Alan de Stokkeld quitclaimed to Sir Adam de Middelton all right in all lands and tenements, meadows and rents, which the latter then held in Stokkeld, both of the grant and feoffment of Sir William le Vavasour, and of the demise of the Master and Brethren of St. Leonard's, York; witnesses, Sirs William de Ros, Robert de Plumpton, Henry de Hertelyngton, Roger de Askewyth, dwelling in Lynton, John de Kayluy, Robert de Neuby, clerk. Seal: brown wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a ship. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

[4] Also on the previous day appointment by the same of William de Bilton as attorney to deliver seisin; witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, Thomas Chaumberleyne, William Nariele; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

Also Martinmas, 10 Edward II (Nov. 11, 1316), quitclaim by the same to the same of all right in two acres of meadow (presumably the same as the above) in the place called *le Torefeng*, and in the rent of 6*s.* 8*d.*; witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton, John Picard, John de Dighton, Richard Blais, Richard Rig, Adam Stodan, Simon Yol; Stockeld. Seal: white wax, blurred. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

[5] Seal: white wax, circular, broken; a cross above a shield bearing the letter P.

430. Saturday, the eve of Michaelmas, 8 Edward II (Sept. 28, 1314). Grant by Robert de Stockeld, son of Sir Richard de Stockeld, knt., to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, his heirs and assigns, of two messuages with appurtenances in Stockeld which Ralph Attekeld and Anabella, widow, formerly held, two bovates of land with appurtenances in the same vill containing twenty acres which the said Ralph had held, and four and a half acres of meadow, of which three acres and one rood lay between the meadow of Thomas Golias called *le Kereng* and the meadow called *le Thwaytes*, and one acre and one rood lay in the place called *le Stubeng* in the west part by the wood; also pasture for the whole year for eight beasts in his park of Stockeld, and free entry and exit for driving them in and out; and if the beasts should break out of the park owing to defective fencing or gates they might be driven back wherever found without being impounded (*sine imparcamento*); also the right to cart corn, hay and manure through his park with carts and wagons, and to lead all his animals to pasture; with all appurtenances as in fields, meadows, ways, paths, plains, and turbaries. Witnesses, Sir Adam de Middelton, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton, Roger de Linton, Thomas del Hille of Syclynghale, Richard Blays, Adam Mulches, Richard Rygg. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

431. Monday, Martinmas, 8 Edward II (Nov. 11, 1314). Demise by Richard son of Alan de Stockeld to Peter de Middelton of all his rent of Stockeld, namely a rent of 41*s.* yearly which he had recovered against Robert de Stockeld, his uncle, before the justices at York by an assize of novel disseisin in the year 8 Edward II; to hold for life, rendering 30*s.* yearly in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas; power to distrain. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

432. Thursday after St. Edmund the King (Nov. 28), 1314. Quitclaim[1] by Richard son of Alan de Stokhilde to John son of Sir Richard de Stokhilde of the manor of Stokhilde, with appurtenances, in homages, the services of freemen and villeins, with all villeins and their sequels, and of whatever right he could have in the said manor. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumpton, Henry de Hertlington, knts., Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton, Thomas le Chaumberlayn of the same, Roger de Lynton, Thomas Gullyas of Stokhilde, Richard Blays of the same. Stokhilde. (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

433. Tuesday after St. Andrew the Apostle (Dec. 3), 1314, 8 Edward II. Quitclaim by Richard son of Alan de Stokeld to Roger de Askewyth, dwelling in Lynton by Wetherby, of all right in a yearly rent of 2*s.* from a meadow called Bagwath in the meadows of Stokeld, which he (Richard) had recovered by an assize of novel disseisin before John de Donecastre and his fellow justices at York from Robert de Stokeld and John his brother. Witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton, Thomas Chamberlayn, John de Staxton, John Warde of Wytewel. Lynton. (*Ibid.*, No. 28.)

434. Sunday, the eve of the Purification, 9 Edward II (Feb. 1, 1315–6). Quitclaim by Agnes, formerly daughter of Richard de

[1] Also a contemporary copy or draft. (*Ibid.*, No. 27A.)

Stockeld, to John de Stockeld, her brother, of all right in the manor of Stockeld, with all lands, meadows, tenements, rents and possessions belonging thereto, as lordships, villeins and their sequels, villein services, services of free tenants, suits of court, escheats, wardships, marriages, reliefs, feedings, pastures, turbaries, and fisheries. Witnesses, Sirs Robert de Plumton, Henry Beufitz, Henry de Hertelyngton, knts., Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton, Roger de Lynton, Henry Blome. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 29.)

435. Wednesday before St. Gregory the Pope, 9 Edward II (March 10, 1315–6). Grant by Richard son of Alan de Stockeld to Peter de Midelton, his heirs and assigns, of five acres and one rood of meadow with appurtenances in Stockeld, which Sir Richard de Stockeld his grandfather formerly demised to Nigel de Wetherby and William de Bilton for a term of years. Witnesses, Sirs William de Ros, Robert de Plumpton, John de Walkingham, knts., Falcon de Lindeley, William de Casteley, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton, John de Whitewelle, William the chaplain of Wetherby. Wetherby. (*Ibid.*, No. 30.)

436. Thursday after the Annunciation, 9 Edward II (April 1, 1316). Notification by John de Stockeld that he had sold to John de Goldesburgh, for a sum of money given beforehand, all his goods, movable and immovable, within his manor of Stockeld and without, namely, all his land sown and unsown, horses, oxen, and other animals found at that date. Goldesburgh. (*Ibid.*, No. 31.)

437. Grant by John de Stockeld to John de Goldesburgh, his heirs or assigns, of all his manor of Stockeld with appurtenances both in freemen and in villeins (*bondis*), in mills, meadows, feedings, woods, plains, pastures, and all other things and places; to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sirs Richard de Goldesburgh, John Mauleverer, Robert de Plumptona, Henry Beufiz, Henry de Hertlyngtona, knts., William de Casteley, Nigel de Werrby, Simon de Waldeby. (*Ibid.*, No. 32.)

438. Grant by John de Goldesburg to John son of Richard de Stockild, and to Eva his daughter, in frank-marriage, of his manor of Stockild with appurtenances; to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies of the grantor, rendering yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all secular services and demands belonging to him, and doing on his behalf to the chief lords of the fee all the services due therefrom; with successive remainders in tail, after their deaths in default of issue, to Sybil and Agnes, sisters of the said John de Stockild; with remainder to Eva's right heirs. Witnesses, Sirs Richard de Goldesburg, John Mauleverer, Henry de Bosco, knts., Adam de Hoperton, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bylton of the same, William de Casteley, Roger de Linton. (*Ibid.*, No. 33.)

439. Tuesday before Palm Sunday, 9 Edward II (April 4, 1316). Quitclaim by Richard son of Alan de Stockeld to Sir Adam de Middelton, of all right in all the lands, tenements, rents and services in Stockeld, which Sir Adam was holding, namely, those which formerly belonged to John de Scartheburgh, formerly rector of the church of Spofford, to Ralph de Stockeld, Richard's uncle, and to

Robert de Stockeld, also his uncle. Witnesses, William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Simon Ward, then sheriff of Yorkshire, Robert de Plumpton, Henry de Hertelington, knts., Thomas de Eyvill, William de Castelay, Nigel de Werby, William de Bilton, Henry le Calvehyrd of York, Richard de Barkeston, Thomas de Preston, Robert Gafayr, Robert de Neuby, clerk. York.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 34.)

440. Thursday after St. Ambrose the Bishop and Confessor, 9 Edward II (April 8, 1316). Grant by Richard son of Alan de Stockeld to Peter son of William de Middelton, and his heirs, of his manor of Stockeld with appurtenances, as in homages, wardships, reliefs, and escheats, and with the reversions of all those holding for life or for years. Witnesses, Simon Ward, then sheriff of Yorkshire, William de Ros, Robert de Plumpton, Henry Beaufiz, Mauger le Vavasour, Henry de Hertelington, knts., Adam de Middelton, parson of the church of Arneclif, John de Ryther, Nigel de Werby, William de Bilton, Thomas Golias, Roger de Lynton, Simon de Waldeby, John de Cayluy, Thomas de Schalwra, Robert de Neuby, clerk. Stockeld.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 35.)

441. Sunday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 11), 1316. Demise by John de Stokhild, formerly son of Sir Richard de Stokhild, to Richard Blays of Stokhild, of four acres of arable land in the field of Stokhild near a place called Ravensbrigge; to hold of the grantor for a term of twelve years, rendering yearly 8*d.* per acre in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton of the same, Roger de Linton, John de Saxton of the same, John Ward of Wytewell. Stokhild. (*Ibid.*, No. 36.)

442. Quitclaim[3] by Richard son of Alan de Stockyld to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, of all right in a messuage with a croft which Elias the reaper (*falcator*) formerly held in Stockyld and in thirty acres of arable land in the same vill which Sir Richard had of the grant of John de Stockyld, the quitclaimor's uncle; also in 20*s.* rent from the same tenements; also in two tofts, twenty acres of land, and six and a half acres of meadow with pasture for eight beasts in the park of Stockyld which Sir Richard had of the grant and feoffment of Robert, the quitclaimor's uncle. Witnesses, Richard Toller, William de Whiteby, Richard Davy, Adam Davy, Peter de Walton, Richard de Balne, citizens of York.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 37.)

[1] *Dorso:* This quitclaim was sealed at [? *apud illud*], Friday in Easter week, 9 Edward II (April 16, 1316), in the presence of William . . . . . , chaplain, Thomas de Scalwra, Thomas de Preston, Peter son of William de Neuby, Robert de Neuby.

[2] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter $\frac{5}{8}$ in.; [?] a bird.

[3] Also a quitclaim dated at Stockeld, St. Peter ad vincula, 10 Edward II (Aug. 1, 1316), by John son of Sir Richard de Stockel, knt., to the same of all right in the same messuage, thirty acres, and the rent which Sir Richard (the parson) had of John's grant; witnesses, Adam de Hoperton, William de Bylton, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Askam, William Coull, Thomas Ward of Colthorp. Seal: white wax, indecipherable. (*Ibid.*, No. 38.)

[4] Seal: black wax, circular, diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ in.; four objects in a circle divided saltire-wise.

443. Eve of the Apostles Philip and James (April 30), 1317, 10 Edward II. Grant by John de Stokkeld, lord of the same, to Sir Richard de Dychton, parson of the church of the same (Dychton), his heirs and assigns, of the toft and croft in the vill of Stokkeld which Elias . . . . .[1] formerly held, and thirty acres of arable land, of which ten lay in *le Moreflatte* on the east side, seven and a half at Langriddyng on the north side, two and a half at *le Buttes* extending on *le Stanrawe*, ten at Crawelflatte, namely, from the sixth selion from the spring called Crawelkeld towards the north, as divided by bounds; with appurtenances within the vill of Stokkeld and without, as in moors, feedings, meadows, ways, paths, plains, turbaries, and all other places; rendering yearly for the first twenty years a rose at Whitsuntide if demanded, and thereafter 20*s.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; also a right of way to their pasture in the vill through the middle of his park for all Sir Richard's beasts, and the right to cart corn, hay and all other goods through his park; and if the beasts should enter the park owing to defective fencing they might be driven back without being impounded. Witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, William de Bilton of the same, Roger de Lynton, John de Staxton, Richard Blays, Richard de Neusom, Gilbert de Popelton. Stokkeld.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 39.)

444. May[3] 13, 11 Edward II (1317). Quitclaim by Peter son of William de Middelton to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, of all right in three messuages, fifty acres of land, and four and a half acres of meadow with appurtenances in the vill of Stokkeld, which Sir Richard had of the grant and feoffment of Robert son of Sir Richard de Stokheld, knt., and of John, Robert's brother, together with pasture for eight beasts of the plough for the whole year in his park of Stockeld, and if the beasts should break out of the park [*etc., as in* No. 430].[4] Witnesses, Thomas de Eyvill, William de Qwiteby, William de Usburne, Richard Tollere, John called Payn of York. York.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 40.)

445. Wednesday, the morrow of St. Lucy the Virgin, 11 Edward II (Dec. 14, 1317). Assize at York before John de Donecastre and Thomas Dayvill, justices. The assize comes to recognize whether John de Stockeld and Eva his wife, and Agnes and Sybil his sisters, unjustly disseised Peter de Middelton of his free tenement in Stockeld, whereof he complains that they disseised him of the manor of Stockeld with appurtenances. John comes and the others do not; but John answers for them, and says that they have done

[1] Stained; from a medieval endorsement the word is probably *falcator*.

[2] *Dorso:* quia J. de Stockeld non habuit sigillum mutuavit sigillum Rogeri de Lynton in presencia testium subscriptorum.

[3] Or possibly July; there is a stain under which there seem to be traces of both *Julii* and *Maii*.

[4] The way through the park is described as leading from the [?] house of Thomas Golias to Hingandestane.

[5] Seal: red-brown wax, triangular oval; a human head draped between four small floral objects; legend not deciphered except probably the name MIDELTON.

no injury or disseisin to Peter, and that Peter has brought the assize unjustly, because he says that the manor now in view was formerly in the seisin of Richard de Stockeld, who granted it to Ralph de Stockeld his son to hold for life, with remainder to Robert de Stockeld, Ralph's brother, to hold for life, and remainder to himself and his heirs for ever; and after their death he entered the manor without making injury or disseisin to Peter. Peter says that he was seised of the manor of Stockeld until John, Eva, and the others unjustly disseised him. The jurors say that Peter was so seised until John, Agnes and Sybil unjustly disseised him. Judgment, let Peter recover seisin and his damages which are taxed by them at 40*s.*; John, Agnes and Sybil are in mercy; and likewise Peter for a false claim against Eva. (*Ibid.*, No. 41.)

446. Tuesday before Christmas, 12 Edward II (Dec. 19, 1318). Quitclaim[1] by John son of Sir Richard de Stockeld to Peter son of William de Middelton, of all right in the capital messuage of the manor of Stockeld, one hundred and fifty acres of land of the demesne lands of the manor, the wood called *le park*, and six and a half acres of meadow called Langheng and Crawellesik, and in the services of Thomas Golias and Richard Blays in respect of the tenements which they had previously held of him; also in two messuages and four bovates of land which Sybil and Agnes, his sisters, formerly held. Witnesses, William de Farnelay, William de Castelay, junior, Robert son of Walter de Middelton, John Malebranck, Thomas de Scalwra. John recognized that he had had no right in the said tenements except for the term of his life. Stubbum. (*Ibid.*, No. 42.)

447. Friday, the morrow of the Ascension, 12 Edward II (May 18, 1319). Indenture[2] witnessing that it was agreed between John son of Richard de Stockelde on one side, and Peter son of William de Middelton on the other, that whereas John had arraigned a jury of twenty-four to convict (*convincendos*) the twelve jurors of an assize of novel disseisin which had lately been held between Peter, plaintiff, and John with others named in the writ, defendants, concerning the manor of Stockelde, at length by the intervention of friends they had settled the matter in this way, namely, that John quitclaimed to Peter the capital messuage of the manor, a hundred and forty acres of land of the manorial demesnes, all the wood called *le Park*, six and a half acres of meadow called *le Langheng*, and all the services of Thomas Guyllas and Richard Blays in respect of their tenements which they previously held of John, as being the premises which he (Peter) had recovered against him by the said assize and had placed

[1] In return Peter de Middelton granted John de Stockeld all his land in Berwick (Skipton) by a deed dated two days later. (Vol. iv, No. 86.) These arrangements were a result of the agreement made on Dec. 16. (See note to next deed.) *Cf.* also another quitclaim by John to Peter. (Vol. iv, No. 502.)

[2] Also, attached, a document in similar terms, dated Saturday after St. Lucy the Virgin, 12 Edward II (Dec. 16, 1318), same witnesses; there are slight variations, *e.g.* 150, instead of 140, acres of the manorial demesnes. (*Ibid.*, No. 42B.)

in view; for this quitclaim Peter granted to John and Eva his wife all his tenements in the vill of Berewyk in Craven, to hold to him and the heirs of his body in accordance with the terms of Peter's charter. Peter quitclaimed to John and his heirs all right in the remaining lands or tenements of the manor [of Stockelde] or in the reversion of any tenements belonging thereto, which, as he confessed, he had not previously placed in view or the right of which he could not claim, namely, thirty acres of land with appurtenances, which Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, was holding for life of John's demise, a messuage and two bovates of land and three and a half acres of meadow, which the same Richard the parson was holding for a term of years of the demise of Robert, John's brother, with common of pasture for eight oxen of the plough within the manorial wood every year throughout the year, all his claim in a messuage, two bovates of land, and eight and a half acres of meadow which the Master and brethren of St. Leonard's Hospital, York, were holding for a term of years of the demise of Ralph, John's brother, all his right in three acres of meadow which Sybil and Agnes, John's sisters, were holding for life of John's demise, and all his right in a messuage which the daughter of Roger the smith formerly held. Witnesses, Sirs Richard de Goldesburgh, Henry de Hertelington, John Mauleverer, knts., Adam de Hopreton, William de Farneley, William de Casteley, the younger. Stockeld.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 42A.)

448. Friday after the Purification, 13 Edward II (Feb. 8, 1319–20). Quitclaim by Alice, formerly wife of John de Goldisburgh, of all actions which she had against Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., by reason of her dower in the manor of Stockeld, whereof she had impleaded him in the King's court by a writ of dower. Witnesses, Laurence de Arthington, William de Castelay, William de Farnelay, Nigel de Wetherby, Roger de Linton, Nicholas de Harwod. York. (*Ibid.*, No. 43.)

449. Wednesday before St. Valentine, 13 Edward II (Feb. 13, 1319–20). Surrender by Agnes daughter of Sir Richard de Stokeld[2] to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., of seven acres of land and one acre of meadow with appurtenances in Stokeld, which she had held for life of the demise of the said Sir Peter, and which John de Wytewelle had held of her for a term of years. Witnesses, William de Fernelay, Nigel de Wetherby, John de Staxton. Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 44.)

450. Monday, the morrow of Holy Trinity, 13 Edward II (May 26, 1320). Agreement between Ellen, formerly wife of Richard de Stokkild, on one part, and Sir Peter de Middelton on the other, by which the former demised to the latter for her life all her lands, tenements, messuages, tofts, meadow, wood and rents which she had in the name of dower of the assignment of Sir Peter from the

[1] Seal: red wax, oval; a floral device.

[2] There is also a quitclaim by her to Sir Peter and his heirs of all right in the manor of Stockeld; the date, Tuesday before the Purification, 15 Edward III (Jan. 30, 1340–1), is difficult to understand, as Sir Peter was then dead; a seal is attached of red wax, with a shield bearing a stag's head cabossed, with a roundlet between the horns. (*Ibid.*, No. 45.)

tenements of Richard, formerly her husband, in Stokkild; paying her yearly 36*s.* 8½*d.* Sir Peter granted her the power to distrain the residue of the manor of Stokkild should the rent be in arrear at any of the half-yearly terms of Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Stokkeld.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 46.)

451. Tuesday after St. Augustine the Bishop, 14 Edward II (March 3, 1320–1). Quitclaim by Agnes daughter of Richard de Stockeld to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, of all right in all the messuages, lands, meadows and tenements, things (*rebus*) and rents, commons and easements, which the latter was holding in the vill and territory of Stockeld. Witnesses, Adam de Hoperton, Thomas Deyvill, Sir Robert, chaplain of Dighton, William de Askham, Robert de Siclynghale, Matthew le Carpenter, William Hanecok, Geoffrey le Boteler. Dighton.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 47.)

452. The Purification (Feb. 2), 1321[–2]. Quitclaim by John son of Sir Richard de Stockeld, knt., to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, of all right in two tofts,[3] twenty acres of land, and four and a half acres of meadow, in the vill and territory of Stokeld, with pasture for eight horses of the plough (*affr'*) or oxen in the park of Stockeld. Witnesses, William de Wyteby, Peter de Walton, Robert de Quixlay, William Arnald, Walter Drog, citizen of York, William de Askeham, William de Witeby, junior. York[4]. (*Ibid.*, No. 48.)

453. Grant by Thomas Golias to Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., and Eustachia his wife, of a bovate of land in Stockeld called *le Westcroft;* to hold to them and Peter's heirs of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plomton, Sir Henry de Herteligton, Sir John Mauleverer, knts., Nigel de Wetherby, John de Quetewel, Adam de Middelton, clerk.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 49.)

454. Morrow of St. Gregory the Pope (March 13), 1322[–3]. Grant by Simon Yol of Stockelde to Sir Richard, parson of the church of Dighton, and Robert son of John brother (*fratris*) of the said Sir Richard, and to the survivor, his heirs and assigns, of his messuage with a croft and appurtenances in Stockeld, which formerly belonged to William le Blounte, as it lay in length and breadth between the toft which Nigel Paskes was holding and that which Walter the reaper (*falcator*) had formerly held; with easements in moors, feedings, meadows, turbaries, ways, paths, and other places within the vill and without; rendering to Thomas Golias a rose in the time of roses if demanded, for all secular services, suits of court, exactions, and demands. Witnesses, John Warde, Roger de Lynton, Thomas

[1] Seal: fragment of red wax.

[2] At the foot: Will's de Askeham me scripsit et sigillum suum Agn' accomodavit; but his seal, of white wax, is indecipherable.

[3] *Cf.* No. 430, from which it may be deduced that the words " toft " and " messuage " were in this case interchangeable.

[4] At the foot: Will' de Qwiteby me scripsit. Seal: black wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a lion rampant not on a shield.

[5] Seal: green wax, circular, diameter ½ in.; a floral device.

Golias, John de Dighton, Thomas Chaumberleyn, Gilbert de Popelton, Richard de Neusom. Stockelde.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 50.)

455. Wednesday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 17), 1327. Agreement made at Whitsuntide of the same year between John de Stokhild and Eva his wife, on one part, and Robert son of Thomas de Stokhild and Richard son of Hugh of the same on the other, by which the former demised to the latter thirty acres of land in Stokhild, of which nine lay on Crawelflat, ten lay at Urlecroft, and eleven lay on *le Langryding*, for a term of twelve years, rendering in the autumn of 3 Edward [III] two quarters of corn and in the following autumn four quarters of corn, and in the following autumn six quarters of corn, namely, three quarters of wheat, one quarter of pease, and two quarters of oats, and so for the residue of the term. Witnesses, Nigel de Wetherby, Roger de Lynton, Matthew de Brame, John de Qwytwell, John de Staxton of Lynton, John de Hoperton, William de Byrkyn of Plumpton. Stokhild. (*Ibid.*, No. 51.)

456. Friday after St. Luke the Evangelist . . . . .[2] Grant by Thomas Gulyas of Stockeld to Sir Richard . . . . .[3] St. Michael by Ouse Bridge, York, of all his meadow called *le Neweeng* in the vill and field of Stockeld, with all the pasture within the close [thereto belonging]; to hold of the chief lords of the fee, rendering yearly [? to the grantor][4] for the first twenty years a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and for the following twenty years two marks sterling in equal portions at Whitsuntide and Martinmas. Witnesses, Sir Peter de Middelton, knt., Nigel de Wetherby, Roger de Linton, John Ward of Whytewell, John Pykard, William . . . . . Stockeld.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 52.)

Stubham (Ilkley).[6]

457. Grant by Norman the clerk of Stubbum to Robert his son, of a toft and one and a half acres of land next the land which the latter was holding of St. Peter towards the west, with all easements belonging thereto within the vill and without, rendering 3*d.*

[1] Seal: white wax, circular, small; much blurred; a human head looking to the left.

[2] Much stained and the date is quite obscured.

[3] Doubtless Sir Richard de Dighton, parson of the church of St. Michael, so named in the quitclaim in the following note. *Cf.* also vol. iv, No. 503, which is dated 1327.

[4] Also a quitclaim, dated at York, St. Andrew the Apostle (Nov. 30), 1329, 3 Edward III, by the same to the same of all right in the yearly rent of a rose and 20*s.* 8*d.* from the same meadow; witnesses, Richard Toller, William Fox, William de Grafton, John de Collom, William de Norton; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 53.)

[5] Seal: yellow wax, small; not deciphered.

[6] See vol. iv, Nos. 505–507. The Stubham deeds now printed, Nos. 1–27, are those which are earlier in date than the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290; Nos. 28–44, covering the period *c.* 1290 to 1496, are reserved for the next volume. The first eight deeds of this series appear to belong to the early years of the thirteenth century, a suggestion which is confirmed by their handwriting.

yearly to the Templars (*sancte domui templi*), to wit, 1½*d.* on Palm Sunday and 1½*d.* at Michaelmas; to hold in frankalmoign. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtun, Robert son of Jordan, Alan de Denton, Hugh his son, Gilbert de Wetelay, Elias de Wetelay, Gilbert de Scaleuura.[1] (*Y.A.S.*, MD 59, 20, Stubham, No. 1.)

458. Grant by Norman the clerk of Stubum to Peter his son-in-law with his daughter Amabel, for his homage and service, of a toft and one acre of land by the land of Robert, the grantor's son, towards the west, half an acre in the grantor's assart by the land of Ismay, the grantor's daughter, towards the east, and a rood of meadow by the meadow of John, the grantor's brother, towards the south; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering 2*d.* yearly, to wit, 1*d.* at Easter and another at Michaelmas. Witnesses, Robert son of Jordan de Nesfeld, Gilbert de Wetelay, Eneas de Stubum, Robert his brother of Mideltun, Richard de Scalewra, William his brother, John Quir de ray of Stubum. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

459. Grant[2] by Norman de Stubbum to Robert son of Walter de Skekenesse,[3] his heirs or assigns, for his service and 2½ marks of silver in which he had satisfied him, of four acres of arable land and meadow with appurtenances in Stubbum, namely, of the better land which he had had between Arneweienhge and Crungwel; to hold of the altar of St. Mary of Ylleclay, with free entry and exit, and all other easements; rendering 1*d.* yearly for maintaining a light before the said altar in the church of Ylleclay for all service. The grantor warranted the rent to God and the altar of St. Mary in frankalmoign, and the land to Robert. Witnesses, Roger the chaplain, Robert de Perci son of Walter de Perci, Gilbert de Weteley, Elias de Wetel', Richard son of Elias, Osbert de Wdeli, Hugh son of William de Brinkil, Robert son of Warin, Robert de Middiltun, Thomas de Wetel'. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

460. Grant by Elias son of Norman de Stubum to Robert his brother,[4] of the whole of a third part of the great assart lying between the stream by the house of Norman his father on the west and the boundary of Necefeld, which part Norman his father had granted to him . . . . . , for his homage and service and half a mark given

[1] Seal: white wax; broken and blurred.

[2] Endorsed in a medieval hand: " IIª de Stubhum "; the number probably being that of the deed in some arranged series.

[3] Also a grant of apparently the same land, lying on the west side of Crumwelle, by Robert son of Walter de Sceggenesse to Jordan de Hamthona, clerk, his heirs or assigns, rendering 1*d.* yearly at Whitsuntide for the service (*obsequium*) of St. Mary of Ylkeley; witnesses, Mauger le Vavasor, Giles Maulerer (*sic*), Hugh de Denthona, Elias de Whethele, Gilbert de Dentona, William de Lilling', Nigel de Nescezesfeld (*sic*); endorsed " III de Stubhum." (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

[4] Also a grant of apparently the same land (though east and west are interchanged) by Robert son of Norman the clerk of Stubum to Robert son of Gilbert de Scalewra; yearly rent 4*d.*; witnesses, Nigel son of Robert de Plumton, Nigel son of Robert de Nesfeld, Eneas de Stubum, Robert his brother of Midelton, Gilbert de Wetelay, Elias de Wetelay, Benet de Mora, Robert de Hadingh[a]m, Serlo de Stubum, Richard de Scalewra, William the clerk of Nesfeld. (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

beforehand; to hold of the grantor, in wood, meadow, and plain, with all easements pertaining to the vill of Stubum, rendering 2*d.* yearly, to wit, 1*d.* at Whitsuntide and 1*d.* at Martinmas. Witnesses, the Prior of Bolton, Robert de Plumtona, William de Stivet', Eneas de Stubum, Norman de Stubum, William and Henry his brothers, Gilbert de Stockeld, Robert de Midlt', Walter his brother, Alan de Dentona, Hugh his son, Gilbert de Dentona, Thurstan his brother. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

461. Grant by Robert son of Norman the clerk (*clerici*) of Stubum to Robert son of Gilbert de Scalewra, for his homage and service, of two acres of land in the territory of Stubum, namely, in his father's assart by Scalebec towards the west, which extended partly as far as the meadow of the lady Aubrey (*Albrie*) de Stubum, and partly as far as a certain ridge (*liram*)[1] lying in the middle of the said assart; also of a rood of meadow with appurtenances lying at the end of the said assart towards the south, called Heruiker; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering 2*d.* yearly, to wit, 1*d.* at Whitsuntide and another at Martinmas, for all service and secular exaction. In default of warranty of that land the grantor would warrant as much and as good land and meadow while any land could be found in his hand, or its value according to the consideration of good and lawful men. Witnesses, William de Scalewra, Richard his brother, Robert son of Jordan de Nesfeld, Nigel his son, Serlo de Stubum, Benet de Mora, Richard son of Elias de Illeclay, William the clerk of Nesfeld.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

462. Grant by Norman the clerk of Stubbum to Serlo the clerk and Robert his brother, sons of Gilbert de Scalewra, their heirs or assigns, for their homages and services, of two acres of land with appurtenances in his assart, lying next their land, which they had purchased of Robert his (Norman's) son, on the east; to hold of the grantor, with all easements belonging thereto within the vill and without, rendering yearly to him 1*d.* at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all service and secular exaction. In default of warranty the grantor would warrant as much and as good land while any land could be found in his power, or its value according to the consideration of twelve lawful men. Witnesses, William Levavesure, Eneas de Stubbum, Robert his brother, Gilbert de Wetelay, Bernard de Mideltona, Gilbert de Scalewra, Richard his son, William his son, Serlo the clerk.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

463. Grant by John Querderay to Robert his son, his heirs or assigns, of a toft with appurtenances in the territory of Stubbum, which lay between the toft of William, the grantor's son, and the little tower (*turriolum*), one acre of land in the fields of Stubbum

[1] *Lira* is given in C. T. Martin's *Record Interpreter* as meaning a measure of land in Yorkshire; in this context the classical use of the word—earth thrown up between two furrows—is more likely.

[2] Seal: green wax, vesica shaped; a floral device; SIGLL' ROBERTI DE STVBV[M].

[3] Seal: green wax, circular, diameter 1⅛ ins.; a star above a crescent; SIGILL NORMANI DE STVBV[M].

which he had purchased of John de Bramehop, lying on Chyritre-banke, all the land lying between the land of Serlo de Yleclay and that of William de Scolewro in the said fields, all the land lying between the land of William, the grantor's son, and that of Richard de Scolewro, and half an acre of meadow lying on the north of the meadow which he was holding of the Templars (*de domo templi*), of which one end extended on the meadow of Norman the clerk and the other on the land of the said Norman; rendering to the brethren of the Temple of Solomon of Jerusalem dwelling at Neusum[1] 4*d.* yearly, to wit, 2*d.* on Palm Sunday and 2*d.* at Michaelmas, for all service. Witnesses, Robert de Stapelt[on], Jordan de Insula, Eneas de Stubbum, Robert his brother, Gilbert de Weteley, Elias of the same, Geoffrey the clerk.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

464. Grant by Brother Thomas, styled prior, and the convent of Boult',[3] to Robert son of Gilbert de Scalewra, and his heirs, of two acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Stubhus',[4] which Robert had had of the grant of Norman the clerk of Stubhus'; to hold of them, rendering 6*d.* yearly, to wit, 3*d.* at Whitsuntide and 3*d.* at Martinmas, for all service. Seal of their chapter.[5] Witnesses, Andrew, parson of the church of Ylleclay, Gilbert de Wetelay, Elias of the same, Eneas de Stubhus', Robert de Middelton, Bernard of the same, Richard son of Elias de Illeclay. (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

465. 1240. Agreement[6] between Robert Burel and Jordan de Hamtona, parson of Benetham,[7] by which Robert demised to Jordan a culture containing two acres and two and a half roods of land in the territory of Stubbum, for a term of ten years, for money given beforehand, namely, the culture lying in Westfeld next the land formerly belonging to Robert Scel towards the west. If it should

[1] Temple Newsam.

[2] Seal: green wax, vesica shaped; a floral device; S. JOHIS DE STVBBVM.

[3] A Prior Thomas occurs in 1233. (*Monastic Notes*, i, 12.)

[4] Stubhusum, for Stubham (*cf.* No. 469), seems to be intended.

[5] Seal: dark-brown wax, oval, $\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ in.; an eagle displayed; the legend is chipped, and the only part which it is possible to read contains the letters . . EME . That the priory seal was originally attached to the document seems clear from the text. But in addition to its unmonastic character there is reason to suspect whether the seal now appended is in fact the one referred to in the deed; for at the back there is a patch of red wax over one end of the tag, and if this were removed it seems probable that that end would be free and draw out of the slit. This suggests that at some period a previous owner found the seal lying loose and assumed it to belong to this particular document. If this suggestion, which I owe to Mr. H. S. Kingsford, is true, it does not, of course, prove that the seal does not actually belong to the deed. But all the circumstances tend to inspire suspicion that the seal is not what it might be assumed to be, namely an unknown seal of Bolton Priory.

[6] Also another agreement dated in the same year, with the same witnesses with the addition of Robert de Adingham, relating to a culture of two acres and half a rood, described in precisely the same way; term of years, eleven; consideration, 15*s.* 7*d.*; yearly allotment, 12*d.*; the lessee is described merely as Jordan parson of Benetham. (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

[7] In 1246 he granted to Furness Abbey lands in Stubham, some of which he had acquired by the grants here printed. (Vol. iv, No. 505.)

happen within the said time that Robert could acquit the said culture there should be allotted to him for each year during which he should have held it 21*d.*, so that nevertheless on such an occasion he should not cause it to be handed over to anyone else, and if he were convicted of this he should give to the fabric of St. Peter's, York, 10*s.* of silver; and he subjected himself to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter of York that they should compel him to make the said payment. Witnesses, Eneas de Stubbum, Elias and Serlo of the same, Robert son of Hugh de Mideltona, John son of Hugh, Roger the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

466. Grant by John son of Hugh de Stubhum to William, his son and heir, his heirs or assigns, of three roods of land in the fields of Stubhum, namely, half an acre of land extending in length from the land of Robert, William's brother, as far as the great culture of Eneas de Stubhum on the south side of the meadow of the said Eneas, and one rood of land at the end of the bridge extending in length from the pits (*puttis*) as far as the water called Werfd; also half an acre of meadow by the meadow of Sir Philip de Kima, extending in length from the meadow of Robert de Scegness as far as that of the said Eneas, and a toft [?] from the old barn of the said John as far as the public road (*stratam puplicam*); to hold of the grantor, with all easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly 1*d.* on Palm Sunday for all service. Witnesses, Roger Maudund, Jordan de Hamton, parson of Benenham (*sic*), Eneas de Stubhum, Robert [? his] brother, Robert de Adingham, Bernard de Mora, Serlo de Ylleclaclay, Richard de Scalewra. (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

467. Grant[1] by Robert son of John de Stubbum to Jordan de Hamtona, his heirs or assigns, of all the land which he had had of Elias son of Norman in the field of Stubbum, lying in breadth between the land of Robert de Scegenes and the culture of the said Jordan, and in length from the meadow of the said Robert de Scegenes towards the north and the land formerly belonging to Robert Scelh towards the south; rendering yearly to God and the church of St. Mary of Boulton 1*d.* at Christmas for all service. Witnesses, Nigel de Plumtona, Eneas de Stubbum, Gilbert de Wethlay, Nigel his son-in-law, Elias de Wethlay, John Querderai, Robert de Hadigh', Adam the clerk of Illeclay. (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

468. Grant[2] by Eneas son of Hugh and Avice daughter of Ulf, his wife, of Stubbum, with their mutual assent, to Jordan de Hampton, parson of Benetham, his heirs or assigns, of all their land which they had held in Stubbum, both in demesne and service, with all appurtenances, and what could fall to them by hereditary right; to hold of the grantors, rendering one pound of pepper yearly at Christmas, and doing forinsec service for so much land where sixteen carucates of land made a knight's fee. Witnesses, Sir William de Widendon, then steward of the Archbishop of York,[3] Sir Godfrey

[1] Endorsed " IIII de Stubhum."

[2] Endorsed " prima de Stubham."

[3] Documents in Archbishop Gray's Register (Surtees Soc., lvi, pp. 252–268) show that he was steward during the period 1239 to 1252.

de Alta Ripa, Sir Nicholas Ward, Adam Ward, Simon Ward, Paulinus de Otteleya, Patrick de Westwick, Walter le Bretun of Boelton, Robert de Middelton, Robert son of Jordan, Roger the clerk.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

469. Grant[2] by William English (*anglicus*) to Jordan, rector of Benetham, his heirs and assigns, of all the land which he had had of Elias son of Norman, and all that which he had had of John son of Simon son of Gamel; to hold of the grantor, with all easements within the vill and without, as the charters of Elias and John witnessed, rendering 5*d.* yearly, to wit, 2½*d.* at Whitsuntide and the same at Martinmas, for all secular service. Witnesses, Richard, then prior of Boelt',[3] William Le Vavasur, Giles (*Gilone*) Mauleverer (*Malo Leporario*), Gilbert de Whetelay, Eneas de Stubhusum, Geoffrey the clerk, Richer the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 16.)

470. Sale and quitclaim[4] by Richard de Scalewra and Robert his brother to Jordan de Hamptona, his heirs or assigns, of a house with toft and croft in Stubbum which was under Castleberg, and which they had had of the grant of Elias son of Norman. Jordan gave them 18*s.* Witnesses, Gilbert de Thweteleya, Elias of the same, Nigel de Nesfeld, Robert de Adingham, Eneas de Stubbum, Amoric de Ilkeleya, Geoffrey the clerk, Thomas the clerk, John son of Hugh de Stubbum, Roger the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 17.)

471. Quitclaim[5] by Robert son of Hugh de Middelton to Jordan, parson of Benetham, of all right in the land of Grenecrofte with its appurtenances, which he (Robert) had claimed against him by a writ of novel disseisin. Witnesses, Sir John de Torneil, Sir John de Hamerton, Robert de Donesford, Giles Mauleverer, William de Plumton, Nigel de Nexefeld, Hugh de Denton, Gilbert the clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 18.)

472. Grant by Adam son of Thomas de Ingmansorp (*sic*) to Robert son of William de Scaluvra, of three acres of land in the fields of Stubum with Alice his daughter in marriage, namely, one acre by the land of Richard de Scaluvra on the south, another acre in Estflat by the land of the said Richard on the south, half an acre which he had acquired of Peter de Stubhum, and another half acre by Rutandeforde; to hold of the grantor in special tail, with all easements within the vill of Stubum and without, rendering 4*d.* yearly, half at Martinmas and half at Whitsuntide, for all services saving forinsec

[1] Two tags for seals, that on the right remaining: green wax, vesica shaped; a floral device; SIGIL. A[?]VIC . . . . V[?]BVM; doubtless Avice's seal.

[2] Endorsed " VI de Stubhum "; no vill is mentioned in the deed.

[3] This presumably formed part of the land granted by Jordan to Furness Abbey in 1246, for the latter included land acquired of William English; the date of this deed must therefore be earlier than 1246. Richard, prior of Bolton, cannot therefore be the only Richard of whom there appears to be record in the thirteenth century, namely, Richard de Burlington, or Bakhampton, who was prior of Bolton subsequent to 1267 and who resigned in 1274. (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 202). This deed may thus give the name of a prior hitherto unknown.

[4] Endorsed " VII de Stubhum."

[5] Endorsed " VIII[a] de Stubham."

service. Witnesses, Thomas, chaplain of Wethelay, Elias of the same, William the clerk of Otthelay, William de Scaluvra, John Luuet, Gilbert Butervint, Richard de Scaluvra, Robert his brother. (*Ibid.*, No. 19.)

473. Grant by Robert son of William de Scalwra to Richard his son, his heirs or assigns, of a moiety of the land which he had had of the grant of Adam son of Thomas de Ingmanthorp with Alice, Adam's daughter, in frank-marriage, taking a moiety of the two acres which lay by the land of Richard de Scalwra in Estflat and elsewhere towards the south on the south, a moiety of the half acre which the said Adam had acquired of Peter de Midelton on the east, and a moiety of the half acre which lay by *le Rutandeforth* likewise on the east; to hold of the heirs of Adam, rendering to them 2*d.*, to wit, 1*d.* at Martinmas and 1*d.* at Whitsuntide, for all services saving forinsec service. Witnesses, Peter de Midelton, William de Midelton, Gilbert de Scalwra, Robert de Weteley, Walter son of Osbert, Simon the smith of Ylkelay, Thomas de Ulschelf. (*Ibid.*, 14, Middleton, No. 52.)

474. Grant by Robert son of William de Schalwra to Richard his son, his heirs or assigns, of three acres of land in the field of Stubbum, which he had had of the grant of Adam son of Thomas de Ingemanthorpp; to hold of the grantor, doing to the heirs of the said Adam the services due. Witnesses, Peter de Midelton, William his son, Robert de Levington, Walter de Midelton, Walter son of Osbert, Robert de Weteley, Simon the smith, Thomas de Ulschelf. (*Ibid.*, 20, Stubham, No. 20.)

475. Grant by Robert son of William de Scalewra to William son of Peter de Midilton, and his heirs, of one acre of land with appurtenances lying in the field of Stubbum between the land of Peter de Midilton on one side and that of William Querderay on the other, and abutting on the end (*super exitum*) of Stubbum towards the north and on *le Brigeflat* towards the south; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, rendering to him yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all secular service. Witnesses, Peter de Midilton, Thomas de Ulskelf, Robert de Wetelay, Robert de Staynford, Thomas de Scalewra, clerk. (*Ibid.*, No. 21.)

476. Grant by William the cook of Stubbum to Robert his brother of all the land which was formerly of the grant of John de Stubbum, his father, lying in the east field of Stubbum between the meadow formerly belonging to Gilbert de Quetelay on the north and the land of the said Robert on the south, of which one end abutted on the land of the said Robert which he was holding of the house of the Temple, and the other on the land of Walter Godeman; to hold of the grantor to the grantee, his heirs or anyone to whom he might wish to grant, bequeath, sell, or assign the land, with all appurtenances, buildings, and easements within the vill of Stubbum and without, rendering ½*d.* yearly at Easter for all secular services. For this grant Robert gave the grantor a sum of money beforehand as a fine (*gersumma*). Witnesses, Sir Mainer le Wausur, Peter de

Mideltona, Robert de Quetelay, Gilbert de Scalewra. (*Ibid.*, No. 22.)

477. Grant by Adam Pingel of Stubhum to Nicholas his son and his heirs, for his service, of three acres of land with appurtenances in the territory of Stubhum, a certain part of the said land being called Sangesterecroft, and a certain part lying in the toft and croft which Serlo de Stubhum had formerly held; to hold of the grantor, with all easements belonging to so much land within Stubbum and without, rendering 4*d.* yearly, to wit, 2*d.* at Whitsuntide and 2*d.* at Martinmas, for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Mauger Vavasor (*Malgero domino Vauasor'*), Sir Patrick de Westwic, Robert son of Nigel de Plumtona, Robert son of Nigel de Est Nescefeld, Peter son of Robert de Mideltona, William son of William de Dentona, Robert de Cave, William his brother, Robert [de] Wetelay, Richard le Poer. (*Ibid.*, No. 23.)

478. Grant and quitclaim by Elias son of Henry de Stubbum to Peter de Midelton and his heirs or assigns, of a messuage in Stubbum together with a culture called Castelbergh; to hold of the lords of the fee.[1] Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumton, William Mauleverer, William de Stopham, Robert de Wetelay, William de Midelton, Gilbert de Scalewra, John son of Thurstan de Denton, Walter son of William of the same, Thomas de Ulschelf. (*Ibid.*, No. 24.)

479. Grant by Peter de Mideltona to Richard his son, his heirs or assigns, of five acres of land in the territory of Stubhum, lying in the place called Castel Berye, with a toft and croft by the bounds as was contained in a charter of Elias de Stubhum who had enfeoffed the grantor; to hold of the grantor, with easements within the vill and without, rendering yearly to him 1*d* at Christmas for all secular service. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtona, Sir William de Stopham, Thomas de Burtona, Gilbert de Scallewra, Gilbert de Mideltona, Walter son of William de Dentona, William de Mideltona of Burelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 25.)

480. Quitclaim[2] by Peter de Midilton to William son of Gilbert de Scalwra of all right in four acres of land lying in Normanridding in the fields of Stubhum in length from the grove below Scalwra as far as the trench (*foveam*) running in Aubreyinge, and in breadth between the land of Peter de Midilton on either side; also in one acre of meadow lying on the west side of Chiritrebanke in breadth between *le dyk* on the south to the trench on the north, and in length extending from the east as far as the west; to hold of the grantor, with all easements, ways, paths, waters, woods, moors, and pastures, rendering 7*d.* yearly to the grantor, to wit, 2*d.* at Whitsuntide and 5*d.* at Martinmas, for all secular service. Witnesses, Walter de Midilton, Thomas de Ulleskelf, Robert de Midilton, Simon the smith of Ilklay, Thomas de Scalwra. (*Ibid.*, No. 26.)

[1] It seems probable that this deed is anterior in date to the next, showing that the phrase "to hold of the chief lords of the fee" is no sure test that an undated document is before or after the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290.

[2] Copy or draft; *cf.* No. 334.

481. The Assumption, 10 Edward [I] (Aug. 15, 1282). Grant by William son of Robert Quer de Ray of Stubbum to William son of Peter de Mideltona, his heirs or assigns, of half an acre of land in the territory of Stubum in the place called *Le Neterflat*, lying between his land which he was holding of the Master of the Temple and that of Gilbert de Scalwra, and abutting on that of Peter de Middeltona; to hold of the grantor, with all easements belonging to so much land within the vill and without, rendering yearly a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Plumtona, knt., William de Stopham, Thomas de Ulsclelve, Peter de Mideltona, Thomas de Bortona, Gilbert de Scalwra, Walter son of William de Dentona, John son of Thurstan of the same, William the clerk of Ottelay. (*Ibid.*, No. 27.)

Thoralby (Bugthorpe).

482. Thursday before St. Wilfrid (Feb. 8), 1312[–3.] Quitclaim by Perconsa, widow of William Freman the elder of Thoraldby, in her widowhood and full power, to William Freman the younger of Thoraldby of all right in a toft with a croft in the vill of Thoraldby, and in two bovates of land, which had formerly belonged to Jordan Freman of Thoraldby. Witnesses, William Scaunt, Ralph de Barkethorp, Willaim de Thoraldby, Hugh Bron of Acclum, William Croke of the same.[1] Thoraldby. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 23, Thoralby.)

Thornham (Wansford).[2]

483. Grant by Peter son of Hugh de Thornolm to Peter son of Henry de Haulay[3] and Agnes his wife and Peter's heirs or assigns, of five acres of meadow lying together in the meadow of Thornolm by Thorgelpol, except one and a half acres on the west side, and of the grantor's own meadow on the east side, abutting at one end on Skirenbanck and at the other end on the boundary of the vill of Brigham; with free entry and exit and all other easements belonging to the said meadow; rendering yearly a clove (*clavum gariofili*) at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all secular service and suit of whatever court. Witnesses, William de Haulai, Jolan de Horkestowe, Robert Cresk, Alan son of Christian, Jolan Sparu, Stephen the carpenter. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 23, Thornham, No. 1.)

484. Sunday before St. Katherine the Virgin (Nov. 23), 1348. Demise by Cecilia, formerly wife of Hugh de Thornholm, to John de Thornholm of the moiety of all the lands and tenements of Thornholm which (*quam*) she had for the term of her life and that of Hugh de Thornholm, formerly her husband, [with remainder] to Hugh's

[1] *Cf. Kirkby's Inquest*, pp. 71–2, 274.

[2] The place-name in these deeds is represented by the modern Thornham Farm in the parish of Wansford, between Wansford and Brigham on the 1 in. Ordnance map; it must not be confused with Thornholme near Burton Agnes.

[3] A Peter de Haulay, possibly the same man, was living in 1287 (*Bridlington Chartulary*, p. 217); a William de Haulay of Wansford, possibly the first witness to this deed, was living in 1309 (*ibid.*, p. 157); Peter de Thornholm and Hugh his son occur in 1302–3 (*Percy Chartulary*, No. 78.)

heirs, of the grant of Theobald de Brigham her father; for the term of her life, rendering yearly 30*s.* of silver in equal portions on the morrow of the Annunciation, at the feast of St. John the Baptist, at Michaelmas, and at Christmas, the first term to begin on the morrow of the Annunciation (Mar. 26), 1350; power of entry to obtain the value of 30*s.* should the rent be in arrear for twenty days; all burdens, taxes, and mises on so much land to be paid to John and allocated from the next rent; also a quitclaim to John and his heirs of all her right in the manor of Thornholm[1] by reason of dower; the seals of each to either part of the indenture. Witnesses, John Knot of Wandesford, John his son, John de Horkestowe, Stephen Raynald, Robert son of John son of Stephen. Wandesford.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

485. Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr (July 7), 1369. Letter of fraternity[3] from Brother Geoffrey, provincial prior of the order of Austin Friars in England, to John Thornholme and Margaret his wife. Hull. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

486. Sunday after Christmas, 2 Henry VI (Dec. 26, 1423). Quitclaim by John Wandesforth, lately dwelling (*manens*) in Gemlyng to John de Thornholm, esq., of all right in all the lands, tenements, rents and services which he and Robert Brett, deceased, lately had of the grant of the said John Thornholm[4] in Thornholm, Wandesford, Brygham, Foston, Skyerne, Dryffeld, Baynton, Hugatte, and Wakefeld. Witnesses, John de Aske, Thomas de St. Quintin, William de Brygham, William Skyerne, Henry Skyrne, John Richardson, William Warner. Thornholm.[5] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

487. April 10, 8 Henry VI (1430). Grant by John Thorneholme to Robert Constable, lord of Flaynburgh, Robert Monteney, Robert Rudestane, and William Skyevyn, of his manor of Thorneholm in Wandesforth, five roods of land in Brygham, a bovate of land and all his (*nostra*) other lands and tenements in Wandesfordh, and five roods of land in Skyevyn. Witnesses, Robert Hylton, knt., William Brygham, esq., John Rychardson of Wandesford. Wandesford.[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

Thrintoft.

488. Grant by Henry Bogays of Tyrnetoft to Gerard de Boyges, his heirs and assigns, of a toft in the vill of Tyrnetoft, which Cessilia

[1] There was a fine levied in 1336, John de Thornholm and Alice his wife being querents, of the manor of Thornholm; Hugh de Thornholm being mentioned. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1327–47, p. 103.) This would, therefore, also seem to refer to Thornham in Wansford.

[2] Seal: black wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a quatrefoil; legend, probably a motto, not deciphered.

[3] The original is printed in full in Appendix I.

[4] *Cf.* two deeds from the documents at Burton Agnes printed in *East Riding Ant. Soc. Transactions*, xix, Nos. 248–9.

[5] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter 15/16ths in.; a shield beneath a helmet; the arms appear to be party per fess, three ewers, two and one; above the helmet is a crest, a ewer with a branch inserted; S. JOHIS . . . . . ORD. . . . . .

[6] Seal: small, red wax; not heraldic.

was holding; to hold of the chief lords of the fee; Gerard to take nothing therefrom during the life of Cessilia except 1*d.* yearly at Christmas. Witnesses, Richard de Multon, bailiff of Richemund,[1] Alan de Trehampton,[2] William son of Elias de Scurueton, Walter Claviger of the same, Nicholas son of Robert of the same. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 23, Thrintoft, No. 1.)

489. Grant by Roger de Lasceles, lord of Scurtheton,[3] to Robert son and heir of Sir Simon the Constable and Avice his (the grantor's) daughter and wife of the said Robert, for homage and service, of his capital messuage in Thyrnetoft, with his demesne lands and meadows in the same vill, namely, in *le Holmes* 13 acres and 1 rood,[4] in Caldarce 3 acres and 3 roods, in Louneswath 1½ acres, in Branteberg' 41 acres, in Branteberg' fote 1½ acres, in Reedholm 1½ acres, in Lindale 1 acre and half a rood, in Northhesseker 1½ acres, in Little Routheker 2 acres and 1 rood, in Brokkeholm *atthehallegate* 1 acre and 1 rood, in Northbrokkeholm 1½ acres, *under the kirkegate* 1 acre and 3 roods, *obouen the kirkegate* 1½ acres, in Wandholm *under* Morton 1½ acres, in Brokkeholm *bihinde the kirkegarthe* 2½ acres, in Westcroftes half an acre, in Salemancroft 2½ acres of meadow, in Dayltesker 2½ acres,[5] in Bradeflath 1 acre and half a rood, in *le Pith* 1 acre and 3 roods, in Flothak 5 acres and 3 roods, in Toftes 2 acres, in Oustcroft 2 acres, in Lusekelde 1 acre and 3 roods, in Mikkelspange 1½ acres, in Smalespanger 3 roods, in Branedale 2 acres and 3 roods; also of William le Ceu his villein (*nativum*) with all his sequel and chattels, and three tofts and crofts and one bovate, 11 acres and 3 roods of land which he held of the grantor in villeinage; also, similarly, of his villeins Jordan and John Bryan, each with a toft and croft and one bovate, Agnes de Houton, Agnes daughter of Maud, William Brekedore, John Curre, and Adam the barker (*bercarium*), each with a toft and croft; also of the fishery of the water of Swale from the vill of Langeton as far as the vill of Neuton, with the ferry (*passagio*) over the water; also of pasture for feeding eight big (*grossa*) beasts throughout the year in certain places called Caldarce, Lyndale, and Ralfwra; to hold in special tail of the grantor and his heirs, with all liberties as in meadows, feedings, pastures, moors, marshes, waters, ways, paths, turbaries, and all other easements, as the grantor or any of his ancestors had held them at any time, rendering to the grantor as much forinsec service as belonged thereto; with reversion to the grantor in default of issue.[6] Wit-

[1] Witnessed, as bailiff, a deed relating to Hudswell in 1261. (Westminster Abbey Muniments, No. 1409.)

[2] Witnessed a Thrintoft deed *c.* 1252. (Vol. iv, No. 520.)

[3] Died *c.* 1297; see vol. iv, No. 313*n*. The place is Scruton.

[4] Of land, in all cases down to Westcroftes.

[5] Of meadow, in all cases down to Branedale.

[6] Et si contingat predictum Robertum et predictam Auiciam sine herede de dicto Roberto super dictam Auiciam legittime procreato in fata decedere vel eciam dictam Auiciam ante predictum Robertum virum suum sine herede de predicto Roberto super dictam Auiciam legittime procreato moriatur omnia predicta tenementa post eorum decessum mihi et heredibus meis integre et quiete reuertentur.

nesses, Sirs Ranulf son of Ranulf, Guichard (*Wychard*) de Charune, Robert de Lasceles, William de Lasceles of Soureby, William de Houteby, Amand de Ruda, William de Bretevile, knts., Hasculf (*Hascullo*) de Cleseby, Robert de Herteford, William de Mundevile, Pigot de Scurtheton, Stephen de Boyes. (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

490. Indenture witnessing that John the serjeant (*serviens*) of Sir Robert le Conestable of Holdernesse, knt., at Thyrntoft and Maghneby, rendered his account before Sir Richard de Thorp, chaplain, and Walter de Haytfeld, deputed as auditors of the said account by Sir Robert, in respect of all the time during which the said John was Sir Robert's serjeant or receiver of money at Thyrntoft, Maghneby, and Kyrkeby Undreknoll from the beginning of the world up to Michaelmas, 1327. John was quit of his account except that he was bound to Sir Robert in 41*s.* 3*d.* (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

491. March 8, 13 Henry IV (1411–2). Demise by Thomas Conestable of Halsham, John de Holme, and John Grene[1] to Robert Squier of Thyrnetoft of their manor of Thyrnetoft with the demesne lands, for a term of ten years, rendering yearly 6*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; power to distrain if the rent was one month in arrear; Robert to maintain the manor whether in houses, walls, or ditches, the demisors providing timber; the seals of each to either part of the indenture.[2] Thyrnetoft. (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

492. Octave of Hilary, 31 Henry VIII (1539–40). Fine[3] between Walter Clyfton, gent., and Thomas Dygnam, querents, and John Constable, knt., deforciant, of the manor of Thyrntoft and four messuages, one water-mill, 220 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 120 acres of pasture, 300 acres of gorse and heath, with appurtenances in Thyrntoft and Morton; the right of Walter as of the grant of John; Walter and Thomas granted the premises to John for life, with remainder to Ralph Constable, one of John's sons, for life, with remainder to John's heirs. (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

493. And[4] all that chapel . . . .[5] in Thorntoft in the said county of York called Maudlin Chappell, and one *le garth* and one *le headland* lying in *le lowe Feild* called *le Maudlin headland* in the tenure of Henry Tayler containing two roods, and all that piece of meadow called *Maudlin Inge* lying in the east end in Thorntofte belonging to the said chapel in the tenure of Robert Loftes containing two roods, and all those three lands in Thorntoft for the perpetual maintenance of a light burning on the altar of the Blessed Mary in Ainderbie in the said county of York containing one acre in the tenure of Robert Squire, per annum 3*d.* (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

[1] For their subsequent quitclaim of the manor to John Constable in 1422, see vol. iv, No. 291.

[2] Tag and the remains of a seal of red wax.

[3] See *Yorks. Fines* (*Tudor*), i, 88.

[4] On paper. The number 433 is prefixed. For the chapel see *Y.A.J.*, xx, 355, and *cf.* vol. iv, No. 521.

[5] *capella* [?] *nr*, possibly for *nostra*. In the endorsement there is mention of " with copye fyne for Thurntofte."

494. May 2, 42 Elizabeth (1600). Letters patent of the Queen appointing William Clopton, esq., her general receiver and supervisor of her lands and possessions in the county of York, John Maunsfeilde, esq., Marmaduke Wilson, her feodary in the said county, Anthony Byerley, gent., and John Melborne, her woodward in the said county, to separate and bound with sufficient limits and merestakes, the manor of Thirnetofte, in respect of (*de*) the lands and tenements of John Vavisoure and William Ingolbye, from (*ab*) other manors, lands and tenements adjacent. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

495. Aug. 12, 18 Charles [I] (1642). Writ of *dedimus potestatem*[1] directed to John Goodricke, knt. and bart., Francis Trapps Birnand, knt., Richard Hutton, knt., Thomas Wood, gent., William Wells, gent., and Savile Burdett, gent., concerning a writ of entry sur disseisin in the post pending between Robert Rockley, esq., and William Rookeby, esq., and William Ingleby, knt. and bart., and William Vavasour, esq., touching the manor of Thurntofte, and 9 messuages, 2 mills, 10 gardens, 100 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of moor, and common of pasture for all beasts in Thurntofte and Yafford in the county of York, giving them power to receive attorneys from the parties.

Attached: William Ingleby, knt. and bart., and William Vavasour, esq., appointed Thomas Wood and William Dobson as their joint attorneys against Robert Rookley, esq., and William Rookeby, esq., in a plea of land. (*sd.*) Willm. Ingilby, William Vauasour.

Peter Middleton, knt., and John Middleton, knt., whom William Ingleby, knt. and bart., and William Vavasour, esq., vouched to warranty, appointed Thomas Lawson and William Martyn as their joint attorneys against Robert Rookley, esq., and William Rookeby, esq., in a plea of land. (*sd.*) Pe: Middelton, Jo: Middelton.

Taken at Stockeld, July 31, 19 Charles [I] (1643); (*sd.*) Ri. Hutton, Will: Welles. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

496. Sept. 11, 1654. Agreed Betwix William Myddelton of Stockeld Esqr. and the Lady Anne Myddelton[2] widdow as followeth:

First that the Lady Anne Myddelton shall passe all hir tyth and interest of and in the Lordshipp of Thurntofte towarde the paym^{t} of such debts of hir layt husband deceased as in a schedull heerunto annexed doth appeare excepte seaventy pounds per annum to be reserved for the maintenance of hir selfe and children. M^{r} Claphan and such other debts as the sd. M^{r} Myddelton is ingaidged for to be

[1] Such a writ was necessary before attorneys could be received; it was most commonly granted when the party who was to do something before a judge, or in court, was too weak to travel. (Tomlins, *Law Dictionary*.)

[2] The parties to this deed were William Middelton of Stockeld and the widow of his younger brother, Sir John Middelton, who had died in the preceding April; she was Anne, daughter of Charles Markham of Ollerton, and widow of Robert Waterton of Walton. Lady Osborne was the wife of Sir Thomas Osborne and widow of William Middelton, a half uncle of William and Sir John. Sir John's son Peter, who is mentioned here, does not occur in *Dugdale's Visitation*, ed. Clay, ii, 171, from which these facts have been taken; he may have died young. Mary Middelton, the daughter, married Roger Meynell of Kilvington.

first dischardged and the two hundred pounds dew by Mrs Waterton to the dec[eased] Sir John Myddelton is to dischardge 200*li.* of the sd. debt dew to Mr Claphan, and the rentes of the lands abovesaid are to be soo receaved and ordered as all excepte the 70*li.* per annum reserved to the sd. Lady Myddelton and hir children as aforesaid may certainly be imployed to the paymt of the sd. debts and the Lady Myddelton after hir mothers decease is further to allow fifty pounds out of the sd. 70*li.* reserved towards the paymt of the debte abovesaid and the other 20*li.* per annum is to goe for and towards hir sonne Peters education.

Mr Myddelton is to setle the Mannor or Lordshipp of Yeaforth soe that the proffytts imediately after the Lady Osbornes death may goe to the paymt of the debts abovesaid togeather with the Lordshipp of Thurntofte as is abovesaid.

And after the debts abovesaid shalbe satysfied and paid to the raysinge of the some of 500*li.* for a portion for Mrs Mary Myddelton doughter of Sir John Myddelton deceased and the Lady Myddelton if Peter Myddelton there sonne be then liveinge, Butt if the said Peter Myddelton shall happen to dye before the said portion of 500*li.* be begunn to be raised or be fully raised, the said portion is accordingly to cease or nott to be raysed att all after the tyme of his death.

After paymt of the said debts and Portion as abovesaid raysed avoyded or determined then the abovenamed Mannor and Lordship of Yeaforth to goe to the abovesaid Peter Myddelton for his Life and after to the heires mayles of his body and for defalt of such heires then to the use of the said Wm. Myddelton and the reeght heires of the said William Myddelton for ever.

In wytnesse of this Agremt the partyes to these presents have sette there hands the day and yeare first above wrytten. (*sd.*) Ann Middelton, Wm Middelton. Wytnesses heerof: (*sd.*) Walter Vavasour, Pet. Ingilbye.

Added at the side: Agreed likewise that the growinge rents of Thurntofte heerafter shalbe receaved by Peter Ingilby and then after payde to the within named William Myddelton and Sir Walter Vavasour to be imployed to the uses within mentioned. (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

Tong.

497. Grant by Margery del Schagh to Richard de Tong and Juliana his wife, and their heirs or assigns, of a moiety of a messuage and three acres of land in *le Schagh* in the vill of Tong, of which Elias her brother had died seised; to hold of the lord of the fee. Witnesses, John de Thornhill, John de Lascy, John Tylly, John de Calverley, John de Podesey. (*Lord Allendale*, Tong, No. 1.)

498. Friday, March 11, 16 Edward II (1322–3). Grant[1] by Juliana, formerly wife of Richard de Tonge, to Thomas de Fenton,

[1] Also Friday, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 16 Edward II (June 24, 1323), quitclaim by the same to Thomas de Fenton and Isolda his wife, and Thomas's heirs, of all right in the same (*le Shaghe* by Tong). Witnesses, Sir

his heirs or assigns, of a messuage and all the lands and tenements which she had had in *le Schaye* in the territory of Tonge, with all easements belonging to so much land within the bounds of Tonge and without, rendering yearly to the church of Birstall wax to the value of 12*d.* at the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul (June 29) for all services. Witnesses, John Tilly, Adam de Oxenhop, John de Bolling, John de Thinglowe, John de Erdeslowe, clerk. Tonge.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 2.)

499. Grant by Thomas de Fenton to Sir Roger de Ledes, knt., and Margaret his wife, and Sir Roger's heirs or assigns, of a messuage and all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, which he had had of the grant of Juliana de Tonge in *le Schaye* by Tonge, with all easements belonging thereto within the vill of Tonge and without, rendering yearly to the church of Byrstall [*as in preceding deed*]. Witnesses, Adam de Swilyngton, William de Beston, knts., Brian de Thornhull, Adam de Hoxenhope, John de Bollyng, John Tylle, Robert de Haute Rive.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 4.)

500. Sunday after All Saints (Nov. 6), 1334. Grant by Margaret, formerly wife of Sir Roger de Ledes, knt., to Roger de Ledes, son and heir of the said Sir Roger, his heirs or assigns, of all her lands and tenements *dil Schaye* by Tonge, with buildings erected there, which she had had of the grant and feoffment of Thomas de Fenton for her life; to hold for her life, rendering yearly to the church of Byrstall [*as in* No. 498]. Witnesses, John de Bolling, Thomas de Tyrshall, Robert de Euere, Robert de Lyndesay, Adam de Heton. Ledes.[3] (*Ibid.*, No. 5.)

501. Monday after the Annunciation (March 31), 1343, 17 Edward III. Indenture[4] witnessing that whereas Richard son of Richard de Tong had granted to Roger son of Sir Roger de Ledes, knt., and his heirs a yearly rent of 100*s.* from his manor of Tong at the Invention of the Holy Cross and Michaelmas in equal portions, with power to distrain if the rent should be in arrear, Roger granted that as long as he or his heirs should have held a messuage, [and] all the land, meadow, wood and pasture in a place called *le Shagh* within the bounds of Tong without being impleaded therein by Richard by a Chancellor's writ in the King's court and without Richard recovering the same by judgment, then the grant of the

William de Beston, Sir John de Eland, Sir William de Nevill, Adam de Batelay John de Bollyng, Robert de Alta Ripa. Tong. Seal: green wax, circular, small; a dragon passant. (*Ibid.*, No. 3.)

[1] Seal: green wax, circular, chipped round the edge; an animal passant, resembling that in the seal to the quitclaim, but with no wings.

[2] Seal: red wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a shield bearing four fleurs-de-lys between a cross (arms of Fenton); . . . . . FENTON; the top and one side broken away.

[3] Seal: white wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a shield blurred; legend not deciphered.

[4] Also, Tuesday after Palm Sunday (April 8), 1343, quitclaim by Richard to Roger of all right in the same premises. Witnesses, Sirs William de Skargill, Brian de Thornhill, knts., Alexander de Ledes, William de Beston, Adam de Hopton, Thomas le Wayt, John Passelewe. Seal: white wax, circular, diameter ¾ in.; a hare riding a dog; blurred. (*Ibid.*, No. 7.)

yearly rent would be of no effect and wholly annulled. Witnesses, Sirs John de Eland, Brian de Thornhill, William de Skargill, John Flemyng, knts., John de Calverlay, William de Beston, Adam de Hopton, John de Bolling, William de Lewynthorp, Thomas de Fenton, Hugh Pikard. Tong.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 6.)

502. Sunday after St. Laurence, 26 Edward III (Aug. 12, 1352). Demise by Roger son of Sir Roger de Ledes, knt., to Richard son of Thomas de Thornhill,[2] his heirs and executors, from Whitsuntide, 26 Edward III for a term of twenty years, of all his messuages, lands and tenements *del Sagh* within the bounds of Tong, with meadows, pastures, commons, and other appurtenances, saving to Roger the wood growing thereon, except that Richard should have *housbot* and *haybot* as often as was necessary; rendering for four years a rose at the feast of St. John the Baptist for all services, and thereafter 24*s.* yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions during the said term, if it should please Richard to hold the tenements so long. Power to re-enter if the rent were six weeks in arrear. Acquittance of all forinsec services, arrears, scutages, subsidies, tallages to the King or anyone else, either granted or to be granted in the future. Witnesses, Sirs Brian de Thornhill, John de Calverlay, knts., William de Beston, Adam de Hopton, William Dautre, Richard Wayt.[3] Ledes. (*Ibid.*, No. 8.)

503. April 8, 11 Henry VI (1433). Grant by William de Ledes, esq., to Emma Pygot, his kinswoman,[4] of a yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* from all his lands and tenements in Schaye within the township of Tonge; to hold for her life, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions; power to distrain if three weeks in arrear. In the name of seisin of the said rent Hugh Tonge, then tenant of the lands and tenements, attorned to Emma by one [*blank*] in the presence of the testimony of the deed.[5] Witnesses, Hugh Tonge of Hundisworth, Richard Popelay of Popelay, Robert Flemyng of Wakefeld, Thomas Smyht of Scoles. Schay.[6] (*Ibid.*, No. 9.)

504. Michaelmas, 13 Henry VI (Sept. 29, 1434). Grant[7] in tail by William Ledes, esq., to Emmota Pygot, his kinswoman, of a messuage, and all lands and tenements, meadows, woods and pastures, with easements belonging thereto, lying in a place called Schage by Tonge. Witnesses, William Mirfeld, Thomas Eland, Hugh Tong, John Popley. Scagh.[8] (*Ibid.*, No. 10.)

[1] Endorsed: unum forbarr' centum solid' percipiend' de man' de Tonge.

[2] In all probability the ancestor of the Thornhills of Fixby, about whom see vols. iii and iv.

[3] Seal: yellow wax; blurred and indecipherable.

[4] Emma, daughter of Roger de Ledes, married Geoffrey Pigot and had a daughter Emma, who was therefore niece of William de Ledes. (Thoresby Soc., xxvi, *Miscellanea*, pp. 26–7.)

[5] In presencia testimonii huius carte. For a note bearing on this practice see vol. iv, p. 26*n*.

[6] Seal: red wax, small; letter W beneath the sacred monogram.

[7] Also, same day and place, appointment by William Ledes, esq., of John Nevell as attorney to deliver seisin; same seal. (*Ibid.*, No. 11.)

[8] Seal: same as to No. 503.

505. March 25, 15 Henry VI (1437). Grant by Emmota Pygot to John Dalby and Thomas Strikland, chaplains, of a messuage [*etc.*] in a place called Schagh by Tonge. Witnesses, Walter Calverlay, William Mayhore, William Pollard, William Buktrout, Thomas Symson. Schagh.[1] (*Ibid.*, No. 12.)

506. March 20, 12 Henry VII (1496–7). Quitclaim by Henry Girlyngton, kinsman and heir of Emmota Girlyngton, to Ranulf Pygot, knt., his heirs and assigns, of all right in a certain close called Shawfeld by Tonge. Warranty against the abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Thornton, co. Lincs.[2] (*Ibid.*, No. 13.)

507. June 3, 8 Elizabeth (1566). Receipt[3] by Thomas Huse of Stokbridgefelde, co. York, esq., from Robert Crofte of Shayfeld, co. York, for the sum of 22*li.* in full payment of 78*li.* for the sale of a messuage or tenement called Shayfelde, and lands and tenements belonging thereto in Tonge, in accordance with indentures made between them. (*sd.*) Thomas Huse.

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of Henry Batte, John Huse, Robert Craven, John Popeley, Thomas Clerkson.[4] (*Ibid.*, No. 14.)

508. June 13, 43 Elizabeth, 1601. Grant and feoffment by Robert Crofte of *le Shayfeylde* within the township of Tonge, the elder, yeoman, to Richard Crofte, his younger son, his heirs and assigns, of a messuage or tenement called Shayfeilde, and all lands, tenements, meadows, closes, woods, underwoods, and pastures belonging thereto in Tonge, then in the grantor's tenure, which he had lately purchased by the grant of Thomas Huse, esq.; paying 10*li.* yearly at Whitsuntide and Martinmas in equal portions during the grantor's life; power to distrain if the rent were in arrear. Signed with a mark by Robt. Crofte.[5]

Dorso: Sealed in the presence of John Croft, clerk, John Brooke son of James Brooke (mark), Christopher Brooke (mark), William Goodale[6] son of Richard Goodale, William [?] Shirtcliffe. Seisin delivered in the presence of the same. (*Ibid.*, No. 15.)

Towton.

509. Oct. 20, 1301, 29 Edward I. Grant by John de Nevyle to Alan de Roucestre and Roger his son, their heirs and assigns, of a messuage and one bovate of land with appurtenances in Toueton, which he had had of the grant and feoffment of William son of John de Lede in the same vill; together with buildings, ditches, hedges, pastures, free entry and exit, liberties, free customs, and easements belonging thereto. Witnesses, Roger de Ryvile, Alan de Saxton, John de Myleford, Adam de Mikelfeld, William de Hornington,

[1] Seal: red wax, small; [?] letter I.

[2] Endorsed: relaxacio the Schawe [*etc.*].

[3] In English.

[4] Seal: red wax, broken and indecipherable.

[5] Seal: red wax; indecipherable.

[6] Signed as "Goodeell."

William son of John de Saxton, William le Graunt of the same. Toueton.[1] (*E. G. Millar, esq.*)

Wadsworth (Halifax).

510. Dec. 22, 14 Henry VI (1435). Quitclaim by John de Methelay, son and heir of Thomas de Methelay, esq., to Robert de Southclyff of the vill of Waddesworth, of all right in a messuage with all its appurtenances called Meherrode[2] in the vill of Waddeswoth. Witnesses, Richard Lyster of Halyfax, John de Stansfeld son of Ralph (*Raph'i*) de Stansfeld, esq., Richard de Waddesworth, William Otes of Halyfax, John Otes, *glover* of Halyfax, William Lyster of the same, John Gybson of the same. Waddesworth. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 67.)

Wetherby.

511. Oct. 20, 1632. Itt is agreed betwene M[rs] Lawson & W[m] Renolds & Tho. Bilbrough that for all accounts, & reconings betweene them M[rs] Lawson shall paie vnto W[m] Renolds the 25 of December next twenty shillings & forty shillings vnto Tho. Bilbrough. And the lyke some to eyther of them the 24 of June next w̃ shalbe in the yeare of our lorde 1633. And Tho. Bilbrough shall assigne vnto M[rs] Lawson all his time & terme of years w̃ he hath vnto 2 kine gats, certaine hey & 3 acers of Arable lands in Wetherby feilds, reseruinge onely the last yeare of his terme & tenante right to him selfe yeldinge & paine vnto the sd. Tho. Bilbrough 4*li.* by yeare att La: day next & Michelmas & soe yearely by equall portion.[3] (*sd.*) Willm. Reinolds, Thomas Bilbrough. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 24, Wetherby.)

Wheatley (Ilkley).

512. Nov. 24, 40 Elizabeth (1597). Indenture between William Hill of Taitfielde and William Tompson of Wetherby, co. York, yeomen, of the one part, and William Middleton of Stockell, esq., of the other part. Whereas William Middleton had acknowledged before Sir Edmund Anderson, knt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, a recognizance in the nature of a statute of the staple in 500*li.*; and whereas John Whitehead, William Hill, and William Tompson had by an indenture of date Nov. 22 of the same year between them and Thomas Pudsey of the Inner Temple, London, gent., assigned to the latter their term of years in one farm, messuage or tenement with appurtenances in Wheatley, then or late in the tenure of John Whitehead, and certain grounds called Jack Holme and Stanner in or near Wheatley, of the demise of Sir Thomas Fairfaxe, the elder,

[1] Seal: green wax, circular, diameter $\frac{7}{8}$ in.; a shield bearing a lion rampant; S' I[OHANN]IS . DE . NEVIL . .; chipped. Burke, *General Armory*, gives azure a lion rampant or as borne by Nevill of Essex and Nottinghamshire; there does not seem to be evidence that any of the Yorkshire branches of the family bore a lion rampant.

[2] Mayroyd, of which there is an account in *Halifax Ant. Soc.*, 1903.

[3] Underneath (in another hand): the agreement aboue my Mother Lawsoun did wysh me to see performed per me Rich. Roads.

knt. If Thomas Pudsey should duly enjoy the premises free from encumbrance, and if William Middleton should pay John Whitehead the sum of 260*li.* at Martinmas, 1599, in the parish church of Ottley then the said statute staple should be void. (*sd.*) Wyllm. Hill; by me Wm. Thomsone.[1]

Dorso: Sealed and delivered in the presence of Arthur Sothell, Rychard Paver, John Godfrey, Francis Oglethorpp. (*Y.A.S.*, M[D] 59, 20, Stubham, No. 51.)

Winterburn.

513. April 4 and 8, 1329.[2] Whereas a question had arisen between the abbot and convent of Sallay, rectors of the parish church of Gairgrave on one part, and the abbot and convent of Furnes on the other, concerning the tithes of sheaves of lands of the manor of Wynterburn within the bounds of the said parish, at length in the convocation of the abbots of the province of York held at York on Wednesday, iv kal. April (March 29), 1329, the venerable fathers, the abbots of Fountains, Byland (*Bellalanda*), Newminster, Calder, Kirkstall, Jervaulx (*Jerouall*), Holme, Meaux, Rufford (*Rughford*), and Roche being present and intervening at the special command of the lord abbot of Citeaux for the sake of peace and the preservation of the unity of the order, it was unanimously agreed that the abbot and convent of Sallay and their successors in the name of the church of Geirgrave should take fully the tithes of their lands and cultures within the bounds of the said parish, whether they were cultivated at the hands or expense of the abbot and convent of Furnes or of any other, namely, of a carucate of land in the vill of Flasceby called Howploghelandes, of four bovates of land in the same vill lying between the demesne land of William Grayndorge and the said carucate, of two and a half acres in Arnecliff, of one acre of land at the head of Langeheuedland, of another culture called Skarneberghe, and of six acres of land adjacent called Ouerfurscotes; and in respect of the tithes of the remaining lands and cultures of the abbot and convent of Furnes within the bounds of the said parish, the abbot and convent of Furnes and their successors should pay yearly to the abbot and convent of Sallay and their successors 4 marks of silver from the manor of Wynterburn in equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter. If the abbot and convent of Furnes should demise the whole of the manor of Wynterburn with all lands and cultures and appurtenances to other persons, or if they should retain the said manor with any portion of arable land not exceeding eighty acres, the residue of the lands and cultures being demised, the abbot and convent of Salley granted that during the time of the demise the payment of the 4 marks should wholly cease, and the tithes of the demised lands and cultures would wholly belong and be paid to the abbot and convent of Salley by right of their said church. The ab-

[1] Two seals: red wax, small; the second bears a horse trotting over a bridge with initials RH.

[2] Dated at Sallay on the 4th and at Furnes on the 8th.

bot and convent of Furnes bound themselves and all their goods, especially their manor of Wynterburn to abide by the award.[1] The abbot and convent of Sallay granted for themselves and their successors and their church of Geirgrave that the abbot and convent of Furnes and their successors should have the fruits of the tithes of sheaves of their remaining lands and cultures belonging to their manor of Wynterburn, the lands and cultures above specified being excepted, renouncing[2] any right they might have.[3] (*Soc. Antiquaries of London*, MS. 615.)

Miscellanea.

514. July 28, 1st year of his reign (1333). Grant[4] by Edward, King of the Scots, to Peter de Middelton and his heirs, of the manors of Tynewale[5] and Menereth, and all the lands and tenements of Gaytegille, Templeland, and Eneueth, formerly belonging to John de Moundeville, his enemy and rebel; also of all the lands and tenements formerly belonging to Hugh Poleyn in Annandale (*vall' de Anande*) in Castelmylk; to hold for 100 librates of land. If it were found to be more the surplus should remain to the grantor, and if less it should be made up from the grantor's property elsewhere. Together with knights' fees, advowsons of churches, and all liberties belonging to the said manors and lands, saving to the grantor and his heirs lands and tenements, advowsons, and all other things pertaining to the crown or his inheritance, and saving the right of anyone whatsoever. Witnesses, Sirs Henry de Bello Monte, earl of Boghan, David de Strabolgy, earl Dathell, Richard Talbot, Alexander de Montbrey, Thomas Ughtred, John de Styvehem, knts. *Teste me ipso* at Berewik *super Twedam*. (*Y.A.S.*, M^{D} 59, 23, Tinwald.)

515. June 16, 35 Elizabeth (1593). Indenture between Thomas Willmer of Lincolnes Inne, co. Middlesex, esq., of the one part, and Sir Henry Constable of Burton Constable, co. York, knt., and William Middleton of Stockell, co. York, esq., of the other part. Whereas Sir Henry had bound himself by a statute of the staple of the same

[1] This is very fully phrased in the original.

[2] Also very full, mentioning a former settlement of the dispute made by Sir Adam de Osgotby, late rector of the church of Geirgrave.

[3] Seal in dark-green wax of the abbot of Furness (*B.M. Catalogue of Seals*, No. 3178), attached by a braided cord of green silk.

[4] No tag or seal; and the document looks like a contemporary copy. Peter de Middelton held the barony of Tynwald at the time of his decease (*c.* Oct., 1335). (Bain, *Cal. of Documents relating to Scotland*, iii, 319.) The above grant would seem to have been made as a result of the battle of Halidon Hill on the preceding July 19, when David II, King of Scotland, was defeated by Edward III and Edward Baliol.

[5] Tinwald, co. Dumfries; the other places are Gategill, co. Kirkcudbright; Templand, of which there are several in Dumfries and Galloway; Castlemilk, co. Dumfries; Menereth is probably Monreith, co. Wigtown; and Eneueth is probably Anwoth, co. Kirkcudbright. I have to thank Mr. William Angus for his kindness in helping me with these identifications.

date taken before Sir Edmund Anderson, knt., Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in 1,000*li.* to Thomas Willmer, it was agreed that if either Sir Henry or William Middleton paid the said sum before the following feast of St. Andrew the Apostle (Nov. 30) at or within the Temple Church near Temple Barr, London, and if Sir Henry also paid to Thomas Willmer the sum of 600*li.* in six yearly instalments, then the said bond should be void, and if the sum of 1,000*li.* were paid by either Sir Henry or William Middleton as aforesaid a bond of the same date against Middleton would also be void. (*sd.*) Tho: Wylmer.

Dorso: Sealed and delivered to W^m^ Myddleton in the presence of Anthony Metcalfe, Ric. Towneley, Ro. Lawson, Thomas Ledington.[1] (*Y.A.S.*, M^D^ 59, 20, Stubham, No. 52.)

[1] Seal: red wax, circular, small; crest, a swan.

APPENDIX I.

Letter of Fraternity from the Provincial Prior of the Austin Friars in England. (No. 485.)

Frater *Galfridus*[1] prior prouincialis ordinis fratrum Heremitarum sancti augustini in anglia dilectis sibi in Christo *Johanni Thornholme et Margarete* consorti sue Orationes et quicquid hauriri valet dulcius de latere crucifixi Deuocionem quam ad ordinem nostrum ob dei geritis reuerenciam ut accepi affectu sincere caritatis acceptans Christoque acceptabile fore credens piis ipsam beneficiorum spiritualium vicissitudinibus compensari vos ad uniuersa et singula nostre religionis tam in vita quam in morte recipio suffragia Plenam vobis tenore presentium participacionem bonorum omnium concedendo que per fratres dicti ordinis per prouinciam anglie diffusos in missis vigiliis jeiuniis abstinenciis predicacionibus et orationibus ceterisque divinis exercitiis operari dignabitur clemencia saluatoris Addens eciam de gracia speciali quod cum obitus alicuius vestrum in capitulo nostro prouinciali fuerit nunciatus id pro vobis deuote fiet quod pro fratribus nostris defunctis in communi ibidem fieri consueuit. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officii mei presentibus est appensum.[2] Datum *Hull in festo translacionis sancti Thome martiris anno domini M°CCC^mo LXIX°.*

[1] The words printed here in italics are in a different ink in the original, showing that the letter was of a common form. Mr. A. G. Little informs me that Geoffrey was doubtless Geoffrey Hardeby, a person of some importance, of whom there is an account in *Dict. Nat. Biog.* This document gives a date for his tenure of the office of provincial which has hitherto been uncertain.

[2] No seal or tag; two small cuts, but they do not appear ever to have had any tag inserted.

APPENDIX II.

The Family of Habton.[1]

I. GOSPATRIC was the father of

(1) Walter de Ridale, who was granted, *c.* 1140, lands in Roxburghshire by David I of Scotland. By his will, which was confirmed by Pope Adrian IV in 1156, and by Pope Alexander III in 1165, he bequeathed his lands there, and at Brawby, par. Salton, co. York, to his brother Ansketil.

(2) Ansketil (II).

And probably

(3) Robert de Ridale, a benefactor of Rievaulx, and probably also of Fountains; had issue Alan and Walter and three daughters.

II. ANSKETIL DE RIDALE, or DE HABTON, or DE BRAWBY, held one knight's fee of the Bulmer fee in 1166, and held Brawby of the Prior of Hexham; had issue, by his wife Asceria[2]—

(1) William, married Maud Corbet and died s.p.

(2) Walter, succeeded his brother William and died s.p.

(3) Patrick (III).

(4) Eda, granted to the nuns of Keldholme one carucate in Habton. (Farrer, *E.Y.C.*, No. 781.)

(5) Maud, a nun at Watton, mentioned in charters of her father and mother. (Lord Middleton's MSS, see foot-note.)

III. PATRICK DE RIDALE, succeeded *c.* 1175 to both the Roxburghshire and Yorkshire lands; a benefactor of Melrose, and granted to Rievaulx a right of way through the moor of Habton (*Chartulary*, p. 289); he was dead in 1209, having had issue—

[1] The early part of this note is mainly based on the documents and notes in Farrer, *Early Yorkshire Charters*, ii, 113–120, where evidence for the several statements will be found.

[2] There are two charters by her, with and without her husband, among Lord Middleton's MSS. (*Hist. MSS. Commission*, 1911, pp. 1, 3, where they are printed in full.) They are grants to the Priory of Watton of land in Birdsall. This land formed part of Asceria's marriage portion. Her name is differently spelt Acilia, Ascilia, Aciria; and she was the daughter of William de Steinesgrife [Stonegrave] by his wife Maud. She survived her husband. The first of these charters has an interesting " fraternity " clause: Et iste sanctimoniales susceperunt me et hanc sposam meam Aciliam et patrem ejus Willelmum de Steinesgrife et matrem ejus Matildam in perpetuam fraternitatem et plenariam participationem orationum et beneficiorum totius ordinis sui.

(1) Walter de Ridale, "who succeeded to the Roxburghshire estates and was the ancestor of the Riddells of that ilk." (Farrer, *op. cit.*, ii, 116).

(2) Nicholas (IV).

IV. NICHOLAS DE RIDALE or DE HABTON, who was granted the Yorkshire lands by his father; in 1209 was involved in a suit relating to the manor of Habton with reference to a mortgage; "in 1217, having been of the party of the barons, he returned to allegiance. It appears that by 1229 he had become a monk at Meaux." (Farrer, *op. cit.*, ii, 120.) He had issue—

(1) William (V).

(2) Walter (No. 199 in this volume).

And possibly

(3) Gilbert, whose widow Agnes claimed dower in Habton against the Prior of Ellerton in 1218–9. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218–31, p. 21.)

V. WILLIAM DE HABTON. He was a benefactor of the Priory of Ellerton (No. 195 *n.* in this volume), and in 1231 he warranted a bovate of land in Habton to the Prior of Ellerton. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218–31, pp. 140–1.)

He married Agnes daughter of Robert Frende (No. 197 in this volume), and had issue—

(1) William (VI).

(2) Richard (No. 200).

(3) Thomas (No. 200).

VI. WILLIAM DE HABTON. He was a benefactor of the houses of Keldholme, and Ellerton (in 1286), and the hospital of Broughton in 1295 (Nos. 193, 195, and 198 in this volume). His wife's name was Alice, living in 1323 (No. 207); and he had issue—

(1) Alan (VII).

(2) William (No. 205).

VII. ALAN DE HABTON. Dead in 1304 (No. 203), having died in his father's lifetime. He married Maud daughter of Bernard de Bergh (No. 205), and had issue a daughter and heiress Alice (VIII). Maud, his widow, remarried Robert de Garton (No. 207).

VIII. ALICE DE HABTON. Married, before 1323, Sir John Gower of Faceby[1] (No. 207), and had issue William, Christiana, and Elizabeth. Her son, Sir William Gower, was

[1] There appears to be no foundation for the statement given in *V.C.H.*, *North Riding*, ii, 447, that she married a member of the Middelton family. The reference given, De Banco 416, m. 129, has several genealogical details

holding the manor of Great Habton in 1342 (No. 213), and was the father of Elizabeth Gower who married William Vavasour of Stead in Burley (No. 215). From Elizabeth Vavasour the manor passed to Sir Thomas de Middelton in 1362 (No. 215). Christiana, with her husband, Gilbert de Wauton, and her sister Elizabeth, unsuccessfully claimed two-thirds of the manor in Michaelmas Term, 37 Edward III (1363). (De Banco 416, m. 129; and *cf.* No. 219 in this volume.) Elizabeth, Christiana's sister, married William son of Adam de Clapham.[1]

relating to Alice and her descendants, but makes no mention of her husband. It seems tolerably clear from the deeds in this volume that the Middelton family did not acquire the manor of Great Habton by marriage or inheritance.

[1] *V.C.H., North Riding*, ii, 314, quoting Madox, *Formulare Anglicanum*, 65, where there is printed an interesting indenture in French, of date April 18, 1384, relating to lands in Faceby, etc., and to this connection with the Clapham family.

APPENDIX III.

The Family of Stockeld.[1]

I. NIGEL DE STOCKELD.

In 1166 he held ½ knight's fee of the new feoffment of William de Percy. (*Red Book*, p. 425.) He was a benefactor of St. Leonard's, York, granting the vill of Stockeld which he held of the Percy fee, and also land in Deighton which he held of the Trussebut fee. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 485.) He witnessed the charter of Maud, countess of Warwick, to Sawley Abbey (*Mon. Ang.*, v, 512); and *c.* 1190 a grant by Nigel de Plumpton of land in Idle to Esholt Priory. (*Calverley Charters*, No. 49.)

There is evidence that he had seven sons—

(1) Walter. He confirmed his father's grant to St. Leonard's, York (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 486), and was probably the eldest son. He granted to Sir William de Percy two and a half bovates in Linton. (*Percy Chartulary*, No. 155.) He was a party to fines relating to Hornington in 1202, and to Stockeld and Hornington in 1208. (*Yorks. Fines, John*, Nos. 202, 319.) He married, *c.* 1202–3, Agnes daughter of Adam son of Meldred de Giggleswick, through whom he had land in Beamsley and Nesfield. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 78.)

(2) Richard. He was granted two bovates in Ribston (*Percy Chartulary*, No. 71), and by Maud, countess of Warwick, two and a half bovates in Linton. (*Ibid.*, No. 283.) He is described as Sir Richard de Stockeld as holding land in Stockeld. (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 409.) In 1208 his brother Walter quitclaimed to him all right in the vills of Stockeld and Hornington. (*Yorks. Fines, John*, No. 319.)

(3) Baldwin (II).

(4) John. A witness to a Follifoot deed with his brother Richard. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 222.) He may have been the father of the John who made a grant of land in Stockeld. (*Ibid.*, v, No. 413.)

(5) Simon. His son Henry is described as nephew of Baldwin de Stockeld. (*Fountains Chartulary*, p. 161.)

[1] This is merely a framework, to illustrate the descent of the manor of Stockeld, mainly based on the documents from the Middelton collection which are printed in this and the preceding volume. Several members of younger branches of the family, of whom documentary evidence is available, but of whose place in the pedigree there is no precise indication at present, have been omitted

(6) Thomas. A witness to deeds. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, Nos. 222, 489.)

(7) Gilbert. A witness to deeds with two of his brothers. (*Ibid.*, No. 229; *Fountains Chartulary*, p. 465.) He had issue two sons, Nigel and Robert. Nigel, who must not be confused with Nigel de Stockeld, his grandfather, had issue two sons, Richard and Gilbert. Robert held two bovates in Little Ribston; these he granted to his nephew Richard, who granted them to his brother Gilbert; the latter, described as Gilbert de Ribstan, clerk, quitclaimed them to William de Percy. (*Percy Chartulary*, Nos. 71, 93, 118, 199; and *cf.* No. 237.) Gilbert the clerk, son of Nigel de Stockeld, granted to the Priory of Healaugh Park land in Little Ribston, mentioning Amabel his wife, Richard de Stockeld and Robert, his (Gilbert's) uncle; to this grant Baldwin de Stockeld and Thomas his brother were witnesses; if, as appears probable, they were the grantor's great-uncles the date of the grant would be before 1246. (Inspeximus and confirmation in 1310, *Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1300–26, p. 148.)

II. BALDWIN DE STOCKELD.

He held Stockeld of St. Leonard's Hospital, as brother and heir of Richard de Stockeld. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 489.) He was a party to a fine relating to Linton in 1223. (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218–31, No. 192.) He was granted land in Little Ribston by Robert de Plumpton, who described him as his *cognatus*. (*Percy Chartulary*, No. 179.) His wife's name was Joan, and he died before May, 1246. (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 412.) He had issue (*ibid.*, No. 410)—

III. THOMAS DE STOCKELD.

He made an agreement concerning land in Stockeld in 1246. (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 412.) He quitclaimed to Sir William de Percy common of pasture in Spofforth, which his father Baldwin had held. (*Percy Chartulary*, No. 286.) He is possibly the Thomas de Stockeld, who with his wife Cecily made an arrangement with John de Yeadon concerning land in North Deighton in 1226 (*Yorks. Fines*, 1218–31, No. 273); but this may refer to his uncle Thomas. He was dead in 1253 (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 414), and he had issue (*Ibid.*, No. 417)—

IV. SIR RICHARD DE STOCKELD.

c. 1246–52[1] there was a dispute about his wardship and

[1] This date is governed by the fact that William, Master of St. Leonard's, York, was one of the disputants.

marriage. (*Percy Chartulary*, No. 460.) He was therefore under age when his father died, and the date of his birth can be fixed as *c.* 1235. On Jan. 18, 1256–7, he was granted free warren in his demesne lands in Stockeld, Linton, Whitewell, Deighton, and Spofforth, provided that they were not within the King's forest. (*Cal. Charter Rolls*, 1226–57, p. 459.)

In 1261, as Richard lord of Stockeld, he witnessed a Follifoot deed. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 248.)

It is possible that he is the Richard de Stockeld who, with Beatrice his wife, granted the capital messuage in Exelby to St. Mary's Abbey, York, *c.* 1295. (*Y.A.J.*, x, 275*n*, quoting Dodsworth.)

In 1298 he made an interesting, though unusual type of settlement of the manor of Stockeld (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, No. 420); and he was dead in 1301. (*Ibid.*, No. 423.) He had issue—

(1) Ralph de Stockeld.

He was holding the manor of Stockeld in 1301, when an extent of his lands there was made. (*Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 501.) He used a seal with the arms of three eagles displayed. (*Ibid.*, v, No. 422.)

(2) Robert de Stockeld.

He succeeded his brother Ralph, certainly before 1313, and probably before 1306. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 425, 429.) He was alive in Sept., 1314, when he made a grant of land in Stockeld (*Ibid.*, No. 430); but must have died shortly afterwards.

(3) Alan de Stockeld.

He died before his father (*Ibid.*, No. 416), who did not mention him in the settlement of the manor. His wife's name was Alice (*Ibid.*), by whom he had issue Richard son of Alan de Stockeld, who executed a number of deeds relating to the manor and vill of Stockeld between the dates Sept., 1313, and April, 1316. In these there is clear proof that his father Alan was a son of Sir Richard. Although Richard quitclaimed to his uncle John his right in the manor in Nov., 1314 (No. 432), he made a grant of the manor to Peter de Middelton in April, 1316 (No. 440). It is not clear how he became possessed of the manor, but it is possible that his father Alan was the next brother to Robert, and that he himself was therefore Robert's heir if the settlement made by Sir Richard, his grandfather, were disregarded.[1] It

[1] The deed printed in *Yorks. Deeds*, iv, No. 502, rather suggests that he acquired the manor as a result of his uncle John's illegal transaction; but the

is probable that Richard's wife was the Ellen who, as a widow in 1320, made an agreement about her dower (No. 450).

(4) John de Stockeld.

He married Eva daughter of John de Goldsborough, and about 1316 granted the manor of Stockeld to his father-in-law, who regranted it to him in frank-marriage. (*Yorks. Deeds*, v, Nos. 437, 438.) This transaction was described as against reason and the law of the land. (*Ibid.*, iv, No. 502.) The remainders show that his nephew Richard son of Alan was to be excluded from the possibility of succession.

It was found in 1317 that he had disseised Peter de Middelton of the manor (*Ibid.*, v, No. 445); and he quitclaimed his right therein in the following year (*Ibid.*, iv, No. 502; and v, No. 446), receiving in return land in Berwick (Skipton) (*Ibid.*, iv, No. 86; and v, No. 447).

He and his wife were both living in 1327 (*Ibid.*, v, No. 455).

(5) Nicholas, mentioned in his father's settlement of 1298.

(6) Avice, married Thomas Gulias of Drayton. (*Ibid.*, No. 418.)

(7) Sybil, and (8) Agnes, both mentioned in their father's settlement of 1298. Agnes occurs in deeds of 1315–16, and 1319–20, etc. (*Ibid.*, Nos. 434, 449.)

point is undoubtedly obscure. It is also possible that Alan was the eldest son of Sir Richard, and that the latter made the settlement after Alan's death.

APPENDIX IV.

Index of Place-Headings for Yorkshire Deeds.

The following table contains a consolidated list of the place-headings of deeds printed in *Yorkshire Deeds*, vols. i–v. In the case of documents referring to more than one place it is the practice in these volumes generally to place the document under the heading of the place mentioned first. To make a list of every place referred to in the several documents would involve an index of a size far beyond the scope of this appendix.

Collections of original deeds printed from time to time in *The Yorkshire Archæological Journal* are also included. The extracts from Dodsworth's MSS., which have been printed for a portion of the West Riding, are not included.

The numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, refer to those volumes of *Yorkshire Deeds*. The symbol, 1*, refers to the Sizergh Castle collection, which was printed separately as the second part of vol. i. Such a symbol as Jiv, 164, indicates *The Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. iv, p. 164.

The index is compiled, so far as possible, on a township basis. In the case of hamlets a cross-reference is also given from the township in which the hamlet lies. The brackets indicate, in the case of a hamlet, the township in which it lies, or, in the case of a township which requires some further identification, the parish or other wider unit.

Aberford, 1
Acaster Malbis, 2
Acaster Selby, 1
Acklam (Cleveland), 3
Ackton, 1*
Adwick-le-Street, *see* Langthwaite
Ainderby Quernhow, 1*
Airsholme (Linthorpe), Jxii, 105
Aketon (Follifoot), 4
Aldborough (Boroughbridge), 1, 4
Aldbrough (Holderness), 4; Jxii, 94; *see also* Etherdwick
Chapel Allerton, 1, 2; *see also* Lofthouse
Allerton Mauleverer, 5; *see also* Hopperton
Moor Allerton, 1
Almondbury, 3, 5; Jxii, 95
Altofts, 1
Anston, North and South, Jxii, 96
Appleton-le-Moors, Jxii, 97
Appleton Roebuck, Jxvii, 96
Appletreewick, 4
Ardsley (Agbrigg), 1, 2; Jiv, 164
Ardsley (Staincross), Jxii, 97; *see also* Edderthorpe
Arkengarthdale, Jxii, 97
Arncliffe (Ingleby Arncliffe), 2
Arras (Market Weighton), 3
Arthington, 3; *see also* Kirskill
Askham Bryan, 2
Askrigg, Jxii, 97
Askwith, 4
Aston, Jxii, 98
Atwick (Holderness), 4; Jxii, 99
Aughton (Aston), Jxii, 99; Jxvi, 84
Austby (Nesfield), 4
Austhorpe, 2
Aysgarth, 2

Bagby and Balk, 2
Bagley (Calverley), 4
Baildon, 3
Bainton, 5
Balder, 3
Balne, 1

Barforth, 4; Jxii, 106
Barkisland, 1, 2; *see also* Bottomley
Barkston, Jxii, 106
Barmston, Jxii, 106; Jxvi, 88
Barnby-upon-Don, 1
Barnsley, 1; Jxiii, 220
Barwick-in-Elmet, 1, 2
Basingthorpe (Greasbrough), Jxii, 106
Batley, 1; Jxii, 255; *see also* Carlinghow, Healey
Bawtry, Jxii, 107; Jxvi, 88
Baxby (Thornton-on-the-Hill), 2
Beamsley, 4, 5; *see also* Ickeringill
Beestonlee (Stainland), Jxii, 109
Beilby, 3
Bellerby, 2
Bentham, 1*
Bentley (Arksey), Jxii, 109
Bentley Grange (Emley), 5
Berwick (Draughton), 4
Beswick, 3
Beverley, Jxii, 109; Jxvi, 88
East Bierley, *see* Toftshaw
North Bierley, 1, 2
Bilcliffe (Langsett), 2; Jxii, 113
Bilton (Ainsty), 1
Bingley, 4; *see also* Cullingworth, Harden
Binnington, 1
Birdsall, 4
Birkenshaw (Gomersall), 1
Birley (Ecclesfield), Jxii, 113
Birstall, 1
Bishop Monkton, *see under* Monkton
Bishop Wilton, *see under* Wilton
Bishopthorpe, 2
Bland (Sedbergh), 1*
Blubberhouses, 2
Bolsterstone, Jxii, 113; Jxvi, 89
Bolton-by-Bowland, Jxvi, 89
Bolton-upon-Dearne, 1*
Bolton (Wensleydale), 2
Bolton (Bishop Wilton), 3; Jxvii, 96
Bolton Percy, *see* Hornington
Boroughbridge, 3
Bottomley (Barkisland), 1
Bowling, 1
Boynton, *see* Caythorpe
Bracewell, 1; *see also* Stock
Bracken, Jxii, 115
Brackenthwaite (Pannal), 4, 5
Bradfield, *see* Onesacre, Walder-shelf
West Bradford (Mitton), 3
Braithwaite (North Ferriby), 1
Bramham, 1
Bramley (Leeds), 1; Jxii, 115
Brampton Bierlow, 1; Jvi, 58; *see also* Cortworth
Brampton-en-le-Morthen, Jxii, 115
Brandesburton, 1
Branton (Cantley), 1
Breckenbrough, Jii, 87
Breighton, Jxii, 230
West Bretton, 3, 5
Brierley, 2; *see also* Conishaw
Briestwistle (Lower Whitley), Jxii, 230
Brighouse, 4, 5; Jxii, 230
Brightside Bierlow, *see* Shirecliffe
Brignall, 2
Brinsworth, Jxii, 231
Brompton (Northallerton), 3, 4
East Brompton, 3
Patrick Brompton, 2
Brompton-upon-Swale, 1*
Broomfleet, 1, 2
Brough (Catterick), Jxx, 214
Broughton-in-Craven, 1, 5
Buckton, 2, 3
Bugthorpe, 1*; *see also* Thoralby
Bullhouse (Thurlstone), 2
Burghwallis, 1, 4
Burland (Portington), 1
Burley-in-Wharfedale, 1, 4, 5
Burmantofts (Leeds), Jxii, 231
Burn (Brayton), Jxvi, 90
Burnby, Jxii, 232
Burnsall, 1
Burstwick, *see* Camerton, Nuttles
Burton (Gateforth), Jxvii, 97
Burton-in-Bishopdale, 2
Burton Constable (N.R.), 3, 4
Burton Fleming, 5
Burton-upon-Ure, 3; *see also* Nutwith
Butterwick (Foxholes), 1*
Byrscoh (Horton, par. Bradford), 2

Cadeby, 4
Calverley, 3, 4, 5; *see also* Bagley, Rodley
Camblesforth, 3
Camerton (Burstwick), 5
Campsall, Jxii, 233
Cantley, *see* Branton

Carlecotes (Thurlstone), Jxii, 233
Carlinghow (Batley), Jxii, 234
Carlton (Royston), 1, 2, 3
Carlton Miniott, 2; *see also* Islebeck
Castle Leavington, *see under* Leavington
Castleford, Jxii, 234
Catcliffe, Jxii, 235
Cattal, 3
Catwick, Jxii, 234
North Cave, 1; *see also* Everthorpe
South Cave, 2
Cawthorne (W.R.), 1, 4; Jxii, 234
Cawton, 1
Caythorpe (Rudston and Boynton), 1
Cayton, *see* Deepdale
Chapel Allerton, *see under* Allerton
Church Fenton, *see under* Fenton
Churwell, 4
Clayton (Bradford), 1
Clayton West, 4; Jxii, 235
Cleckheaton, Jxii, 255
Clifford (Bramham), 1
Clint, Jxii, 236
Clotherholme, Jiii, 65
Colburn, 1
Cold Coniston, *see under* Coniston
Cold Hiendley, *see under* Hiendley
Cold Kirby, *see under* Kirby
Coley (Hipperholme), 1
Collersley (Quarmby), Jxii, 236
Collome (?), 4
Coneysthorpe, 3
Conisborough, 3
Conishaw (? Brierley), Jxii, 236
Cold Coniston, 1*
Cortworth (Brampton Bierlow), Jxii, 236
Cottingham, 1
Cowthorpe, Jv, 227; Jviii, 290
Cowton, 1
Coxwold, 2; Jxii, 237; Jxvi, 90
Cranswick (Hutton Cranswick), 1; Jxii, 237
Crigglestone, 1, 3
Croft-on-Tees, 2; *see also* Jolby
Cromwellbottom (Southowram), 1, 3
Crosland, Jix, 393; Jxii, 237
Cudworth, 1; Jxii, 238
Cullingworth (Bingley), 2
Cundall, 1*; *see also* Leckby
Dacre, 1
Dalby, *see* Skewsby
Dale Town, 1, 2
Dalton (Kirkby Ravensworth), 3; Jxii, 241
Dalton (Kirkheaton), 1, 3, 5
Dalton (Rotherham), 1; Jxii, 238; Jxvi, 91
South Dalton, Jxvi, 91
Danby (Richmondshire), Jxii, 242
Darfield, 1; Jxii, 242
Darton, 3
Dean Head (Scammonden), 5
Deepdale (Cayton), Jxii, 242
Deighton (Escrick), 2
Denby (Penistone), 2, 4
Denby (Upper Whitley), 5
Dewsbury, 1, 2, 4; Jxii, 242
Dinnington, Jxii, 243
Dishforth, 1
Dodworth, 1
Doncaster, 1; Jxii, 244
Downholme, Jxii, 245
Draughton, *see* Berwick
Drax, 3
Drighlington, 2, 3
Dringhouses, Jxii, 245
North Duffield, 5

Easby Abbey, 2
Easington (Slaidburn), *see* Hammerton
Eastoft, 2
Easton, 2; Jxii, 246
Eastrington, Jxii, 246; Jxvii, 99
Eavestone, 1
Ecclesall, 3
Ecclesfield, Jxii, 246; *see also* Birley, Mortomley, Raynaldthorp
Eccleshill, 1, 4
Edderthorpe (Ardsley, par. Darfield), 1
Ella, East and West, Jxii, 247
Kirk Ella, 5
Elland, 2, 3, 4; Jxii, 246
Ellenthorpe, 1*
Ellington, 1
Elmsall, 4
Elslack, 1*
Eltoft (Thorner), 3
Emley, 1, 3, 5; Jxii, 247; *see also* Bentley Grange
Eppleby-on-Tees, 3
Erringden, 2

Escrick, Jxii, 248
Esholt, 4
Eshton, 1
Etherdwick (Aldbrough, E.R.), 2, 5
Etton, etc. (Langdale family), Jxi, 372; Jxii, 248
Everley (Suffield), 5
Everthorpe (North Cave), 1
Exley (Southowram), 5; Jxii, 248

Fairburn, Jxii, 249
Farndale, Jxvi, 92
Farnley (Leeds), 1, 3, 5
Farnley Tyas, Jxii, 249
Farsley, 4
Fencote (Kirkby Fleetham), 2, 3
Church Fenton, 5
Fenwick, 1
Fixby, 3, 4, 5
Flawith, 1*
Flockton, 1, 4, 5; Jiv, 169
Follifoot, 4, 5; *see also* Aketon
Forcett, 2
Foxton (Thimbleby), 2; Jxxiv, 98
Fraisthorpe, Jvi, 58
Fulwood (Upper Hallam), Jxii, 249

Ganstead, 4, 5
Ganthorpe, Jxii, 249
Garforth, 1
Gargrave, 1
Garton (Holderness), Jxii, 250
Gateforth, *see* Burton
Gatenby, 1*
Gembling, 1
Gildersome, 1
Gilling (Richmondshire), 3; *see also* Sedbury
Gipton (Potter Newton), 1*
Givendale, 1*
Glusburn, 1, 5
Golcar, 1; Jxii, 250
Goldsborough, 5
Gomersall, 2; Jiii, 66; *see also* Birkenshaw
Goodmanham, Jxii, 250
Gowthorpe (Bishop Wilton), Jv, 236
Greasbrough, Jxii, 251; *see also* Basingthorpe
Greetland, 1
Grewelthorpe, 5
Gristhorpe, Jxii, 251
Guilthwaite (Whiston), Jxii, 252; Jxvi, 92
Guisborough, 5
Guiseley, 4
Gunthwaite, 3; Jxiii, 222

Habton, 5
Hackforth, Jxii, 252
Haddlesey, East and West, Jxii, 253; Jxvi, 92
Haisthorpe, 5
Halifax, 1, 2; Jxvii, 101
Upper Hallam, *see* Fulwood
Hallytreeholme (Hempholme), 1
East Halsham, 5
Hammerton (Easington, par. Slaidburn), 3
Handsworth, Jxii, 253; Jxiii, 74; Jxvi, 101; Jxx, 8
Hanging Heaton, *see under* Heaton
Hanlith, 5
Harden (Bingley), 1, 3
West Hardwick, 1
East Harlsey, 1, 2; *see also* Sawcock
Harmby, 2
Harswell, 1
Hartburn, 5
Harthill (W.R.), Jxii, 254
Harthill Wapentake, Jxii, 254
Haulay, 3
Havercroft, *see* Cold Hiendley
Hawkswick, 5
Haworth, 1
Hayton, 3
Healaugh (Reeth), Jxii, 256
Healey (Batley), Jxii, 255
Heath (Warmfield), 1
East Heaton, 1
Hanging Heaton, 1
Little Heck (Heck), Jxii, 257
Heckmondwike, 1
Hedon, 5
Hempholme, *see* Hallytreeholme
Hemsworth, 3; Jxii, 257
Hepworth, 2
East Heslerton, 2
Hessle, 1*
Hetton, 3
Hiendley (par. Felkirk), 1
Cold Hiendley (Havercroft), Jxii, 257
Hinderwell, 3
Hipperholme, 1, 2; *see also* Coley
Hollinhall (?), Jxii, 258
Holme (?), 3
Holtby (Bulmer), Jxvii, 102

Hopperton (Allerton Mauleverer), 4
Hopton, 1; Jiv, 163; Jxii, 259
Horbury, Jxii, 259; Jxvi, 93
Hornby, 3
Hornington (Bolton Percy), 2, 5
Hornsea Burton, 4
Horton (Bradford), 1; *see also* Byrscoh
Horton (Gisburn), 1; *see also* West Painley
Great Houghton, Jxii, 260
Hovingham, Jxii, 261
Howden, Jxii, 261
Howsham, Jxii, 262
Howthorpe, 2
Huby (Easingwold), 4
Huddersfield, 1, 4; Jxii, 262
Hudswell, *see* Thorpe-under-Stone
Huggate, 4; Jxii, 262; Jxviii, 108
Hull, 3, 4, 5; Jxii, 291
Humburton, 1*, 4
Hunshelf, 1
Hunsingore, 2; Jviii, 292; Jix, 87
Hunslet, 1
Hunsworth, 2
Hutton Bushell, 1, 2, 3
Hutton Cranswick, *see* Cranswick
Hutton Magna (Gilling), Jxii, 289
Hutton Rudby, 1*, 2; Jxv, 506

Iburnside, 3
Ickeringill (Beamsley), 2
Ilkley, 5; *see also* Wheatley
Ilton, 3
Ingleby Arncliffe, 1, 2, 3; *see also* Arncliffe
Ingleby Barwick, 3
Irby (West Rounton), 1
Islebeck (Carlton Miniott), 2

Jolby (Croft), 2

Keighley, 3; *see also* Scholes
Kepwick, Jxii, 289
Kerhahe (?), Jxii, 289
East Keswick, 4
Kexborough, 3
Kexwith (New Forest), 2
Kilham, 1
Killinghall, *see* Spruisty
Kilnwick, 1*
Kilnwick Percy, 1*, 4
Kilvington, North and South, 1; Jxii, 290
Kimberworth, *see* Scholes
Cold Kirby, 4
Kirby Knowle, 1, 4, 5
Kirby Wiske, 4; Jxii, 292
Kirk Ella, *see under* Ella
Kirk Smeaton, *see under* Smeaton
Kirkburton, 3
Kirkby Fleetham, *see* Fencote
Kirkby Malzeard, Jviii, 267
Kirkby Overblow, 4, 5
South Kirkby, 1; Jxii, 292
Kirkby (?) Wharfe, 2; Jxvii, 102
Kirkheaton, Jxii, 256
Kirklees, Jxvi, 464
Kirskill (Arthington), 3
Knaresborough, 1; Jxvi, 93

Lackenby (Wilton, Langbaurgh), 1
Langbaurgh Wapentake, Jxii, 293; Jxvii, 102
Langsett, *see* Bilcliffe, Penisale
Langthwaite (Adwick-le-Street), 3
Laytham, Jxvii, 103
Castle Leavington, 3
Leckby (Cundall), 1*
Ledsham, *see* Newton Wallis
Leeds, 1*; Jiii, 67
Leeming (Burneston), Jxii, 295
Lepton, 1; Jxii, 294
Letwell, Jxii, 294; Jxvi, 94
Leventhorpe, 1
Leyburn, 2, 5
Old Lindley (Stainland), 1, 4
Linthorpe, 3; *see also* Airsholme
Liversedge, 1
Lockington, 1*
Lofthouse (Chapel Allerton), 1
Loftus (nr. Saltburn), 1
Lotherton, 1
Lund, 5
East Lutton, 2

Malham, 1*, 3
Maltby (W.R.), 1
Malton, 4
Manston, 2
Mappleton, 3
Market Weighton, *see* Arras
Marr, Jxii, 295
Marske (Swaledale), Jvi, 213
Marston, 2
Marton (Cleveland), 3
Marton-in-Craven, 1
Maunby, 4
Meanwood, 1
Melmerby (Coverham), 5

Meltham, 1
West Melton, 1
Menston, 4
Methley, 2
Mexborough, 1
Mickley (Kirkby Malzeard), 4
Mickley (W.R.), 4
Middleton (Ilkley), 4, 5; *see also* Scalwray, Stubham
Middleton (Pickering), Jxii, 296
Middleton (Rothwell), 1, 5
Middleton-upon-Leven, 5
Middleton Quernhow, 5
Middleton Tyas, 4
Middleton-on-the-Wolds, 4
Midgley (Halifax), 1
Midgley (Thornhill), 1
Milby, 4
Mirfield, 1, 3; Jxii, 296
Mitton, 5
Bishop Monkton, 1
Moor Monkton, 2; *see also* Scagglethorpe
Nun Monkton, 5
Moor Allerton, *see under* Allerton
Mortomley (Ecclesfield), Jxii, 295; Jxvi, 94
East Morton (Bingley), 2
Mowthorpe (Terrington), 1
Myton-upon-Swale, Jxii, 297

Naburn, Jxvii, 103
Nafferton, Jxii, 297
Nappa, 2
Nawton, 1
Nesfield with Langbar, 5; *see also* Austby
New Forest, *see* Kexwith
Newbigging (nr. Thirsk), 2
North Newbald, Jxii, 297
Newby (Ripon), 1*, 5
Newby (Stokesley), 2
Newby Wiske, 5; *see also* Solbergh
Newland (Drax), 3
Newland (Normanton), 1
Newsham (Kirkby Ravensworth), 2
Newsham (Kirby Wiske), 2, 4
Newsome (Almondbury), Jxii, 298
Newsome (Spofforth), 5
Newton by Gardham, 3
Newton-on-Hodder, 1
Newton Wallis (Ledsham), 5
Newton-le-Willows, 1, 1*
Nidd, 2
Norland, 1; Jxvi, 94
Northallerton, 4; Jiii, 59; Jxii, 94; Jxvi, 95
Northowram, 1; *see also* Shibden
Norton (Campsall), Jxvi, 95
Notton, 2, 5
Nun Monkton, *see under* Monkton
Nuttles (Burstwick), 3
Nutwith (Masham), 1

Oakworth, 4; Jxii, 298
Octon (Thwing), 1
Onesacre (Bradfield), Jxii, 298
Orgreave, Jxii, 298
Ormesby, Jxii, 299
Ossett, 1
Otley, 4
Otterburn, 1*
Otterington, North or South, 2; Jxii, 299
Oulston, 2
Ouseburn, 1
Great Ouseburn, 1*, 4
Ousefleet, 4
Ovenden, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Owlcoats (Pudsey), 2, 3
Owram, *see* Northowram, Southowram
Owsthorpe, Jxvii, 107
Owston, Jxii, 300
Oxenhope, 1
Oxspring, 1
Oxton, Jxvii, 105

West Painley (Gisburn), 1
Pannal, *see* Brackenthwaite
Parlington, 1, 2,
Patrick Brompton, *see under* Brompton
Paulholme, 3
Penisale (Langsett), Jxii, 300
Penistone, 1, 2
Pickering, Jxvi, 95
Picton, 1
Pinchingthorpe, 1, 1*
Plompton, 3
Pontefract, 3, 4; Jxii, 301
Pool, 3
Poppleton, 2
Portington, *see* Burland
Potter Newton, 3; *see also* Gipton

Potto, 2
Preston (Holderness), Jxii, 303
Preston-under-Scarr, 2
Pudsey, 1, 2, 4; *see also* Owlcoats, Tyersall
Purston Jaglin, 1; Jxii, 303

Quarmby, 1, 3; Jxii, 304; *see also* Collersley

Raisthorpe, 4
Rastrick, 3, 4, 5
Ravenfield, Jxii, 304
Raynaldthorp (Ecclesfield), Jxii, 305; Jxvi, 96
Redmire, 3
Reedness, 5
Reeth, *see* Healaugh
Rhodes (?), Jxiii, 44
Ribston, 2, 4; Jvii, 432; Jix, 78
Richmond, 1, 3, 5; Jxiii, 45
Riddlesden, 4
The Ridge (Cleveland), 3
Rillington, 4
Ringborough, *see* Aldbrough (Holderness); and Jxiii, 45; Jxvi, 97
Ripley, 1
Riplingham (Rowley), Jxiii, 46
Rishworth, 1, 2; Jxiii, 46
Long Riston, 1, 3; Jxiii, 46
Rockcliffe (Yeadon), 4
Rockley (Worsborough), 1
Rodley (Calverley), 4
Rogerthorpe (Thorpe Audlin), Jxiii, 47
Romanby, 1
Rotherham, Jxiii, 48
West Rounton, 2; *see also* Irby
Rowley (E.R.), *see* Riplingham
Rowlstone, Jxiii, 48
Rowtonstall (Stansfield), 2; Jxiii, 48
Roxby, 3
Royston, 3
Rudston, 4; *see also* Caythorpe
Ruston (Wykeham), 2

Saltmarshe, 1
Sawcock (East Harlsey), 3
Sawley (Ripon), 1
Saxton, 2
Scagglethorpe, 2
Scalwray (Middleton, par. Ilkley), 5
Scammonden, *see* Dean Head
Scarborough, 2, 3, 4
Scargill, Jxiii, 49; Jxvi, 97
Scholes (Keighley), 4
Scholes (Kimberworth), 3
Scorton, 3
Scotton (Farnham), 2
Scrayingham, 3
Scriven, 2
Scruton, 1
Seacroft, Jxiii, 49
Seamer (nr. Scarborough), Jxiii, 50
Sedbergh, 1*; *see also* Bland
Sedbury (Gilling), 3
Sessay, 5; Jxvi, 97
Settecop (?), 1*
Sewerby, 4, 5
Sheffield, Jxiii, 50
Shelf, 1, 2; Jxiii, 50
Shelley, 3; Jxvi, 98
Shibden (Northowram), 3
Shibden Hall (Southowram), 3; Jiv, 165
Shirecliffe (Brightside Bierlow), Jxii, 235
Shitlington, 3, 4, 5; Jxiii, 51
Sigston, 2, 3
Silkstone, 5
Nether Silton, Jxiii, 51; Jxvi, 98
Sinderby, Jxvii, 115
Skelbrooke, 1
Skellow, 1
Skelmanthorpe, 1, 2; Jxiii, 51
Skelton (Cleveland), 1; Jxiii, 52
Skewsby (Dalby), 3; Jxiii, 52
Skinningrove, 3
Skipton-in-Craven, 1, 1*, 2, 4, 5
Skircoat, 2
Sledmere, Jxvii, 116
Smaws (Tadcaster), 1
Kirk Smeaton, 2
Little Smeaton (Womersley), 2
Snainton, 2
Snape, *see* Thorpe Perrow
Snydale, Jxiii, 53
Solbergh [Sowber] (Newby Wiske), 3
Soothill, 2; Jxiii, 54
Southowram, 1, 2, 3, 5; Jiii, 64; Jxii, 299; *see also* Cromwellbottom, Exley, Shibden Hall
Sowerby (Thirsk), 2
Sowerby (W.R.), 2

Spofforth, 3, 5; Jxiii, 318; *see also* Newsome, Stockeld
Spruisty (Killinghall), 3
Stainborough, 1
Stainforth (Giggleswick), 5
Stainland, 1, 2, 3; Jiv, 164; Jxiii, 54; *see also* Beestonlee, Old Lindley
South Stainley, 3
Stainton (? nr. Tickhill), Jxiii, 55
Stansfield, 2; Jxiii, 54; *see also* Rowtonstall
Stock (Bracewell), 3
Stockeld (Spofforth), 4, 5
Stokesley, 3
Stubbs Walden, 1; Jxiii, 68
Stubham (Middleton, par. Ilkley), 4, 5
North Studley, Jxiii, 55
Studley Royal, 1
Suffield, *see* Everley
Sutton (Holderness), Jvi, 117
Sutton-under-Whitestonecliff, 1
Swinton (Masham), 1*
Swinton (Wath-upon-Dearne), Jxiii, 56

Tadcaster, 1; *see also* Smaws
West Tanfield, 2; Jxiii, 57
Tanshelf, Ji, 170; Jxvi, 99
Terrington, *see* Mowthorpe
Thimbleby, 2, 3; *see also* Foxton
Thirkleby (N.R.), 2
Thirsk, 1, 2; Jxiii, 58
Tholthorpe, 1*
Thong, Nether and Upper, 1; Jxiii, 58
Thoralby (Bugthorpe), 5
Thorner, 3; *see also* Eltoft
Thornham (Wansford), 5
Thornhill, 1, 2, 3, 4; Jxiii, 59
Thornton (Bradford), 1, 3, 4
Thornton Bridge, 1*
Thornton Dale, 1, 2
Thornton-on-the-Hill, 1*, 3; *see also* Baxby
Thornton Steward, 2
Thornton-le-Street, Jxiii, 59
Thorp Arch, 1; Jxiii, 60
Thorpe (Wycliffe), 2
Thorpe Audlin, Jxiii, 61; *see also* Rogerthorpe
Thorpe Perrow (Snape), 1
Thorpe-under-Stone (Hudswell), Jxiii, 61
Thorpe Underwood, 4
Threapland, 3
Thrintoft, 4, 5
Thurlstone, 2; Jxiii, 61, 75; *see also* Bullhouse and Carlecotes
Thurstonland, 1, 3, 4
Thwing, *see* Octon
Todwick, Jxiii, 62; Jxvi, 99
Toftshaw (East Bierley), 2, 4
Tong, 2, 3, 5
Towton, 5
Treeton, Jxiii, 65
Tunstall (Catterick), 4
Tyersall (Pudsey), 4

Uckerby, 2
Upleatham, 3

Waddington, 1
Wadsley, Jxvi, 100
Wadsworth, Jxiii, 66
Wadworth, Jxiii, 66; Jxvi, 100
Wakefield, 1, 3, 4
Waldershelf (Bradfield), 1; Jxiii, 68
Wales, Jxiii, 69
Wallerthwaite, 1
Wansford, *see* Thornham
Warlaby, 1, 1*; Jxiii, 69
Warmsworth, 2
Wath-upon-Dearne, 3; Jxiii, 72; Jxvi, 101
Wath (Ripon), Jxix, 453
Weaverthorpe, 1
Wensley, 2
Wentworth, Jxiii, 72
Wetherby, 5
Wheatley (Doncaster), Jxiii, 72; Jxvi, 101
Wheatley (Ilkley), 5
Whiston, 1; Jxiii, 73; *see also* Guilthwaite
Whitby, 3
Whitkirk, 2
Lower Whitley, *see* Briestwistle
Upper Whitley, *see* Denby
Wibsey, 4
Wike (Birstall), 2; Jxiii, 74
Bishop Wilton, *see* Gowthorpe
Wilton (Langbaurgh), *see* Lackenby

Winksley, 4
Winterburn, 5
Wombwell, 1
Woodhouse (Leeds), Jxiii, 75
Woodhouse (Normanton), 3
Woolley, 1, 2
Worsborough, 1, 3; *see also* Rockley
Wortley, 1*
Wothersome, 3
Wragby, Jiv, 166
Wycliffe, *see* Thorpe
Wykeham, 2; *see also* Ruston

Yapham, 1
Yarm, 2
Yeadon, 1, 3, 4; *see also* Rockcliffe
York, 1, 1*, 2, 4; Jxiii, 76; Jxvi, 102; Jxvii, 116

INDEX.

Place-names, when identified, are indexed under their modern spelling; but field-names are generally indexed under their original spelling. Field-names of a common adjectival form, *e.g. le Westefeld*, are omitted. The names contained in the Index to Place-headings in Appendix IV are also omitted.

An asterisk (*) indicates that the name occurs in more than one document on the same page. Unusual words, when indexed, are printed in italics.

The letter "*n*" indicates a foot-note.

Abbot, Abot, John, 51
Acaster, -tre, John de, 84; Ric. de, 52
Acklam (E.R.), Acclum, Aclom, 69, 167
Ackton, Aykton, 52
Adam, Elias son of, 51; Rob. son of, 30
Adamson, Agn. wife of Thos., 61; Will. son of Will., 61
Addingham, Adingham, Hadigh', Hadingham, Rob. de, 103, 160*n*, 162*n*, 163*–4; Sir Will. de, 52
Adekoc nuland, 55
Adelwaldrode, 56
Adwalton, 16
Agars, John, 118
Agbrigg, Aggebryg, wapentake, 144
Agnes, Roger son of, 117; Thos. son of, 53
Agton, *see* Aughton
Aguillon, Will., 102
Ainderby Steeple, Ainderbie, altar of St. Mary, 170
Ainley (Elland), Auenlay, Aunelay, Avenlay, Haunley, Ric. de, 54*; Thos. de, 53; Will. de, 53
Aire, river, Air, 119; ferry over, 119
Aketon (Spofforth), Aictonne, Aykton, Eyketon, 64, 66, 118; beck, 65, 67; moor, 64–5, 67; morflate, 68; Ric. son of John de, 64
Akneys, *see* Hackness
Alancar, Alane carre, 143*
Albemarle, earl of, 41*n*
Aldborough (Boroughbridge), Aldeburgh, Ric. de, 1
Aldfield, Aldefeld, Haldfeld, Jollan de, 117; Will. de, 87
Aldolay, Thos. de, 1
Alexander, Hugh son of, 145; Will. son of, 69
Alice, Gilb. son of, 106; Ric. son of, 108
Allatson, Greg., 48; Will., 48
Allendale, Viscount, iii
Allerton Mauleverer, Alverton, 1; manor, 1
Allerunhill, *see* Hallerun
Allott, Alot, Alott, Eliz. wife of Rob., 5*; John, 40; Rob., 4, 5, 40–1, 40*n*; Rob. son of Rob., 4–6; Roger, 73; family, 4*n*
Alman, Allman, Will., 39; Will. son of Adam, 61
Almekeldcroft, le, 106
Almodington (Sussex), Almodyton, 20*n*; John de, 20–1; [?] arms, 21*n*
Almondbury, Almanber', -bir', -bury, -byr', Almonbury, -byry, 1*–3, 60; castle, 1; rector, 1
Alne, 146; Hamund son of [?] Adomar de, 146
Alta Ripa, Haute Rive, Sir Godfrey de, 164; Rob. de, 111, 173, 173*n*
Alverthorpe, 12
Alverton, *see* Allerton Mauleverer
Alwayrode, 55
Alwoodley (Harewood), Alworhtlay, 65; (Upper Whitley), Edwaldey, Ethewaldeley, Hathewaldeley, Will. de, 37, 55, 134
Ambler, Aumbeler, Awmeler, John, 136–7; Thos., 122
Amie, 148
Amotherby, Amun-, Aymon-, Aymunderby, 75; John de, 83; Simon de, 78
Amounderness (Lancs.), Amund-, Aumundernesse, Margt. de, 85–6
Ampleforth, Ampelforth, 75
Amyas, Amias, Edm. de, 38; John (de), 39, 58–60; John de, jun., 60; Perceval, 120, 140*
Anabella, 152
Ancaster (Lincs.), 36
Anderson, Sir Edm., L.C.J. of Common Pleas, 176, 179; John, 94
Andrew, -dreu, Adam son of, 56;

Thos., 57
Andrewes, Ric., 5
Angus, Mr. William, 178*n*
Anlaby, Anlakeby, John de, 37
Annandale (Scotland), 178
Annotriding, 64–5, 67
Annuity, seisin of, 17*n*, 174*n*
Antiquaries, Soc. of, of London, iii
Anusances, 26*n*
Anwoth (Kirkcudbright), Eneueth, 178
Apelgardhilmarres, 74
Applegarth, Apelgard, -garth, le, 119; Thos. de, 124
Appleton (le Street), Apelton in Rydall, 79; quarry at, 79; Will. de, 76–9*
Appletreewick, Apeltrewike, Adam de, 87
Appleyard, Apleyarde, Appilyerd, Thos., 14; Will., 2
Ardeltorp, ditch, 145
Arderne, Thos. de, 130, 130*n*
Ardsley, Erdeslowe, John de, 173
Ardyngton, *see* Arthington
Arken more, 28
Arms, unidentified, 4*n*, 62*n*, 81*n*, 117*n*, 128*n*, 135*n*; *and see* Almodington, Beverley, Bolton, Buckton, Fenton, Fitz William, Gower, Horbury, Kilnwick, Langfield, Middleton, Mowbray, Nesfield, Neville, Noweis, Paver, Percy, Plumpton, Richmond, Roald, Salvayn, Sewerby, Stockeld, Wansford, Wortley
Armytage, -edge, John (Kirklees), 15
Arnald, Will., 158
Arnaldhienge, 119
Arncliffe, Arnecliff, -clive, 86*–7*, 87*n*, 177; Mast. Thos. de, 87; parson, rector, *see* Middleton (Adam)
Arnest, Harnest, Roger de, 29–31
Arneweienhge, 160
Arthington, Ardyngton, 52; John de, 127; Laur. de, 157; Rob. de, 52
Arundel, Mast. Roger, justice, 112, 112*n*
Aryngell Crofte, 3
Ashday (Southowram), Astay, -ey, 137, 142
Ashe, Mor . . . . de, 7
Aske, Ask, John de, 34, 168; Thos. de, 34
Askham, Askam, Askeham, close, 118; John de, 67; Will. de, 64, 126, 154*n*, 158*, 158*n*
Askwith, -wyth, Askewith, -wyth, 126; Patrick de, 116; Roger de, 148, 151*n*, 152
Aspehirste, le, 107
Atherton, Ralph and Thomasia his wife, 88
Athol, Dathell, earl of, *see* Strabolgy
Atkinson, -kynson, Ric., 94
Aton, *see* Ayton
Attehall, Will., 90
Attehow, Rob., 129
Attekeld, Ralph, 152
Attetoft, Nich., 132
Atwater, Atewatere, Hen., 30
Aubreyinge, 166
Audhenebi, *see* Haldenby
Aughton (E.R.), Agton, Paen de, 30
Aula, *see* Hall
Aumbeler, *see* Ambler
Aunelay, *see* Ainley
Austby (Nesfield), Awstbe, Oustby, -teby, 113, 116; tithe, 94; Nigel de, 104
Austin Friars, provincial prior, *see* Hardeby
Avereyng, Aueyreng, John de, 29
Awmeler, *see* Ambler
Aykeheued, Ayrkehede, (le), 63, 65
Aykton, *see* Ackton, Aketon
Aymunderby, *see* Amotherby
Ayton, Aton, John de, 47; Martin son of the deacon of, 42; Will., lord of, 42; (Pickering Lythe), 48

Babington, Babynton, Hugh de, 21*; Lucy wife of Ric. de, 21; Ric. de, 20–1, 21*n*
Babthorpe (Hemingbrough), Babbthorp, 33; Rob., 33
Backhouse, Rob., 93
Bagley (Calverley), -lay, 22–3
Bagwath, 148, 152
Bagwithes, 118
Baildon, Bayldon, Ric. de, 21
Bailey, Baileegh, Ballay, Bayleegh, Baylie, Beleye, Laur. (son of John) de, 111, 111*n*; Rob. 17*, 19, 20, 20*n*
Bainton, Baineton, Baynton, Bayneton on the Wold, 3, 168; manor, 3
Bairstow (Southowram), Bar-, Bare-, Ber-, Berestow, Berestawe, 136*–7; John, 122, 136; Laur., 122; Ric., 122
Baisir, Besir, John, 130–1
Baitings (Soyland), Baytynges, 143
Baker, John, 32–3
Baldersby, Balderby, John de, 110
Baldwynson, Kath., 3
Baliol, Balliolf, Edward, king of Scotland, 178, 178*n*; Hugh de, 117
Balne, Ric. de, 154; Will. de, 130
Banester, Sir John, 48
Banton, Chris., 94*n*, 95; John, 94; Will., 94
Barber, -bar, Edw., 24*n*, 25–6
Bard, Will., 77
Bardolf, Hugh, justice, 112, 112*n*
Barker, Adam the, 117, 169; Will., 65
Barkesworth, Will. de, 38

Barkethorp, *see* Barthorpe
Barkston, Barkeston, Ric. de, 154
Barmby on the Marsh, Barnby by Howden, 36
Barmston, Berneston, 85, 85*n*; lord of, 85*n*; John de, 133
Barnbow (Barwick-in-Elmet), 120
Barne, Barn, Hen. le, 51; John Henreson, 32
Barneby, Ralph, 62, 120
Barningham, Bernygham, -yngham, Sir Ric. de, 110; Ric. de, bailiff of Boston, 124
Barnsley, Berneslay, -ley, Bernsley, 60–1; church, 140; chantry in, 141*; chantry chaplain, *see* Esote
Barocloughe loynehede, 142
Barraclough, Baraclogh, -clough, Barclogh, Barochogh, -clogh, John (de), 14, 16, 136*, 138; Peter, 140; Rob., 15–6; Will., 14, 16
Barri, Ric., 72
Barstow, *see* Bairstow
Barthorpe, Barkethorp, Ralph de, 167
Barton, Berton, Brother Ralph de, 110; Will. de, 92; (on Humber), 136–7, 137*n*; (le Street), Sir Adam de, 72; (Sir) John de, 75–6
Barugh (Darton), Bergh, 60; Great (Kirkby Misperton), Mikelbergh, 77–8; *and see* Bergh
Basedale, priory, 111; master, *see* Rudby; prioress, *see* Yarm
Basset, Nich., 92
Bataile, James, 73
Batley, Batel', Batelay, -ley, Adam de, 173*n*; John de, 8, 37; John son of Ric. de, 55–6; Ric. de, 56
Batman, Will., 117
Batt, Batte, Hen., 11, 13, 142, 175; John, 12–3, 16
Battersby, Batheresby, John de, 111
Bavent, Batvent, Roger de, 112
Bayle heyghe, 142
Baytynges, *see* Baitings
Beamsley, Bedmeslay, Bemeslay, Bethmesle, -lei, Betmeslay, -ley, Beymesl', 4, 85–6*, 86*n*, 88*, 107*, 111, 135*, 184; lord of, 4; Nich. de, 107, 125; *and see* Mauleverer
Beaufitz, -fiz, -fyz, Sir Hen. (de), 71, 150, 153*–4; Hen., 63*n*, 148
Beaumont,-mount, Beamont,-mount, Bemunt, Beumont',de Bello Monte, Adam, 2, 120; Sir Hen., earl of Buchan, 178; Hen., 2; Sir John, 37*n*; John, 2, 3, 120; Leon. (son of Will.), 11, 15; Ric., 2, 120; Ric. (Emley), 24*n*; Ric. (Whitley), 24*n*, 25; Thos., 2, 3, 24*n*; Will. de, 29; Will., 11, 120
Beausire, *see* Beushir
Beauver, Will. de, 117
Beckingham, Bekyngham, Elias de, justice, 147
Beckwith, -wyth, Bekwyth, Adam de, 66; Thos., 116
Bedford, -forth, Ric., 62; Rob., 24*n*, 25
Bedyall, Alice dau. of James, 142
Beeston, Beston, Ralph de, 22; Sir Will. de, 173, 173*n*; Will. de, 173*n*, 174*
Beghland, *see* Byland
Belby, Beleby, John de, 52
Beldon, *error for* Weldon
Beleye, *see* Bailey
Belgrant, *see* Beugrant
Belhouse, Francis, 28
Bella Landa, *see* Byland
Bellard, John, 132; Thos., 131–2*
Bellew, John de, 1*n*
Bello Monte, *see* Beaumont
Bemeslay, *see* Beamsley
Bemunt, *see* Beaumont
Benes, Thos., 71
Benne, John, 38
Benpythel, 123
Benson, Will., 96
Bentham, Benen-, Benetham, parson, rector, *see* Hampton
Bentley, -lay, Will., 138*n*, 139; Grange (Emley), Bentelaie, -elay, -eley, 4, 4*n*, 5*, 8, 29, 37–8; mill of, 134; John de, 38*n*
Berestawe, *see* Bairstow
Bergh, Berch, Berg, le, 113, 116*; Sir Alex. de, 76–7, 79*, 80; Bern. de, 72–5*; Maud dau. of Bern. de, 76, 182; Ric. de, 73*n*; Rob. son of Tragisius de, 73; *and see* Barugh
Berlessone, Will., 48
Bernard, Ric., 82–3, 131
Berneslay, *see* Barnsley
Berneston, *see* Barmston
Berneswell, 52
Bernyngham, *see* Barningham
Berton, *see* Barton
Berwick(Skipton),Berewyk in Craven, 156*n*, 157, 187; (on Tweed), Berewik super Twedam, 178
Besir, *see* Baisir
Bessingby, Besingby, John de, 75, 129; Will. de, 76–8, 151
Best, John, 122; Laur., 62; Ric., 122
Beston, *see* Beeston
Bethmesle, Betmeslay, *see* Beamsley
Beueser, John le, 115
Beugrant, Belgrant, Rob., 112; Will. de, 146*
Beushir, Beausire, Bewschyr, Bewzsir, Rob., 132*n*, 133*, 133*n*
Beverley, 3*n*; Rob., 118, 118*n*; Thos., 118, 118*n*; Vincent, 118; arms, 118*n*
Bewick (Aldbrough, E.R.), Beweke,

92*n*
Beyston, Arth., 94–5
Bierley, Byerley, Anth., 171
Bigod, Bygot, -gott, Sir Francis, 3, 3*n*; Sir Roger, 132
Bilbrough, Rob., 40*n*, 41; Thos., 176
Bilham, Thos. de, 38; grange, 4*n*
Bilton, Bylton, Rob. de, 52; (Swine), Sir John de, 89; (W.R.), Agn. wife of Rob. de, 67; Hugh de, 148*–9; Rob. de, 65*–7; Will. de, 117*n*, 149–55, 154*n*
Bingley, Byngelay, Hen. de, 59
Birdsall, 181*n*
Birkedyke, 32
Birkin, -kine, -kinge, Byrkyn, John de, 6, 7, 92; Roger de, 7, 8; Will. de, 159
Birnand, Sir Francis Trapps, 171
Birstall, Byrstall, 12, 16; church, 173*; John de, 121
Birtbye, Birteby, Edw., 13, 16
Birthwaite (Darton), Birewait, Birhewait, John de, 8; Peter de, 7*, 8
Birton, *see* Burton
Biscop, Ranulf son of Will., 110; Will., 110
Bishopwife place (Little Ribston), 67
Blabericroft, Hen. de, 6
Blacke (*or* Blacker), Ralph, 5
Blagburne, John, 25; Thos., 25
Blaise, Blais, Blays, Ric., 151*n*, 152*, 154–6*; Rob., 52; Roger, 67
Blakay, John, 70
Blakehowmore, 46
Blakewod, 36
Blauncherd,-chard, Blancherd, Adam, 32–3; Thos., 35–6; Margt. his wife, 35; Isabel his dau., 36
Bliburgh, John, 31
Blome, Hen., 153
Blount, Nich., 71
Blund, Blound, le Blounte, le Blund, Blundus, Geoff., 42–3; Geoff. son of Will., 44; Hen., 42–3*; Ivo, 42–5; John, 42*, 44–5, 44*n*; John son of Will., 43, 46; Juliana wife of John, 42; Ric., 42–3*; Ric. son of Will., 44; Thos. son of John, 42–3*; Will., 41, 44*–5*, 47*–8, 146, 158; Will. son of John, 42*–3*; Will. son of Will., 41–3*; *and see* White
Blyndehed, 65
Bogays, Bogas, Hen., 168; Will., 67
Boghan, *see* Buchan
Bograve, John, 19
Boketon, *see* Buckton
Bolford, *see* Bowforth
Bolingbroke, Bolyngbrok, John de, 149, 150; John son of Thos. de, 148
Bollebec, Bolbek, 104, 126
Bolling, *see* Bowling
Bolte, Rob., 39
Bolton, John, alderman of York, 35; Ric., 90; Rob. de, Alice his wife, 131; (Sir) Thos. son of (Sir) Rob. de, 79*, 79*n*; arms, 131*n*; (upon Dearne), vicar, *see* Marryk; (Percy), 92; (Priory), Boelton, Boulton, 162–4, priors, 161, Hen., 125, John de Landa, 150*n*, Ric., 164, 164*n*, Thos., 162; seal substituted for priory seal, 162*n*; tenants of, 109; (upon Swale), Bolton by Ellerton, 124–5
Bondkeld, Bondekelde, 65; atte, 64, 67; -henge, 63; -lone, 65
Bonenfaunt, Hen., 63
Bonner, Anth., 94
Boothroyd, Bothroyd, Ric., 10*n*
Bordesden, John de, 75–6*, 78–9
Borton, *see* Burton
Boruschowstile, 45
Bosco, *see* Wood
Bosden, Bosdun, Will. de, vicar of Mitton, 111
Boston (Lincs.), St. Botulph, bailiff, *see* Barningham
Boswell, Hugh, 140–1*
Boteler, *see* Butler
Bothe, Agn., 3; Anth., 94*n*; Ric. del, 59
Bothes, Boothes, John, 14, 16
Bothroyd, *see* Boothroyd
Bothum, John de, 66
Bottomley, Bothomleye, Ric. son of Raynold, 28
Boune, Rob., 127
Boutlun, Thos., 49
Bovington, *see* Boynton
Bowes, Boyes, Boyges, Gerard de, 168–9; Steph. de, 170
Bowforth (Kirkby Moorside), Bolford, Bulford, Jas. de, 78; John de, 72; Sir Rob. de, 72
Bowland, steward, *see* Radcliffe
Bowling, Bolling, -yng, John de, 173*–4, 173*n*
Bowman, Ric., 118
Boy, John, 122
Boyes, Boys, Will. (de), 43*, 49; *and see* Bowes
Boynton, Bovington, -yngton, Boygton, John de, 133*; Sir Rob. de, 128–9, 133; Roger de, 130–1
Brackenholm, Brakenholm, 33
Brackenthwaite (Pannal), Brakanthwayt, -wayth, 6, 64*n*; Hen. son of Adam de, 6*n*
Bradeflath, 169
Bradesleghtes, 32; -leghtdyk, 33
Bradford Dale, Bradforthedall, 16, 19
Bradley, Bradellai, Ric. de, 42; Will. de, 42; (Nether, Huddersfield), 20, 26; wood, 53; (Skipton), Brade-

lay, Rob. de, 69
Braham, Braame, Bram, Brame, 66–7, 116*, 118; lord of, 65; Hen., lord of, 147; Hippolitus, Ypolitus de, 102; Maud dau. of Hippolitus de, 102; Matth. de, 64*, 102, 106, 146, 158; Matth. son of Elias de, 63*; *and see* Hippolitus, Hugh, Middleton
Braithwaite, Brath-, Brayth-, Braytwayt, Adam de, 59; Theoph., escheator, 49
Brakeneriding, 125
Bramhope, Bramehop, John de, 162
Branedale, 169
Branteberg', 169; -fote, 169
Braswell, Will., 67–8; Joan his wife, 67
Brawby, 181; Ansketil de, 181
Braythou, Thos., 117
Brearley (Midgley, par. Halifax), -ly, Breerleye, 15, 15*n*, 17*, 19*, 20, 20*n*; mill, 19
Brearton, Brere-, Brerton, Sir Ric. de, 104; Ric. de, 102
Breary (Adel), Breyrhagh, Will. de, 21
Brechegate, 130
Brekedore, Will., 169
Brenandriddingg, le, Brennanderiding, Brinandridding, 105, 107, 126
Brendbuskes, Brendebusskes, Brindbuskes, le, 105*–6
Brendewall, -walles, Brindewalles, le, 43*–4
Brertwisil, Breertwysil, *see* Briestwistle
Breton, Sir John le, 124; Walt. le, 164
Brett, Bret, Brette, Ric., 75; Rob., 168; Will., 77
Brettelandes, 65
Bretton (Monk), 56, 62; (West), Brecton, Breton, Brettonia, Westebretton, 4*n*, 5*–9, 38–40*, 62*; hall, 39, 40*; Alan de, 7; Brun de, 8; Cecily wife of Rob. de, 59; Hen. de, 7; Hugh son of Swain de, 8*; John de, 37, 55–6; John, 62; Margery dau. of Rob. son of Adam de, 59; Maud wife of Ulkil de, 6*n*; Peter son of Orm de, 8; Ric. de, 134; Rob. de, 59; Swain son of Ulkil de, 6, 6*n*, 7*, 8*; Thorald de, 7; (Sir) Will. de, 7*–9; Will. de, 57
Bretville, Bretevile, Sir Will. de, 170
Brewer, Adam the, 50
Breyrhagh, *see* Breary
Brid, Simon, 107
Bridkirk, Rob., 50
Bridlington, Bride-, Brydelyngton, 37, 46, 85*n*, 131, 133*; priory, 85*n*; prior, 129
Briestwistle (Thornhill), Breertwysil, Breretwisel, -wysill, Brertwisil, Mich. de, 8, 9, 29, 29*n*; Ric. de, 37
Brigeflat, le, 165
Brigg, Bryg, Brygg, Hen., 16; Ric., 141; Will., 15
Briggend close, 118
Brigham, Bryg-, 129, 129*n*, 167–8*, 167*n*; Theobald de, 168; Will. (de), 168*
Brighouse, Bryg-, Brighowse, 9*–20; bridge, 16; manor, 13*n*, 17–8; mills, 9*–20; John son of Thos. de, 135*; Martin, 13, 16; Rob., 143; Thos., 14, 16
Brinkil, Hugh son of Will. de, 160
Britanny, John, duke of, 123*n*, 124*
British Museum, Trustees of, iii
Broad Lee (Scammonden), Broodlee, 28
Broadgates (Sowerby Bridge), Brodeyats, 13
Broadley, Brodelee, -legh, -leye, -lye, Brodle, -legh, -ley, Broodeley, -dleye, lands, 142; Edw., 14, 16, 40; John (de), 14, 16, 135–7, 138*n*; Rob., 14, 16; Thos., 14, 16; Will., 13, 137*, 137*n*, 138*n*, 139*, 140; Will. son of John (de), 137, 137*n*, 138*n*; Will. son of John son of Hen., 138*
Brockdey, Edm., 15*n*
Brocton, *see* Broughton
Brodes, 72
Brodsworth, Broddes-, Brodys-, 127; manor, 127; Will., 61
Brokehole, Ric., 65*
Brokkeholm, 169; north, 169
Broksay, *see* Broxa
Bromeclose, 24
Bromicroft, 52
Bromilkar (Danby), 127
Brompton, Brumpton, 131; (Pickering Lythe), Brumton, Hugh the parson of, 42
Bron, *see* Brown
Broodlee, Broodeley, *see* Broad Lee, Broadley
Brooke, Broke, Agn., 27; Chris., 175; Jennet, 25; John, 25, 27; John son of Jas., 175; Ric., 25; Will., 25*
Brookfoot (Southowram), Brokefoyte, 11
Brooksbank, Brokes-, Broockesbancke, closes, 27; Jas., 25, 27
Brotewra, 74
Brotflate, le, 68
Broughton (Craven), Brogton, Brogh-, 20, 20*n*, 135; (Ryedale), Bratone in Ridall, Broctone, Brogthon, 78*n*; hospital, 75, 75*n*, 182; hospital of

St. Nicholas by, 78
Brounshirst (Ovenden), -eshirste, -eshyrst, 121–2; Hen. de, 121
Browme close, 118
Brown, Bron, Brun, Alice dau. of, 42; Hugh, 167; Rob., 102; Mr. W., vii, 6*n*
Broxa, Broksay, 47
Brus, Bruys, Adam son of Adam le, 73–4; Sir Will. de, le, 77, 80; Mast Will. son of Adam le, 74
Bryan, John, 169; Jordan, 169
Brygroid, 122
Bubwith, Bubbe-, Bubbwyth, 32–4; eng zate, 33; ferry, 32
Buchan, Boghan, earl of, *see* Beaumont
Buckden, Bucke-, Alan de, 86
Buckinghamshire, *see* Iver
Buckton, Boke-, Buc-, Bucke-, Buk-, Buke-, 128, 131; Arnald de, 128*; Arnald son of Walt., 130; John de, 131*–2; Sir Peter de, 133*; Sir Walt. de, 128; Walt. (de), 37, 130–2*; Will. de, 128*–31; Will., 48*; Will., jun., 48; arms, 132*n*
Bucktrout, Bucke-, Buktrout, -trote, -trowt, Bucketruct, John, 113–4; John, jun., 113–5*; Rob., 116*; Thos., 68; Thos. son of John, 116; Will., 175
Bugthorpe, 167
Bulford, *see* Bowforth
Bullard, Rev. J. V., iii, 123*n*
Bulldales, 33
Bullington (Lincs.), 121
Bullyng, John, 80*n*
Bulmer, fee, 181
Burdet, -ett, -hed, Nich., 38*n*; Savile, 171; Thos., 62*n*, 63
Burdon, -dun, Walt., 85; Sir Will., 72
Burel, Rob., 103, 162
Burgh, Eliz. de, 95*n*; John de, 101; John, 50; Steph., 50
Burghley, Will., lord, 4
Burghwallis, manor, 119*n*
Burley - in - Wharfedale, Burelay, Burghlay, Burgle, Burlay, in Querfdale, Wherfdale, Buryel, 20–2, 105, 109, 166; manor, 21*n*, 22; mill, 22; Rob. de, 110; Rob. son of Walt. de, 116; Serlo de, 103; Walt. de, 108
Burnehall, 22
Burnes, Thos., 3
Burneshou, -how, 43*
Burninghill, Ralph de, 116
Burstwick, 23
Burton, Borton, Elias, 2; John de, 89; John son of Rob. de, 65; Ric. de, 116; Thos. de, 105–6, 108*n*, 166–7; Will., 116; (Agnes), 168*n*; (Constable, E.R.), 178; (Constable, N.R.), Burtoncunstabel, 125; lord of, 123–5; manor, 124*; (Fleming), 22; (Kirkburton), Birton, Will. de, 37*n*, 59; (Pidsea), Augustin, merchant of, and Beatrix his wife, 88
Bury, Byri, Byry, Adam de, 111; Hen. de, 9, 29, 134; John de, 29
Buryel, *see* Burley
Bushell, Buscel, Alan son of Will., 42; Ralph, 42; Will., 44–5; Will. son of Will., 42
Butler, John, 91; (of Deighton), Boteler, Botiller, Buteler, Butiler, Geoff. le, 158; Sir Nigel le, the, 145*; Nigel brother of Rob. le, 146; Rob. le, the, 64, 146*–50; Rob., 145*n*
Buttermun, -mon, Butermun, Buttir-, Gilb., 105, 107, 113; Rob., 113, 114*n*; Thos. son of Rob., 114; Will. (son of Rob.), 112*
Butterwick (Barton le Street), Butterwyke, John de, 75*–6
Buttes, le, 155
Bygott, *see* Bigod
Byland Abbey, Beland, Beghland, Bella Landa, Bell'and', 4–9, 6*n*, 29, 37–8, 134, 134*n*; abbot of, 177; John, abbot of, 4; charters in Brit. Mus., v, 29*n*; seals, 5*n*, and frontispiece
Byltonman, Will., 67
Bynkleys, 48
Byram, -rom, 120
Byri, *see* Bury
Byrkenhefed, 67
Byrstall, *see* Birstall

Caldarce, 169
Calder, river, Caldre, 10*–2*, 13, 15, 16; (Cumberland), abbot of, 177
Calthorne, *see* Cawthorne
Calton, 85–6*; *and see* Mauleverer
Calverd, Callverde, Calvehyrd, Hen. le, 154; Rob., 35; Will., 88
Calverley, -lay, Calvyrlay, Carverley, 22*; Sir John de, 174; John de, 21*n*, 172, 174; John, 92–3; Rob., 92; (Sir) Walt. de, 21*; Walt., 116, 175
Cambber', Margery, 33
Cambridgeshire, *see* Whaddon
Camera, *see* Chamber
Camerton (Burstwick), Camryngton, 23–4, 91
Campynott, Thos., 62*n*, 63
Canci, Hugh, 84
Cant, Charles, 48
Cantsfield (Lancs.), Canssefeld, John de, bailiff of W.R., 104
Carethorp, *see* Caythorpe
Carew, Matth., 19*n*

Carleyll, Carlell, Nich. de, 52; Rob. de, 52*
Carlinghow (Batley), -ingehowe, 12, 16, 17
Carlton, Karletun, Hugh de, 84; (Cleveland), Carleton by Fayceby, 82; (Craven), vicar, *see* Ferraunt; (Rothwell), Carleton, 111
Carnaby, Kernabi, Kernetbi, Thos. de, 132*n*, 133
Carpenter, Adam the, 64; Hen. le, 150; Sir John son of Hen. the, 52; Matth. le, 158; Peter, 147; Steph. the, 167
Carre, Rob., 121; Thos., 121
Carter, John son of John, 48; Ric. le, 126
Cartwright, Will., 27–8; Dorothy his dau., 27–8; family, 27*n*
Carverley, *see* Calverley
Casseman, Hen., 114; John his son, 114
Castle, -tel, -tell, Adam son of John del, 1, 2; Maud dau. of Jordan son of Ralph del, 1
Castleberg, -bergh, Castel Berye, 164, 166*
Castleford, Castel-, Philip de, 111
Castlemilk (Dumfries), Castelmylk, 178
Castley, -lay, Castelay, -leye, John de, 52; Will. de, 6, 109, 149–51, 150*n*, 153*–4, 156–7*
Cattal, -all, Thos. de, 67; (Little), 121
Catterton, Kaerton, Alan de, 92
Catton on Swale, 127
Cave, Ric. de, 106; Rob. de, 105, 166; Will. de, 105, 166
Cawdrey, Querderai, -ay, Quir de ray, John, 160–1, 163; Rob. son of John, 161; Will., 165; Will. son of John, 161; Will. son of Rob., 167
Cawood, Cawode, 21
Cawthorne, Calthorne, 61; John de, 61; Ric., 61; Rob. (de), 61*; Rob. son of Will. de, 61; Thos., 61; Thos. son of John de, 61
Cay, *see* Kaye
Cayley, -luy, -ly, -lye, Caylluy, Kayluy, Hen. de, 148, 149*n*; Hugh de, 52; John de, 71, 151*n*, 154
Caythorpe (Rudston), Carethorp, Karthorp, Thos. de, 132*n*, 133*
Cecily, Cecilia, Cessilia, 168–9; Hugh son of, 1; John son of, 31
Cessay, *see* Sessay
Ceu, Will. le, 169
Chambard, Rob., 74
Chamber, -bir, de Camera, Chaumbir, -bre, Hen. (del), 51, 67*–8, 116*; John del, 67*; John brother of Hen., 116*; Rob., 52; Thos., 30, 64; Will. del, 65*–7
Chamberlain, -layn, Chaumberleyn, Sir Rob. le, 29–31; Rob. le, 86; Sir Simon the, sheriff of Yorks., 92; Thos (le), 149, 151, 151*n*, 152*, 159; Will., 49
Champion, Thos., 49
Chaplain, Roger the, 160
Chapman, Chappe-, Ric. le, 56; Will., 50, 101
Charlesworth, Grace dau. of Ric., 26*n*; Joan dau. of Ric., 5
Charron, Charune, Sir Guichard de, 124, 170
Chawmer, Ric., 48
Chesthont, Will. de, 87
Cheswelley (Midgley, par. Halifax), 19
Chevet, Chete, Chewet, Chiueth, Chwet, Chyvet, Hen. de, 56*; Ric. de, 38; Simon (de), 37, 134
Chichele, Rob., mayor of London, 34
Chichester (Sussex), 20*n*; Will. Greenfield, dean of, 20*n*
Chiritrebank, Chyr-, 125, 162, 166
Christian, Christiana, Alan son of, 167; Ric. son of, 42, 44–5; Will. son of, 63
Christian names, unusual, vi
Church Fenton, *see* Fenton
Chymnay, Will., and Emma his wife, 48
Cisson, John, 32
Citeaux, abbot of, 177
Clapham, Clapeham, Nich., 116; Thos., 116; Will. son of Adam de, 183; family, 183*n*
Claphan, Mr., 171–2
Clarel, Thos., 150; Sir Will., 120
Clareton, Clarton, manor, 1
Clarke, Thos., 75*n*
Clarke-Thornhill, Mr. T. B., iii
Claro, bailiff of, *see* Horton
Claviger, Walt., 169
Clay, Claye, Jane, 144; John, 16, 143–4
Clayton, Claiton, Claton, 2, 3, 38–9, 60; land, 39*n*; Eliz. wife of Will., 40–1, 40*n*; Hugh, 144; Isabel wife of Thos., 40–1; John de, 38*, 38*n*; John, 40*–1, 40*n*, 62*n*, 63, 143–4; Ric. son of Thos. de, 38; Rob. de, 8; Thos., 40–1; Thos. son of Roger de, 38; Will., 40*–1, 40*n*, 62
Cleasby, Cles-, Clese-, Sir Harsculf de, 124*–5; Hasculf de, 170; Hen. de, chaplain of Thornhill, 60; family, 125*n*
Clerk, the, Geoff., 162, 164*; Gilb., 105, 164; Hen., 53, 58; Jerome, 102; John, 116; Norman, 162 (*and see* Stubham); Ric., 53, 104; Richer, 164; Roger, 163–4*; Serlo,

161 (*and see* Scalwray); Thos., 104, 164; Thos. son of Roger, chaplain of Spofforth, 81*; Thorstan brother of Gilb., 105; Will., 64
Clerke, Clerk, John, 39; Roger, 38
Clerkson, Thos., 175
Cleveland, Cliueland, Hugh de, 85
Cliff, Clif, Clyf, Clyffe, John del, 67; Ric., 10, 141*
Clifford, -forth, Clyfford, -forth, Sir Ingram, 93; John son of Elias de, 81*; Thos., lord, 138, 138*n*
Clifton, Clyfton, Ezechiel, 90–1; Walt., 170; (Dewsbury), 15, 24; (York), 96
Clitheroe (Lancs.), Cliderhoue, 111
Clopton, Will., 171
Clotherholme, Clother-, Clowtherom, 87; Will. son of John de, 86–7
Cloughton, Cloc-, Clogh-, John de, 41*n*; Sir Roger de, 41*n*; Will. son of Ivo de, 46*
Cobbler, Rob. the, 58; Margery his dau., 59
Cockcroft, Cok-, Hen., 142
Cockerell, -erill, -rill, John, 92*n*; Rob., 49; Thos., 50; Will., 50
Cockerington (Lincs.), Kokryngton, 39
Cockshoot, Cokshote, 35
Cockyn, Cokyn, John, 90–1
Cokeman, Ric., 108
Coleby (Lincs.), Kolebi, Ric. de, 85
Colemanpolwra, 42
Colewenne, Culwenne, Joan wife of Thos. de, 95*n*, 96
Coley, Coldelay, -ley, Coldley, Collay, 137–9*, 138*n*
Collingham, South (Notts.), 93*
Collom, *see* Cowlam
Colson, Geo., 48
Colstane, Rob., 69
Coltbayn, Hen., 117
Colthorp, *see* Cowthorpe
Coltman, Colteman, Gilb., 144; Roger 50; Will., 142
Colton, *see* Coulton
Colville, Colevyll, Sir John de, 38; Sir Thos. de, 38
Coningston, Bro. John de, 110
Coniston, Quneston, Ric. de, 144; (Cold), lord of, 87; (Swine), Ralph de, 84
Conne, Will., 80
Constable (of Flamborough), Conestable, Constabularius, le, the, Sir Marm., 131; (Sir) Rob., 37, 129–30, 133, 168; (Sir) Will., 31, 92, 128–9; (of Halsham and Burton Constable), Conestable, -staple, Counstable, le, the, Avice wife of Sir Rob., 95*n*, 169; Eliz., Frances, and Joan, daus. of Ralph, 92*n*; Frances wife of Ralph, 92*n*; Sir Hen., 178–9; Sir John, 92*n*, 170; John, 170*n*; Ralph, 92, 92*n*; Ralph son of Sir John, 170; Sir Rob. (son of Sir Simon), 95*n*, 108, 117*n*, 169–70; John his serjeant, 95, 170; Sir Simon, 30; Thos., 170
Constable Burton, *see* Burton (Constable)
Conyers, Coneyers, John, 101
Cook, Coke, Cooke, Cowk, Cuke, Eliz. mother of Ric., 40; Geoff. (the), 42, 44–5; Peter, 50; Ric., 39, 39*n*, 40*, 120; Ric. the, 41; Rob., 50; Rob. brother of Will. the, 165; Will. (the), 42, 44–5, 51, 165; Will son of Thos. the, 44*n*
Copley, -lay, -leye, Coppelay, -ley, 16, 138–9*; Adam de, 69; Hugh de, 123; John de, 4; Rob. de, 69; Thos. son of Hugh de, 50
Copmanthorpe, Coupmanthorp, Laur. de, 71, 110
Coquina, *see* Kitchen
Corbet, Maud, 181
Corbridge, -brig, Mast. Thos. de, abp. of York, 76*; Thos., 39
Cornbrough, Korneburc, Will. de, 112
Corre, Core, Elias, 92; Nich., 88
Cosyn, Cussyn, Adam, 57–8; Ric., 56
Cote, Coytes, Adam del, 56*–8; Adam son of John del, 56; Cecily wife of John de le, 60; John de le, del, 58–60*; John son of Adam del, 55, 59*; Juliana dau. of John del, 59
Cotes, Will. de, mayor of Hedon, 89*n*
Cottingham, Coth-, 37
Coule Royde (Dalton, Kirkheaton), 26
Coull, Will., 154*n*
Coulton (Hovingham), Colton, Walt. de, 73
Coupland, 124
Coupmanthorp, *see* Copmanthorpe
Coverdale, Roger, 47–8; Thos., 48
Coverham, 101; abbey, 101; John, abbot of, 101
Cowbit (Lincs.), Cubite, 128
Cowclose, 118
Cowlam, Collom, John de, 159*n*
Cownall (Skircoat), Counale, Cunale, Thos. de, 50; Will. de, 121
Cowplande, Thos., 93
Cowthorpe, Colthorp, 154*n*
Craggeld, -ild, -ille, Craghild, Graggyld, Scraggild, Nigel, 107, 112*–5, 114*n*; Agn. his wife, 114*, 114*n*
Crakehill, Crakall, 127
Cranewell, Giles, 19
Cranswick, Crancewyk, John de, 29
Craven, Rob., 175

Cravenegate, 147
Crawelflatte, 155, 159; -keld, 155; -lesik, 156
Crawen, Ric. de, 89
Crepping, Sir John de, 128
Cresk, Rob., 167
Cressingham, Hugh de, justice, 107
Cresswell, Mr. L., iii, 20*n*
Crigglestone, Crigl'ton, Adam (son of Alan) de, 8, 9; Alan (son of Adam) de, 6*n*, 7*
Crimple, river, Crempel, 63–5
Croft, Crofte, Gilb. de, 29; John, 175; Ric., 127; Ric. son of Rob., 175; Rob., 175*
Croke, Will., 167
Crokebayn, John, 115*n*
Cromocke, Brian, 94; Constant, 94
Cromwell, Will., mayor of Hedon, 90
Cromwellbottom (Southowram), -botham, -om, Crombwel-, Cromwel-, Croumbwelbothum, Crumwelbothome, 9*n*, 10–12*, 15–17, 19*n*, 121, 142, 142*n*; Hen. de, 121; Ric. de, 121
Crosland, Crose-, Crosse-, 60; Adam son of Elias de, 1; Ralph, 27; Thos. de, 60
Crosse feilds, 27
Crossley, Crosleye, Thos., 28; Mr. E. W., iii, vii
Crosthwaite, -wate, Joan, 24, 24*n*
Crowther, Gilb., 141; John son of John, 140*n*, 141*–2; Ric., 141
Croxton, Rob. de, 132*–3*; Maud his wife, 132
Cruel, John, 77
Crukylwray, 46
Crumwelle, Crungwel, 160, 160*n*
Cubite, *see* Cowbit
Cuke, *see* Cook
Culwenne, *see* Colewenne
Cumberland, Comberland, Thos. son of Thos. de, 58; county, 144*n*; *and see* Calder, Hayton, Holme
Cunale, *see* Cownall
Cundy, Edm., 20
Curre, John, 169
Currer, Curror, Will., 94
Curtas, -tays, Constant., 92*n*, 127; Rob., 94*; Will., 95
Cussyn, *see* Cosyn
Cuttewlf, Ric., 107

Dagmarre, 74
Dagun, Amabel wife of Geoff., 145, 145*n*; Geoff., 145–6*; Geoff. (Deighton), 146*; Joan wife of Geoff., 146*; Rob., 145*n*; Roger, 145*n*, 148
Dalby, John, 175
Dale, Will., 17*
Dales, Dalys, Rob. de, 42*–3*, 47*; Thos. del, 47; Will. de, del, 42, 44*–6*
Dalton, Sir John de, 80–1*; John de, 77; Phil. de, 83*n*; Will. de, 6, 67; (Kirkheaton), 24–8; hall, 25, 27–8; manor, 26*n*; mill, 24, 26; John de, 24; Coule Royde, 26; Diveshouse, 25; Green, 25; Rawthorpe Hall, 24–5*, 27; (Topcliffe), 127; manor, 127
Damory, Damari, Dammory, (Sir) Roger, 95*n*, 96
Danby, Ric., 127; le howe in forest of, 128
Daniel, Danyel, John, 44*, 46*–7; Rob. (son of), 42*–5; Will., 47
Danthorpe, Dantorp, Mich. de, 41
Darcy, John, lord, 31; Thos., 31
Darell, Thos., 127–8
Darton, 61
Dathell, *see* Athol
Dauber, le Doubar, Ric. son of Hen., 59*
Dautre, Will., 174; *and see* Alta Ripa
Davy, Adam, 154; Ric., 154
Dawryddyng, 31
Dawson, Dauson, Rob., 60, 94; Will., 26
Daye, Adam, 89
Dayltesker, 169
Dayvill, *see* Eyville
Dean Head (Scammonden), le Deanheade, 28; chapel, 28
Dedimus potestatem, writ, 171, 171*n*
Deeland, *see* Elland
Deerstones (Beamsley), Dyrstanes, 4
Deighton (Claro), Dicton, Dighton, Dycthon, Dyghton, 66, 145–6*, 145*n*, 158, 184, 186; Adam son of Reginald de, 146; Daniel de, 112; John de, 151*n*, 159; Nich. de, 64, 148; Nigel son of Thos. de, 146; Peter de, 67; Nigel the butler of, 145; Rob. the butler of, 146*–50; Nigel his brother, 146; John the clerk of, 146; Walt. the serjeant of, 145; Sir Rob., chaplain of, 158; Sir Ric., parson of, 151–2, 154–5*, 154*n*, 157–8*; Rob. son of John his brother, 158; Sir Ric. de, parson of St. Michael's by Ouse Bridge, York, 159, 159*n*; (Kirk), Kyrkedygthton, 118*; rector, *see* Pereson; (North), 66–7*, 93*n*, 185
Den, Ric. del, 121
Denay, de Enay, Gilb. le, 123, 123*n*
Denby (Upper Whitley), Denebi, -by, 4*n*, 29, 37–9; John de, 8; Jordan de, 7; Will. de, 7; Will. son of Will. de, 7; Grange, 29, 29*n*, 57
Denoum, John de, 129

Denton, -tun, Denthon, 104–8; Agn. wife of Hugh de, 113; Adam her brother, 113; Alan de, 160–1; Edw., 28; Gilb. de, 103–4, 160*n*, 161; Hugh de, 103*–5, 160–1, 160*n*, 164; John son of Thurstan de, 166–7; Ric., 141; Thos., 28; Thurstan de, 161; Walt. de, 107; Walt. son of Will. de, 105, 166*–7; Will. son of Will. de, 166; Will., 28
Derby, 61
Dernluffe, -lufe, Rob., and Edonia his wife, 48
Derwent, river, Derewent, 29, 33, 42, 46
Dest, Rolland, 89
Deway, Deuay, John, 60; Jordan, 59
Dewseby, Rob., 132
Dey, 38
Deyn, John, 141
Deyneholme, Will., 14, 16
Deyvill, *see* Eyville
Dicconson, Chris., 93; Cuth., 94
Diconsonlandes, 47
Dicson, John, 62, 141; Thos. son of Will., 61
Dighton, Dyghton, Chris. son of Chris., 62; John, 39, 63, 120; Ralph son of John, 120; Will., 62; *and see* Deighton
Dimylton, Walt. de, 89
Diveshouse (Dalton, Kirkheaton), 25
Dobson, Edw., 49; Thos., 14; Will., 171
Dode, Nich., 75
Dodemanparrok, 51
Dodgson, Dogeson, Doggeson, Isabel wife of Ric., 39; Ric. son of Thos., 39*; Thos., 39; Thos. son of Thos., 39
Dodworth, Dodde-, Dodys-, 61*; Thos., 61
Doncaster, Donecastre, John de, justice, 152, 155
Dore, Alice de, 123
Dosand, 40
Doubar, *see* Dauber
Dounay, Matth., 71
Dowson, Dousone, Rob., 48
Drake, Draik, John, 137*; Thos., 143
Dransfield, -feild, -felde, Dronse-, Dronsfeld, John de, 38, 38*n*, 60; John, 19*n*, 20*; Will. de, 60
Draughton, Draghton, 4; *and see* Drayton
Draycote, Sir Ric. de, 38
Drayle Cros, Draylcros, 150, 150*n*
Drayton [? Draughton], 147, 187
Driffield, Dryffeld, 168
Drog, Walt., 158
Dronsfeld, *see* Dransfield
Dudmanrode, 119
Duffield (North), Duff', Duffeld, Norhdouff', 29–36*; lord of, 36; manor, 29, 34–5; (South), lees, 32, 36; moor, 33
Dugdale, John son of Ric., 111
Dunsforth, Donesford, Dunesford, Rob. de, 164; Rob. son of Will. de, 103; Will. de, 103
Durham, *see* Elwick Hall, Fulthorpe, Stockton, Wynyard; bishop of, 112
Dust, Ralph, 89
Dyghton, *see* Deighton, Dighton
Dygnam, Thos., 170
Dynuesle, *see* Temple Dinsley
Dyrstanes, *see* Deerstones
Dyson, Edm., 28

Earley, *see* Everley
Eastburn (Kildwick), Estbrene, Alex. de, 115
Eastby (Skipton), Esteby, Alex. de, 86
Eastwood, Estwodd, John, 3, 25
Ebberston, Ebreston, Thos. de, 42, 42*n*
Ebrington, Ralph, 49
Ecclysley, Eckisleye, *see* Exley
Eddinggrene, 55
Ede, Will., son of Walt., 52
Edstone, Edeston, 73, 80; Walt [?] son of Will. de, 78
Edwaldey, *see* Alwoodley
Eivill, *see* Eyville
Ekelgarth, 109
Eland, *see* Elland
Elcock, -cok, Elkott, Avice, 38; Isabel dau. of Ric., 38; Ric., 38
Elias, John son of, 51; Hen. son of Adam son of, 55; Ric. son of, 160; *and see* Ilkley
Elkeskelde, 44
Elks, Tim., 121
Ella, Kirk, Elvele, -lay, 37; rector, *see* Hessle
Elland, Deeland, Eland, 19*n*, 26*n*, 53*–4, 54*n*, 134; (Sir) John de, 50, 50*n*, 54*, 144, 173*n*, 174; Marm., 13*n*, 16–19; Nich., 10*, 10*n*, 11; Rob., 9*–13, 16, 17; Thos., 174; Hen. de, the reeve, 53; New Hall, 16
Ellerbayn, Hellerbayn, Will., 105
Ellerkelde, 44
Ellerton (on Spalding Moor), 73; priory, 73, 73*n*, 182; prior, 30, 182
Ellis, -lys, Elys, Geo., 118; Thos., 52
Ellyslay, John, 93
Elmet, Rob. son of John de, 30
Elmire, Eldmere, 127; manor, 127
Elslack, manor, 69*n*
Elston, Roger, 128
Elwick Hall (Durham), Elwyk, rec-

tor, *see* Harpham
Elys, *see* Ellis
Emerson, Ralph, 93
Emley, -lay, Emeley, Emmelay, -leia, 4, 4*n*, 6, 37–41, 62; lord of, 37–9, 37*n*; park, 24*n*; Hen. son of Roger de, 134; Paulinus de, 56; Roger de, 8; Thos. son of Adam de, 60; Woodhouse, -howses, Wodhouses, -hows, the Ewe, 38*–41, 39*n*
Emma, John son of, 30, 57
Enay, *see* Denay
Endicke, Rob., 75*n*
Eneueth, *see* Anwoth
Englandes, lez, 33
English, Will., 164
Erdeslowe, *see* Ardsley
Erlington, *see* Hartlington
Ernelandes, 128
Ernes, Ric., 128
Eschaleres, Sir Thos. de, 131
Escrick, -crik, -cryk, Heskeryk, 95, 95*n*; manor, 95*n*; John de, 52, 117
Esholt, priory, 184
Eskelby, *see* Exelby
Esote, Will., chantry chaplain at Barnsley, 141
Essoingour, 47
Estfeld, Ric., 34
Estiby, -bi, John son of Will., 133*n*; Will., 132–3
Estker, 51
Eston, Sir John de, 144
Estwodd, *see* Eastwood
Etherdwick (Aldbrough, E.R.), Ethedwic, Etherdwik, 41*; Amabel wife of Sir Will. de, 41; Ralph de, 41; Ric. son of Ralph de, 41; Ric. son of Walt. de, 41; Rob. son of Silvester de, 41; Walt. de, 41
Ethewaldeley, *see* Alwoodley
Ettill, Hen., 50
Etton, 133; Sir Ivo de, 73, 75*; Thos. de, 38
Euer, Euere, Rob. de, 173; *and see* Iver
Euerwyk, *see* York
Everard, 42–3*; Rob. son of, 102
Everingham, -yngham, Alice, 88
Everley (Hackness), -lay, -le, Ear-, Eareley, Euerle, 41–50*; lady of, 43; lord of, 42, 45; Alice dau. of Ivo de, 45; Rob. de, 44*; Rob. son of Will. de, 45–6*; Will. de, 47*, 74, 129; Will. son of John de, 44–6; *and see* Blund, White
Ewe, the (Emley), 39*n*, 40
Ewood (Mytholmroyd), Ewwood, 19, 20
Exelby, Eskelby, Exilby, 186; Will. de, 110; Will., 128
Exley, Eckisleye, Ecklyslay, Eckysley, Arth., 19, 19*n*; Eliz. wife of John, 19*n*; Francis, 19; John, 19, 19*n*; Rob., 19, 137, 137*n*; Thos., 19*n*; (Southowram), Ecclysley, Ekesley, 50; Will. de, 50, 123
Exton (Rutland), 49
Eyketon, *see* Aketon
Eyton, John de, 75
Eyville, -vill, Eivill, de, Dayvill, -vel, -vyll, Davyll, Deyvill, John, 47, 129, 131–2; Sir Peter, 31; Rob., 132; Stephen, 38; Thos., 1, 90, 150*n*, 154–5, 158; Thos., justice, 155

Faceby, Faice-, Fayce-, Faysceby in Clyveland, 76*, 78–80, 79*n*, 83, 182, 183*n*; manor, 82; Peter de, 44
Fachles, le, 123
Fadmoor, Fadmore, Nich. de, 72
Fadre, Agn., 51; Emma her dau., 51
Fairbank, Fairebancke, John, 14
Fairfax, Fairefax, Fayrfaxe, Guy, 88; Sir Nich., 5; Ric., 67, 127; Sir Thos., 176
Faldew, Ric., 61
Farnhill, Fernehill, John de, 69*
Farnley (Leeds), 51; court of, 51; (Otley), -lay, Fernelay, Hen. de, 109; Will. de, 114*n*, 150, 156–7*; Will. son of Hen. de, 149, 150*n*; Will. son of Will. de, 109; (Tyas), Fernley, 2
Farrer, Farar, Hen., 19, 20
Farsley, Ferslay, 22
Fauvell, Const., 87; Everard, 87; Ric., 87
Fauvelthorpe, John de, 20, 20*n*; Ric. de, 20*n*; Rob. de, 20, 20*n*
Fawkes, Faukes, Faux, Ric., 52, 70; Will., 108–9, 150, 150*n*
Faxfleet, Faxeflut, Ric. de, 30
Featherstone, Fethirstan, 120
Feilden, Ric., 12
Fekisbye, *see* Fixby
Fenay (Almondbury), Finey, Thos. son of Will. del, 2; Will., 3, 6
Fenton, Isolda wife of Thos. de, 172*n*; Thos. de, 172–4, 172*n*; Will. de, 34; (Church), Kyrke Fenton, 51–2*, Adam de, 51; John de, 51–2*; jun., 52; Will. son of John de, 52; Gilbert, the vicar of, 51; (North), 52*; (South), 52; arms, 173*n*
Fera, Drogo de, steward of Richmond, 124
Fernehill, *see* Farnhill
Ferneley, *see* Farnley
Ferraunt, Hugh, vicar of Carlton, 87*n*
Ferries, *see* Aire, Bubwith, Selby, Swale
Ferslay, *see* Farsley

Ferydale, Feredale, 33, 36
Filey, Fyveley, John son of John de, 44
Finey, *see* Fenay
Firth, Firthe, Anth., 13; Edw., 28; John, 28; house, 28
Fish, Fysch, Will., 52
Fitelcroft, 74
Fitling, Amand de, 41
Fitz John, Eustace, 75*n*
Fitz Oubern, Alan, 89*n*
Fitz Ranulf, Sir Ralph, Ranulf, 117, 124, 170; Ralph son of Ralph and Theophania, 95*n*
Fitz William, Agn., 7*n*; John, 39; Ralph, 39; Sara, 7*n*; Sir Thos., 29, 37*n*; Thos., 7; (Sir) Will., 37–8, 37*n*; Sir Will. son of Thos., 134; arms, 37*n*, 38*n*; family, 37*n*
Fixby, Fekesby, -isbi, -isbye, -ysby, 15, 52–5*, 121*n*, 174*n*; Alan de, 123; Alex. de, 53*; Alice dau. of Evota de, 54; Beatrice dau. of Hugh de, 54; Evota de, 54; Hen. de, 54; Hen. son of Hen. de, 54; Hen. son of Thos. de, 53–4; John son of Hugh de, 52; Margt. wife of Hen. de, 54; Matth. de, 53*; Peter de, 53*; Ric. son of Thos. de, 54–5; Thos. de, 54*n*; Thos. son of Will. de, 53; Will. son of Roger de, 54*
Flamborough, Flainesburc, Flanburg, Flaynburgh, fee, 128; lord of, 168; *and see* Constable
Flasby, Flasceby, 177
Flaws, flaughis, 35, 35*n*
Flaxby, Flasceby, 1
Flaxton, Flaxe-, 74
Fleming, -yng, Flandrensis, Flemmyng, Eliz. or Agn., 26*n*; Sir John, 24, 54, 174; Rob., 174
Fletcher, Hen., 13
Flete, le, 29
Flinton, Will. de, 41
Flixton (Folkton), -tun, Hen. de, 44–5
Flockton, Floc-, Floke-, Flok-, 39, 55*–63*, 120, 134; Adam son of Adam son of Andr. de, 56; Adam son of Martin de, 55; Adam son of Peter de, 55–6; Adam son of Ric. de, 57; Edm. (de), 59*, 60; Hen. de, 59; Hen. son of Will. de, 57; John son of Will. de, 58; Jordan de, 7, 29; Maud de, 57; Mich. de, 55*–6*; Nich. son of Will. de, 59; Rob. de, 56, 61, 61*n*; Rob. son of Will. de, 59; Simon son of Hen. de, 55; Steph. son of Adam son of Ric. de, 57; Thos. son of Hen. son of Adam de, 55; Will. de, 57–9*; Will. son of John son of Peter de, 59; Will. son of Jordan de, 29; Will. son of Mich. de, 57*–8; Will. son of Peter de, 57*; Will. son of Rob. de, 55–6; (Nether), 56, 58, 60*, 61*n*; (Over), 58*–60*, 61*n*, 62–3; John son of Adam de, 56; Will. son of Rob. de, 56*
Flothak, 169
Foggrawdyk, 32; Foggrawez, 32
Folbaron, -oun, Fole-, Alice wife of John, 70; Roger, 52, 65*
Foliot, Pain, 85; Will., 85*n*
Follifoot, Folifaite, -fate, -fayht, -fayt, Folyfayt, 6*n*, 63–8*, 102*n*, 184, 186; moor, 63–5*, 67; ryge, 68; John son of Will. de, 65; Ric. son of Walt. de, 64; Rob. son of Sabina de, 64; (West), 64
Forbyland, 48
Forde, Bro. Will. de la, 110
Fordoles, le, 58; -feld, le, 55
Forester, Forster, Bart. (the), 44–5; Geoff., 43; Rob. son of John the, 52; Will. the, 30
Forster, John, 38, 96–8; Will., 36
Foster, Joan wife of Hen., 101; John son of Hen., 101
Foston-on-the-Wolds, 168
Fother, Fuder, 35
Fotherley, Thos., 120*n*, 121
Fouernes, *see* Furness
Foulewyth, 66
Fountains Abbey, 181; abbot, 177
Fourneus, *see* Furneys
Fowler, Mr. R. C., 5*n*
Fox, John, 35, 49, 120; Will., 159*n*; Will. son of John, 49
Foxcroft, Thos., 12, 94*n*
Foxholes, -hol', John de, 57; Ric. son of John de, 57; Walt. de, 89; Will. de, 8, 9
Fraitour, Fray-, Rob. de, del, 130–3
France, Fraunce, Rob., 25
Frank, Fraunk, John, 64; Nich., 66; Rob., 64; Thos., 93; Will., 65
Frankyssh, Will., 116
Fraternity, 8; clause in charter, 181*n*; letter (Thornham), 168, 180
Fraunceys, -ceis, -cys, Agn. wife of Rob., 133; John, 130–1; Rob., 133*
Freeman, Freman, John, 42–5; John son of Roger, 33; Jordan, 167; Margery, 31, 33; Perconsa wife of Will., 167; Ralph, 29; Will., 86, 90, 167; land, 31; dyk, 33
Frende, Rob., 74; Agn. his dau., 74, 182; Ric. his brother, 74
Frer' dicke, le, 58
Frieston, *see* Fryston
Frodesom, 65
Fryer, Geo., 118
Fryston, Frieston, Will. de, 123

Fryton, Friton, 75
Fuller, Hugh, 5
Fulthorpe (Durham), Fowlthorpp, 131; Sir Will. de, 34; Will. de, 71
Furness, Fornace, Fouernes, Edw., 141; John, 13
Furness Abbey (Lancs.), Furnes, 162*n*, 164*n*, 177–8; seal, 178*n*
Furneys, Fourneus, Sir Rob. de, 6
Fyveley, *see* Filey

Gafayr, Rob., 63*, 149, 154
Galway, Galewaye, Thos., 66; Will. de, 105
Gamel, John son of Simon son of, 164
Ganstead, Galnesteede, Gaunested, 69, 89*n*, 90
Garforth, Will., 70
Gargrave, Gair-, Geirgrave, church, 177–8; rector, *see* Osgodby; Sir Thos., 12
Garsil, garcell, 97
Garthonarkere, 55
Garthorpe (Lincs.), 35
Garton, Maud wife of Rob. de, 77; Rob. de, 77*, 182; Will. de, 80–1*; Will. son of Rob. de, 79–83, 82*n*
Gascoigne, Hen., 93; Ric., 66; Sir Will., 93*n*, 116; Will., 66
Gastryk, John, 136
Gateforth, Gaytford, 31
Gategill (Kirkcudbright), Gaytegille, 178
Gatenby, Gaytenby, Will. de, 110
Gaukroger, Gaucroger, Ric., 141
Gaynforth, Will., 68
Gayt, Steph., 89
Gedding, -yng, Geddingges, Geoff. de, 42, 42*n*; John son of John de, 43; Roger (de), 44–5
Geirgrave, *see* Gargrave
Gelsthorpe (Hopperton), Gellesthorp, Roger de, 64
Gembling, -lyng, 168
Geoffrey, Will. son of, 77
Germowt, Ric., 66*n*
Gerrard, Felix, 19
Gersington, *see* Grassington
Gibson, Gybson, Edw., 14, 16; John, 9, 176; Ric., 11
Giggleswick, 144; Agn. dau. of Adam son of Meldred de, 184
Gilbert, Thos., Will., Alice their mother, 24
Giliot, Gilliote, Gylyot, Ric., 126; Thos., 114, 126–7
Gilt, Rob., 89
Girlington, -yngton, Emmota, 175; Hen., 175
Gisburn, *see* Guisborough
Gledhill, Glead-, Gleed-, Gleidhill, Jas., 17*; John, 13–4; Thos., 20
Glentworth (Lincs.), 16
Gloucester, Rob. de, 84
Glover, Glower, John, 48; Ralph, 49, 50; Will., 49
Glusburn, Gloseburn, Gluseburne in Ayredale, 69*, 70*; manor, 69*n*, 70; John son of Paulinus de, 69
Godala, Will., 102
Godard, John, 40
Godeman, Walt., 165
Godfrey, John, 177; Simon son of, 129
Goditha, Godiffa, Godit, Godytha, 85–7
Godwyn, Roger, 91
Goldethorpp, 60
Goldilandes, 71
Goldsborough (W.R.), Goldesburgh, -burk, Goldisburgh, 70, 153; Alice wife of John de, 157; Eva dau. of John de, 153, 187; John de, 153*; Sir Ric. de, 1, 127, 148, 153*, 157
Golias, *see* Gulias
Gomersal, -sall, Hugh de, 21; Ric., 14, 16
Gonneby, *see* Gunby
Goodale, Goodeell, Will. son of Ric., 175
Goodrick, Sir John, 171
Gospatric, 181
Gower, Gouer, Gouwer, Alice wife of Sir John, 76*–9*, 79*n*; Christiana, 182–3; Eliz. dau. of Sir John, 182–3; Eliz. dau. of Sir Will., 80, 183; (Sir) John, 76*–9*, 79*n*, 182; John, 71; Laur., 80; Sir Will., 182; Will. son of Sir John, 79, 83; arms, 78*n*
Gozelin, 102
Gra, Will., 80, 83–4
Grafton, Will. de, 159*n*; Brother Will. de, 110
Graggyld, *see* Craggeld
Graindorge, Grayndorg', Will., 106, 177
Grant, Graunt, Rob. (le), 57*–9; Ric. his son, 58; Will. le, 176
Grassington, Gersigton, -ington, Gerssington, 108, 115*
Grassman, 99
Grave, Will., 13
Graye, Edw., 3
Green, Grene, de legrene, de Viride, Hawise, 51; Hen., 53*; John, de, de la, del, 54, 57*–8, 170; John son of Simon de la, 57; (Sir) Rob. del, 58–9*; Roger de le, 54; Simon del, 56
Greenberry (Scorton), Grenberk, Peter de, 117
Greenfield, Will., abp. of York, 20–1; seal, 21*n*

Greenhouse, Grenehous, Will. del, 61*n*
Greenwood, Greene-, Grenewodd, -wood, Geo., 94; Hen., 15–6; John, 94
Gregory, Will. son of, 51
Grenecrofte, 164
Grenegate, 52
Gresse, wood and park of, 115
Gret, Will., 89
Greteheued, Gretheuede, Ric. and Maud his wife, 47–8; Rob., 110
Gretham, Rob. de, 44, 46
Grewelthorpe, Grouwel-,Growelthorp, 70–1
Grice, Thos., 10*n*
Grieve, Greyve, Ric. le, 58
Grim, Grym, Will., Maud his wife, 6
Grimthorpe, Grymthorpp, 24–5
Grom, Thos. le, 53
Grunet, Sir Roger, 72
Guisborough, Gisburn, Giseburn in Clyffland, 71; priory, 71; John de, 84
Guiseley, Gyselay, John, 69
Gulias, Golias, Golyas, Gulyas, Gullyas, Guyllas, Thos., 63*–4*, 117, 145*n*, 147*–51, 153–4, 155*n*, 156*, 158*–9*, 187
Gumboldthorn, *see* Thorngumbald
Gunby (Bubwith), Gonneby, Gunneby, John de, 31; Sir Thos. de, 31
Gunnas, Thos., 132
Gylleriggering, 106

Habton, Habbeton in Ridale, Habe-, Hape-, Happeton, 1*n*, 71–84, 102*n*, 182; manor, 78, 80*–1*, 80*n*, 182; moor, 79*n*, 181; inges, 75*n*; Agn. wife of Gilb. de, 182; Agn. wife of Will. de, 74, 182; Alan son of Will. de, 75*–6*, 79*n*, 182; Alice. dau. of Alan de, 76*, 182, 183*n*; Alice wife of Will. de, 77–8, 182; Ansketil de, 181; Asceria wife of Ansketil de, 181; Eda dau. of Ansketil de, 181; Gilb. de, 182; Maud wife of Alan de, 76*, 182; Maud dau. of Ansketil de, 181; Nich. de, 182; Ric. son of Will. de, 75, 182; Thos. son of Will. de, 75, 182; Walt. son of Ansketil de, 181; Walt. son of Nich. de, 75, 182; Will. de, 72, 74*n*, 75*–6; Will. son of Ansketil de, 181; Will. son of Nich. son of Patrick de, 73*n*, 182; Will. son of Will. son of Nich. de, 71, 73*–4*, 73*n*, 76*, 182; Will. son of Will. son of Will. de, 76–7, 182; family, 71*n*, 181; (Great), Mykelhabbeton, 72–4, 76–9, 79*n*, 82*n*; fee, 74; lordship, 77; manor, 76*, 80, 81–3, 82*n*, 183, 183*n*; mill, 82–3*; moor, 71–2; (Little), 71–3, 73*n*, 78; manor, 71; Simon of, 73; Thos. son of Simon of, 73
Hackness, -nes, Akneys, Hakenais, -nes, -nesse, 41–8*, 44*n*, 49, 50; lordship, 49; manor, 48; Sir Thos., chaplain of, 42–3*; Sir Thos., parish priest of, 48
Hadingham, Hadigh', *see* Addingham
Hafdingges, 55
Hagenlyth, *see* Hanlith
Haget, Haket, Geoff., justice, 112, 112*n*; Hen., 75*–6
Haghl, le, 123
Hagthorpe (Hemingbrough), Hakthorp, -torp, Rob. de, 30; Thos., 33; land, 31
Haigh, Haghe, Haighe, Hen., 14; Jas., 28; Rob., 13
Haisthorpe, Hasthorp, 84; manor, 84; rector, *see* Thweng; Sir John de, 129; Roger de, 84; Will. de, 84
Haldenby, Audhenebi, Rob. de, 112
Haldeworth, Haldes-, *see* Holdsworth
Haldfeld, *see* Aldfield
Hales, Simon de, sheriff of Yorks., 92*n*
Haleward, 102
Haley (Northowram), Hayley, 11
Halhouse, 28
Haliday, Will., 43
Halidon Hill, battle, 178*n*
Halifax, Halyfax, -ffax, 11, 16, 121–2, 136*–9*, 136*n*, 138*n*, 140*n*, 143*–4, 176; Will., 136*n*; bailiff, 142*n*; vicars, *see* Symmes, Wilkinson
Hall, de Aula, Halle, Eliz. or Agn. wife of Thurston, 26*n*; Eliz. dau. of Thurston, 26*n*; Thos. de, 113, 115
Hallerun, Allerun, hill, 44–5
Hallestedes, (le), 57–8
Hallgate, attehalleyate, Gilb., 52
Halsham, 170; (East), Halsaim, 84; Steph. de, 84
Hammerton, Hamer-, Hamir-, 67*n*; Sir John de, 164; John de, 52, 111; Margt. dau. of Sir Steph., 67*n*; Sir Steph., 93
Hampton, Hamthon, Jordan de, parson, rector of Bentham, 103, 160*n*, 162–4*, 162*n*
Hancock, Hanecok, Will., 158
Hanhead, (Scammonden), 28
Hanlith, Hagenlyth, Haggenlith, 85, 88, 135
Hanson, -soun, Abr., 15, 16; Geo., 14; John, 12*–14, 16, 19*n*, 20*n*, 26; John, jun., 13, 15*n*, 16, 17*; Nich., 26; Ric., 14, 16; Thos., 14, 17*
Hardeby, Geoff., prov. prior of Austin Friars, 168, 180*n*
Hardwicke, Herdwicke, -wycke, Geo.,

49; Rob., 95; Will., 94
Harewood, Harwod, Nich. de, 157
Harlsey, Harlesay, 127
Harlthorpe, Herlethorp, Edm. de, 32; Ric. de, 73
Harnest, *see* Arnest
Harome (Helmsley), Harom, -rum, Walt. de, 76*; Sir Will. de, 72, 75
Harpeinge more, 27
Harper, Herper, Thos., vicar of Ilkley, 92–3
Harpham, 132; Walt. de, rector of Elwick Hall, 131–2
Harrington, Herrington, Sir John, 49
Harryson, Herrysone, Thos., 94–5
Harswell, Hersewelle, Herswell, 31, 34
Hartburn (Barmston), Hertebrun, 85, 85*n*; mill, 85*n*
Hartforth (nr. Richmond), Herteford, Rob. de, 170; Will. de, 124
Hartley, Roger, 141
Hartlington, Hert-, Herte-, Erlington, Herlinton, Hertlinton, -lyngton, lord of, 85; Agn. wife of Will. de, 103; Sir Hen. de, 1, 64, 115, 117, 148–50*, 151*n*, 152–4*, 157–8; Hen., 88; Joan wife of Will., 88; (Sir) Will. de, 63–4, 85–6, 102–3*, 106, 125, 148*; Will., 88; Hen. the miller of, 114*
Harwood, Rob., 49
Hastings, Sir Nich. de, 128
Hatfield, Haytfeld, Walt. de, 170
Hathewaldeley, *see* Alwoodley
Hatterbergh, Will., 35
Haulay, -lai, -ley, Hauelay, -ley, 57; Agn. wife of Peter de, 167; David (Middleton), 108; Geoff. de, 113*; Peter de, 167*n*; Peter son of Hen. de, 167; Ric. de, 61, 61*n*; Rob. (Middleton), 108, 108*n*; Walt. de, 104*–5; Will. de, 167, 167*n*; *and see* Heeley
Haule, John, 26
Haunel, Gilb., 65
Haunley, *see* Ainley
Haute Rive, *see* Alta Ripa
Hawden, *see* Howden
Hawdyk, 32
Hawiss, John, 33
Hawkswick, Haukes-, Haukis-, Hauks-, Hokes-, Howkes-, -weeke, -wik, -wike, -wyc, -wyk, 85–8*, 135; lordship, 88; Roger de, 87; Thos. de, 87; Will. de, 87*
Hawksworth, Haukes-, Heukyswrth, John, 94, 116; Ric., 94; Thos., 70; Walt. de, 105, 108
Hay, Peter de la, 34; Ralph, 49
Hayley, *see* Haley
Hayrome Hill (Everley), 49
Hayrun, Sir Will., 9
Hayton, Haiton, 132; Ric. de, 34; (Cumberland), 117*n*
Hazlewood (Tadcaster), Heselwode, 150*n*, 151*; (Bolton Abbey), Heslewod, 4
Headley (Bradford dale), 19, 20
Healaugh Park, Helagh, priory, 66, 185
Heath Hall, 25*n*
Hebden, Hebbeden, Sir Will. de, 115
Heche ridding, Heghriddyng, 65–6
Hedon, Heydon, 88–91; hospital of St. Sepulchre, 23–4, 41*, 84, 89*–91, 89*n*, 123; masters of, William, 90; *and see* Rollande, St. Quintin; mayors, *see* Cotes, Cromwell; land of mayor and commonalty, 90; bailiffs, 89, 90; port, 123; rector of the schools, *see* Welham; Steph. son of John de, 89; Baxtergate, 89; Catbriggate, 90; Westgate street, 89; la flete, 89
Heeley (Sheffield), Haulay, Houlay by Scheffeld, 39*; Will. de, 39
Helay, Heghelay, 61*
Hellerbayn, *see* Ellerbayn
Helm, Helme, Adam de le, 53; Amabel his wife, 53*n*
Hemingbrough, Hemyngburgh, Peter de, 71
Hemington (Northants.), 49
Hemming stubbing', 103
Hemmingway, -yngway, Hemmen-, Hemyngway, -wey, Jas., 142; John, 14, 16, 138–9, 141*–2*; John father of Thos., 16, 17; Ric., 16; Rob., 14, 16, 139, 141–2*; Thos., 16, 17; Will. de, 136
Hemsworth, Himis-, Hymyse-, 134*n*, 135, 137*n*, 138; lord of, 134*n*
Hendeman, Alice dau. of Hen., 6; Hen., 6*n*; Will. son of Hen., 6
Henglays, Will. le, 144
Henry, John son of, 30, 51, 54
Henshaw, John, 118
Henthorn (Lancs.), 111*n*
Heprom, *see* Hipperholme
Hercydike, 28
Herdwicke, *see* Hardwicke
Herlethorp, *see* Harlthorpe
Hermitage, le, 29
Hersewelle, *see* Harswell
Hertebrun, -ford, *see* Hartburn, Hartforth
Hertfordshire, *see* Kelshall, Temple Disney, Ware
Hertlyngton, *see* Hartlington
Heruiker, 161
Heselbuske, Thos. de, 87
Heshker, le, 45
Heskeryk, *see* Escrick
Heslerton, Heselard-, Heseler-, Sir

John de, 128–9; Simon de, 131; Sir Thos. de, 128
Heslewod, *see* Hazlewood
Hesphirth, 104
Hessay, Hamond de, 82–3
Hessle, Hesel, Hesile, Sir John de, rector of Kirk Ella, 37; Nich. de, 52
Hethhow, le Hethehewe, 45, 47
Heton, Adam de, 173; (Kirkheaton), Sir John de, 37, 134; John de, 22; Jordan de, 6, 7; *and see* Hutton Sessay
Heuendland of Estholm, 74
Heukyswrth, *see* Hawksworth
Hewer, Margery dau. of Hen. le, 56
Hewetson, John, 136*n*
Hewick, Hewyk, Thos. de, 116
Hexham, prior of, 181
Hey, Heye, Adam, 28; Arth., 28; Geo., 28
Heychelay, 55
Hildene, Hildeyne, Geoff. de, 44*
Hildrehousez, 33; -houselede, 33
Hileley, Gilb., 141; Thos., 141
Hill, John, 2; Thos. del, 152; Will. del, 60; Will., 176–7
Hilton, Hylton, John son of Laur. de, 111; Sir Rob. de, 30, 34; Sir Rob., 168; Sir Will., 117*n*
Himisworth, *see* Hemsworth
Hingandestane, 155*n*
Hipperholme, -home, -om, -ome, Heperhome, Heprom, 10–13, 11*n*, 15, 16, 18–20, 19*n*, 136, 139; grave of, 10
Hippolitus (de Braham or de Middleton), Hen., Hugh and Thos., sons of, 102
Hirst, Hurst, Arth., 27; Jas., 20*n*; John, 26*; Roger, 25
Hobkyn ridding, 65, 67
Hobson, Will., 93, 116
Hodersfeld, *see* Huddersfield
Hodgson, Hodge-, Hoge-, Hogge-, Rob., 39, 94; Thos., 94
Hodroyd (Felkirk), Hoderod, Sir John de, 29, 37, 37*n*
Hoile, *see* Hoyle
Hokehede, under the, 64–5
Hokys, *see* Oaks
Holand, Ralph, 34; *and see* Hoyland
Holbek, Will., 35
Holderness, 170
Holdsworth (Ovenden), Halde-, Haldes-, Haldworet, 142*; [?] Adam de, 121; Geo., 141; Jas., 13, 141; Ric., 11, 11*n*, 137*, 142; Rob. de, 135–6
Holehowse, *see* Hoyle House
Holesizegate, 42
Hollome, 92*n*
Hollym, Holaym, Walt. de, 88; Juliana his wife, 88
Holme, Holm, Hodone, Houom, le, 79, 81*, 126; Jas. de, del, 72, 74–5*; John de, 83, 170; Rob. de, 84; Walt. de, 77; Will., 91; (Cumberland), abbot of, 177; (North), Northolme by Salton, 77; (on Spalding Moor), Houum, 30; *and see* Holmfirth
Holmes, le, 169; Rob., 25
Holmfirth, Holme, 12, 26*n*
Holmpton, Steph. de, 89
Holsuthgate, le, 45
Holtby (Hornby), Holte-, Houte-, Sir Will. de, 72, 170
Holyngege, *see* Hullenedge
Honter, *see* Hunter
Hook, Houk, Hen. de, 51
Hoole, *see* Hoyle
Hopkinson, Will., 15*n*, 16
Hopperton, Hoper-, Hopre-, 1, 1*n*; Adam de, 1, 153, 154*n*, 157–8; John de, 159; Sir Rob. de, 1
Hopton, Adam de, 58, 173*n*, 174*
Horbury, -biri, -biry, -byri, Horebyri, Sir John de, 37, 37*n*, 55–6, 55*n*; Sir John son of Ralph de, 134; Sir Ralph de, 29, 55, 55*n*; Rob. de, 57; Thos. de, 6, 9, 134; arms, 134*n*; family, 55*n*
Horkstow (Lincs.), Horkestowe, John de, 168; Jolan de, 167
Hornby (Lancs.), Horneby, 51
Hornese, Hornse, 71, 73
Hornington (Bolton Percy), 92, 92*n*, 184; Will. de, 175
Horsenge, Horsheynge, le, 150, 150*n*
Horsforth, 19, 22*n*
Horstow, John, 133
Horton, John de, bailiff of Claro, 64
Hoton, Simon, 31; Hen. de, 56*; *and see* Hutton
Hottelay, *see* Otley
Houedland, 44
Houghton, Hou-, Howton, 133; land, 132–3*; Agn. de, 169
Houk, *see* Hook
Houkesbec, 112
Houlay, Will., 61; *and see* Heeley
Houteby, *see* Holtby
Houum, *see* Holme
Hovingham, -yngham, 75; Roger de, 84
Howden, Hawdan, -den, 31–2
Howe, le (Danby), 128
Howploghelandes, 177
Howse, Howsse, Ric., 31, 33; Rob., 36
Howseman close, 118
Howsham, Housom, Gilb. de, 149–50
Hoxenhope, *see* Oxenhope
Hoxton, *see* Oxton

Hoyland, Hoi-, Holand, Adam de, 7–9; Nich. de, 109–10
Hoyle, Hoile, Hoole, Anth., 28; Edw., 13, 16; Jennet, 14; John, 14, 16; Ric., 14, 16; Will., 14, 16
Hoyle House (Lightcliffe), Holehowse, 16
Huddersfield, -feld, Hoders-, 25*; Sir Hen. de, 1
Hudson, John, 95; Matth., 94; Will., 94
Hudswell, 169*n*
Huggate, Hugatte, 168
Hugh, John son of, 163; (de Braham or de Middleton), Eneas son of, 103; Walt. son of, 105
Hughrodedoles, Hew-, 136*–7
Hulecotes, *see* Old Cote
Hulegghecloyth, 55
Hull, 92, 168, 180; Charterhouse, 92
Hullenedge (Elland), Holyngege, Thos. de, 55
Hundelandes, 147
Hundred, the greater, 6*n*
Hungrehill, 45
Hunsworth, Hundisworth, 174
Hunte, Rob., 111
Hunter, Honter, Hen. le, 115; John, 19
Huntingdon, Henry, earl of, pres. of Council of the North, 49
Hurst, *see* Hirst
Hussey, -ay, Huse, Anne wife of Sir Will., 35*n*, 36*; Sir John, 35*n*; John, 175; Thos., 175*; (Sir) Will., 35*–6*, 35*n*; Sir Will., Chief Justice, 35*n*; family, 35*n*
Hutherode, 134
Hutride, Roger, 42
Hutton, Huton, Matth., abp. of York, 50; Sir Ric., 171; Ric., 48; (Bushell), Hoton, 42; moor, 42; (Rudby), Hoton, Rob. de, 111; (Sessay), Heton, 127; (Wandesley), Hotonwandesley, parson, rector, *see* Middleton, Newby
Hyperome, *see* Hipperholme
Hyrton, *see* Irton

Idle, 184; Girard de, 112
Ilkley, Ilkelay, -ley, Illeclay, Ylkeley, Ylleclaclay, Ylleclay, in Whardayll, Wharldayll, 92–5, 102, 113–6, 127*, 159, 176; manor, 92–3; rectory, 93*; tithes, 93–4; altar and service of St. Mary, 160, 160*n*; parson, rector, Andrew, 162; Will., 126; *and see* Maude; vicar, *see* Harper; Amoric de, 164; Gilb. son of Serlo de, 105, 107; John de, 113, 115*n*; Ric. son of Elias de, 160–2; Serlo de, 162–3; Adam the clerk of, 163; Simon the smith of, 107–8, 112, 114*n*, 126*, 165*–6; Rob. his son, 114, 115*n*, 116; le Strandes, 126; Westhall, West Hawle, 93–4
Ilton, Ilketon, Will. son of Nich. de, 150*n*
Ingelram, Rob. son of, 102
Ingham, Yngham, Laur., 141–2; Thos. de, 136*
Ingleby, Ingilby, -olbye, Yngleby, Mary dau. of David, 120–1; Peter, 172; (Sir) Will., 127, 171*
Ingmanthorpe, -mansorp, 108, 148, 150*n*, 151, 154; Adam son of Thos. de, 164–5*; Alice dau. of Adam de, 164–5
Ingreys, Will., 56
Insula, *see* Lisle
Ireby, Yreby, Alice dau. of Adam de, 63; Thos. de, 116; Sir Will. de, 104
Ireland, Yrlande, Adam de, 30; John (de), 136*
Irnehard, Hen., 57–8
Irton, Hyrton, John de, 42; Will. de, 58
Isabel, Rob. son of, 51
Itching, John, 94
Iver (Bucks.), parson of, *see* Maulev-erer

Jack Holme, 176
Jackson, Jac-, Jakson, Agn. wife of Will., 133; Hen., 39; John, 39, 67; Rob., 60*–1, 60*n*; Rob. son of Will., 133; Will., 63, 133*
[?] Jansson, Will., 94*n*
Jarratt, Hen., 98
Jarum, *see* Yarm
Jenkinson, -soun, Jankynson, Chas., 14, 16; Rob., 60; Thos., 40*n*
Jervaulx, abbot of, 177
Johaneshieng, 119
John, Gilb. son of, 111; Hen. son of, 53*; Philip son of, 92; Thos. son of, 52–3*; Will. son of, 30; Bro. Will. son of, 110
Johnson, Johanson, Jonson, Geoff., 66; John, 35, 40; Rob., 136; Thos., 91
Jordan, Rob. son of, 160, 164; *and see* Nesfield
Jubb, Rob., 50
Judson, John, 67; Ric., 65–6
Juliana, Rob. son of, 129–130; *and see* Sewerby
Justices, *see* Anderson, Arundel, Bardolf, Beckingham, Cressingham, Doncaster, Eyville, Haget, Hussey, Malore, Rys, Saham, Skipwith, Vaux

Kaerton, *see* Catterton

Karflate, le, 68
Karletun, *see* Carlton
Karthorp, *see* Caythorpe
Kaye, Cay, Kay, Adam, 2*; Alice wife of Peter, 2; Charles, 2; Edm., 2*; Joan wife of John, 25; John, 2*, 19*n*, 25, 60, 60*n*; John son of Peter, 3; Laur., 2; Miles, 2; Oliver, 2; Peter, 2*, 3; Rob., 25; Will., 2, 3; Will. son of Laur., 2
Kayluy, *see* Cayley
Keddye, Thos., 49
Keighley, Kyghlay, Kyhel', Elias de, 125; John de, 67
Keldar, *see* Calder
Keldewelle, la, le, 67–8
Keldholme by the Dove, priory, 71–2, 181–2
Kelk, John de, 129
Kelshall (Herts.), Keleshall, Kelshull, 131; Ric. de, Alianor his wife, 131
Kendill, John, 94; Ric., 94
Ker, Hen. del, 38, 38*n*
Kereby, *see* Kirby
Kereng, le, 152
Keresforth, -ford, Keuerisforth, Ric. de, 60–1, 61*n*
Kernabi, Kernetbi, *see* Carnaby
Ketelridding, 29
Kettlewell, Ketelwell, 87
Kex Beck, Kexebec, Kexbek, 4, 112
Kexborough, -burgh, Kesceburg, 61; Hugh de, 24
Kexmoor (Kirkby Malzeard), Ketelesmore, 135
Kilham, Kyllom, Ric. de, 101
Killeland, 4
Kilner, Kylner, Geo., 26; John, 25; Thos., 25–7; Thos. the younger, 26
Kilnestedes, Kylne-, le, 56, 58
Kilnwick, Kilingwic, Killingwik, -yngwyk by Watton, Kylingwyk, 34, 129; Brian de, 103; John son of Thos. de, 129; Thos. de, 129; arms, 129*n*
Kilvington, Kyl-, 171*n*; John de, 95
King, Kyng, -e, John, 38; Margery, 61
Kingsford, Mr. H. S., 162*n*
Kinsley (Hemsworth), Kynsleye, 12
Kippax, Kipase, 39*n*
Kirby, Kereby, Walt. de, 64*; (Knowle), Kirkeby Underknol, Kyrkeby Undreknoll, 95, 170; manor, 95*n*
Kirk Deighton, *see* Deighton
Kirk Ella, *see* Ella
Kirkburton, *see* Burton
Kirkby, Kirkebi, Kyrkeby, Alan de, 103*; Andr. de, 106; John, 34; Ric. de, 72, 75; Thos., 96; (Emley), Hen. de, 8, 55; John de, 38–9; Will. de, 38*, 38*n*, 59, 60; Will. son of Ingelram or Ingramy de, 55–6*; (Misperton), ditch of, 72; (Overblow), 70*n*, 96
Kirkest, 42
Kirkham, Kyrk-, Will., 127
Kirkheaton, 24; *and see* Heton
Kirkleatham, Lythum, 71
Kirklees, Kirke-, 15
Kirkstall, abbot of, 177
Kitchen, de Coquina, Will., 135
Knaresborough, -burgh, 66; Thos., master of house of St. Robert at, 68
Knoll, Elias del, 86
Knot, Knotte, John, 168; John son of John, 168; Thos., 67
Knowallekere, 55
Koc, John, 65
Kokryngton, *see* Cockerington
Kolebi, *see* Coleby
Korneburc, *see* Cornbrough
Kote, *see* Cote
Kyghlay, Kyhel', *see* Keighley
Kyllom, *see* Kilham
Kyme, Kima, Sir Philip de, 163
Kyngesone, Simon, 80
Kyrc[?]houil, 86
Kyrkeland, le, 57
Kyrklaes, 48

Lacy, Lascy, Lassy, Alice, 11*; Anne, 142*n*; Arth., 140–1*; Chris. son of Gilb., 140, 140*n*; Edw. (son of Gilb.), 140–1*; Gerard, 140–1; Gilb., 20, 139*–42, 139*n*; Helena wife of John, 15*n*; Hugh, 19; John de, 123*, 172; John, 10*–3*, 10*n*, 13*n*, 15–7, 15*n*, 19, 31, 138*, 142; John son of Ric., 15–7, 15*n*, 19*n*; John (Brearley), 15, 15*n*, 17*, 19*, 20, 20*n*; Leon., 11*, 143; Ric., 10, 12, 15, 15*n*, 16, 135, 138*n*; Thos., 9; family, 142*n*
Laithe Roydes, 27
Laithgryme, 143; Southermast, 143; Westermer, 143
Lake, John, 62, 120
Lancashire, *see* Amounderness, Cantsfield, Clitheroe, Furness Abbey, Henthorn, Hornby, Thornham
Lancaster, John of Gaunt, duke of, 134–5, 134*n*; Thos., earl of, 95*n*, 119*n*
Landa, John de, prior of Bolton, 150*n*
Langbar, Langebergh, -berhe, -berth, 94, 106, 111; Gilb. de, 108
Langdale, Barbary wife of Zech., 50; Helen wife of Patrick de, 133; Letice her sister, 133; Hen., 47–8; John, 48, 50; Sam., 50; Will. son of Muriel de, 47; Zech., 49, 50
Langebuskes, Langus-, -boskes, 103,

106, 125
Langeheuedland, 177
Langeriding, 105
Langfellay, *see* Longfellow
Langfield, -feld, John de, 135*; arms, 135*n*
Langflatt, 45
Langhege, 86
Langlandes, 46
Langley, Longley, Agn. wife of Ric., 25; Arth., 24–5*, 27–8; Dorothy wife of Arth., 27–8; Hester wife of Ric., 27; Ric., 24, 24*n*, 25*, 27–8; Thos., 24, 26
Langriddyng, -ryding, 155, 159
Langtoft, Lange-, Thos. de, 130*n*
Langton, Lange-, John de, 80, 83–4; John son of Nich. de, 82; (upon Swale), 169
Langusehalfaker, 104
Lardiner, le, Lardinarius, David, 72; Gilb., 112*; Thos., 144
Lascelles, Laceles, Lasceles, Lasseles, Launceles, Avice dau. of Roger de, 117*n*, 169; Isabella de, 95*n*; Maud dau. of Roger de, 117*n*; Sir Rob. de, 170; Sir Roger de, 29, 30; Roger de, lord of Scruton, 169; Thos. de, 95; Sir Will. de (Sowerby), 170; daughters of Roger de, 95*n*
Lascelles Hall (Lepton), Lascelhalle, 2, 120
Lathe, Peter del, 132
Lathes, John del, 38
Launde, Will., 49
Laurence, 106; John son of, 128
Lawson, Rob., 179; Thos., 171; Mrs., 176
Laycocke, Will., 95
Layredyke, le, 32
Layres, lez, 32
Layton, East, 120
Lead, Lede, Will. son of John de, 175
Leadham, Thos., 121
Leafeild, 118
Leathley, Lelay, Letheley, Adam de, 87*n*; Hugh de, 104
Lede, *see* Lead, Leeds
Ledgerd, Ledgeard, John, 26
Ledington, Thos., 179
Ledred, John, 64
Ledsham, Ledesham, 119*n*; John de, 119; Roger the dean of, 7, 8
Ledstone, Leddeston, Will. Marshall, chaplain of, 69
Lee, Jane, 27; John, 27; Ric., 25, 27; Will., 22
Leeds, Lede, Ledes, Ledys, Leedes, 51, 69, 118, 173–4; Alex. de, 173*n*; Emma dau. of Roger de, 174*n*; Emma wife of Will. de, 115; Margt. wife of Sir Roger de, 173*; Sir Roger de, 173; Roger son of Sir Roger de, 173*–4, 173*n*; Thos., 116; Will. (de), 113*, 115, 115*n*, 174*, 174*n*
Leicester, Rob., earl of, 12
Leigh, Sir Ferd., 27*n*; Thos., 15*n*, 16
Lelinghele, 145
Lelle, Ralph de, 89
Lenardson, John, 32
Lepton, 2*, 3; Matth. de, 55; Lascelles Hall, 2, 120
Lesseyt, John, 91
Lestanrode, 1
Lestateberh, 105
Letewyn, Will., 96
Leue, John le, 87*; Will. his son, 87
Leuedyflat, 71
Levavesure, *see* Vavasour
Leventhorpe, Lewnthorpe, Lewynthorp, 11, 13*n*, 15–17, 15*n*, 20; Will. de, 174
Levenyng, Will., 69
Levington, Ric. de, 105; Rob. de, 165; Rob. son of Ric. de, 105
Lews, John son of Hugh, 54
Lewt, Jas., 96
Leyburn, Layborne, 96–8
Liesson, Will., 114
Lightcliffe, -clyff, Lyghtclyffe, 13, 16, 143
Lightfoot, Lyghtfote, Maud wife of Ric., 47
Lightridge (Fixby), Lith-, Lyght-, Lytheriche, Rob. de, 54; Thos. de, del, 55, 55*n*
Lilburne, Lyl-, John, 93
Lilling, Will. de, 160*n*
Lincoln, Lyn-, Peter (de), 47*
Lincolnshire, *see* Ancaster, Barton, Boston, Bullington, Cockerington, Coleby, Cowbit, Garthorpe, Glentworth, Horkstow, Risby, Saxby, Sibsey, Sleaford, Somercotes, Spalding, Thorneholm, Thornton
Lindale, Lyn-, 169
Lindley, Lindeley, Lynlye, John de, 56; Perceval, 93, 93*n*; (Otley), Falcon de, 153
Lindsey, Lyndesay, Rob. de, 173
Linghill, 145
Linton (Spofforth), Lynton by Wetherby, 148, 151*n*, 152, 159, 184–6; John son of Roger de, 65; Ric. (de), 64, 66; Rob. de, 145; Rob. son of Dykeman de, 148; Rob. son of Ric. de, 150; Roger de, 148*–55, 155*n*, 157–9*
Linyel, Ric., 117
Lira, 161, 161*n*
Lisle, Insula, Jordan de, 162
Lister, Littes-, Lys-, Lyts-, Lyttes-

ter, Costan, 94; Jas., 141; John, 94, 139–40; John son of Will., 138*n*; Jordan, 65; Ric., 15, 136, 176; Will., 16, 136*n*, 137, 137*n*, 138*, 138*n*, 176; widow, 95; Mr. John, iii
Lithridge, *see* Lightridge
Little, Mr. A. G., 180*n*
Litton, John de, 86; Ric. de, 86*; Rob. de, 87
Liversedge, Lyv-, 26; Ric., 15
Lloyd-Greame, Col. Y. G., iii
Lockton, Lokton, Thos. de, 83
Lockwood, Lokwod, Oliver, 143; Roger, 142
Lodge, Loge, John, 127
Loftes, Rob., 170
Lofthouse, John de, 88; (Rothwell), Lofthus, Thos. de, 111
Lokes, *see* Oaks
London, 35, 61, 131, 140*n*; mayor, *see* Chichele; Inner Temple, 176; Lincoln's Inn, 178; Temple church, 179; Tower, 120*n*
Longbottom, Longebothome, Edw. son of Ric., 142
Longfellow, Langfellay, -ey, Perceval, 23; Ric., 22–3; the poet, 22*n*
Longley (Almondbury), -lay, 2, 11, 26; Adam son of Will. son of Roger de, 1; Thos., his brother, 1; Hen., 2; *and see* Langley
Loreng', Roger, 111
Lound, Louend, Sir Alex. del, 34; John, 103
Louneswath, 169
Louper, Thos., 115*
Loveday, Ralph, 93
Lovel, -ell, Lowel, Luvel, John, 118; Nich., 75, 79; (Sir) Simon, 76*–9*; Sir Will., 72–5*
Lowthorpe, Louthorp, 132–3*; Roger de, 133; Isabel his wife, 133
Lucy, Peter son of, 55
Luddenden, -ingden, 19
Lund, 3*n*; Simon du, 89; (E.R.), 98–101; manor, 98–101; moor, 98–9; wood, 100; vicar, *see* Mosey; Masthill, 101; White-herring Park, 101
Lupset, 10, 10*n*, 12
Lusekelde, 169
Lutton, Will. de, 132
Luuet, John, 107
Luvetot, Oliver de, 144
Lychebanke, 45
Lyel, Ric. le, 54; Joan his wife, 54
Lylands (Little Ouseburn), Lynelandes, 1
Lyolff, John, 71
Lythum, *see* Kirkleatham
Lyvens, Rob., 138*n*
Mabel, Thos. son of, 30
Maghneby, *see* Maunby
Magson House (Warley), Maggesons, 142
Malcake, Male-, -kake, John, 30; Sir Will., 72, 74*
Malebranche, -branck, Elena wife of Will., 63; Hugh, 63; John, 156; Will., 63
Maleshard, Malessart, 145*; leye, 147
Malham, Malghum, 114; John de, 87*
Maliory, Will., 116
Malleverer, *see* Mauleverer
Mallinson, Malin-, Malyn-, John, 12, 16, 67; Thos., 16
Malore, Peter, justice, 147, 147*n*
Malton, Meauton, 75, 75*n*, 83; fairs, 80; prior of, 72; John de, 76; Matth. de, 73*n*; (New), 78
Man, Thos., 136–7
Manors (in Yorkshire), *see* Allerton Mauleverer, Bainton, Brighouse, Brodsworth, Burghwallis, Burley, Burton Constable, Clareton, Dalton (Kirkheaton), Dalton (Topcliffe), Duffield, Elmire, Elslack, Escrick, Faceby, Glusburn, Habton, Hackness, Haisthorpe, Ilkley, Kirby Knowle, Lund, Midgley (Halifax), Nesfield, Newsham (Habton), Newsome (Spofforth), Newton Wallis, Plumpton, Sessay, Sewerby, Spofforth, Stockeld, Terrington, Thirkleby (N.R.), Thornham, Thrintoft, Tong, Wakefield, Widdington, Winterburn, Yafforth
Mansell, Maunsel, Nich., 105; Sir Ralph, 105
Mansfield, Maunsfeilde, John, 171
Mansorp, *see* Menthorpe
Mara, Sir John de, 111
Marant, *see* Morant
Marcand, -kande, Alice wife of Steph., 129; Iveta wife of Will., 130; Steph., 129–31; Will., 130
Mariflatt, 46
Maris, Will., 45
Markenfield, Merkyngfeld, 116*n*; Joan dau. of Sir Thos., 116*n*; Roger de, 87
Markham, Anne dau. of Charles, 171*n*
Marryk, Thos., vicar of Bolton upon Dearne, 60
Marsden, Marsse-, Mersshedeyn, 28; John (de), 136*–7, 137*n*
Marshall, Marescall, -chale, -chall, Marschall, Agn. le, 51–2; Edw., 67; Gilb., 94; Hen., 42–3; Ric., 75; Rob., 32–3; Will. le, 44–5; Will., 69; widow, 95
Marske (Richmond), Mersk, 125, 125*n*; Will. de, 124

Marstelbank, 125
Marston, Merston, rector, *see* Middleton (John)
Marthelay, John de, 106
Martin, -tyn, Will., 136, 136*n*, 171
Marton (Bridlington), 129–31, 133*; gate, 130; Arnald de, 130, 130*n*, 132; John de, 128*; Simon de, 132*, 132*n*; (Craven), Patrick de, 115, 116*n*, 126*; Will. de, 86–7; (Sinnington), Rob. de, 76–9*, 79*n*
Mary Crosse close, 118
Mason, John, 34; Ric. son of John, 4
Mather, Chris., 135
Maud, Agn. dau. of, 169
Maude, Maud, Mawde, Mohaut, Brian, 141*; Const., 116; Edm., 141; John, 143–4; Thos., 95; Will. le, 126; Will., rector of Ilkley, 94–5
Maudlin headland, 170; inge, 170
Maudund, Roger de, 163
Mauleverer, -ereir, -ereyr, -rer, Malleverer, Maulerer, Mawleverer, Anastasia wife of Sir Will. de, 113; Giles, 103–4, 160*n*, 164*; Helto, 86*n*; Sir John (de), 1, 1*n*, 52, 153, 157–8; John son of Sir John de, 1; Sir Peter, 4, 66, 88; Ric. de, 88; Ric. de, parson of Euer,[1] 135*; Rob. de, 88; Sir Will. (de), 20, 85, 88, 113*, 115, 135*; Will. de, 144, 144*n*; Will., 109, 114, 114*n*, 125, 166; Will. son of Will. 114; Will. (Beamsley) son of Giles, 85–6*, 86*n*; Will. (Beamsley), 107*, 111; Will. (Calton), 85–7*; Agn. his mother, 86; Goditha his aunt, 85–7; Peter his bro., 86
Maunby, Maghneby, Mauneby, 170; Ranulf de, 117
Maunsel, *see* Mansell
Maupas, Isabel, 89
Mayhore, Will., 175
Maymond, Hen., 70
Mayroyd (Wadsworth), Meherrode, 176, 176*n*
Meauton, *see* Malton
Meaux, Melsa, abbey, 182; abbot, 177; monks, 85; Sir Godfrey de, 41; John his son, 41; Peter de, 41
Medleye, John, 13; Will., 16; *and see* Methley
Mekysbur, *see* Mexborough
Melborne, John, 171
Melmerby (Coverham), Melmorby, 101; (Wath, N.R.), Elias son of Adam de, 110; Elias son of Rob. de, 110
Melrose Abbey, 181
Melsa, *see* Meaux
Melsonby, Melsamebi, benefice, 123*n*; Mast. Adam de, 102
Melton, John de, 39; Nich. de, 106
Menston, Mensing-, 21, 22; Ric. son of Simon de, 113; Will. de, 105*
Menthorpe, Mansorp, lordship of, 33; Adam de, 29; Rob de, 29*n*, 30–1; Rob. son of Jord. de, 29
Menyll, *see* Meynell
Mer[?]aber, Will., 75
Mercer, Steph. the, 41
Merelbec, 111
Merk, Thos., and Adlina his wife, 87
Merkyngfeld, *see* Markenfield
Merrington, Will. de, 85
Mersk, *see* Marske
Mersshedeyn, *see* Marsden
Merston, Thos. son of Hen. de, 30; *and see* Marston
Meryng, Francis, 93*
Metcalfe, Anth., 179
Metham, 120; Jordan, 120; Mary wife of Will., 121; Nich., 120; Sir Thos., 120; Thos., 120
Methley, Medley, Methelay, John de, 37*n*, 57*–9*; John son of Thos. de, 176; Thos. de, 59, 61*n*; Thos. son of John de, 59; Will. de, 58–9
Mexborough, Mekysbur, Rob. de, 53, 53*n*
Meynell, Menil, -ill, -yll, fee, 131; John, lord de, 31; (Sir) Nich. de, 111, 111*n*, 128; (Sir) Rob. de, 111, 111*n*; Rob. de, 111; Roger, 171*n*; Thos de, 110
Michael, Will. son of, 58
Mickelflat, 74
Micklefield, Mikelfeld, Adam de, 175
Micklethwaite (Collingham), Mekyl-, Mykylthwayte by Spoford, 96; Rob. de, 96
Middleton, -elton, Thos., 127; (Ilkley), Medil-, Medyl-, Middel-, Middil-, Middyl-, Midel-, Midil-, Myddel-, Myddil-, Myddyl-, Mydel-, Mydleton, -tun, in Wharldale, Midlt', 102–10, 125*–6*; hermitage, 102; leyes, 125; moor, 109; tithe, 94*; wood, 109; (Sir) Adam de, 108*–9*, 150*n*, 151*–3, 151*n*;

[1] Iver, co. Bucks., an identification which I owe to Professor A. Hamilton Thompson. In the list of rectors given in Lipscomb's *History of the County of Buckingham*, iv, 520, it is stated that Richard Mallevouse was presented 2 June, 1349, by Ralph de Neville, Lord of Raby, and that his successor, on his resignation, was presented 7 April, 1351, by the Custos and College of Windsor. Mallevouse is clearly an error for Malleverer.

Adam de, 112, 126, 158; (Sir) Adam de, parson, rector of Arncliffe, 70*, 154; Adam son of Peter de, 106–7, 118, 125; Adam son of Ric. de, 115; Agn. dau. of Eneas de, 104; lady Anne, 171–2; Anne wife of Sir Peter, 127; Arnald, Ernald de, 103*; Bern. de, 161–2; David de, 108; Eustachia wife of Sir Peter de, 114–5, 126, 158; Gilb. de, 166; Hen. de, 92; Joan wife of Thos., 70, 70*n*; Sir John de, 67; Sir John, 171–2, 171*n*; Sir John son of Simon de, parson of Hutton Wandesley, 81; John de, rector of Marston, 81; John, 93; John son of Sir Nich. de, 116; John son of Peter de, 106, 126; Margt. wife of Will. (de), 67, 127; Mary dau. of Sir John, 171*n*, 172; Mary wife of Peter, 120–1; Sir Nich. de, 4, 52*, 65–6*, 66*n*, 126–7; Nich., 92–3, 93*n*, 127; (Sir) Peter de, 63*–4, 113*, 115*, 117, 144, 157*–9, 157*n*; (Sir) Peter son of Will. de, 114*–5; Sir Peter, 88, 171; Peter de, 71, 106–7*, 109, 112*–4*, 118, 125–6*, 152–3, 165*–167, 178, 178*n*, 186–7; Peter son of Sir John, 171*n*, 172; Peter son of Ric. de, 116, 118; Peter son of Rob. de, 105*–6, 125*n*, 166; Peter son of Will. de, 70–1, 108, 110, 154–7, 156*n*; Peter son of Will., 120–1; Ric. de, 52*, 107, 112, 126; Ric., 92–3; Ric. son of Peter de, 125, 166; Ric. son of Serlo de, 107; Rob. de, 104*, 108*n*, 160*–4*, 160*n*, 166; Rob. son of Benet de, 105; Rob. son of Bern. de, 105; Rob. son of Hugh son of Appolitus de, 105; Rob. son of Hugh de, 163–4; Rob. son of Peter de, 106, 126; Rob. son of Walt. de, 156; Sir Thos. de, 52, 80–3*, 82*n*, 183; Thos. de, 108, 135; Thos. son of Sir Thos. de, 81; Thos., 68–70, 70*n*, 93*, 127; Thos. son of Sir Will., 93; Walt. de, 108*–9*, 114, 161, 165–6; Sir Will., 93; Will. de, 113, 165–6*; Will., 67–8*, 88, 93, 116, 121, 127*, 171–2, 171*n*, 176–9; Will. son of Sir John de, 67; Will. son of Peter de, 165*, 167; Will. son of Will., 121; Will. son of Will. son of Humphrey de, and Agn his mother, 104; arms, 52*n*, 81*n*, 82*n*, 84*n*, 115*n*; family, 183*n*; *and see* Braham, Hauley, Hippolitus, Hugh; (upon Leven), 111; Walo de, 111; Rob. his son, 111; (Quernhow), Quenerhou, 110*, 127; Alex. de, 110; Nich. de, 110; (Rothwell), 27, 27*n*, 110

Midgley (Halifax), Mydgley, 19; manor, 19; John, 19, 20; Will., 20

Migelaieflat, 8

Mikelbergh, *see* Barugh (Great)

Mikkelspange, 169

Milford, Myleford, John de, 175; (North), wood, 51

Millar, Mr. E. G., iii

Miller, Alan the, 147; Gilb. son of Ralph the, 131; Isabel his dau., 131; Hen. the, 57, 113; John the, 57–8; *and see* Milner

Mills, *see* Bentley, Brearley, Brighouse, Burley, Dalton, Habton, Hartburn, Nesfield, Newsham, Rastrick, Shibden, Stubham

Milnegrene, 71, 73

Milneholme, le, 83*n*

Milner, -nar, Mylner, Agn. wife of Ralph le, 129; Edm., 60; Edw., 141; Gilb. son of Ralph le, 129; Hen., 62; John, 59–61, 60*n*, 61*n*; Ralph le, 129; Ric., 68; Walt. son of Ralph le, 129; Will., 40, 144

Minchis, John, 89

Mirfield, -feilde, -feld, Mirefeld, Mir'feud, 24*n*, 25–6; Adam de, 7*; Rob. de, 37; Will., 174

Mithome, *see* Mythom

Miton, *see* Myton

Mitton, 111; vicar, *see* Bosden; Ralph (son of Will.) de, 111

Mixenden (Ovenden), 121

Moald, Thos. de, 7

Modderriding, 63

Mody, Thos., 89

Mohaut, *see* Maude

Moldecroft, Thos. de, 51

Molsone, Edm., 63

Monceaux, Moun-, Mouncels, Munces, -ceus, Engelard, Ingram de, 85, 85*n*; Sir John (de), 22, 131–2; Thos. de, 85*n*

Monk Bretton, *see* Bretton

Monkton, Munketon, Rob. de, 102; (Richmond), Moncketon, Thos. de, 124; *and see* Nun Monkton

Monreith (Wigtown), Menereth, manor, 178

Montagu, Monttagu, Mountague, Edw., 49; lord, *see* Neville

Montbrey, *see* Mowbray

Monteney, Rob., 168

Moor, Mora, More, Benet de, 160*n*, 161; Bern. de, 163; John de, 7; Nigel de (la), 113*, 115, 115*n*; Ralph son of Sir James de, 129; Rob. de, 105, 108; Thos. de, 109

Morant, Marant, Roger, 44–5

More, Rob., 92*n*; Bro. Will. de la, Master of the Templars, 109; *and see* Moor

Moredike, le, 51
Moreflate, -flatte, le, 67, 155
Morehouses, le, 107–8*; -howse felde, 94*
Morley, -lay, -lee, Hen. de, 4; Will. de, 122; Will., 137–8
Morton upon Swale, 170
Moryn, John, 77
Moseley, Sir Ric. de, 119
Mosey, Will., vicar of Lund, 101
Mosse, Rob. son of John del, 66*n*
Motes, *see* Otes
Moulton, Mr. H. R., iii
Mowbray, Mou-, Montbrey, Sir Alex. de, 178; John de, 128; arms, 5*n*, 129*n*
Moye, Hen. the servant of, 53
Moyson, Will., 47
Mulches, Adam, 152
Mulgrave, 3*n*
Multon, Ric. de, bailiff of Richmond, 169; Simon de, 124
Munces, *see* Monceaux
Mundeville, Mounde-, John de, 178; Will. de, 170
Murgatroyd, -trode, John, 141
Mykelhabbeton, *see* Habton (Great)
Mythom (Hipperholme), Mithome, 14, 16
Myton, Miton, Thos. de, 34

Nafferton, Naffre-, Roger de, 146–7
Nariele, Will., 151*n*
Nateby, John, 131
Neel, Hugh, 34
Neilson, Neylson, Neleson, Joan wife of Thos., 139*n*; Thos., mayor of York, 138*n*, 139*, 139*n*; Thos. son of Thos., 139*, 139*n*; Will. son of Thos., 140
Nelson, Nelleson, Ric., 61
Nesfield, -feld, -feud, Nece-, Nesce-, Nescezes-, Nessce-, Nesse-, Nexe-, Nezfeld, in Wherveldale, 105, 107*, 109, 111–6*, 135, 160, 184; manor, 114; mill, 106, 109; moor, 109; tithe, 94; wood, 106, 109*; le Halleheing, 113; Agn. wife of Thos. son of Reg. de, 115; John de, 126; Nigel de, 103*–5, 160*n*, 164*; Nigel son of Rob. de, 104, 160*n*, 161; Peter son of Ulkyl de, 112–3*; Reginald, Rayner de, 105, 107, 113; Rob. son of Jordan de, 160*–1; Rob. son of Nigel de, 125; Thos. de, 80–3; Thos. son of Reyner de, 112; Will. de, 83; arms, 84*n*; Will. the clerk of, 160*n*, 161; Ric. the forester of, 113, 115*n*; John the miller of, 112–3*
Nesham, Will. de, 124
Neterflat, le, 167
Netherflocton, *see* Flockton
Netherton, 63; (Almondbury), 2
Nettleton, Nettil-, Nettyl-, Ric., 22–3; Rob., 26
Neville, -vell, -vill, -vyle, -well, John, lord Montagu, 2; John de, 175; John, 174*n*; Sir Rob., 22; Rob. de, 51; Sir Will. de, 173*n*; arms, 176*n*
New Hall (Elland), 16, 26*n*
Newall, Neuwall, Laur., 139; Thos., 137; (Otley), Neuale, 21, 108, 150*n*; Sir Rob. de, 21–2
Newark, Hen. de, abp. of York, 21*n*
Newburgh, prior and convent of, 63, 65, 67–8
Newby, Neuby, Peter son of Will. de, 154*n*; Sir Rob. de, rector of Hutton Wandesley, 71; Rob. de, 151*n*, 154*, 154*n*; (Ripon), Newby super Yore, 116; (Wiske), Neuby super Wysk, 117
Newcom, John, 91
Newland (W.R.), 27*n*
Newmarch, Neumarche, Sir Adam de, 37*n*; Sir Roger de, 37*n*
Newminster (Northumberland), abbot of, 177
Newsam (Temple), Neusum, 162
Newsham (Habton), Neusom, -sum, Newessom, 82–3*; bridge, 71, 84; manor, 83; mill, 79*
Newsome, Neusam, -sum, Rob., 60; Sir Roger de, 73*n*; (Almondbury), Neusom, Thos. son of Thos. de, 1*; Adam his son, 1; (Bridlington), Neusom, Will. son of Hernys de, 130; (Spofforth), Neusam, -sham, -som, -sum, 102*n*, 117–8*, 117*n*; manor, 118*; hill, 118; Ric. de, 155, 159
Newton, Neuton, Steph. de, 131–2; Will. de, 144; (Burneston), 169; (East), Will. son of Will. the clk. of, 41; (Garth, Holderness), 92*n*; (Wallis), Neuton Walys, 119; manor, 119, 119*n*; [? Newtown in Northowram], 16
Nicoll, Thos., 36
Nightgale, Geoff., 74
Nodderr, Thos., 11
Norcliff, Ric., 20*n*
Norman, Normaund, Ric. le, 29
Normanridding, 125, 166
Normanton, 39
Normanvill, -vile, Avice de, 144; Oliver de, 144; Ralph de, 71, 144*n*; Ric. de, 124; Thos. de, 144
North, Edw., 26; Jas., 27
North Park, 92*n*
North Riding County Council, iii
Northamptonshire, *see* Hemington
Northcliff, -clif, John de, 121; John,

136
Northend, -ent, John, 141; Ric., 122; Thos., 11; 11*n*
Northfolc, Everard de, 44]
Northhesseker, 169
Northland (Rishworth), 143
Northowram, -ome, -um, -orom, -ourom, 15, 16, 137, 139, 142–4.
Northsnape, 29
Northumberland, county, 144*n*; earl of, *see* Percy; *and see* Hexham, Newminster
Northwell, Will. de, 65
Nortkelde, 105
Norton, hospital of St. Nicholas at, 78*n*; Sir John, 70; John de, 101; Rob. son of Ralph de, 110; Will. de, 159*n*
Noteschahe, John de, 50
Nottinghamshire, *see* Collingham, Ollerton, Rufford, Scaftworth
Notton, 63, 120; Gilb. de, 7; Will. de, 131
Noweis, Lettice wife of Ralph de, 31; arms, 31*n*
Nun Monkton, 120–1
Nunthorpe in Cleveland, 47
Nuthill (Burstwick), Nuttell, Sir Peter de, 131
Nycolruddyng, 48

Oakenshaw, Okynshaye, 25
Oaks, Hokys, Okys, Lokes (Rastrick), Alan de, del, 123*; John de le, 54, 54*n*; (Darton), the Okes, 2, 3
Oglestrope, Thos., 10*n*
Oglethorp, Francis, 177
Old Cote (Hawkswick), Hule-, Oule-, Ulecotes, 87–8; moor, 87*n*; Elias son of Will. de, 87; Will. de, 86*
Oldfield, -felde, -fyld, Olde-, Owldfeld, Alice wife of Jas., 143; Chris., 142–3; Edm., 141–3, 142*n*; Edw., 142; Jas., 142*–4; Jas. son of Jas., 142–4; John, 95, 142*; John son of John, 141; John son of Ric., 142; John son of Thos., 140*n*, 141*–2; Ric. son of John, 140*n*, 141*; Thos., 141–4
Oldfirth, 15
Ollerton (Notts.), 171*n*
Orihens, W. de, 102
Orpitterode, 55
Osbert, Ric. son of, 102; Walt. son of, 165*; Will. son of, 102
Osborne, Sir Thos., 171*n*; Lady, 171*n*, 172
Oselesete, *see* Ossett
Osgodby, Osgotby, Sir Adam de, rector of Gargrave, 178*n*; Rob. de, 112; (Hemingbrough), 34; Rob. de, 31
Ossett, Oselesete, Hugh de, 8
Oswaldkirk, -kyrk, 78
Otes, Ottys, Oytes, Motes, John, 137, 176; Will., 122, 136*, 138–40, 176
Othweele, Thos., 34
Otley, Hotteley, Ottelay, -ley, Otthelay, Ottley, 20*n*, 21, 21*n*, 106; church, 177; Gilb. de, 104; John son of Adam de, 21; Paulinus de, 164; Walt. son of Will. de, 105; Will. de, 105; Will. son of Paulanus de, 106; Will. the clerk of, 165, 167
Otterburn, Oterburne, 135; John de, 4
Ottley, Otley, John, 3; Marm., 3*n*; Will., 3*n*
Ottringham, Oteryng-, Ottryngham in Holdernes, 36*
Ouerfurscotes, 177
Ouershotes, 21
Ouse, river, 95*n*
Ouseburn, Ows-, Usburne, 121; Will. de, 155; (Little), Useburn, 1
Oustby, *see* Austby
Oustcroft, 169
Outwedyng, 44
Ovenden, Ovyndeyn, Ovyngdenne, 121*–2, 138, 143
Over Brea (Northowram), Overbreer, 14
Overall, Rob., 14, 16
Overflokton, *see* Flockton
Overhall, Ouer-, Ovyr-, le, 60; Mich. del, 57–8; Thos. de, del, 60*–1, 60*n*
Owram, *see* Southowram
Owsthorpe, 24*n*
Oxenhope, Hoxenhope, Adam de, 173*
Oxle, Edm., 63
Oxley, -leye, John, 40–1, 40*n*; Ric., 40*n*; Rob., 118
Oxton, Hoxton, John de, 115

Packeby, Thos., 67
Page, John, 39, 62
Palmer, -mere, Paumer, Thos., 89; Thos. le, 42
Pannal, 6
Parcke, 16
Pardishon, Thos. de, 124
Paris, Parise, Will. de, 86*; Alice his wife, 86; Sygreda his dau., 86
Parker, Parcur, Hen., 47; Will., 118; Will. the (Spofforth), 148
Parkin, -kyn, Perkyn, John, 60*; Will., 3
Parkinson, Perkynson, Hen., 59; John, 59
Paskes, Nigel, 158
Pasmer, Passemer, Sir John, 89; Steph., 41; Steph. son of Will., 84; Will., 84

Passelew, -lewe, John, 173*n*; Rob., 69
Patchet, John, 64
Paton, John, 3*n*
[?] Paulay, Peter, 118
Paver, Jane wife of Ric., 118; Margt. wife of Will., 118; Ric., 118, 177; Will., 118; arms, 118*n*
Payllene, Will., 106
Payn, John, 155
Peck, Pek, Peke, Pekk, Peyk, John, 39*, 137–8*, 144; Ric., 135; Ric. son of John, 138–9
Pedefer', Anabel dau. of John, 69; John, 69; Rob., 69*; Will., 69
Peert, Eustace de, 74
Peirson, *see* Pierson
Pelle, Ric., 39
Penn', John, 132
Peny, Arnald, 128
Penyton, Alice de, 119
Percehay, -haie, Parcehay, Persay, -shay, -shaie, Agn. wife of Sir Walt. de, 78; Sir Walt. (de), 72*, 74*–9*; Sir Will. de, 80–1*; Will., 77
Percy, Perci, fee, 184; Sir Alex. de, 47*; Henry, earl of Northumberland, 120–1; Hen. de, 144, 144*n*; Peter de, 108; Rob. son of Walt. de, 160; Sir Will. de, 184–5; arms and quarterings, 121*n*, 144*n*
Peres, John, 66
Pereson, Rob., rector of Kirk Deighton, 127
Peresrode, 122–3
Perkering, *see* Pickering
Perkyn, *see* Parkin
Pes, Pees, John, 39*
Peter, John son of, 59, 60; John son of John son of, 56; John son of Will. son of, 59; Hen. son of Will. son of, 57–9*; Will. son of, 57–8*; Will. son of John son of, 56
Peterson, ... , 19
Phililli, Adam, 6
Phillipps MSS., 20*n*
Phippis, Will., and Anne his wife, 35
Picard, Pik-, Pyk-, Hugh, 174; John, 151*n*, 159
Pickering, Perk-, Pik-, Pyk-, 49, 73–4*, 77; Eufemia wife of John de, 77, 79, 79*n*; John de, 52, 76–9; (Sir) John son of John son of Isabel de, 80*–1*; John son of Will. de, 77, 79, 79*n*; [?] Ra, 118; Ric. de, 77*–9; Rob. de, 80; Mast. Rob. de, dean of York, 77
Pickeworth, Sir Hugh de, 31
Pierson, Peirson, Brian, 50; John, 31; Will., 121; *and see* Pereson
Pig, the customary, 54
Pigot, Pygot, Emma, Emmota dau. of Geoff., 174*–5, 174*n*; Geoff., 101, 174*n*; Sir Ranulf, 127, 175
Pilkington, -toun, Rob., 20, 20*n*; Thos., 20, 20*n*
Pinchunt, Will., 85
Pinder, Pynder, John, 35–6; Will., 104
Pingel, Adam, 166; Nich. his son, 166
Piper, Ric., 34
Pitflat, 74
Pith, le, 169
Pithel, le, 107
Place, the (Southowram), le plaice, 142–3, 142*n*
Playce, Plais, Plays, Roger de, 146; Walt., 132; Sir Will. de, 132
Plockeros, Agn., 114–5
Plumpton, Plom-, Plum-, Plunton, -tun, Plompton, 64, 148, 159; manor, 114; Cecily de, 63*n*; Eustachia dau. of Sir Rob. de, 114–5; Isabel wife of Sir Rob. de, 102*–3; Joan dau. of Sir Will., 70*n*; Maud mother of Will. de, 112; Nigel de, 111–2*, 112*n*, 163, 184; Nigel son of Rob. de, 160*n*; Peter de, 102; (Sir) Rob. de, 4, 22, 52, 63*–4*, 66*–7, 71, 105*–9*, 113*–5, 114*n*, 126*, 147–54*, 150*n*, 151*n*, 158, 160, 166*–7; Sir Rob., lord of, 148; Sir Rob., 93*n*; (Sir) Rob. son of Nigel de, 102*–3*; Rob. de, 80–1*, 106–7, 112*, 125, 127, 145, 161, 185; Rob., 127; Rob. son of Nigel de, 166; Rob. son of Sir Rob. de, 64; Serlo de, 104; Sir Will. de, 64*; Will. de, 113, 145*–6*, 164; W. de, 103; Will. son of Gilb. de, 112; Will. son of Sir Rob. de, 64, 114; *and see* Uckeman; arms, 109*n*, 114*n*, 115*n*
Pocklington, Poklyngton, 24*n*; Rob., 34
Podesey, *see* Pudsey
Poer, Ric. le, 166; Ric., 105
Poleyn, Hugh, 178
Pollard, Will., 175
Poller, John, 90
Polter, Steph., 91
Pontefract, 120; castle, 120; lord of honour, 134*n*; John Kaye, steward of honour, 25*n*
Pontigny, Puntenay, 57*n*
Pool, Pole, Pouel, 96; John, 96; Rob. de, 148; Simon son of Paul de, 96; Thos. son of Anabel de, 149; Will., 96; Will. son of Thos. de, 148–9; family, 96*n*
Popeley (Birstall), -lay, Poplay, -ley, 174; John, 41, 174–5; Ric., 174
Popes, Adrian IV, 181; Alexander III, 181
Popler, Popeler, Ric., 66–7

Poppleton, Popelton, Gilb. de, 155, 159
Porter, Roger, 131
Portyngton, John, 88
Potto, Pothou, Alan de, 111
Pouer, Agatha, 110
Poueringer, Will., 117
Preestson, Geoff., 67
Prentecroft *or* Pittecroft, 51, 51*n*
Prestebrygg, 50
Prestecroft, 104
Preston, John, 121; Peter de, 51; Thos. de, 108, 154, 154*n*; Will., 121; Will. son of Peter de, 52; (Holderness), 89*n*, 90–1; Sir Hen. de, 89; Hen. son of Simon de, 41; Simon de, 41
Priest, Benedict the, 85; Ric. the, 85
Priestley (Hipperholme), Preisteleye, Prestleye, 12, 13, 16, 138*n*; Thos., 141
Proturgarth, 90
Proude, John, 79*n*
Pudsey, Podesey, Sir John, 93; John de, 172; Thos., 176–7
Pulleyn, Pulayn, Pullen, Elias, 37; Will., 118
Punchardon, -dun, Sir Nich. de, 72
Punfald, le, 130
Pychelhalfacre, 53

Quarel, 126, 126*n*
Quarmby, Quarnbye, Querneby, Qwerneby, 28; John de, 54*
Querderay, Quir de ray, *see* Cawdrey
Quetewel, *see* Whitewell
Quia Emptores, statute of, 30*n*, 166*n*
Quixlay, *see* Whixley
Quneston, *see* Coniston
Qwetley, Qwetelay, Qweytley, Qwytteley, *see* Wheatley, Whitley
Qwhalley, *see* Whalley
Qwiteby, *see* Whitby

Rabboc, *see* Roebuck
Radcliffe, Raddeclif, Ric. de, steward of Bowland, 111
Rainard, Hugh, 89
Ralfwra, 169
Ramsden, Rames-, Roms-, Ellen wife of Ric., 13; Hen., 20*n*; Hugh, 13; John, 26, 28; John son of John, 26; Leon., 13; Will., 11, 14; Will. son of John, 26
Randolf, -dalf, Ric., 131–2
Ranulf, *see* Fitz Ranulf
Rasse, Rob., 87
Rastrick, -ric, -rik, 10, 12, 15*, 16, 19, 20, 54, 122–3; mill, 9*n*; Adam son of Elias de, 53*; Hugh de, 123; John son of Will. de, 55; Ric. son of Maud de, 54*n*
Rauecroft, le Rawecroft, 55, 106
Raues, le, 127
Raufecrofte, 59
Ravenbrigg, Ravensbrigge, 149, 154
Rawnislawe, Rob., 16
Rawson, -soun, John, 28; Rob., 19; Thos., 28
Rawthorpe Hall (Dalton, Kirkheaton), -thorpp, Rathorpe, 24–5*, 24*n*, 27
Raynald, Steph., 168
Rayner, Reyner, Edw., 17*; John, 26; Rob., 13, 16
Raynford, Bern., 92–3
Reaper, Elias the, 154–5; Walt. the 158
Rede, John le, 47; Ric. le, 47
Redechagh, Will., 68
Redman, Reddeman, Redemane, Edw., 127; Sir Ric. de, 127; Sir Ric., 67
Reedholm, 169
Reedness, Redenesse, 123; moors, 123; Eustachia dau. of Will. de, 128–9; Juliana wife of Will. de, 129; Will. de, 31; Will. son of Will. de, 128–9
Reeve, Geoff. the, 79; Nich. son of Will. the, 111
Refectorio, Rob. de, 129
Religious houses, *see* Austin Friars, Basedale, Bolton, Bridlington, Broughton, Byland, Calder, Citeaux, Coverham, Ellerton, Esholt, Fountains, Furness, Guisborough, Healaugh Park, Hedon, Hexham, Holme, Hull, Jervaulx, Keldholme, Kirkstall, Knaresborough, Malton, Meaux, Melrose, Newburgh, Newminster, Norton, Rievaulx, Roche, Rufford, St. John, Sawley, Selby, Templars, Watton, Whitby, Yeddingham, York
Resphill (Beamsley), Rysphill, 4
Revell, Rob., 69; Will., 69
Reygate, Raygate, Sir John de, 147
Reynolds, Rein-, Renolds, Will., 176
Ribble, river, 111
Ribston, -stan, -stayn, -stonne, Ribbestain, Ribestan, -stein, -ston, Rybstan, 67, 118*, 184; Gilb. de, 185; Hen. de, 146*; Nich. de, 148; Rob. de, 149; Thos. de, 145–6*; (Little), 67, 185; messuages named, 67
Riccall, Rykall, 33
Rich, St. Edmund, abp. of Canterbury, 57*n*
Richard, the son of, 46; Adam son of, 42, 56; Ric. son of, 110; Rob. son of, 51
Richardson, Rych-, John, 50, 168*;

Rob., 90
Richmond, Rychemund, 123–5; constableship of castle, 123; reeves, 123–5; wardships, 124; bailiff, *see* Multon; steward, *see* Fera; Sir John earl of, 123–4*; (Sir) Thos. de, 124*; arms, 124*n*; John son of Peter of, 124; Thos. the dyer of, 124
Ricroft, 58
Ridale [Ryedale], Alan son of Rob. de, 181; Ansketil de, 181; Nich. de, 182; Patrick de, 181; Rob. de, 181; Walt. de, 181; Walt. son of Patrick de, 182; Walt. son of Rob. de, 181; *and see* Habton
Riddell, family, 182; *and see* Ridale
Rievaulx Abbey, 181
Rig, Rygg, Ric., 151*n*, 152
Riges, les Rigges, 44–6
Rigton (Kirkby Overblow), 6
Rihill (Burstwick), 24
Rilston, Reles-, Rilles-, 87, 87*n*; Elias de, 86; John de, 86
Ripariis, *see* Rivers
Ripase, 39; *see* Kippax
Ripon, Rypon, 116, 116*n*, 135; Aunger de, 148
Ripponden, T. Sharrock, minister of, 28*n*
Risby (Lincs.), Risebi, Alan de, 85
Rishworth, Rich-, Rische-, Rishe-, Risshe-, Ryshe-, Ryssche-, 143; Alex., 26; Hen., 136–7; John, 137*–40*, 137*n*; John son of Chris., 138*n*
Risomelond, 131
Rivers, de Ripariis, Edm., 20–1
Roald, Sir Roald son of, 123–4*, 123*n*; arms, 124*n*; family, 125*n*
Robert, John son of, 133; Will. son of, 51
Robinson, Robyn-, Anth., 94; Costan, 94; Edm., 28; Jas., 28; John, 67; Laur., 94; Thos., 20*n*, 127; Will., 28, 93–4
Robson, Will., 136*n*
Roche, abbot of, 177
Rockley, Rocley, Roklay, Rookley, Sir Rob. de, 61*n*; Rob., 171; Sir Thos. son of Rob. de, 60
Roclyff, Guy, 88
Rodes, Roads, Ric., 176*n*
Roebuck, Rabboc, Roger, 75
Roecliffe, Rauthe-, Routheclive, Alex. de, 102–3*
Rofenden, *see* Wolfenden
Roger, Adam son of, 1, 2; Rob. son of, 104; Will. son of, 54; chaplain of Patrick de Westwick, 103
Rogerode, 123
Rokeby, Rookeby, Will., 171
Rolland, Peter, master of St. Sepulchre's, Hedon, 90
Romaine, Romanus, le Romayn, Walt., 72–3, 75
Romanby, Romundby, Ric. de, 107; Beatrice his wife, 107
Romsden, *see* Ramsden
Rookes, Rokes, Rokys, Rukes, John de, 136; Ric., 22–3, 137–8, 137*n*
Roos, Ros, Rose, Sir Alex. de, 106; John, 116; Lucia dau. of Sir Will. de, 106; Sir Peter de, 106; Sir Rob. (de), 37*n*, 67, 80–1*, 106; Rob., 67, 92, 127*; Sir Will. de, 108, 148–9, 150*n*, 151, 151*n*, 153–4*
Rose, Will., 31
Rosell, Will. de, 128
Roskelholmkerr, 69
Roskilleswangewath, 87*
Rosseplace, 101
Roston, *see* Ruston
Rotherham, -ame, 40*
Rothwell, Rothewelle, 27*n*, 110–1
Roucestre, Alan de, 175; Roger his son, 175
Rouchebers, Ric. de, 124
Rounton, East, Rungeton', 111, 111*n*
Routh, Ruda, Sir Amand de, 170
Routheclive, *see* Roecliffe
Routheker, Little, 169
Routhemyr, 110
Rowley (Lepton), Royley, 2*, 3
Rowse, John, 13
Roxburghshire 181–2
Royd-land, 6*n*
Royde, Roid, Thos., 16
Ruda, *see* Routh
Rudby, Ruddebi, Sir Peter, vicar of and master of Basedale priory, 111
Rudston, -stane, Rudde-, Rude-, Rob. de, 34; Rob., 35, 168
Rufford (Notts.), abbot of, 177
Rugges, John de, 131
Ruk, John, 89
Rungeton', *see* Rounton
Rushie close, 118
Ruston, Roston, 45; Godard son of Peter de, 45; Thos. son of Rob. de, 45; Thos., 48
Ruswarp, Rysewerp, Ralph the miller of, 47
Rutandeforde, -forth, le, 164–5
Rutland, *see* Exton
Rydinge, Will. del, 121
Rye, river,
Ryedale, *see* Ridale
Ryffane, Alice, 33
Rykall, *see* Riccall
Rynghoe, Rob., 38
Rys, Will. de, justice, 82
Rysewerp, *see* Ruswarp
Rysphill, *see* Resphill

Ryther, John de, 154
Ryton, 72; moor, 72; John de, 72
Ryvile, Roger de, 175

Sadler, Thos., 70
Saham, Will. de, justice, 72
St. Botulph, *see* Boston
St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, 29
St. Peter (York), land held of, 159
St. Quintin, Sanc quyntyn, Saynt-quintyn, Edm., master of St. Sepulchre's, Hedon, 90–1; Sir Geoff. de, 129; Sir John de, 133; John, 69; Rob., 69; Thos. de, 168; Will., 69
Salemancroft, 169
Salfletby, Rob. de, 106
Saltmarsh, -mersch, Will., 136
Salton, 181
Saltonstall, Gilb., 13, 15, 17
Salvayn, -van, -ven, -veyn, -wain, Sallvan, Alice wife of Sir Gerard, 34–5; Anne dau. of Sir John, 35*n*, 36*; (Sir) Gerard, 29, 31*–4*; Sir John, 36*; John, 35; Ralph, 29; Sir Rob., 29*; Sir Roger, 34–5; Roger, 33–5; Sybil wife of Sir Rob., 29; Will., 35*–6*; arms, 35*n*
Sandal, -dale, 61; Rob., the parson of, 7
Sandhill, 33
Sands, Chris., 141
Sandwat, 147
Sangesterecroft, 166
Santynglay, Ric., 69
Sarp, *see* Scarpe
Sarterine, -trine, de Sarterno, de Sartrino, Saterin, Adam del, 47–8; Peter del, 44–6*
Sarum, Gilb. de, 51
Saunderson, Charles, 121; Will., 127–8
Saureby, Walt. de, 92
Sausemer, Ric., 111
Savage, Sauvage, Will., 84
Savile, -ell, -ill, Sayvelle, -vill, -vyle, -vyll, Seyvell, -well, Geo., 26; Grace wife of John, 26, 26*n*; Hen., 12, 26*n*, 135–6, 140; Sir John, 2; John, 15*n*, 17*, 140*–1*; John (Copley), 138–9*; John (Elland), 134; John (Lupset), 10, 10*n*; John (New Hall), 16; John (Shelley), 60, 60*n*; John (Wath), 26, 26*n*; Nich., 25, 26*n*; Thos., 140*; Thos. son of Nich., 139; Will., 16, 27; family (Wath), 26*n*
Sawley Abbey, Sallay, -ey, 177–8, 184
Saxby (Lincs.), Saxeby, 136–8, 136*n*
Saxi, 102
Saxton, Alan de, 175; John, 92*n*; Will. son of John de, 176; *and error for* Staxton
Sayve, Will., 73
Scaftworth (Notts.), Scafforth, 62*n*
Scalby (N.R.), Scalleby, 46; Bart. de, 42; Geoff. son of Bart. de, 46*
Scalebec, 161
Scalwray (Middleton, par. Ilkley), -uvra, -wro, Scalewra, -uura, -wray, -wro, Scallewora, -wra, -wray, Schalwra, Scolewro, Skalwra, Skallewra, 102, 102*n*, 109*, 125*–7*, 166; Gilb. de, 105*–7, 113, 125*n*, 160–1, 165–7; Ric. de, 160–1, 160*n*, 163–5*; Ric. son of Gilb. de, 161; Ric. son of Rob. de, 126, 165*; Rob. de, 126, 164–5; Rob. son of Gilb. de, 161*–2, 160*n*; Rob. son of Will. de, 164–5*; Serlo the clerk son of Gilb. de, 161; Thos. de, 107*–8*, 112*–4*, 114*n*, 125*n*, 126, 154, 154*n*, 156, 165–6; Thos. son of Gilb. de, 106; Thos. son of [?] Thos. de, 126; Will. de, 104, 160–2, 165; Will. son of Gilb. de, 125, 161, 166; Will. son of Ric. de, 105; (Nether), Nedir, 127*; (Over), 127*
Scammonden, Scamon-, Schamon-, 28; Thos., 40
Scarborough, -burch, -burgh, Scard-, Scarde-, Scartheburgh, Schardburh, 48, 50, 133; Sir John de, rector of Spofforth, 149, 153; John de, 4, 69; Nich. de, 4; Will., 70
Scargill, Skargill, -kill, Sir Will. de, 173*n*, 174; Will. de, 144
Scarpe, Sarp, Rob., 105; Rob. his son, 107
Scath, Scate, Stathe, 43*, 46
Scaunt, Will., 167
Scecling, *see* Skeffling
Scel, Scelh, Rob., 162–3
Scepele, *see* Shepley
Schakelyn place (Little Ribston), 67
Schay, *see* Shaw
Schede, John, 110
Schepeden, *see* Shibden
Schirkotys, Schyrecotes, *see* Skircoat
Schofield, Scolefeilde, John, 16; John son of Nich., 14; Ric., 14, 16
Scholegge, Scolegg, (le), 55, 58*–9
Scholeggeker, Schallegeker, 56, 58
Scholes, Scoles, 52, 174
School Croft (Northowram), Scolecrofte, 16
Schortegrenes, le, 57
Schot, Will., 115
Schupton, *see* Shipton
Schutlaw, Will., 68
Sclater, Sklater, Ric., 66; Cecily his wife, 66; John his son, 66*
Scoley, Scholey, Alice wife of Jas., 27; Jas., 25; Nich., 27

Scoperscelf, *see* Skutterskelf
Scot, John, 55*n*; Sir Will., 131
Scoteney, -eni, Will. de, 92
Scotland, kings of, Edward Baliol, 178, 178*n*; David I, 181; David II, 178*n*; *and see* Annandale, Anwoth, Castlemilk, Gategill, Melrose, Monreith, Roxburghshire, Templand, Tinwald
Scotton (Farnham), Scotan, 135; Ric. de, 112
Scraggild, *see* Craggeld
Scriven, Screuine, Screvyn, Hen. de, 6; Serlo de, 102
Scrope, Scrop, Scropp, Sir Geoff. le, 119, 119*n*; Geoff. le, 129; Hen. le, 124; John, lord, 96–8; Will. le, 124
Scruton, Scurtheton, Scurueton, Nich. son of Rob. de, 169; Picot de, 170; Will. son of Elias de, 169; Roger de Lascelles, lord of, 169; Walter Claviger of, 169
Scuelcroft, 46
Scule, Hen., 84
Scutterskelf, Scoperscelf, Rob. de, 111
Seals, Common Pleas, Eliz., 40*n*; Exchequer, Eliz., 4*n*; great seal, Hen. VIII, 5*n*; attached by braid, 103*n*; *and see* Byland, Bolton, Furness, Greenfield, Templars; *see also* arms
Seamer (Scarborough), Semer, Will. de, 47*
Seavy close, 118
Sedmane, Thos., 48
Seestling, Rob. son of Roger de, 84
Seggmere, 32; -dyke, 32
Seizevaux, Rob. de, 149
Selby, 31–3, 52, 118*n*; abbey, 29*n*; ferry, 32; John, 31
Selvelay, *see* Shelley
Senior, Sonyer, Will., 3
Serjeant, Adam the, 30; John the, of Sir Rob. Constable, 95, 95*n*, 170; Walt. the (Deighton), 145*n*
Serlo, Arthur son of, 102; Aschitill son of, 102
Sessay, Cessay, 102*n*, 127; manor, 127
Setewether, Will., 1
Settecopp, 147
Settle, Setel, John son of Rob. de, 63; Sybil his wife, 63
Settrington, Setryngton, 3*n*; Adam de, 75; Thos. de, 78
Seuenhous, John de, 84
Sewerby, -ardby, -ardeby, Siwardby, Siwardebi, Suardbi, -by, Sward-, Swerd-, Syward-, Sywardeby, -bi, 128*–33*; lord of, 130; manor, 130–1, 130*n*; Alienor wife of Sir Rob. de, 130; Eliz. wife of Thos. de, 130*n*; Ermys son of Sir Rob. de, 131; Isabel wife of Thos. de, 128; Joan wife of Walt. de, 132; Sir John de, 132*n*, 133; John de, 132; John son of Margt. de, 131; John son of Sir Thos. de, 132*; John son of Walt. de, 132; Juliana de, 128; Margt. dau. of Sir Rob. de, 130; Margt. wife of Seman son of Godfrey de, 129; Sir Rob. de, 129–30; Rob. (de), 37, 47–8, 128–9*; Rob. son of Juliana de, 130*–1, 130*n*; Rob. son of Seman de, 129; Rob. son of Will. de, 128–9*; Steph. de, 132; Steph. son of Sir Rob. de, 131; Sir Thos. de, 22, 130–2; Thos. de, 130*–1, 130*n*; Thos. son of Sir Rob. de, 130*; Walt. son of John de, 132; Walt. son of Will. de, 129; Will. son of Sir John de, 133*; Will. son of Rob. de, 128; arms, 129*n*; family, 128*n*; Gilb. son of Ralph the miller of, 131; Isabel his dau., 131; *and see* Juliana
Sexhow, -hou, 71
Seyntcrofte, 31
Seywell, *see* Savile
Shakeleston, Ric. de, 131
Shakill, John, 89
Sharpe, Scharpe, John, 90
Sharrock, Theoph., minister of Ripponden, 28, 28*n*
Shaw, Scahye, Schaghe, Schaw, Schay, Schaye, Shaghe, Jas., 122, 141*; John, 141; Ric. le, de, 54, 54*n*; (Tong), le Schagh [*etc.*], Shawfeld, Shayfeld, 172–5*; Elias del, 172; Margery del, 172
Shelley, -ay, Schellay, -ey, Schelvelay, Selvelay, 2*, 3, 60, 60*n*; Hen. de, 8; John de, 57
Shepherd, Scheperd, Will., 70
Shepley, Schepelay, Schepley, Scepele, Sheep-, Shepe-, Sheppley, John de, 37*n*, 58–9; Matth. de, 7; Owen, 13, 15, 16
Sherburn (E.R.), Shir-, John de, 31; (W.R.), Shire-, 52
Shercroft, Scher-, Will., and Isabel his wife, 22–3
Sherde, Chris., 13
Shibden (Southowram), Schepe-, Schib-, Ship-, Shybden, Schype-, Shepedeyn, 135–40*, 142–3*; mill, 9, 10*, 14; Dove House, 135*n*; Industrial School, 135*n*
Shipton, Schupton, Rob. de, 71; Rob. son of Ric. de, 70–1
[?] Shirtcliffe, Will., 175
Shitlington, Schit-, Site-, Schytelyng-, Shitlyngton, Sitlingtonia, 4*n*, 6, 58, 134*; Will. son of Nigel de, 58; (Over), 62*n*
Short, Jas., 15*n*, 16

Shortholeg, 58
Shutt, Will., 95
Shuttleworth, Lord, iii
Sibsey (Lincs.), Sybzay, 128
Sichtred, Seman son of, 129
Sicklinghall, Seicling-, Sicling-, Siclyng-, Sycling-, Syclynghale, 152; Nich. de, 146*, 148; Rob. de, 158
Sidney, Sydney, Thos., 49
Silkstone, Sylxston, 61, 135; chantry, 135
Sillson, Thos., 88
Silpho, 48
Silsden, Sigh-, Syghlesden, Eliz. dau. of Rob. son of Will. de, 113–4*
Silverside, -syde, Anne wife of Rob., 121; Ellis, 121; Roger, 121
Silvester, Rob. son of, 41
Simeon, Simon, 134–5, 134*n*
Simon, Alan son of, 30; John son of, 57
Simpson, Symson, -sone, Jas., 141; Thos., 175
Sinderby, Geoff. de, 110
Singgesmal, Sinkesmalle, Roger, 44, 46
Sitlingtonia, *see* Shitlington
Siwardby, *see* Sewerby
Skalgil, 126
Skarneberghe, 177
Skeffling, Scecling, Will. de, 84
Skegness (Lincs.), Scegness, Scegge-, Skekenesse, Rob. de, 92, 163*; Rob. son of Walt. de, 160, 160*n*
Skelmanthorpe, -merthorp, Ralph de, 38
Skerne, Skyerne, Skyevyn, Skyren, Skyrne, 168*; bank, Skirenbanck, 167; Hen., 168; Martin de, 22; Will., 168*
Skinner, Stephen the, and Margt. his wife, 88
Skipton (Craven), Skypton, 135; church, 70; John de, 146
Skipwith, Skypwyth, Sir Will. de, justice, 82
Skircoat, Schirkotys, Skyrcote, -cott, 142, 144; Elias son of Walt. de, 50
Skolcote, Will., 122
Skyren, Skyrne, *see* Skerne
[?] Skyricke, Rob., 94
Slake, Ric., 40
Slead Hall (Brighouse), 14
Sleaford (Lincs.), Sleford, 35*n*; John de, 115
Slingsby, Slingesby, John de, 87
Smale, Smayll, Thos., 64–5; Alice his wife, 65*; Emma or Emmota his dau., 65, 66*
Smalespanger, 169
Smallwood, Smale-, John, 49*n*, 50
Smeaton, Great, 118
Smith, Smyht, Smyth, Smythe, Alice dau. of John the, 53; John, 13*, 16, 90, 141; Matth., 47; Ric., 118; Ric. the, 89; Rob., 96; Roger the, 157; Simon the (Ilkley), 126*, 165*–6; Thos., 13, 91, 143, 174; Thos. son of Randolf, 62; Will., 21; Will. son of Roger the, 30
Smitherode, Smyth-, Smidiroda, 6, 7, 9
Snaith, Rob., 116
Snipe land, 49
[?] Snoterton, 111
Snowden, Snaudun, John de, 104
Soignour, 60; *and see* Essoignour, Soygnur
Somer, Ric., 150
Somercotes (Lincs.), 136–7
Somerville, Sir Roger de, 130
Sonnyng, Will., 71
Sonyer, *see* Senior
Soothill, Sothill, -hell, Sottell, Sutell, Arth., 118*n*, 177; Dorothy wife of Will., 118; Dorothy dau. of Will., 118*n*; Hen., 118; Hen. son of Sir John de, 121; John, 140; Will. de, 7, 8; Will., 118*; Will. son of Will., 118*n*
Sopwith, -whit, John de, 31
Soulbye, Geo., 97
Sourclandes, le, 64–5
Soutere, John, 39
Southclyff, Rob. de, 176
Southowram, -ome, -um, -orum, -ourom, -um, Sowthawrum, -eowrome, Sudhouerum, -irhum, Suthowrum, Owrom, 9*n*, 13, 15, 50, 135–44; lord of, 142; lordship, 136
Sowerby (Halifax), Sourby, 12, 142; (Thirsk), Soureby, 170
Soygnur, Adam son of Alan (le), 115, 115*n*; Alan le, 115*n*
Spalding (Lincs.), Spawldyng, 128
Sparebinter, Adam, 54
Spark, Rob., 129
Sparu, Jolan, 167
Speeton, Speton, John de, 129
Speight, Speght, Hen., 70; Ric., 11
Spencer, Spenser, Aymer, 61, 61*n*; Hen., 114; John (le), 113*–6, 115*n*; Thos., 115*n*, 136–7
Sperlingman, Will., 132
Spetche, Eliz., 75*n*
Spines, Will. de, 30
Spinypythil, 50
Spittle, Spittill, 74*n*, 75*n*
Spofforth, -ford, Spoford, 64*, 66*–7, 66*n*, 117–8*, 117*n*, 127, 144–5, 147–8, 150, 185–6; hagh, 67; hathe, 65; manor, 144; park, 68; parson, rector, John, 145; *and see* Scarborough, Woodrove; chaplain, Sir

Ric., 149; *and see* Clerk; Will. the parker of, 148
Sprotborough, -burgh, Will. de, 39
Sproxton, Will. de, 38
Spyllewod, Roger, 121
Spynk, Will., 93
Squire, Squier, Rob., 170*
Stable, John, 36
Staff-herd, 101
Stainbrough, Staynburgh, 62
Stainegrive, *see* Stonegrave
Stainforth (Giggleswick), Staynford, 135, 144, 144*n*; Rob. de, 107, 165
Stainland, Stan-, 53
Stainton, Stayn-, John de, 38*n*; Ric. de, 61; Rob. de, 64; Thos. de, 37*n*; (Dale), Staunton Daill, 48
Stance, Thos., 34
Stancliffe, -clyff, Ric., 142
Stanflat, 46; -grave, 45
Stangs, Will., 136*n*
Stanhope, Sir Mich., 92
Stanley, 12
Stanner, 176
Stanrawe, le, 155
Stansfield, -feld, Jas., 13; John, 138–139*; John son of Ralph de, 176; Ric. de, 123; Thos., 24*n*, 25
Stapleton, -elton, -ilton, Sir Brian de, 37*n*; Rob. de, 162; Thos., 127
Stathe, *see* Scath
Statute merchant, 149
Staveley, Stauel', Walt. de, 103; Mast. W. de, 103
Stawe, Hen., 127
Staxton, Saxton, John de, 147–9, 152, 154–5, 157, 159; Ric. de, 148
Stayng', Mast. Ric. de, 64
Staynifurlong, 53
Stead (Burley-in-Wharfedale), le, la Stede in Werldale, 21-2, 80, 183; Peter de, del, 21, 116, 126; Rob. del, 114
Steadacre, 94*
Stede, Thos., 96; *and see* Stead
Steeton, Stivet', Stive-, Styveton, John de, 69; Ric. de, 92; Rob. de, 148; Will. de, 161
Stele, John, 116
Stephen, Rob. son of John son of, 168
Sterlyng[?]boue, 39
Sterricar, Will., 50
Stevenson, Geo., 40*n*; Ric., 14
Steward, office of, 84
Steward, Stuard, Styward, Hugh son of Rob., 132–3*, 132*n*; Walt. son of Rob., 133*
Stirton, Stretton, 135
Stockbridgefield, Stokbridgefelde, 175
Stockekelde, le Stokkeld (Everley), 44*; -reddyng, 47; -syk, 45
Stockeld (Spofforth), Stackelde, Stockell, -ill, Stokeld, -held, -hild, -hill, -ild, -keld, -kyld, 52, 64*, 66, 80*n*, 81, 81*n*, 88, 93, 116–7, 126–7*, 145*–59*, 171*, 176, 178, 184, 186; manor, 148–50, 152–8, 157*n*, 184*n*, 186–7; park, 152, 154–6*, 158; Agn. wife of Walt. de, 184; Agn. dau. of Sir Ric. de, 148, 152–3, 155–8, 187; Alan son of Sir Ric. de, 151, 186, 187*n*; Alice wife of Alan de, 147, 186; Amabel wife of Gilb. de, 185; Amabel dau. of Rob. de, 145; Avice dau. of Sir Ric. de, 147, 187; Baldwin de, 112, 145; Baldwin son of Nigel de, 92, 92*n*, 184–5; Beatrice wife of Ric. de, 186; Cecily wife of Thos. de, 185; Ellen wife of Ric. de, 157, 187; Eva wife of John de, 153, 155–7, 159, 187; Gilb. de, 161; Gilb. son of Hen. de, 145; Gilb. son of Nigel de, 185; Gilb. the clk. son of Nigel de, 185; Hen. de, 145; Hen. son of Hen. son of Rob. de, 145*n*; Hen. son of Rob. de, 145*–6*; Hen. son of Simon de, 184; Joan wife of Baldwin de, 146, 185; John de, 145*n*, 146; John son of John de, 146, 184; John son of Nigel de, 184; John son of Sir Ric. de, 148*, 152–9, 154*n*, 156*n*, 186, 186*n*; Nich. son of Sir Ric. de, 148*, 187; Nigel de, 184; Nigel son of Gilb. de, 185; Nigel son of Thos. de, 146; Ralph son of Sir Ric. de, 148*–9*, 153, 156–7, 186; Ric., lord of, 147; Sir Ric. de, 64, 145, 145*n*, 148, 150, 153, 156, 185, 187*n*; Sir Ric. son of Nigel de, 184; Ric. de, 92*n*, 112, 146–7*, 158; Ric. son of Alan de, 147, 147*n*, 151*–4*, 151*n*, 186–7; Ric. son of Hugh de, 159; Ric. son of Nigel de, 185; Ric. son of Thos. de, 147–8; Rob. son of Gilb. de, 185; Rob. son of Hen. de, 145; Rob. son of Sir Ric. de, 148*, 150*–2*, 150*n*, 154*–7, 186; Rob. son of Thos. de, 159; Simon son of Nigel de, 184; Sybil dau. of Sir Ric. de, 148, 153, 155–7, 187; Thos. de, 145–6*; Thos. son of Baldwin de, 145, 185; Thos. son of Nigel de, 185; Walt. son of Nigel de, 92, 92*n*, 184; Will. son of Rob. de, 146; arms, 149*n*, 186; family, 145*n*, 184
Stocks, Stockys, Stokkes, John, 122; Thos. del, 24
Stockton (Durham), 131*n*
Stodan, Adam, 151*n*
Stokbrygge, 4
Stokes, Walt. de, mayor of York, 147
Stonegrave, Stainegrive, Steinesgrife, Sir John de, 73*n*; Maud wife of

Will. de, 181*n*; Sir Will. de, 73*n*; Will. de, 181*n*
Stoneley, John, 69
Stopham, Stopp-, (Sir) Will. de, 105, 109, 150–1, 150*n*, 166*–7
Storiths (Bolton 'Abbey'), le Storthes, 4
Storthes, Adam de, 106; John, 25*n*; hall (Thurstonland), 25*n*; *and see* Storiths
Stotfold, Stodfald, Stodde-, Stodefold, Matth. de, 63*–4, 145*n*, 147–50
Stouk, Bro. John de, 110
Strabolgy, Sir David de, earl of Athol, 178
Strafforth wapentake, 144
Strangwayes, Geo., 127; Sir Jas., 127; Thos., 127
Streche, Bro. Simon, 110
Stretton, *see* Stirton
Strickland, Strik-, Thos., 175
Stuard, *see* Steward
Stubeng, le, 152
Stubham (Middleton, par. Ilkley), -bom in Qhwardale, -bum, -hus', -husum, -um, 93, 102*n*, 109*, 118, 125–6, 126*n*, 156, 159–67; mills, 127; Amabel dau. of Norman de, 160; lady Aubrey de, 161; Avice wife of Eneas de, 163; Elias de, 104, 163, 166; Elias son of Hen. de, 166; Elias son of Norman de, 160, 163–4*; Eneas de, 160–4*, 160*n*; *and see* Middleton; Eneas son of Hugh de, 163; Hen. bro. of Norman de, 161; Ismay dau. of Norman de, 160; John de, 165; John son of Hugh de, 163–4; John bro. of Norman de, 160; Norman the clerk of, Norman de, 159–62; Peter de, 164; Peter husb. of Amabel de, 160; Rob. son of John de, 163*, 165; Rob. son of Norman de, 159–161*, 160*n*; Serlo de, 160*n*, 161, 163, 166; Will. son of John de, 163; Will. bro. of Norman de, 161; Will. the cook of, 165
Stutevill, Stotevile, Sir Rob. de, 111
Sty, le, 74
Styvehem, Sir John de, 178
Stywardson, *see* Steward
Sucken, 10*n*
Suffield, -felde, 45
Sussex, *see* Almodington, Chichester
Suthiby, Rob., 132–3
Suthorp, 129
Suton, Rob. de, 115
Sutton (Holderness), Sir John de, 128; Saier de, 41, 84
Swain, Will. and Rob. sons of, 9
Swale, Geo., 68; river, 169; ferry over, 169; fishery in, 169
Swaythorpe (Kilham), Swathorp, 31
Swift, Thos., 20*n*
Swillington, Suil-, Sulin-, Swynlington, Swilyngton, Sir Adam de, 173; Cecily wife of Hugh son of Sir Hugh de, 63*n*, 64; Hugh de, 63; Hugh son of Sir Hugh de, 63*n*, 64; Sir Rob. de, 148*n*; Will. de, 92; Sir Rob., rector of, 148
Swine, 117*n*
Swinefleet, Swynflete, 123
Swinethwaite (West Witton), Swynigthwayt, Rob. de, 124
Swinton, Swyn-, Will. de, 37; (Appleton le Street), Suynton, 75; Thos. de, 83; Will. de, 77*–9*
[?] Swire, John, 94*n*
Syke, Sik, Hen. del, 60*n*, 61*n*, 62; John by le, del, 57*, 59*; Will., 61
Sykes, le, 45
Symmes, Syms, Mast. Ric., vicar of Halifax, 140*–1*
Syser, Alice, 31–3

Tadcaster, Taddecastre, Ric. de, 65*
Tagun, Thos. son of John, 60
Tailor, Taillour, Tailliour, Adam, 65; John the, 58; Ric. le, the, 64*–5; Will., 66; *and see* Taylor
Taitfielde, 176
Takel, John, 37
Takrineling, 72
Talbot, Edm., 111; Sir Ric., 178
Talvas, -vace, -vasse, -was, Talevace, -vaz, Ivo, 123; Thos., 53*–5*, 54*n*, 55*n*; Will., 54*
Tanner, Tanour, Roger le, 45
Tapiter, 92
Taylor, -ler, Costan, 94; Hen., 170; Thos., 48; Will., 48; *and see* Tailor; Dr. W. C. E., iii
Tayte, Thos., 96; Will., 13, 14
Teasdale, Laur., 121
Tees, river, 95*n*
Tempest, Sir Ric., 67, 142*n*
Templand (Scotland), Templeland, 178
Templars, 109, 125*n*, 160, 162, 165, 167; master, *see* More; tenants of, 109; seal, 110*n*
Temple, Nich., 5
Temple Dinsley (Herts.), Dynuesle, 110
Temple Newsam, 162*n*
Tennyson, John, and John, jun., 91
Termapelianis, le, 147
Terrington, Tyrrington, Tyverington, 78, 127; manor, 127
Terry, Will., 82–3
Theakston, Thekes-, John de, 110
Thewles, -lesse, Anth., 25; Ric., 25
Thinglowe, John de, 173

Thirkleby (E.R.), Thurkilby, John de, 31; (N.R.), 127; manor, 127
Thirnom, *see* Thornholme
Thomas, Chris., 20; Rob. son of, 133; Will., 40*n*; Will. son of, 74, 145; *and see* FitzWilliam
Thomlynson, Will., 48
Thomson, Tompson, Will., 176–7
Thong, Twhonge, 2
Thoralby (Bugthorpe), Thoraldby, 167; Will. de, 167
Thorald, Will. son of, 8
Thoresby, Sir Peter de, 124; Ric., 67
Thorganby, -gamby, dike, 31
Thorgelpol, 167
Thormanby, Thormoteby, Will. de, 74*
Thornaby, Thormodebi, John, 94; Ric. son of Andr. de, 111; widow, 94
Thornborough (Allerton Mauleverer), Thorneburgh, 1
Thorne, le, 45*; Adam de, 41, 84
Thornebuskes, lez, 32; -dyke, 32
Thornes, 119; (Wakefield), 12
Thornestreme, 119
Thorngumbald, Gumboldthorn, 91
Thornham (Middleton, Lancs.), 102*n*; (Wansford), Thornholme, 167*–8*, 167*n*; manor, 168*, 168*n*; Alice wife of John, 168*n*; Cecilia wife of Hugh de, 167; Hugh de, 167, 167*n*, 168*n*; John (de), 167–8*, 168*n*, 180; Margt. wife of John, 168, 180; Peter de, 167*n*; Peter son of Hugh de, 167
Thornhill, -ell, -hull, -hyll, Thorhil, Thornehill, Torneil, 59, 61*n*, 62*n*, 122; chaplain of parish church of, *see* Cleasby; light of St. Mary in church of, 59; Sir Brian de, 37*n*, 59, 173, 173*n*, 174*; Sir John de, 164; John de, 7, 172; John, 9*n*, 10*n*; Margt. wife of Thos. de, 121*; Sir Ric. de, 134; Ric. son of Thos. de (Fixby), 121*n*, 174; Sybil, 14; Thos. de, 121*; Thos., 17*; Will. de, 7
Thornhill Brigg (Brighouse), Thorneyalbrigg, 16
Thornholme (Burton Agnes), Thirnom, 167*n*; Ric. de, 151*n*; (Lincs.), Torneholm, priory, 85, 85*n*; *and see* Thornham
Thornton, Thorne-, Tornetonia, -tun, Perceval, 9*n*; Rob. de, 38; Rob. son of Walt. de, 44–5; Will. de, 79; (Bradford), Roger de, 7; Thos. de, 7; (le Moor), Thornton on the moor by Allerton, 127; (Lincs.), abbot of, 175; place (Little Ribston), 67
Thorny, Adam, 75
Thorpe, Thorp, Thorpp, Gilb. de, 52; John de, 29; Sir Ric. de, 170; Ric., 14, 16; Rob., 14, 16; Thos., 36; Will., 14; (Almondbury), Thorphe, Thorpp, 2*, 3; (le Street), Thorp in le Strete, 34
Thorppyncroft, 24
Threapland, Rob., 94
Threshfield, Thres-, Treskefeld, Elias de, lord of, 86–7, 115
Thrintoft, Thirne-, Thurn-, Thyrn-, Tyrne-, 168–72; lordship, 171–2; manor, 170*–1*; Magdalen chapel, 170
Thurgoland, -gerland, Elias de, 58
Thwaites, Thwaytes, le, 152; Hen., 88; John del, 67
Thweng, Tweng, Twheng, Sir Marm. de, 108; Sir Rob. de, rector of Haisthorpe, 84
Thweteley, *see* Wheatley
Tilleridding, 105*–6
Tilleson, Will., 58
Tilliol, Tylliol, Maud wife of Sir Rob. de, 95*n*, 117, 117*n*; Sir Rob. de, 117; [?] arms, 117*n*
Tilly, Tylle, Tylly, John, 135*–7, 172–3*; Ric., 136*–7
Tinwald (Dumfries), Tynewale, Tynwald, barony, 178*n*; manor, 178
Tithes, *see* Austby, Ilkley, Middleton, Nesfield, Winterburn
Tocketts, Toukotes, Adam de, 71; John de, 71
Toft, 158*n*
Toftes, (le), 42, 53, 57–8, 169
Tokeridding, le, 107
Toller, -ere, Ric., 154–5, 159*n*
Tollerton, Tollert', Toluerton, Rob. son of Adam de, 110; Thos. de, 146
Tolson, Mr. Legh, iii
Tompson, *see* Thomson
Tong, 172–5*; manor, 173, 174*n*; Hugh, 174*; Juliana wife of Ric. de, 172*–3; Ric. de, 172; Ric. son of Ric. de, 173, 173*n*; *and see* Shaw
Toothill (Rastrick), Thotill, Tot-, Tote-, Toythill, Totill, 16; Avice wife of Hen. de, 54*–5; Avota wife of Hen. de, 55, 55*n*; Maud and Beatrice her daus., 55*n*; Hen. de, 54–5; Hen. son of Elias de, 54*; Hugh de, 54; John son of Matth. de, 123; Matth. de, 55*n*; Modesta wife of Thos. de, 55, 55*n*; Peter de, 122–3; Thos. de, 54*–5, 55*n*; Will. de, 55, 55*n*; Will. son of Hen. de, 54; Will. son of Thos. de, 55
Topcliffe, -clif, Roger (de), 47*
Topham, Francis, 50
Torefeng, le, 151*n*
Tornetonia, *see* Thornton

Totti, Ric., 51
Totties (Holmfirth), 26*n*; *and see* Toutys
Toukotes, *see* Tocketts
Toulouse, Tolouse, Bro. Thos. de, 110
Toutys [? Totties], Will. de, 39
Townley, Towne-, Ric., 179
Towton, Toue-, 175–6
Tranmer, Francis, 41*n*, 49, 50; Gawan, 50*; John, 50; Margt. wife of Rob., 48; Rob., 48; Will., 49
Travers, Thos., 6
Trehampton, Alan de, 169
Treskefeld, *see* Threshfield
Treyllers, Sir Will. de, 124
Trigott, Nich., 10*n*
Trimmingham (Skircoat), Triming-, 143; Will. de, 50
Trussebut, fee, 184
Tunstall (Holderness), Walt. de, 89
Turneley, Will., 62
Turner, -our, -ur, Joan wife of Will., 90; Ric. le, 148; Thos., 96; Will., 90, 136
Twechill, 58
Twhonge, *see* Thong
Twyer, Tuier, Peter de, 41; Rob. (de), 90*; Will. de la, 41; family, 89*n*
Tyas, Tyes, Baldwin, 58; Will., 3
Tyburn, 3*n*
Tyersall (Calverley), Tyrshall, Thos. de, 173
Tymmyll, Thos., 70
Tyndolay, 1; -sik, 1
Tyverington, *see* Terrington

Uckeman [de Plumpton], Uccheman, Rob. son of, 112*
Ugglebarnby, Ugilbardby, Ukelbardeby, 47*; Will., lord of, 42; Geoff. his uncle, 42
Ughtred, Sir Thos., 178
Ulecotes, *see* Old Cote
Ulenden, Ule-, Ulleden, Will. de, 42–3*
Ulf, Ulfe, Avice dau. of, 163; Peter, 47; Will., 44
Ulleskelf, Ulfskel, Ulschelf, Ulsclelve, Ulskelf, Uscleff, Thos. de, 105–9, 112–3, 126*, 165*–7
Ulshaw (East Witton), Ulueshou, Matth. son of Rob. de, 110; Ranulf son of Rob. de, 110
Uluesby, Sir Patrick de, 106
Undir Ellirs, 31
Upsall (South Kilvington), Uppesale, Sir Geoff. de, 96
Urlecroft, 159
Usburne, Use-, *see* Ouseburn
Utley, Brian, 93
Utting, Hugh son of, 106

Vaughan, Vaghan, Edw., 4
Vaux, de Vallibus, Sir John, justice, 72
Vavasour, -acer, -aciour, -asor, -asur, -assur, -isoure, Wavasor, -asour, Wausur, Wawasor, Levavesure, Eliz. wife of Will., 80*, 80*n*, 183; Sir Hen., 127; Sir John (le), 86, 107, 144; John, 93, 104, 116, 171; (Sir) Mauger (le), de, 104*–5*, 107–9*, 112*, 114*n*, 126, 144, 154, 166; Mauger (le), 112*, 115, 160*n*; Sir Mainer le, 165; Rob., 112*; Thos. le, 126; Sir Walt. le, 108; Sir Walt., 172; (Sir) Will. le, 150*–1*, 150*n*, 151*n*; Will. (le), 161, 164; Will., 127, 171, 183
Vesse, Wesse, Chris., 40; Laur., 40; Thos., 39, 39*n*
Vessel, the twentieth, 83, 83*n*; twenty-fourth, 18; thirtieth, 18
Vickers, Vikars, John, 141
Vilayn, Rob., 106
Viride, *see* Green

Waddington, Wad-, Waddyngton, Edw., 142; Roger, 142, 144
Wade, Wayd, Wayde, Arth., 95; Rob., 5; Will., 127
Wadsworth (Halifax), Waddes-, 176; Ric. de, 176; Mayroyd, 176
Wadworth, Wadde-, 39*
Wake, Sir Nich., and Leticia his wife, 30
Wakefield, -feld, 10*n*, 12, 63, 144, 168, 174; manor, 12, 18, 19*n*, 54*n*; court rolls, 9*n*, 10*–2, 15, 15*n*, 20*n*; chief stewards, Gargrave and Savile, 12
Walda, Will. de, 105
Waldeby, *see* Wauldby
Walding, -yng, Alice wife of John, 51; Margery wife of John, 52; John son of John, 51; -croft, 64–5; -land, 52
Walensis, *see* Waleys
Walethflath, Waleteflat, 104
Waleys, -ays, -eis, -ensis, Hen. le, 8; Sir Ric. le, 119*n*; Rob. (le), 6, 112; Steph. le, 119*n*; family, 119*n*
Walker, Anth., 28; Geo., 14, 28, 36; John, 21, 28; Thos., 40; Will., 20*n*
Walkingham, Agn. de, 111; Sir John de, 153
Wallegapp, le, 65
Waller, Will. (le), 42–3*
Walter, Adam son of, 51; John son of, 117; Ranulf son of, 112; Rob. son of, 102; ridding, 65
Walton, Peter de, 154, 158; (Sandal Magna), 171*n*; Head (Kirkby

Overblow), 96*n*
Wandayles, Wandylls, the, lez, 32,130
Wandholm under Morton, 169
Wannervile, Eliz. dau. of Adam de, 134*n*
Wansford, Wandesfordh, -forth, 167–168*, 167*n*; John, 168; arms, 168*n*
Ward, Warde, Adam, 164; Joan wife of Sir Roger, 116; Sir John, 22; John, 64, 87, 152, 154, 158–9; Sir Nich., 164; Sir Roger, 116; (Sir) Simon, 95*n*, 96; Sir Simon, sheriff of Yorks., 154*; Simon, 164; Thos., 154*n*; Will., 91; family, 116*n*
Ware (Herts.), John de, 131
Waren, Thos., 95
Warenne, earl, 52, 54; bailiffs of, 53; steward, Sir Ralph de Horbury, 55*n*
Warin, Rob. son of, 160
Warkworth, Werk-, 116
Warland, Iveta, 79
Warley, 142*–3*
Warner, Will., 149*n*, 168
Warranty, enforcement of, 82*n*
Warter, -tre, Nich. de, 132
Warwick, Maud, countess of, 184
Water, Will., 35
Waterclough (Southowram), Watercloughe, 16
Waterhouse, -hows, Watirhouse, Watterhowse, Jas., 12*, 13*, 15, 16; John, 13, 140–1*; John (Barton), 136*, 136*n*, 138; John (Halifax), 136–7; John son of Rob., 143*; Laur., 141; Rob., 11, 143*
Waterton, Rob., 171*n*; Mrs., 172
Wath-upon-Dearne, 26, 26*n*, 134*n*; Sir Will. de, 29
Wathridig, 104
Watirflasche, 33
Watson, Watteson, Agn. wife of Hugh, 69; Edw., 94; Geo., 48; John, 12; Peter, 90; Rob., 13; Will., 88
Watton, priory, 181, 181*n*; prior of, 128; Adam de, 89
Wauldby, Waldeby, Simon de, 64*, 118, 153–4
Wausur, *see* Vavasour
Wauton, Gilb. de, 81–2, 183; Christiana wife of Gilb. de, 81–2, 183; Eliz. her sister, 81–2, 183
Wayd, *see* Wade
Wayles, Thos., 49
Waynman, John, 36
Wayt, Ric., 174; Thos. le, 173*n*
Way[?]thgraue, Will. de, 110
Wdeli, Osbert de, 160
Weaver, *see* Webster
Webster, le Webbester, the weaver, John, 44*–5
Weldon, Hen. de, 134, 134*n*
Welham, Well-, Mast. John de, rector of the schools of Hedon, 89
Wells, Welles, John, 49; Will., 88, 171
Went, John de, 37*n*
Wentworth, Winte-, Wynt-, Aymer, 62*n*; Joan dau. of Ric., 120; Matth., 39, 39*n*, 40*, 40*n*, 62*n*, 135; Ric., 2, 39, 62; Sir Thos., 62*, 62*n*; Thos., 62*, 62*n*; Will., 62*n*
Werdale, Thos. de, 44
Wescoe (Harewood), Westscouc, Hen. de, 104, 104*n*
Wesse, *see* Vesse
West, John del, 24
West Riding, bailiff, *see* Cantsfield; clerk of the peace for, Cartwright, 27*n*
Westbretton, *see* Bretton
Westby, Westiby, Adam de, 87; Alice his wife, 87; Thos. his son, 87
Westebyrkhede, le, 65
Westekerheued, 119
Westminster, 5; dean and chapter of, iii
Westmorland, county, 144*n*; lord, *see* Clifford
Weston, Hugh de, 104
Westrin, Adam le, 57
Westwick, -wic, -wig, -wik, -wyck, -wyk, Westewik, Adam de, 109, 149; Agn. dau. of Serlo de, 102*n*, 103; Alice dau. of Ric. de, 64; Hen. de, 63; Isabel dau. of Serlo de, 102–3; John de, 81; Matth. son of Sir Serlo de, 103; (Sir) Patrick de, 103, 103*n*, 104*–6, 164, 166; Roger his chaplain, 103; Serlo de, 102*–3; Will. de, 104; Ysolt dau. of Serlo de, 103*–4*
Wetherby, Weder-, Wer-, Werr-, Wethirby, 65, 67, 116, 126, 145, 147–8*, 150, 153, 176; Nigel de, 64*, 117, 148–55, 150*n*, 151*n*, 154*n*, 157*–9*; Will. the chaplain of, 153
[?] Weton, Rob. de, 146
Wetweall, Will., 48
Whaddon (Cambridgeshire), 131
Whalley, Qwhalley, Ralph de, 116; Roger de, 67*n*
Wharfe, river, Werfd, 93, 126, 163
Wharton, Qwarton, Edm., 94*; Ric., 94, 127; Will., 94; uxor, 94*n*
Whe, Geoff. de le, 75
Wheatley (Ilkley), Hwete-, Quetelay, Qwet-, Thweteley, Wetel', Wetelay, -ley, Wethe-, Wheteley, Whethele, 176; Elias de, 103, 105, 108, 160*, 160*n*, 162–5; Gilb. de, 86, 103–4, 145, 160*–5, 160*n*; Gilb. son of G. de, 105; John son of Gilb. de, 108; Nigel son-in-law of Gilb. de, 163; Ric. de, 108, 113–4*;

Ric. son of Rob. de, 108*, 126; Rob. de, 105–8*, 112–3*, 126*, 165*–6*; Thos. de, 160; Thos., chaplain of, 165; *and see* Whitley
Wheelwright, Whelewryght, John, 142
Wheteley, *see* Wheatley, Whitley
Whisperdayll, 48
Whitacres, Will. de, 24
Whitby, Qwite-, White-, Wyt-, Wyteby, 46–7; abbey, 43*n*, 46–9; Will. de, 154–5, 158, 158*n*; Will. de, jun., 158
White, Whyte, Alice wife of Ric., 67*; Geoff. le, 44, 46; Geoff. son of Will. le, 45; John the, 44*n*, 47*; John son of Ric. the, 44–5; John son of Will., 44; Juliana wife of John the, 47; Ric., 67*; Rob., 67; Will., 47–8; *and see* Blund
Whitehead, Whythevedd, John, 176–177; Thos., 22
Whitewell, Quetewel, Quyt-, Whyte-, Wite-, Wytewell, 64, 152, 154, 159, 186; John de, 153, 157–9
Whitley, Qwetelay, Qweytley, Weyt-, Wheat-, Whet-, Whete-, Whitte-, Whyt-, Witthe-, Wythe-, Wyttelay, -ley, Alan de, 7; Hen. de, 59; John (de), 38–9*; Ric., 40*n*, 62, 120; Rob. de, 61*n*, 134; Rob., 6, 39, 40*; Thos. de, 58–60; Will. de, 7, 55; Will., 6; (Upper), Qwytteley, 2, 24*n*, 29; *and see* Wheatley
Whixley, Quixlay, Rob. de, 158
Whorlton, 111*n*
Whykewode, 143
Whykkyn tree, 143
Whynnye close, 143
Wichecrofte, 90
Widdington, With-, Wyth-, 121; manor, 120
Widendon, Will. de, steward of abp. of York, 163
Wigglesworth, 67*n*
Wightman, Wyght-, Thos., 66
Wilcock, Wylcoke, Hen., 62*n*; John, 62; Ric., 62*
Wilkinson, Wylkyn-, John son of John, 143; Thos., vicar of Halifax, 138*–9*, 138*n*; Will., 13
Willes, Will., 118
William, Adam son of, 117; John son of, 56, 65*, 113; Serlo son of, 102
Williamson, Hen., 63; Thos., 48; Will., 63
[?] Willin, Walt., 78*n*
Willitoft, Wilgtofte, 73
Willows (Skircoat), Willeys, Hen. de, 50
Wilmer, Will-, Wyl-, Thos., 178–9
Wilson, Will-, Chris., 88; Marm., 171; Thos., 14
Wilstrop (Kirk Hammerton), Wivelestorp, Rob. de, 112*
Wilton, -tone, Adam, 14; John, 13; Ric., 17*; (Bishop), 21
Windybank, Whyndibanck, John del, 121
Winksley, Wynkesley, Thos. de, 71
Winkton, Wynketon, Steph. de, 129
Winterburn, Wynt-, 177; manor, 177–8; tithe, 177–8
Winteworth, *see* Wentworth
Wintringham, Wyntryng-, John, 91
Wirkesburgh, *see* Worsbrough
Wistow, Wystow, 51–2; Sir Walt., vicar of, 52; Maud de, 51; Rob. son of Thos. de, 52
Witewell, *see* Whitewell
Withebuske, 74
Withington, *see* Widdington
Witic, Everard de, 41
Witthelaye, *see* Whitley
Wode, *see* Wood
Wodkocsik, 4
Wolfenden, Rofenden, Woffynden, Chris., 142*
Wood, de Bosco, Wodd, Wode, Sir Hen., 153; Isabel, 25; John, 2, 62; John de, del, 66, 116; Matth., 121; Ric. atte, 131; Rob. de, del, 1, 2, 53, 113, 115*n*; Roger, 49; Thos. del, 2; Thos., 17*, 171; Will. del., 60; widow, 94*
Woodhall, Wodhalle, Thos. de le, 115
Woodhead, Wodheade, Edm., 143–4
Woodhouse, Wodehous, Jas., 137*n*, 138; (Emley), Wodhouses, Wodehouse, the Ewe, 38*–41, 38*n*, 61; Hen. del, 56*; Hen. son of Tylle del, 56; Ric. de, 39; Will. del, 38; (Rastrick), Wodhouse, 12, 14, 16*, 20*n*
Woodrove, Woddrofe, Woderove, Wooddroffe, John, 2; Ric., 120; Thos., 5; Will., rector of Spofforth, 66
Woodsome (Farnley Tyas), Wodsome, Wode-, Woddesom, 2, 19*n*, 60, 60*n*
Woolley, Wollay, 61–2
Worldworth, Worldes-, Adam de, 61, 61*n*
Worsbrough, Wirkesburgh, 60
Wortley, Wortelay, -ley, Wrtlay, Wrteley, Eliz. wife of Sir Nich. de, 134, 134*n*; John de, 38*n*; John son of Sir Nich. de, 134–5, 134*n*; Sir Nich. de, 58, 144; Nich., 137*n*, 138*–9*; Thos. de, 38; arms, 134*n*; family, 134*n*
Wrangaker, (le), 44–5*
Wrburkelde, 45
Wrelton, Roger de, 74

Wright, Writht, Wrygh, Hen., 61, 61*n*; John, 31, 91; Nich., 31-3; Mr., 94
Wroo, Thos. en le, 38
Wynyard (Durham), 131*n*
Wyot, Will., 132–3
Wyssingdene, Will. de, 64
Wyth, John, 65; Will., 65*; Emma his wife, 65
Wythacres, Will. de, 1
Wythbusk, le, 46
Wythedyke, le, 32
Wythes, le, lez, 31–2, 77
Wyvill, -vell, Alice, Elena and Agn. daus. of Adam, 69; Sir Will. de, 79

Yafforth, -ford, Yeaforth, 171; manor, 172
Yarm, Jarum, Alice de, prioress of Basedale, 111
Yauc, John, 46–7; Nich., 42, 44
Yeadon, John de, 185
Yeddingham, Yeding-, prioress of, 77
Yeland, -laund, John de, 72, 74–5*; Will. de, 129
Ylkeley, Ylleclay, *see* Ilkley
Yngham, *see* Ingham
Yngleby, *see* Ingleby
Yol, Simon, 147, 150, 151*n*, 158
York, Euerwyk, 31–2, 34–5, 50, 52, 78*–80, 82–4, 92, 96, 107, 109, 114, 118, 139*, 140, 146, 150, 152, 154*–5*, 157–8, 177; dean and chapter, 163; church of St. Peter, 146, 163; land held of, 159; chapter of, 103; Holy Trinity priory, 139; tenants of, 109; St. Leonard's hospital, 64, 149, 151*n*, 157, 184–5; land of, 106–7; tenants of, 109; Will., master of, 185*n*; St. Mary's abbey, 96, 186; convocation of abbots of province, 177; archbishops, 21*n*; *and see* Corbridge, Greenfield, Hutton, Newark; steward of, *see* Widendon; dean, *see* Pickering; parson of St. Michael's by Ouse Bridge, *see* Deighton; the mayor, 149; *and see* Neilson, Stokes; alderman, *see* Bolton; clerk for recognizances, 149; Fishergate, 34; Walmgate, 34; Will. of, 87
Yorkshire, 144*n*; sheriffs, *see* Chamberlain, Hales, Ward; Archæological Soc., iii
Young, Yonge, Hen. and Margt. his wife, 2
Younger, Yonger, John le, 110
Yreby, *see* Ireby
Yrlande, *see* Ireland
Yveridding, 45